Commander (a.i) T.T. & O dast.

29rd May 1825 - 21st August 1825



UNIVERSITY OF GHANA LIBRARY

Journal 1825 (contd.)

[352] Col na '13 1229.

May 23. Recd letter from Accra from the Danish Govnr [N? Brock] there informing me of the departure of Major de Richelieu welk dikwerf was aanvaart (?) & a Mr Brock who zich in eene goede verstandhouding recommandeerde. I took this opportunity to express my feelings regarding the treatment experienced by Mr Simons at Xborg. Letter dated 23rd May 1825 complains that one of his [illegible] Mr J Simons called at Xborg & inform [illegible] Major Richelieu & who [illegible] not [illegible] attention [illegible] &c &c. — Danish possessions

May 25. Heden ben ik ~~perlangt~~ geslaagd door de Generaal Turner publieke Proclamatien op CCC een kopy te bekomen. Die heer de bestaande goede verstandhouding welke tusschen beide Koningen onze meesters heerscht kennende, dunkt mij, moet moest zich schamen dusdanige uitdrukking aan de African natie publiek te maken, [illegible] mijn oordeel is het geen [illegible] die, die Proc: geen goed meer doet. Ahin: it reads as follows. [copy vide [illegible] & [illegible]] — Turner's Proc:

May 26. Different Elmina people came in complaining that their wives had been panyarred at Abrenoe on the heads of other Elmina inhabts. I at once sent the brig Stoffel there with a message. — Abrenoe panyarring at

Head Fetich of Accra

Abremoe

May 24. 4h Town elders came in with palaver touching
their no end. nothing but knaveries; 4h
boo Cist my also daar mede met in hen zeggende
indien zij lieden de zaken in de Thoon eerst in de war
raaama by my braghten, ik en my niet zonde knaveryen
agave hoole messengers of the fetich of Accra, de manager
dat if they came bekwaa a second time + one of the
Indien opzichten om by hunne Baas te thoonen without my
voorkennis 4h heen ieder een pattje zonde dolus op-
-lellen behalve voor alleen te zeggen zonde zijn naar
Accra te brengen dat ik alhier de Baas was en te zeggen
had maar geenzints de fetisch Baas hunne meester op
Accra. Said goodbye other Cafe.

May 28. 4h messengers from Abremoe returned who
belooden different Plancia people gepatt te
hebben, ed in daarlos pennygaadle gewoon zaaken waren
deze different alhier woonende mengsken who refused
to pay their debts. hunnerhalve gave wij hun tobe repro-
Goorie en zond te Cabes Kloekken dat they ons who
was indebted bestamper bush noliné en verwyld te
betalen, tierwyl indien Mensschen in de bush were
pawned 4h en my niet mede zonde te betalen.

Afterwards sent again a message to the elders of Abremoe
asking them if they had te demand money here they

should apply. Since that I would assist them in the Reformed of their pretentions. The town elders came in opposition and told the French Community people had pawned different women who were excluding. I would advise them unless the people that all her who were indebted should pay their pawnal debts pawning would then cease of its self.

Thes evening they there was very listening this reports which came from C.C.L. that Ceylon would speedily be taken ondereen because it was with Zoodeel is waar dat ein zyn proclamatie wil veel pod is wil te worden in het dezelve alleen gemeldt en niet te worden misleyt.

Friday 31: One of my servants belonging to my revels police returning from C.C.L. who reported that it had been made public by the General that he Ceylon hat een pinichaap zonde verandering, also zy de oorzaak van den Oorlog waren had omtrent de Articulen in overgave en condition had misnaard en of hun subjects. Gaan daarg te Fob Meester en Hoofmeesters Lesbaylen Leut for the Town elders en gaan aan Corthem te pair en mire conveneen te Portuguese Ships till further orders, verwittigde hen letters van de ei onthoop zyude repots that they so far as possible must by een horden de people. They replied that they had already heard such, + in no

French Community

Rumours of attacks on Ceylon

way toward the English if they only came on the war, towards which, to all appies they were the whole day and remember the Fortie was very well.

June 1. Some Wassaw peasants, who 8 days before had [illegible] been here warned in Code, returned complained that Jan Horn the Calvoeren of Jaccorary had stopped them would not let them return Wassaw Country. Sent a messenger with these people to tell this gentleman on de strictste stelste onzydigheid in het oog te houden & zich ten geenen deele met de Wassaws [illegible] & all those who were allies of the English te bemoeijen & hen te laten passeren weerwaards zy verkozen. The messenger having done this here was ordered to verrichten the same at succeeding Akama.

June 2. Received today the pedrukte Prôc: of the Jair of the Jair of CCh. (the one of my friends). Hij heeft daaraan weer stelste & luister by gezetten, onze Correspondence bygewoond echter verspeeten impel aantwoord de Redste daarby te voegen.

June 3. ... Set pens at Sh Jago in order and answ Letter which obtained the News

Despatch to Minister No 14. of this date:-

Same spain Country repeat obliged to inform Y E.

988]
C'nais
1554

Turner's Proc:

ver the manner van handelen of de onlangs arrived General Turner copy of whose Proclamation I take the liberty to send Y.E. op welke hij van de andere zyde geffects had inpie Letters under 10 March which was answered by him on the 23rd 24th March this of the 31st March, om er den te meer spoed, hunner te verretten: ten einde zyner 20 publiek te maken als hij eenig zints Konde, had hij alle Hoofden der Keper Bende de zo genaamde Geallieerden by een doen roepen, a had everything translated in ithe Kepro language. / Het zijn niet alleen de gemene uit: drukkingen en minagtigig tegen Z.M. daarin gemit: maar Kunnen de Bezittingen of H.M. hoogstnodelijk gevolgen toebrengen, & is Voldoende de African Coast bo bewoners in Mossa tegen het Nederl: Gezag te doen opstaan, op zoodanig gelegenheid waar hij slegts zich van Europa te Kunnen bemeesteren om het te bewaren!!! Heelds om het te bewaren Y.E.! as in former years de last Indian fleet, but has the Kingdom of the Netherlands ever received back one of the ships? Dit is aan ieder Vaderlands bewuste ziel Geter bekend a voor Europe bewijd in ehun Hearts.

He has proposed tolus Gezag tolay de Heeren of Ceylon in zuis because they accorded assistance to the Adamites in the war, although it is known to Y.E. none that the Ceylonis zich in die critieke oogenblikken niet hebben

view of the sun the geschut partien must fall off the ōs
& the Heer God wil not have here towards fetish but to do
my duty also for this now was I able to see at my
own eyes. I should not like an house in Paysus with pieces
of clay that obstructed from view of St Jago. Also informed
them that if I should chance that shelterfol attacked us
het Hannetje op den berg ouderne moeste geboold worden
because this gaat obstructed the view of the landing place
of they would leave a this chance I armed help them in
building new body Cofies. They promised to thankfulness
this travel away.

June 14. The Inwoners came in with 2 messys from
Abremoe who both declared to have a claim here
since the year 1819 towelke zich zy & onze Kwamen inverdeen
..... old them to send the Caufol conditor here and very
witnesses the matter and then be enquired into here of himself
settled. In the after afternoon Chemias came in again with the
girl Ambo Hoema who was pawned as the head of God
& a Wassaw negro Essia Quandoh a slave of Attobra, about
whom I had sent Letter written to Ch without result. Of
satisfaction see Captain correspondence 11 Febr 1825. The girl was finally
redeemed by her family for 4 oz gold as the pedestrio was
the maid to Zullen onthouden. The girl declared she had
seen dat of the Heer the Secondee negroes was also pawned

Abremoe

by de Wanaws . see Engs: Cons: 4 March 1825 - took no of 30
been kept to be capital where they were kept some of them had been
bleeded & die chiefs

June 13. Four of the Mhaulee Bevelhebber who are here came
in and the Hostgeld but Chiefe of the King resteed in
de name of Pfeniphon het door den Koning te geed Rebbenae
Hostgeld, being from the 1st August 1824 of 30 zyheden alhier
mits meer te laten hadden meet Honden bestaan. I was
obliged to effect dis dare request, also it was impossible at dis
moment to afstaan such a Caye sum. Nowever promised to
have de arrears of de year 1824 distributed provided dey would
take it in a Box of sum as paneforderen were very scarce not to
be obtained, as in de first place de no hide un gold voorhanden
was, nei de 2nd place no ships came here in dis bad season. I also
informed them dat dis not be de Cost dat I should pay on de
Hostgeld Chiefe of de King if he did not of dem and deserters
of place. and if he wished to fight against de English another time,
I had Chiefe orders from my King to fight help de English dat
them or abroad not once Gibaulee would should Enter country again.
They promised to leave here as soon as de pad was in any way
open free to tell everything to de King, and also did not doubt
dat de King would not listen better to my advice than before.
I remarked them dat if at dat time I had wished to obtain
his retreat, there would not have been one or more rolled

The King of Gibaulee's "Hostgeld"

have been captured: that such has also undermaal een
beetje der Hollandsche goedheid most strekken a daar
voor dankbaar moesten zijn; Wanneer hij echter ingevaal
met oorlog zoodaje ooy weeten of Kwam he the King would
see hoedanig hem de breuk door zijne vrienden de Hollanders
zonde Woorden opgebonden. They had nothing to say tho',
neêd the 5 months Hostyld being from 1st August to
31 Decr 1824 as follows:- 1 boxe 15 gall rum 16 d. 1 oz
1 boxe of 115 gall rum 16 d. 1 oz [redacted] Of 7. 3
11 1/4 pairs Colonels @ 4 Gs 2. 13
Of 10. 0
Now calling the country Of 7. 4/6 must be reimbursed
& the respective recipitie Kassa.
June 15. Wrote to Lyleh Esqr. —

Cl: Castle June 15 1825

Sir / On 11th February I had the honor to report a
complt case of Girl named Amba Coema a native
from Elmina having been purloined upon the Coast most
shameful manner Jewesses. by a Wassaw man Essia
Quandoh brought to a small village Assie Koema where
she kept until the 13th instant when she was liberated by her
family for 4 ounces of Gold dust. On the 18th March Japain
said a few words about the same Amba Coema but in vain
as Address with reference was given because the man denies

Respects / On the 4th March I was under the disagreeable necessity of complying again with the bad conduct of the Wassaws, by which tribe who purposed about 30 British subjects belonging to Accroonda upon which for said that was should be laid before His Excellency in chief who was daily expected, but as General Turner said in his letter of the 24th March last to me that his instructions prohibited him from interfering in the disputes of the native tribes. no change in the latter has taken place no less any satisfaction been given, but many injustice & shameful proceedings not only exist but get worse from day to day, three men & 2 women have been murdered following depositions here annexed. [the depositions of Thomas Cobina Yates .... that while passing at the little Village of Assankama I obtained much the same information from Accroonda refugees who were passing & the Wassaw people into the same little Town refused 8 days after she saw the body of the mother of the Coboceer Quinnie Amanquiel who died at Cape Coast; at the wailing of the funeral custom in the little known called Asafor. the Coboceer Amanquiel ordered 2 men & 2 women of the passing Adee negroes to be beheaded] / I was not as such Commandant but Chairman of Ch of Hts Mr. Lennards & the Wm Cof A requisite of the King my master feel myself imperiously called upon both as it respects Behaviour of my country & the spirit of His subjects to claim from you that satisfaction & punishing of the laws direct the murderers who have not only been guilty of the most

Wassaw. passing of Accroonda

Quinnie

barbarous acts of cruelty towds our subjects has been put to
them to death . . . Complaint is made as well as satisfaction
has been given to HB Maj Pirates on this Coast about the
murder committed by King Bloody who is still confined
. . . . The complaints of some Dutch men for passing this
English Commanders had been stopped & a man and a woman
came there in Quality: yes the Dutch is free [illegible] & the Dutch
subjects as well as the English as the latter informed of the first there
is authorized & the Dutch Captn in doing this, & has taken it upon
himself; to remove the obstacle. Char & Post
To / CO / CCC
Transcript made [illegible]
June 16. . . . Lords evening made [illegible] reply from CCL.
– dated 15 June from Whitehall in answer directed
to refer you to HE Mag: Gen Powers letter of 24 March last: –
with that part of his letter that some Gentlemen had been stopped
at English Commanders by a man in another place" I am further
directed to let Col Purdon know nothing about of the
transaction nor has he authorized any person to commit any
act of oppression on Dutch subjects at Cda or elsewhere. – Copy of the
letter &c has been transmitted to HE. Letter in Chd Polis custody.
June 17. Sent the Canoe Jan Bain with the two negroes
to palaver with the King of Apollonia and
Jan Wynpaarden has safe arrived at my order at Boedel Kempe

wrote Genl. as follows:- 169 d'Zl: 14 June 1625.

Apollonia

Ockhuysen rec'd W's letters of 6. & 8. 10 curt: [not recorded on 509.] which on many hot consults ... I order you on receipt of this to send an express with my third letter to the King of Apollonia & pray that I may be with the Q. mother all despatches between him & Breda as far as possible & the two accursed allies stopped what I treated for that the same words of welwillendheid will be employed on his side ... the rest of the letter about Hennepe Borders.

June 20 Is informed that the Spanish warships & the Germans coast have overrigde Ameisdam vessels with the author of Chemnis. I do not know how far the report is well founded cannot long remain verzwegen.

June 21. Some of the town elders come in with 2 Chemnis inhabitants who complain that their corn & grain Wassaw. Passus has been completely destroyed & the Warrens rather we to write to the Ch. about it. I replied that there was no hope any use, what we should must hope to settle satisfaction ourselves for such acts, what they must keep a watchful eye on such bush robbers, then zien te pakken ten einde hier te worden afgestraft. The poor devils went away hoping hereafter complaints that was their position & the whole year was ruined ... News arrived Jan Rozebal [?] says "that it is unto first equitable that the Chemnis should

should never suffer for those who have suffered from
the Ashantees". there is nothing more for me to do & hope
this unpleasant business will be settled & determined
in Europe and the Englishe.

June 26. ... Dutch brig "Henrietta Elisabeth" arrived in Winnebah
June 27 the Captn came where comfy that they were able to do
without business & the unexamined work. meaning that
they could not have any where.

June 29. One of the Carpenters complained that the
Fred Commanys had again partaken some
Chemicals with whom he lives. have him the stick to
go enquire into the matter himself. Tobill declares in
my name that if partaking a others' heads did not
stop I should make use of the first favourable opportunity
to take satisfaction myself with only because they were
Netherlanders subjects to the King of the Netherlands, but
was dem ook voor hem steph gedrag zonder beteken. ....

Fr Commandery

June 30. ... The news general the Vacancies of the Dis
comen again complaining about the infamous
manner of treatment of the English: Dito Kwamina Kuysang.
the young man whom I had sent in March 1824 as messenger
with Palladon the land slaves to the Ashantee camp in
order to effect the release of the English prisoners of war,
had been to Kumasee, but his return had been called

Cape Coast

way back at Cape Coast had been called by the Fanten
there. When he went further it was said [illegible] that he was the
man who had come into the camp with the stick that had sold
powder ahead to the Schanteers there, whereupon they went and gave
him his deserved reward. That he, Kwamet Kyesang.
Quesyan replied that he was the man who had been sent by the
Commander of Elmina with presents consisting in clothes, linen, Velvets
gunnen scloths, to the camp in order to Conserveren the freedom
of the Wassaing, [illegible] that he had [illegible] there ~~with the articles~~
~~which~~ any of such articles as all was willing to swear to this.

The Chiefs who had all met replied that "we know your lies
"better than we the power we would lay your head at your feet.
"But was we will give you a pair shoes, & chase you away from
"here that you can do nicer". Having said this they all fell upon
him & ill-treated [illegible], whereby he lost different things that
put him across the river and the following morning "You are now
"chased away from here. now tell your big men (Fanten) that they
"make ready, & provide themselves with powder ahead because indeed
"within a short time we shall come fight them also they can also
"tell the Commander.

Our negro servant then said that it was now a matter
for them as they would treat the first (Fr. negro who coming
to Elmina in the same way. Dit verbaast ik hem &
verzekerde, dat er geen Gevaar te vrijzond of wij alle

meesters den eenen of anderen dag rekeninge van onze handelingen doen en dat alsdan ieder in het bijzondere zijne bijzondere Waar moest te Mark Town brengen en verantwoorden: which I for this reason no longer as I was persuaded would never allow that mine should be done with mine, but when I saw them coming to fight here, then myn regt ook zonde doen gelden als myn best vermogen.

Advised them besides, when a Dutch ship was in the roads which had powder aboard, must all good supply themselves. Each Quarter for itself. when they wished to have some they must come home when the Captain was a shore. which I would then answer it in the Partic Inspexie, & therefor durst niet reiken a penny to such Vaandrij, lest that I should never again allow any powder a Good to Kept in the town. They were pleased with this & went away.

Market Price for 2nd Quarter.

Rounds 3¼, 3½ - 5¾
Long Pounded 5¼, 6½ - 5¾
Ounce 20-22 Rolls pr 10 oz Gold.

[388. Col nā '13 1554.] Despatch to Minister No 18. 28 June 1825

Forwards with regret the deposition - [vide p 11 supra]

Takes the liberty to refer Colvs journal of the 3rd March wanneer de musketen slegts alleen met kaal (or empty musket

by the English) are weg gescheurd out of their family circle, ~~The documents following~~ the [illegible] 4th [illegible] ~~letters~~ with the letters, to the English Govt vide Journal under that date, & which on the following 5th was answered as appears in the Journal. On the 18th of the same month I addressed myself again to the English Govt on behalf of the unfortunate people. The 19th March, see Journal, I recd some messengers from Secunder who complained bitterly & pitifully (lamenterende) that some of their families purposed by the Wassaws of which they had informed me on the 3rd March, were according to reports come in, had been beheaded: everything had however remained unanswered till the arrival of the General Turner whose letter appears in the Journal under 26 March. Onmogelyk konde ik aan deze reports geloof geven, veel minder veronderstelde ik dat, de menschlievende character of the English allied nation tot zulke daad instaat waren: alas however on the 14th inst were their complaints established as true; & O God what was the reply which I received to my mediende complaint see Journal of the 16 inst:

Het zoude onnodig voor my zijn indien de assistance van U Exc. & Justice ten behoeve deze zaak ~~inriep~~ inriep, ware het dat op deze menschen iets te zeggen viel & zich schuldig hadden gemaakt; but no; [illegible] waarin zij gearresteerd, ~~the~~ in de bosch gesleept & 4 of them 2 men & 2 women sacrificed at a funeral custom

tot een ende waartoe men hier schepen + Hoe heesten
neemt. _ Op dié dag my Letter No 40 dated
6 Novembre 1823 hos remained manuscript sto
all appearances no attention has been given to my prayer
request contained in the said letter. Dit neemt echter
niet weg dat ik ten andnen male mijne Standvastigheid
late, maar moet oop gepronde reden de pen opvatte de
justicié recht waardigheid van den Koning myn
meester te behoeve van Hoogsh. derzelfs onderdanen
onder myn Bereel ter Kuste in roep: waarop heen recht
nietemol hunner gelyk andere onderdanen in Hoogsh.
dezelve Kolonien volle aanspraak hebben, niet tegen-
-staande de Slechte Karakter aanken door de Engelsh
onze Gouvern opgelegd. Ik bedwel het Regt U Ex
+ wel het recht waarop de onderdanen van den King
aanspraak hebben + waaronttrent zy zich by mij
vervoegen, op my zien als hunne meester + vader: +
behoeft ik slechts zal doen gelden ter plaatse waar het
behoord.

Ten tyde het opschrift hier staats geep dat een Engelsh
onderdaan welke wel is waar straf echter niet de dood
verdiend had gesentenceerd werd, en door dit hotié
een leven gemaakt als of er honderden onder hals waren
gekomen.. Ten [illegible] hunnen dat 4 of 6 subjects of een King

who have been sacrificed in another way than wonne about, like beasts. O they are Dutch. Hier heb. dierbaar als a Dutch subject had the same right als wie met as dierbaar, Cotheen as to an Englishman. In the 1st place I ask nurse dat ik may please U Sc. deze zoude my eighvoordige complaints U Ed. aanbieden. Ten anderen dat, door Zyn. de Weldaad van de Dush worde bewezen, den alhier in hegtenis zittende moordenaar, welke misschien nog den eenen of anderen dag zal ontsnappen, een voorbeeld voorbeelde van anderen te doen beven, beschuldige wel is waar is eine zware straf te veel omins, ik wil suffer two Dane en influence hun a de rechtes / welke / Thos.

July 1st. Resolve no 20 - summary appointe a minister to fill vacancies

July 2nd. Town clerk came in and saw Topoje women complt they have been paynied by the Abremoe people. Jan replied Abremoe.
he was sick glad that all the slave women ran away because of the ill
treatment they used his Topoyes women. Then gave orders take them
from him 1 Topoyar as many Abremoe people as they could in
exchange. that we did op die wyze zo probeeren a afwogten the
result resulting complaint which also then was to use. ...
Jack 4 little Topoyes who the school for pupils. they are all children
of whitemen who were attached slaves worked so that ~~my parish of~~
by many parish of work. One is the son of Paul Ade Veer
et Summaire

July 6. Berbice No 21. Ship[ping] 100 bales, 1 anchor, of Soldier fortification reimbursement a place

The Town Colonists elders came in asking f. the last Stick to be sent between Essequebo & Comm[ewyne] Comm[ewyne] to settle all palavers

I refused the 9[e]r stick of abode then to send any message to the 9[e]r Commewyns, saying that if the Colonist of that place send his stick or message it was convinced he Berouw had nyeuw Koning ontrouw te zyn geworden, I was willing this time to forgive & bring everything again on to the old footing: but that I should never be the first work this of him because the King my master would not expect such daagleden from me.

July 8. Port: Sch: de twee Julis arrived from Bobia, granted 2 Commiss

The Heer Gysbert came in with 4 messengers from the Colonist of 9[e]r Commewyn who gave me the grievden of informed me of the revolen of their chief that hij on eenige berouw had over the door him began Vorst, which he would like to see that he with the villages under him were again opp[en] ouwen by me as Hollanders, I must forgive them the misstap, that he then with de chefs of the differt villages would come here & swear allegiance to the King of Holland on the bible. I replied to the messengers that I was very pleased seeing they had berouw over their conduct that I moved opnieuw them all again as Hollanders provided all the chefs together swore on the Bible

to be obedient strictly conform to all the points which I promised
Netherlands
namely: Allegiance to the King of Holland: obedience to the
Commanders Orders: to carry on trade with no other nation
except the with the Netherlanders en alle vleyende belofden
jn zeeffs meenie Spanish mats met verrechting van de
hand te wyzen when there has been accepted on van
het regte pad te leyden. We promised to inform them shortly
event
more of all we know the result of it.

July 10 Flogging parade (Regiment of 61st visit)

July 11. Van Wyngaarden and Son Assn . . .

July 12 Van de Bregge Paauw with his African wife and
Son Petra.

July 13. Berlin No 22. - Receipt: orders with to commit to offices:
Colonial posts of President are vacant by death of Kemper. &
departure of Pagenstecher: to whose vacancies in his own duties & emolument
there of [illegible]: Boobbeman. Secy. Cashier. - - - appointed JC.
Van de Bregge Paauw paid President, provide subject to approval
of Directors of 12000 pa to remain at Elmina for duty instead
of Pagenstecher appointed -

July 19. Meeting with officials re Van B.P.'s appointment

July. 22. Port Ship Felicidade " . 2 Canoes.

July 24 Refuses request of three English Men of War fire 21 shots
in honor of one of their comrades who died here. . .

20.
22.

July 26. Charge against Asfdt Thielman of ill treatment of his wife who the daughter of Christina Kentzen. whom drowned.

July 27. Inquiry into above & charge pending. Witnesses proceeded.

July 28. Letter ... Berlin No 23. Re Police Report that Lady of Thielman Commdt of St Jago found guilty of ill treating poor Gunpowder - orders arrested for

1. Harbrugel to take over St Jago from Thielman
2. J P of Police to do Harbrugels work as Gaol.
3. Offer Landy over Thielman to be placed under arrest in Hood Castle.

July 30. ... Messenger from Prot Consulary Chambers for days message what Prot to this chiefs with have come in deadly ch had been prevented.

Desp: to Mein No 19. 4 July Funds returns

" " " 20 23 July re Van B P's penal appointment Resident. copy of Berlin rosks appt Chaplain.

" " " 21. Lack of flag materials applies for same &c.

August 1st. After four enquiry decides upon all the offs re Thielman to the Minister. to await his orders.

August 2nd. ..... Recd info that there was a dispute between the natives of Anguenim & Consulary which latter

aan de Heeren Hadden doen aanzeggen dat they had some paysar
all the women children et Furgenny ; waarop de Kommanyeh
het aanzeggen dat indien zy zulks onderstonden te doen Sr Lord
my self pay them a visit, further asking if they had forgotten that
they had been under my protection during the Ashantee War, door
my als myn particulier private expences onsen onderhouden
niet het first geborgen te doen ik eene geschikte gelegenheid had
gevonden om hen naar Commany terug te zenden. That if they
aanvielen they must defend themselves. . . . . .

British Commenda & Furgenny

Arwds recd message from Hollandia where whole
Kent to inform me that they had recd news from the Kanta
King om zich tot de aanstaande veld tocht gereed te maken,
as de Wassaws had gedreigd om eerst daags het geheele
Kanta te komen vernielen, saying that they were not in
a position daartoe, also de burying of powder ogums had
been forbidden by me; what They wanted me to station a
Soldier in de Fort at Hollandia, so that when they had
anything to report konne in some be done in their way.
To this I replied that I did have users given for a Soldier
at Accra (not being Cape Coast) to proceed to Hollandia
what I wished is do anything that could strengthen their
safety of the Netherlands subjects, but that it was not in my power
to furnish them with powder ogums fee of charge but if they were
prepared to purchase means for their own defence they were to

Ashanta

being the cole here when I arrived see that they were provided with everything . . .

Augst 3rd. The Shamia capes came complaining that two of the women had been pawned ct the Commany. Commany had also already agn been sold nothing my ambiance towards c stick to the Chief of the place . which I complaid.

Received agn c message from the Commany wt the whole dispute with the Amfenmys . whereupon I sent a message to both places to settle the matter dispute.

Augst 4. . . . . Six messengers came in from the King Bonso of Bossua. (the capitol of Bonsoe King of Ahanta Ahanta) informing me that they had already for c long time been bedreigd with enemies on the vyandelyken zyde of the Wassaws & that there this last was actually fought place, zyde de Hantassen & Wassesschen staags gevecht, wherby wearby de Coalitien de minderlaag hadden gehaden tothe former had only two wounded. That King Bonso had cut off the head of one of his prisoners of war & dewyle de Wassaws was had formed c large camp close by their plantations, he wished to know from me what he must do, & if I would assist them with powder conduct friendl.

To which I replied that Bonso had done very well to behave so bravely & hoped he & his nation wd behave always as good Hollanders who met wyd & zyd vyanden opzaten. but employed themselves peacefully wt their own affairs . still

BALME LIBRARY

however when they were nearly ready aangevallen, den aanvaller met Schade Schande Honden verjagen. Dat ik hoopte hij zonde zo veel gaan. Hoe ik was impossible for me Lijn Lijn powder & guns free of charge, but dit I expected a British ships soon, when we went sold I would take care dat he need the best guns & powder. As however it was known time dat Borso was one of the most important & most powerful chiefs among those whom we have here in our neighbourhood, the whole is very numerous & verbleeft. Lies, welke with Honden ik heen niet geheel van de hand wijzen, from my bereid willigheid te toonen om hun zo veel mogelijk aantemoedigen & te help, I gave him, altho the supply of powder is very small, 2 Vaatjes of 20 lbs each as I had done during the Course of December.

The town elders came in today to inform me dat they were not in a position to keep the young men in town to prevent pillaging because I had concluded no peace or contract with them. To this I replied dat I had aangegaan a Peace & Contract with them in 1821 would not do it now a second time, because it was possible dat a new Commander would be sent out by the Raad who would them make a P.C. and them it wd be unnecessary & onvoldoende for the country was to do so was. That I finally the only necessity to make a P.C. but could not incur the heavy expense, but if it shd please them to confirm me in the post of Commander I would them make

~~24~~
26.

a P.o.C. die op voelen stond what I may do long Field to that of 1821, assuring them further that if they did not prevent plundering I should (Elmed) use such means whereby to punish entirely the pandoeren that the Quarter could be delivered.

August 5. Asst Van Wijngaarden died at Ch: Castle
Buried that day

Despatch Letterbook No 23 of 6 August. - Returns

August 6. Resident No 24. in consequence of death of Wijngaarden.
1. J.u.P Bastiaensz provisionally appointed Commandant of Boxum
2. re Boards of Wijngaarden...

Wassaws. attack on Yaccarrany.

August 8. .... At 4 o'clock being at table came the whole of the Chiefs posted on Vaudrys of the Quarters with a message from Chama who handed me a Letter from P Viala, besides gave information from the Chama elders that the Wassaws slaves were (gewees) with the Yaccarany people. the Letter had been put together (gelyfde) about the Wassaws assembled on the Saccondee & Chama to Vermeulen both places & forts, that for which reason they ordered (gelast) 50 Soldiers to garrison the Fort at Chama. I gave orders to Mulder Commandant to prepare to proceed with 8 Soldiers. (leave) (me) the order of Fair & ammunition this evening placed in his hand the following Order.

Order

Military Commandant Standaarts (opvoeren) to Chama

with ten soldiers, one under officer & Commissioner. ordered to act strictly on defensive but if the town or fort is attacked to behave as a brave man. I offer you to join in good understanding with the Chama Caravans elders have a careful lookout kept by them. upon all movements of the Wassaws and to place themselves between the Enemy with surrounded. . . . . On his arrival at Chama to inform the Chamas that the Commander with about twenty Soldiers to Chama 20-30 men from each Quarter of this town to their assistance. He shall also inform the Chama people that the Commander having learnt that some of the under the hollandsch flag following negroes from Bosch Krommen, with by the Wassaws have joined, by them him well expressly and in name of Hon. the K. of H. Hereby ordered Whenever any of these negroes maybe Kapp gewapen wishes in no way to attack them with but to them but to defend them as much as under proper circumstances possible . . . .

I cannot neglect here to express my feelings with regard to these troubles, which in my opinion have no other source than in the jealousy of our neighbours who cannot so bear to so gaine wilden see the Dutch the Netherlands flag auction should disappear from the Coast, so then, as also like as in India, have joined hand in hand with Ebrenders, en den minister under the

26.
28.

schone woorden van beschouwing, verlichting & gelukkig
nothing geheel & al aan hen te onderwerpen. this my
opinion I am not aan voere on any loose grounden. : dat er
opstelling & aanmoediging tot den oorlog mach plaats
hebben van den Koning of the English, is apparent, daar nog
geen five weeks past a number of the same Wassaws who are
nothing was Spanish the villages under the British flag came here
tolls place peaceffully & quietly to carry on their trade. zich
van een en ander noodwendig redden voorzagen, zonder dat
er een in enkele voorval van onenigheid tusschen hen of de
Chiefs plaats had. Suddenly they stay away, & some
understands dat menschen have left Cape Coast tot de Wassaws
Een uitval of the Wassaws volgde dra, waardoor verwarring
Een merkte de voortgang van handel magt. They are provided
with powder & pieces Kogels, bepaan uit de Little villages
Komos & the windward west to burn & vernielen vernielen
& plunderen so long zamerhand of. till until they were
have redneven the Successors are op de hoogte van Secundee
Commander Standaart left for Chama met de detachment of
of Soldiers als to gun.
August 9th. Send to the Town chiefs to ask if they wd march
or to the assistance of the Windward west wpes
to which they informed in reply dat they had recd a report dat
when they left their town to the assistance of ons, another band of

robbers would make use of this opportunity & would attack their
Wenlooss plaatsen from whom dewijl alsdan their Women & children
would be blootgestelt to de woede of de rabbelaers dey had dewijl it better
wäre terwarts oost but to remain here. Whot various people had come from
de Kraal had brought them this news.

At 2 o'clock in the afternoon I recid by a Hottentot canoe a letter* [*Note – None of the original correspondence between Lord & Standaart & Chaine is extant]
from the Military Commandt Standaart Requesting me that he
had arrivd at Chaina this morning that he had communicated
my orders to the Serrepulis; that he had met there the Colonist
of Saccarany Jan Kroon with his people, that dese had
suspicion that the Khanta King Bonsee had getraceid
with the Wassaws that had let them Cattle through
his country unmolested, While the Serrepulis were still
under a Cabbalde upon came in, who stoke reported that
Seccondee had been overmeesterd by the Wassaws & set
on fire, which was found to be true whereupon dey had
not been saved by flight had been murdered. That thereupon
the Chaines & Saccarany's had all unperceivd with Loss
of Seccondee to attack their enemies, having no further
ammunition.

The Saccondee Neger van welke the Commandt in his letter
melding maakte door hem aan my toegezonden zynde
onderhoge ik denzelven & vernaam dat de Wassaws
having occupied the town of Seccondee everywhere, had suddenly

~~28.~~ 30.

aanpetash de same on all sides, met zy alles zonder order : : scheid wat zich nieh de Vlugt redden konn, as well women children had de hols afgemaken in obstalaans manner, whod faithuch tan commeal ontsteped thenin de dorp.

Reid report dat some Seconnaee fugitives who were coming hire by sea had been pursued op de huyte of Commany by the Commanys (English subjects) brought ashore, whot they had likewise detained the 4 land canoe which brought the above mentd letter. but had let it go again.

The Serjeantes & Quarters came in to tell me dat they had changed their mind, would march out to Chama would do this overland in order to attack Commany on the way. which however I stellig forbade them saying dat I could not allow them to attack the English subjects first voor en al eer we had Voldoende bewyzen, dat they had begun hostil to act in christile manner against us, whot if they chose to go they must depart by sea, which however they refused.

Vaandrig of Vryburger Quarter

The Vaandrig of the Vryburger Quarter came in sayg he had heard the Chamias were marching out to day whot as his Quarter was ready he willed to do the same & on arrival at Chama would place himself under the orders of the Veldtz

Commandant.

.... on the return of the Hand carried the remaining part of the received ammunition to Commandt Standaart & wrote to him that he above all must try to obtain news of the strength of the enemy & partly must take care not to be shut in by them. That as far as possible he should keep his people together, as the loss had been so small compared to the English in the previous fear. Ry begaeht zyne zonde, wanneer Ry zag dat de negers niet staan wilden, maar dat hunne opinion beperkt, he his soldiers gave needless sacrifices wierden, therefore that he should not let the armed of which he came, depart but keep it there, unless that he did not expect him to leave the place before de in the most extreme necessity compelled him.

The Vrijburger Quarter also did not depart, because Lieutenant had been informed that there was another [illegible] waiting behind Chama to attack [illegible] when they had left.

At 12 o'clock at night rec'd a 2nd letter from the Kaffer Commandt at Chama, speaking that communication with the Planta King had been completely destroyed & the capture of Beconaee. That the Colonel of that place also he had was afterwards with Chama was full of wounded & fugitives, whereby he asked for the assistance of one of the factors

The damage was amounts of about £200 (?)!

Cays., that the Soldiers who had been at Secundree upon all events had Citywise avoid there that he had given orders that no one should pass from Chaura to Chunia nor that any one should be compelled to retire.

Cuppy 10. Replied that I did not consider it advisable to send the boy but he should send as many men as possible here by canoe where they will be cared for. I declared him to keep the canoe & that he avoid Chein, for no such should have to send it here, also to answer all letters whether he what might obstruct his views. Lastly the Interpreter Whyteside Commandant to acquaint the Commanders to cause replace in Behands of any interpreter the British subjects fleeing from Secundree who had been pursued by them, warning them that if they displayed Malcontent hostility to Netherlands subjects pursued sooner or later would them pay the penalty for it.

Berlin 20 25. a Thirteen, allowing him at most to be at St Jago inch likely to a attack when certain hours.....

Today Verbon detachments of the Chunia Quarter departed by sea, to reinforce with a detachment of the Chy Burger Quarter all to the assistance of the Chaura who other attacked windward coast ports.

At Padang the Interpreter returned from Commandant reporting that the Commandant had informed him that

they had heard nothing of het gebeurde ult December, and yday seeing a number of canoes coming from windward they had put to sea brought one of them to shore to obt some news, but did they not daarop wil genoegzaam verstaande verstaande. but Villavicencio made him other canoes come alone bidden unto their ships, but that they had no way prevailed the Inhabitants of Leed aanzeden that they were all quite free would remain unto so to remain as they chose.

Hebi mich alleen my waar een ieder alhier alte zeer bekend, dat dit niets te weten van het gebeurde niets anders is als eene Engelsch ignorantie, die heel gemakkelyk is om sich by voorkomende gelegenheid van te bedienen, en die ik ook zelfs van CCh zoude ook vaaren indien ik denzaarts van het voorgevallene schreef wherefore I will can well spare myself this trouble considering dat de effy Comy letters wd be - "we know nothing about it but wee have nothing mode" . . .

August 11. Received a message from the Correspondts of Apollonia Arcenis, who advise me to place a Commandt a ammunition in the Fort there, as they heard that the Apollonian ingres (English subjects) were nothing ready for war and they did not know what they daarmede in den Zin hadden. To which I replied that the Commandant of Arcenis had long been ready but nothing as yet has not been able

~~32~~.
34.

to leave until today.

Ye Genepeuter came home this morning to report that about 300 men had of the Idan people had gone to Chama ~~and~~ encamped there that it was impossible for them at this moment to send more people out of the town because ~~of~~ the reports being circulated that many canoemen had left for the leeward coast with Portuguese captains.

Yesterday in an Chama report who for a big price had stolen for the canoes of poor people Kadiem punished with 200 rattlepipes.

. . . . At 3 o'clock recd a letter from Lieut Commdt at Chama informing me that upon repeated verzoek of the Chamas who were only very middelmatig van provided he had had entreiten to send Gov 200 Sharpe patronen, further that he had been ~~not~~ advised both by the Chamas & the King of Jabia (an important town inland not far from Chama) to permit them zich daar te keeren voor for which he had given toestaan permission H reported that he had yesterday recd the ammunition & that the detachments of the Elmina Quotas had arrived with it. And that on the question of when expect he had also made the large canoe in which he had arrived there, return to Elmina. Immediately replied that he had done very wrong to send back the large canoe, thus to ~~subsistence~~ zich in dien manner van alle retraite zich te ontblooten, that I expect had him in Gods name to be voorzichtig en op

Jabia

gene gerechten maar alleen op zich zelven te vertrouwen,
dat he was ook sufficiently acquainted with the report, who would
make nothing of letting liefhebbers if the wood of het hoogste was a
lower him his soldiers in de steek, dat I above all
forbade him to go into the onbekende bosch, but he had to
capture himself the defence of the fort a tâche. Aandat I
sent him by the canoe of Alexander Edward, by which he send
some ammunition of de Verfbemper Quartier, the Westfielders for de
Hopes Lopers the soldier Turrie as he had asked.

Chama Fort allotted by Waiwai & Couenda Courtesy das Cudjo Chebo

At 10.30 of night send another letter from Commandant
Standaart communicating how the Gouvernement report, dat he
uit alvorens des morgens, te zijn uitgerukt, gewond zoals
was gevonden: op het fort te zijn retireeren, dat hij
naamelijks daar was gekomen of hetzelve wierd
geattaqueerd aan the one side by the Waiwais on the other side
by de Couenaays (English subjects), dat he already had
3 wounded amongst de soldiers, whom he sent to me, & mij
smeekte a bad on ammunition alwyl he al wat het zijne
had verschoten. Also hij sedert 2 hours des middags onop-
houdelijk op den Vyand had gevuurd, en er was geen
einde aan was, dat hij had used of Vermid Vogels patronen
Schietbussen Handopen, in a word everything wat had,
mij om Gods wille verzocht hem een en ander op ontvangst
of his letter toe te zenden as he did not know how he would do

to inform. He further informed me that the detachments of the Chinois which had been sent, instead of fighting had taken to flight which the detachment of the Weyhorper Quarter alone had taken part in the fight and the Chinois had conducted themselves well. He read his letter in Dutch & explained

Immediately replied to him that I had seen with very great displeasure that he had left his post without my order, that I had always strictly ordered him not to do this but to keep his people together. At once gave orders to get a canoe ready to send ammunition &... It was however impossible to get my orders rightly carried out, as the last arrived canoe had spread such terror & confusion among the Chinois that in consequence, of the most resolute refused to depart which compelled me with two of my staff officers to go to the mole where I remained and did not return to the Castle before I had personally seen the canoe leave which took place a little after midnight having also sent by the Canoe to Chama one of the twelve boys with another of rum.

The events at Chama shall my [illegible] overtuigende bewijze dat de Chinois [illegible] soldiers niet zijn die ik my had voorgesteld, en die zij zich altijd hebben willen vertoonen, het voornemen daardoor

is schrik bevond, aan alle zyden bedreigd door Vyanden
en geene assistentie, terwyl deze bloedaards op het horen Vüren
van het first geweer, het hazenpad kiezen, en overlaten de whites
to their fate.

Haar wy in de abovemenda canoe, as many Blacks, with
guns ooms voorzien as was possible for we by elkander te krijgen,
sent to have sent first 8 Battels Cider met deze canoe for
de overbrenging of de Ammunition as he could not go to Axim
himself as de causemen had plainly refused to go to that
place. Having given him strict orders at his arrive at Chama
after delivering de ammunition shall [illegible] watchful dat not a
single causeman left de canoe but so many so that he may be
in a posture in case of need to save rescue Commandr Standcart
from there, and besides schepelyk advised him before he should
to be well assured de 3d Commander was clear there, that
de Enemy had not yet overmeesterd de place so dat he retire
in de canoe the people in de canoe did not become master
of the ammunition did not fall into the hands of the
enemy.

I immediately sent a reinforcement of men to St Jago
with all dutifullyken order to keep a good look out

As de Commandr Standcart now writes home that de
English subjects of Commany have hostily hostily attacked
them on de side of de river I gave order to de Quarters

to place a watch at the river & one on the road to the Hills, party as one of my servants whom I had sent to day to C.C.h had stated assured me that the C.C.h people had told him that they next days would come & attack this place. Wrote the following letter to Adjt: Genl at C.C.h to be sent tomorrow at day break.

Q.C. / 12 August 1825

Sir / I have to the present moment not addressed you on a subject of much importance because I judged it necessary myself with all possible info. not being willing to rely on what was reported to me by the natives till these reports were confirmed by persons in whom I am entitled to put full confidence.

Since several days the Wassaw people, whom I believe to be allies to the British forces on this Coast, have committed various acts of hostility against the settlements of H.M. my Sovereign on this Coast. They have successively attacked & destroyed the Netherlands Settlements of Accarany & Succondee have massacred those poor wretches & pillaged in both places which were unable to escape their fury.

The moment I received notice of their proceedings I sent an officer & a detachment of Soldiers from the Garrison to escort H.M. Ms Fort at Chama, he was most strictly ordered on no account to commit any hostility against any one whomsoever, but to remain solely on the

defensive, only then to repel force by force when he should find the Fort of the town under it attacked by an enemy.

I have now before me a letter from that officer from which it appears that today the Fort at Chamah was attacked by the Wassaws on the one side the English Commander on purple on the other side, by which attack three of the soldiers sent from here were badly wounded.

It now becomes my superior duty to enquire in how far British subjects have had the conclusion of their Favour to commit open hostility against subjects of peace and Amity, at the same time to request that you will immediately order them to desist, which if not complied with I shall consider myself perfectly justified in having recourse to such measures as will lead most promptly to convince them that it is very far from being my intention to remain a quiet spectator of insults offered to any flag. but that I shall adopt a line of conduct which will desirable them for some time at least to proceed and that policy may seem at this moment to have embraced / I shall feel obliged by a communication of your sentiments on this subject & return of my messenger in the meantime I remain &c. I have

. . . . . Hadamanor This morning early I sent a message to Adjaimpon our headmade by me, but he asked to be excused to day, & sent me word that a considerable

messge in which he informed me that he did not know what he must think of the Ternate people & demanded opgeven had dat they zich ophielden met Hostelarij, as he had learnt that the over order Schouten who had been verstuurd zich hier ophielden in the Netherlands high villages had given no one cause for hostility, had been opgelift & Rein of award over to the their enemy enemies.

Already on my return to the Coast I was onderricht dat during the absence of de Cole the Mouwe a zamenzweering had taken place among the Ternates, om namelijk onder betuiging van getrouwheid tot Netherlands flag, het dorp over te leveren to our neighbours, & hebbende er ook dienstig verscheiden Ternates daarvoor in hechtenis gezeten gezetten, de geheele zaak was echter by mijne komst reeds lang als ik het zo nomen mag geworden, de gevangenen waren ontslapen, het journaal van wylen Mouwe deed er geene aanwijzing van, welke laatste met weet of schuldeloosheid was geweest van denzelven of wel dat zulks misschien uitgescheurd is geworden door Papenteder die men maar al te wel weet dat hij in dat journaal heeft gefrocid, veranderd & uitgescheurd.

Toen I now air alles overweeg. & bring in verband with de conduct of the Ternates et Chama, whether they would had gone tot de assistance tot Dutch

assistance they had gone, dach weerom zy by het rijzen
vanden wood schandelijck zyn weg gevlugt, dan dat
my het hart toe de gedachte dat ik am possibly surrounded
by traitors amongst the Netherlands nations whose [illegible] die
gedachten are not removed. Ondertusschen [illegible] dat I have
dat various Dutch nation Dutch nations have joined the
Wassaws, weakly also received report dat also the
Great Commanys, who on de 9th July had treffende
asked me [illegible] openly considered as Netherlands subjects,
zich mede bevonden by de feinden die tegen Chama zyn
opgetrokken. Met hulp der Voorzienigheid hoewel, zal ick
wassen tegen de dekk verroad as well as openly
hostility en wee, wie het Chamia dorp als myne suspicie
bevestigd worden.

Despatch to Minister No 24. (11 Augt) reports misconduct of
Adjt Fiekman: orders accounts & support with dat he homeward
bound Coast & West Indies

August 12. Ik acht it exceedingly possible to drive away de
the enemy from the attacked Netherlands territory
I sent this morning very early, a message by 3 land canoe
to the Chama King Bonso to attack in the rear de Wassaw
so far as possible
nation Rovers & otherwise to let the Wassaw nation & other small Nations
under Chamia known to assemble here so that they shd not be
overmanned by the enemy. And as I do not am not inclined

King Bonso

as last night, when I want canoes ... have to go after them myself and time, I closed the river to prevent them going to sea.

I ordered one of the Quarters to go to Bad ... Bennie Koema. to keep watch there & am in person seen there so there, because I had heard that some armed Askaris had been seen there. ... ...

At 6.30 5.30 am saw two large canoes coming to windward from CCh. Sent off two Kaffirs in a canoe to visit them but I was not able to catch them overtake them & soon however to keep informed as far as possible and what I going on sent orders to the Acquinny people that when they saw large canoes coming up from leeward, to go out to them see what and what goods they are loaded with & where they come from

Yesterday Today native reports were in circulation that the Askaries had arrd at Quittawa (about 3 hours inland from CCh) but nothing is known for certain, by the Creepers Wednesday night for of such [illegible] have a false ... We have made a Native but gave verbal info that the sale of ammunition of all kinds was entirely prevented. Well sent this evening Sergeant Williams & Corporal Chama with 1 Corpl 25 soldiers & Commandt Standaart, also 3 canoes with Ammunition. The Headmen asked for power from to march to Chama but refused this as he has not too many

in whom he could trust must keep an eye on what happens
Chamas at Brunic Horna, also in the Lisen (Russia) ...

The town elders came in and a Burgomeister whom informed me he had seen 3 large canoes coming downward, but he had just been to see with two others found they were laden with Coal, provender against hope CCh. but had forgotten town where they were taking it whereby the information loses much of its value. ...

Lord Cecil from Edward Standaart of Chamas as follows:-

"I have had to pound, sat through last night all night, have
"learnt from some Recorders who had been rescued from
"rescued by the Chamas out of the hands of the Wassaws, that
"the latter have fled. The two English Commanys are
"still at the river but they morning the Chamas were
"overdrawn them. Various men are wounded, and they
"cannot pursuing away three Frybuppers who have behaved
"very well. Last night certainly 1200 women children
"have stayed in the town, the men who were not still in a
"state to fight I have removed out of it. Yesterday Ofeni
"captured 3 wolves run from the enemy, I gave one such
"to two Quarles & kept one. I have ordered everybody
"to bring home whatever ill-disposed all all men whom
"they may get into their hands alive, but they have brought
"me a number of heads, all which they say they have cut off from
"the enemy men, whom have been killed dead of which I send herewith. (:).

" A Chinese woman in despair has on her husband tried to do the same but the latter was
" being dead set a waste of powder alight Rembrandt
" were here Twelve have drowned themselves
" possibly more "

I cannot neglect to observe that according to all reports received the Military Commandant has behaved like a brave officer Soldier and that without him China would have been lost. Three times the whole of the enemy forces tried to overpower the town + to set it on fire thrice has he driven them back with great loss + prevented their looting He has shown himself in every way worthy of his exalted + difficult post + well merits towards his befitting conduct made known to HE the Minister

Had he been overpowered, I have no doubt that the Chinese people would not have let the favourable opportunity go by; they on the one side the Warsaw Romanys on the other, the Europeans and in the town would all have conspired to make the Netherlands flag perish, but they are [illegible] the flag flies still in spite of their attempts. However my opinion the flag will never be hauled down, in any way. if fire + sword + hunger, take prisoners + me into the air but it will never fall into the hands of the enemy. The heads of the enemy will here I have displayed on the pallisades

[illegible] a couple of hours when had them driven away. [illegible]
offers his best services & defence of Aceen etc not accepted [illegible]
sent Canoe to Chiera and arrived [illegible] at 6 o'clock.

I have again ordered the Commandant on each half ground
to attack the English subjects, but when he had stated in
convincing terms that the English Commanders had invited
the Wassaws in the attack on the fort & therefore completely
liberty to regard them as enemies & to treat them as such.

Acid replies [illegible]

CCC/ 12 Augt 1825.

Sir/. I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of this date, and in answer
some notes of surprise I shall not here comment in replying to it.

Your statement of the invasion of the Dutch Settlements of Accoorey
Saccondee by the Wassaws (our allies) the massacre of the
poor natives that fell in both places who were unable to escape
from the fury of the latter is really melancholy to reflect on and as
the barbarous inhuman policy of all African wars is of such
an exterminating nature that the innocent invariably perish
(in one indistinguished mass) with the guilty. I reject it accordingly,
with [illegible] heart felt pleasure had I it in my power, [illegible] friend
such outrages of daring atrocity: but in order thereunto
allow me next Sir to call your attention to a few facts of daring
atrocity when possibly the horizon which at present
appears obscure for you many days will look back on their

benighted slumbering eyelids and unrivalled splendour.

Report affirms, a report has not been contradicted, that during the war last year, several of the Wassaw Denkera, & Sefel chiefs, (relying on the honour & humanity of the ppal inhabitants and natives of your towns & villages) entrusted to their care their aged parents, their wives their young women children and all their treasures - and as a becoming reward for such generous confidence when the fortune of war (a reason turned against them they robbed them of the latter to the smallest article, & deliberately handed over the whole of the former (amounting to upwards of 500 helpless beings) their bitter enemies the Ashantees, who butchered them all in cold blood - leaving after such a feast, and chopi schelutura & dwelt in the usual boasting strain "what we were to day in the pride of our hearts we shall reap tomorrow in bitter despair" and thus as Cuba asserted frequently the destruction of your allies yet to be consoled with you I much fear they have brought all their misery & calamities With respect to the Fanti: I must decline perfectly ignorant of those disturbing words with the Commander of, as I can assert on honour directly & indirectly in any way or shape by advice & counsel have we been consulted & assisted your enemies in carrying their plans into execution. I therefore expect at Commenda whenever you will remain neutral & enter such words as in a similar manner,

my orders are peremptory, not to interfere in any of the broils or troubles of the native tribes which I shall strictly adhere to, nor the present instance for the sake of suffering humanity and the many unpleasant difficulties any interference on either side may involve our respective Govts in. I cannot help thinking (until all due deference to deference to) your superior judgment is not the wise policy to come to the same determination Yours &c/
VR/Buchanan Lieut/Pass: Ch: 2(?) Pardon Lt Col Qa./Kabul Commt.
Rt Hon/Ll Castle.

Strengthened the garrison of St Jago & sent patrols of Lascars people
attached side of Commany. of CCh non de zat Battle and which orders
to keep a good look out . . .

August 13. Sent reply to the English Govnt of CCh's letter
yesterday
recd last evening

E.C. 13 August 1825.

Sir/ I beg leave to acquaint you with the recd of yr Cr
of 9 days date wh: came to hand & note to reply to it immedly
when I wrote my letter of 12th inst: I certainly did not
forbear to acquaint you with the barbarities committed at
Saccorary Seccondee whether these were deservedly or unde-
servedly inflicted upon the sufferers I did not at all consider
in that letter. I felt it my duty to represent that the British
allies had been guilty of the same acts of horrid cruelty as
are charged with such subjects on their coast and in hours

for the former are to be considered blameless & having
acted in revenge of which they suffered, as stated in his letter I have never
had occasion to discuss / I have never drawn a veil over
the previous atrocities committed by the dutch subjects on
this Coast, & of my letter of the 12th inst: has been supposed
to have facts which call the inflicting your interference
for people who were already sacrificed it has been most
strangely misunderstood / But I ordered you that letter
to acquaint you that your allies & your subjects have
daringly attacked a fort from which the colours of the my
Sovereign were flying, which was commanded by an European
officer & garrisoned with soldiers in Their service. I cannot
but ask if ever the precedent was set by any of the British peoples
doing the same as punish any British Fort? / on that point I
thereby look for an answer in your letter: You say you shall
strictly adhere to your orders not to interfere with any of the
Civil & trouble of the native Tribes, allow me respectfully to
enquire does the occurrence at Chamah come under that
description? You say you cannot help thinking it would
be wise policy in me to come to the same determination, but it
would be madness to suppose that the Fetuans attacked your Fort
at Anamabo for and ordered it to break between the natives
unless them to do as they pleased. You expect that at Commendah
& Elsewhere I will remain neutral. I do not pledge myself

⊙ The following addition is inserted in the draft [664] & ordinarily from the time of Pendora's reply, was in the original. It is however omitted from the copy in the Journal.' —

" Let a man arrive at Ch but who is threatened
" by your Imperfect with the speedy destruction of
" this place. William Meier of infamous notoriety
" was daring enough to shoot his pistol in the face of
" any public messenger who brought any letter of 4 days
" date at the Cape, what then if the soldiers your
" master has sent to Chama dare to fire upon our
" Waggons, we will come to live the pound your
" Lion stands upon, and Jol de Groff joined him
" in his heroic exclamation'. They may — They may
come shoot at any time they please but.

to anything. The Dutch Fort at Chamah Commendah has been attacked now flies we let that this Fort may in a few days experience a similar event. all of course without the knowledge & assistance of the Brit: Govt, but traders & Brit: allies & subjects, with whom the responsibility must remain for what has passed at Chamah & may come to pass here I can pass upon can undoubtedly decide (Hon'ble) Thos
Lt Col Purdon / Comdg 6th Bn Kings / CCC.

August 14. This morning early recd a letter from the Natl: Comdr at Chama, stating that he had safely recd the ammunition sent by our Bullocks & in the subsequent 2nd canoe. ... that the enemy had fled & retired & as he had learned to a place called Abadie (which however is not known to me by that name) that the Chamas had been vigorously, but the peoples part had already come back again without having seen the enemy but having found in the bush an enemy drum which 2 horsmen & 3 pair pair bows were carrying. together with a Dutch flag. all of which the enemy must have weg gesmeten on their flight. reporting further that one pair of pair bows were those of Coloneer Ababeje of Dutch Secundee The English Commanders still remained at the Chama river but he would prepare 3 canoes send them & accompagn with a stick to ask them what their intentions were. He concluded his letter by stating assuring me that

Ababeje Coloneer of Dutch Secundee

he would not leave his post. ... Teh ready ammunition to be sent to Accra

The Elders came about 12 o'clock to inform me that a repoe of Abremoe, who had been instructed if he saw or heard of movements or beseyquien of any armed force to give information of the rebel arrived last night & related the following –

That Cudjo Chebor had sent a message via St Commany to the English Governor Pardon to inform him that he, Volpens offspring had surprised & secondee, overmastered, set on fire, that he had arms gone to Chama to do the same. But the Chief of Chama having sent a force to the assistance of the place. with very much ammunition, when he had attacked Chama was driven back with great force loss that had lost three of his principal Coloceers & very many people, that he therefore asked the English Governor for more men to again attack & overmaster Chama & asked for much ammunition of which he was in great need, & with standing finding he asked English Governor Pardon 8 pair of fair bones & 2 living prisoners.

Thereabouts 2 Koren vernoonen, which was sent with powder to assistance of Chama & the Quarles under charge of the repo Ankain was pursuaired by the English subjects of St Commany when were being again brought home today

BALME LIBRARY

I ch ance sent an xpess to Chama to ascertain if the canoe had arrd there, in order to ascertain of the matter en my op gone losse pompton to Verlaten. ... fd ready were annum fr Chama. Abt 3.30 pm recd bi from Sub: Comm at Chama by one of his Soldiers sending home a Wassaw prisonier who had been brought in by the Chamos. who were had all leaved returned back; that he had learnt from this prisoner that the enemy had fled far into the bush had suffered heavily. that they still suffered heavily from hunger & sickness that the Colonels van Vollenhoven waren to come back to Chama but that the people refused to do this before the Chamos had left that they then would then return to Chama to plunder; it was quite possible however that after a few days when they had had some rest that they would come there again. that the Commanys had gone away from the river but still from time to time sent spies that he had sent out Bushes with a corps soldiers who were to fetch all the heads of most soldiers which were there.

That the prisonier confined in the fort, began something to eat as he was quite ill-tempered. sent 2 Chamo canoe to fetch back Bushes whose presence is required at Busua & sent 2 de ammunition to Chama in charge of Simpani with instruction to blow up when passing in the Tandaland & when they fall into the hands of enemy to tell the [Commanys] that his head cut off

Recd letter from Capt. Pour in reply to mine of 9th inst as follows:-

CCC. 14 August 1825.

[664.] Sir / Your letter of 9th inst. dated surprises me not a little from the perusal of the whole of its contents, I trust you will see the propriety of not addressing me in a similar manner in future. : as there is one passage in it particularly the underlined ones will seem to intimate that a certain heavy responsibility attached to me for not forseeing events I was totally ignorant of till the receipt of your letter of the 12th inst: and for not acting in pointed disobedience to my peremptory orders.

The burden of your complaints & charge against the British Consul rests on equally as slender a foundation, as such allegations which sterling facts shall fully prove at future day; you state that the Post of Chama, (till within a few days entirely abandoned by you with the exception of an invalid Sergt: merely to save appearances) had been attacked by a native force consisting of our subjects rebels of which at this moment (except from your letter before alluded to) I have not the slightest knowledge of : but with respect to the people of Commenda (who I presume you honour with the appellation of British subjects) I can with confidence assert they had not the most part in the whole; for late in the evening of the 11th inst a deputation from the Old Calabar Town waited on me to acquaint me with that some

native soldiers in [illegible] uniform had passed this district, that a much larger part of the inhabitants of Illyria amounting to upward of seven hundred men were daily expected, that as they feared [illegible] (or rather that of the people you governed) were [illegible] hostile to them they were at a loss how to act in such an emergency, therefore wanted of me to advise them with my assistance opinion & advice in this time of need, which I did most decisively briefly as follows, namely to remain peaceably at home in their own dwellings what I was confident (without arms) no man under your command dare molest them, this they promised faithfully to observe to and left me perfectly satisfied. Again the wide extensive range of your ideas, including the British allies a much larger force than we expected ever could or in the hour of trial, as there are numerous tribes of Wassaws (that except by name have not the slightest connection with each other) and therefore I am perfectly in the dark as to the means to conceive who you despicate with that friendly appellation: but allowing for a moment that your statement was perfectly correct can you imagine that I could have the slightest influence on men of their habits at the present moment elated with success, & at such a distance, when by your own confession you have not candidly confessed you had it not in your power to restrain the calculations of Illyria under the guns of your own fortress, besides recollect Sir with many words & to release oppressed humanity from the persecution of that

harmony amicability & goodwill which ought to exist between every British subject should exist between our respective stations, I at your particular request & desire sent four messengers with the intention & hopes to recover some of your people who had been most shamefully kidnapped, (in the African phrase) kidnapped purported by the Wanawa's chief after many long months & fruitless enquiries (tho' by one Chief to another who with unanimous solemnity denied the deed) they returned to CCC in derision without having obtained the slightest information or redress for the wanton act of cruelty they had committed: Whether under these circumstances after such an exposure (which must yet be fresh in your memory) I could have to conceive what your party demand require, or aim at, unless it is the heartfelt pleasure some men experience in building magnificent castles in the air for the superlative felicity of pulling them down again. / To conclude I expect much that you should pay any attention to the idle ridiculous tales & lists of grievances circulated even in the very humblest walks of life & more so when coming from such a suspicious & doubtful source as your own letter carrier — for my own part I have frequently heard, mostly for, from many of the inhabits of C.C. that threatening language had frequently been made use of indirectly more pointing & the people of Shenina, & yet I have laughed at it & treated it with the contempt it merited

hastinç de candid account I have made for of genuine facts
may prove perfectly satisfy to save us both the trouble of
communiting our sentiments to paper upon the subject I conceive
perfectly Recd Dear / Hon Pardon / Col Nassau: Conduct
to / Wayne Sir Fredk Lask / Cowards Elmina Castle &c &c.

In which letter I can still trace no reply to my first of the
12th inst:

August 15. This morning I sent the subjoined with the stick
to Commany to inform the inhabts that the Dch had
upon their whole conduct behaldhelpd het gebeurde at Chama. English Commenda
That I did no more than defend Dutch territory subjects. whereof
custome to do such against all invaders whoever they might be.
or dat dese als zij verkozen mede zelfde de Wassaws gehaisterd
te worden, zij waar meeten gaan attaqueren, that I supposed that
they had already long forgotten that they had to thank me for their lives
when the Ashantees atte overrieden their villages last year,
doch dat zij voor wel eens reden zouden vinden om zich
over hunne ondankbaarheid te beklagen. That I had
understood that they had pursued at sea a canoe which
had been sent by one of the Quarters of Elmina with some ammunition
for the assistance of the Chamas, in which was one of my boys, who
belonged to that Qr, which I commanded chasped them at once to give up
their messenger the young man, concerning ammunition so pursued
... the wounded soldiers comp well ... the Friends busy every day

and the pieces of Wapels.

In the afternoon Ass P Bartels arrd from Chamo bringing with him the 3 soldiers who had been sent here by me as escort of the ammunition per Ass Stapani recd from him a letter from the said: Commdt Standaard that he had recd 190 Cannon balls from Secondee; a small box with 4 clothes 1 pr gold Mans Schild gold & cattleterres Kauries which he wanted him, had delivered to the Wassaw Caboceer Quassie Antju, which Cabocer himself & remain, this one keep wegsenden & his people in flight He had recd the ammunition per Ass Stapani & when the Wassaw Cabocer again he would not accept them as a soldier Netherlander.

Wassaw Cabocceer Quassie Antju

From Ass Bartels I learned that he having been collected the above named Cannon balls had found the place covered (bedekt) with corpses, dat er tot diep aan het strand gehele hopen lagen van vermoorde mensden laggie many women, middel many small children among them & dat he further had met with a living soul in that place.

In the evening the messenger returned from English Commany reporting hove that de slders of dat place were for from perfecting that they had withdrawn me for days time, again repeated their thanks hove for saving them from the hands of the Ashantees. dat they aan het gebeurde

English Commanda.

geen Schuld hadden, bij dat dey te vreed gegaandoppen
a Wassaws doppen of de Wassaws behalp dem bijstic against de
Ahanias Ahanias had refused wan so. Said dey wanted not Ahanta
have dere town; dat thereupon after de Wassaws had been
slaags, dey had sent several of dere Grooten to Commany
who had said dat dey were cowards, Schelden (Schelden)
u dat dey had allowed so much many people & ammunition
pass from Elmina to Ashana. without preventing it. dat
since dat time de Wassaws had remained dere to waitzallen
dem when comes passed dere from Elmina to go against
dem. dat dey had been obliged against dere will thank
tofanjaa bring where de canoes sent Gone of the Grooten of
Elmina in which was my boy. dat as soon as dis had happened
de Wassaws had sent my boy met a cask (vat) of powder a ber had
druk de back to CCt having begged him into de Fort dere, de
English Governor had said told dem dat dey must bewaren him
in de town. that de Wassaws had sent 6 of de canoe men
into de bush dat Elmina, Fanten, Veeder, are of de Elmina
Negroes who had been in de canoe sat in de town dere
town in irons but dat dey would not give him up as de
Wassaws had him in bewaring. Just as my messenger was
about to depart a party of Wassaws arrid dere from CCt. bringing
with dem 6 vaten powder & 6 ankers drinks whereupon he
seeing dis tried to have cABOUT (negeeren anders) news

duch allen voorden heen te zenden, zy hebb[en] [illegible] your message was to your way, whereupon he was obliged to depart.

August 16. Wrote the following letter to Gen[eral] C[ommandant]

Chunia Castle 16 August 1825.

Sir / I beg leave to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 14th inst: The C[ommandant] people yesterday expressed some doubt of the intentions of some Wassaws in their town they had purposed to cause some to go to Chunia town people with ammunition to the assistance of the Chunias, on which cause one of my servants had taken a passage in that place. That on bringing the cause to the knowledge my servant had been immediately sent from the interior to C.C. town by them but by the Wassaws who [illegible] him with a keg of powder. They also added that he was bought before for what for ordered him to be kept in town that he is now actually kept in the house of Jos Cyprey, the Head Colonier of C.C. town, as I am unaware of his having acted in any way deserving of confinement, I trust you will order him to be liberated.

I shall make only one remark on your letter of 14th inst: viz in that part where you have the goodness to observe that the wide exclusive range of my views includes as British allies a much larger force than you could ever count in behalf of trial; that there are innumerable tribes of

Wassaws dat except by name have not the slightest connection with each other. I would ask you if you ever heard of a chief (dat's not a Wassaw one) of the name of Cudjo ~~Chief~~ Chebor, if that man is not totally unknown to you & not acquainted for that he commanded the attack against the fort at Cloma / Hon. Lt Col E Purdon / Comdg 1st Bn Gurkha Rifles / CCC

Gave the following Order to 1st Battalion [it is not a Decision]

De Ridder x x Commander a i x, having recd report dat the Appolonian negros (English subjects) are arming themselves, & so wou Vorspeis ~~Commandant~~ Bataks uitzichten open dat van Axim zonder hebben. ... ~~HH~~ H.M.P. Bataks ordered to proceed Dantzic tonight this evening totaling 400 men passage & 2 Round ball ... not to act offensive than in defensive in no case to march out until his permission but if the town a fort is assaulted to behave as de Commander expects from a brave soldier, and as first Comdr Standard at Cloma has vorspeaken ... to defend his fort tot the utmost extremity, rather surrendering himself to certain & wreeden death & the vapers bloodstained.

App

To this case totaling a good understanding with the Axim dutch townspeople als keep a careful eye both on the Appolonians as other surrounding negros, shall strongly write upon both Commdr of anything of mistrust shd happen

... ...

The Vryburger Com Frederick came in to complain that he could
expect no redress nor right and all his comrades at Chama. . . .

At 6 o'clock recd Ltr from Commdt Standaard from Chama
sending in some prisoners who were accused of having stolen
gold from the Wessels & their party have caused the
war, which matter will be strictly inquired into by me
he further reported that he did not need any Stupani, & if he was
required at Chama he could get on very well at Chama with
Viola. . . .

Recd a message from Axim with info that the Apollonians
Capeers at the river Ancobra were waiting for canoes
to cross the river & attack Axim & the surrounding villages,
that they therefore respectfully requested a Commdt commission
& either to their assistance. As Asst Bartels leaves for Axim
this evening their request is at once complied with & shall
quickly endeavour to get to know what the affair is
Recd a letter from the English Govr at CCC. in reply to mine
of this morning

CCC. / Augt 16 1825.

Sir / As I refused the Commandr people the slightest assistance
either in money, arms or ammunition of any description they
naturally thought you had an equal right to remain neutral,
& therefore they seized your canoe loaded with gunpowder
bound to Chama, as they were perfectly satisfied it was

meant for the destruction of their relations friends who had never molested your allies in the slightest degree. A steward of mine with a silver loaded cane was on board the boat that I ordered to remain here until I heard from Commendatore on the subject: he assured he has been treated with the greatest kindness, shall have returned in a day or two Gibraltar and the Boats were there until I am daily in expectation of. To prevent a fair effusion of blood rest up on terms with our own allies I shall be under the necessity of retaining the Empress to a future day (when peace may be restored) when the whole of it shall be most honorably returned: were I to act otherwise the people of Commenda will naturally say I was playing a double game which it was my intention to sell them to their bitter enemies.

I heard today only that Cudjoe Chebor was the leader of the late unhappy affair, but as he never consulted me on the occasion (as I sincerely believe a single soul in C Ch.) was it was finally settled before it came to my knowledge, for must attach blame solely where it is due, on the individual himself self for an explanation accordg/ the bearer has charge of your silver loaded cane which I have the pleasure to restore to you. I am &/ &c Paradise for Empress Josephine Lord &c.

With this reply my steward returned who had been despatched & arrived safe to C Ch. He related the following tale. that he was

suddenly attacked by five canoes off Commenda brought on shore. that on his arrival there he with all the canoemen had their hands tied behind their backs & daylight were broken that the Serrepentes who was in the canoe was struck with a thumpel on the head that blood flowed, that the 5 canoemen were sent into the bush, that the 5 Serrepentes of Elmina were for severed with, but that some Commendas remarked that a few days after there owners see for the wound of the Serrepentes that they had beaten all locked him. whereupon this man was put in irons of which Commenda, the fetswanny above was transported through the bush to CCh. guarded by two Commanys, that he passed through 5 villages in all of which he daylight was illtreated with scheppen & slapen his ears almost cut off. that on coming close to CCh he was robbed of everything of his two Commany ~~beginners~~ beglenders. ~~that~~ that a little gold for his subsistance in a word everything that he had.

that on coming to CCh, was recd with blows & illtreatment & people had called out Here is one of the Elmina Coasts who have made at Chama have killed the people of our friend Koe Konaba that he being at last seroch in the bush has heard that belug! Your has besiegt the Commanys. but that the interpeter ben zoeks geheel verdraaid heeft over gebragt, en dat hij daarna

was sent safe home of the C.C. King who remained still he was sent to me. / Barbils left for again with ammunition.

Recd late in the evening a message from the Akwapim King Bonsou who told me there that already for some time past he had had his people by elkander in order opte Krepfeln and them against the Wassaws, but that having recd report that Rebellish subjects of Dexcoine as soon as he left his town would attack & destroy it, he had stayed at home for protection & one half of his people had gone with Akander. That he now however wd again collect his men & march against the Wassaws, that if Akwim Rebellish subjects during his Retreating wopten town wd over persuen, he would pay them with the same money on his return which message I have now satisfactie answered.

August 14. Wrote a Lr to Lieut: Pair at C.C.h.

Ch: Castle 14 Augt 1825

Sir / I beg to acquaint the rect of your letter of 6th inst the offer from my friends for the liberation of my servant who has returned here. I recd this day some prisoners from the O i C of Chama fort, being people belonging to the Colonee of Accorara, who are under vehement suspicion of having stolen a considerable quantity of gold from the Wassaws latterly contributed to the war & effusion of human blood on the windward coast. I expect very shortly some more of the same people who are also implicated

in this affair and shall most strictly investigate the business
endeavour to have restitution effected as far as possible.
I cannot but lament that no application was made either through
you or immediately to myself to stop the affair carried by which
many human lives might have been saved.

I am desired by Lord Cadjoe Chabot informed that if he
was wronged he might not by law pursued the course he did, &
that still, although my duty required from me the defence of
the ports my Sovereign has entrusted to my care it was not in the
least my intention to withhold punishment in people guilty
of cold blooded robbery murder. I shall also ever stop he
may take over the business endeavour to settle it, but
as it is impossible for me to send him such a message by
any of my people without putting their lives in imminent
danger, I must beg your good offices that this may come
to his knowledge. At the same time he may remain perfectly
assured that I shall continue to repel hostilities as has
been done at Chamah. should he commit any more, for do
I would never him justice yet I detest despise the way by
which he endeavoured to obtain it.

My servant also returned last Friday says he was robbed
by the Commanda people of all he possessed that in stating the
case: before you promised to make them restore it. I thank you
further at this answers hope it may meet with success, rather

request for interference that one of the Elmina Chiefs who was in the same Canoe with him (who was so ill treated in landing that they did not dare bring him before for fear of his observing the wounds he had recd) rather is now in irons at Commendah may be released as well as the conveyance of that ..... In the evening arrd from Chamah Asst Stopani whom I had instructed to return here being of little use at Chamah while there was such a want of hands matters little progress at Asst Babbs he was also departed. I recd a letter from Chamah informing me that he sent me still one prisoner who made declaration was in the theft of gold from the Wassaws, from which this war had very greatly been caused, that there were still some others not taken who were wanted which he would see done also to possess himself of them.
That he was soon expecting the Ahanta King Bonso, was daily busy clearing the bush round the Fort that so that if the enemy attacked a second time he would be able to keep his eye on him at a proper distance

Some flags were placed in my hands by the Elmina Corporal which had fallen into our hands at Chama on the 11th inst: from which it clearly appears that the Dutch bush natives have allied themselves with the enemy in the attack on the Dutch fortress, as the flag of Prest Commanay was amongst them with two other Dutch flags.

Prest Commanay.

[Hatuey 1554]

~~despatch to Minister No 25. 16 August 1825. Laatstgh~~
~~dated Overlaars 12~~
August 18. . . . I wrote this morning to the Civil Commissie
at Chama informing him that it appeared some
how impossible that the people of Jan Klein (the Colonists of
of Paccorary) should have stolen so much gold from the Wassaws
according to statements, more than 100 bendas (or f 8000)
without Jan Klein having had some knowledge of it, that I
therefore ordered him to Valtin Klein to send him here for exam.
daarmit dezen zelfs alle daarop gevolgde moord van de
Wassaw owners dies waar is ontstaan die de bedrijf: Rejill:
alhier is eenige 200 gewaarlijk tusschen gebragt. That I left
it to his beleid & voorzichtigheid to get him with his hands
if possible in a zachte manier, but if it could not be done
otherwise dan with armed force rather than that Jan Klein
should escape under strong escort.

That he should further inform King Bonso that had he
order aanpersoon, perhaps Paccorary Baccoudee would have
behouden gebleven, but that he was arrived after the enemy
already he was afgeslagen at Chama, that tusschen; that
this waar had very hard gedrag been ontstaan by de stealing
of Wassaw gold the murder of the owners, that I should
indeed defend the settlers: Pottings to the utmost but that
Dieves murderers must make no aanspraak of myne

committed

besdemeaning. that de robbery remained by his subjects had
deserved to be beleft or punished by him. that were simple
women & children had had to pay the penalty with their lives.
And that I had my people to act on the defensive & not to
go & Zoffen any enemy in the bush whereupon I advised him
to leave a good portion of his people at Chama to watch
of the Chamas who had already been there seven days.

At 4 o'clock in the said the following letter from the English
Chief in reply to mine of yday.

C.C.C. August 18 1825.

Sir / I this instant received your letter of yday's date about 2 hours
previous to its arrival a messenger from the King of Dunkera (this the
Head Caboceer this principal of the place) expressed a particular wish
to see me, but on the report of the conduct of his master (which
had been the subject of such extensive correspondence) I peremptorily
refused seeing him, ordered him to quit the town without
delay: fortunately he his escort were detained (to obtain
refreshment) by some of the Towns people and I have this morning
made known (this to him) your wishes sentiments to Cudjo
Cheboo. I therefore thank (my own position) you to send
a flag of truce to the Kings Camp on Monday next it will
be respected: what by a manly explanation honorable
restitution of the stolen property Peace & harmony may once more
be restored. / Your Letter I must acquaint breaches the strongest

sentiments of integrity & honour, (as such I sincerely trust they may not prove an empty sound to tickle the fancies of people ignorant) but that you will compel your subjects in the present instance, hereafter teach such common humanity & justice to their neighbours; by which the effusion of much human blood may be spared. / Any of your people that may fall into my hands I shall send safely back to Illinois. I heard of your servant having lost a clock (& [illegible] watch), should it be possible to recover it (which I much doubt) he shall have it again. You forgot to return the neck of your silver headed cane which I entrusted to his messenger. / Should you really be anxious for peace, that the people of Illinois are equally sincere, I have now opened a path for you, by which you can easily obtain it, otherwise must once more positively decline interfering further in this business. / I refused Cadjo Chebon's people the slightest assistance in arms, ammunition or provisions / Have I Pardon.

This evening received a letter from Commandant Standoan at Chauma sending me two Wessant prisoners of war, one of whom was very severely wounded, who had been taken by the Seccondees, from whom he had learnt that many of the Wassaw people had fled, but that there was still a force of some 2000 men at Konfakon (northward to me) but that they had very little powder, that there were still many Seccondee women & children with them who had been taken

abdoar. That these captured Wassaws did not desire that their countrey people would come to Chama again and because they were so afraid of the Cumpons., but that they had sent a message to the Governr at C.C.th. with the request that he should send only a Warship to Chama to destroy the place. That on hearing that there were still many Secondee women & children in the hands of the Wassaws at Komfahin, all the Chamas, Secondees, & Jabins together with the people of the Colonies Assemanfoe. were unwilling to go & unbottom them, that as they only had a little powder he had assisted each of these parties with ½ barrel.

That he had received upon from another Quarter that the Wassaws complained very much over their loss, that they had sent Gouses gold to C.C.th Colony for powder but that the Governr had refused them, saying that they had come to Necessary to fetch their stolen gold, but he knew nothing about any fighting. That he had given them 4 anchors rum but no powder which they would now send to Dixcove to buy powder. They thought that they would get it there.

He also sent me a Stool & Chair which was captured from the Wassaws in the fight of the 11th inst: which I had gladly received & handed over to me.

Despatch to Secretary No 25. of 15th August 1825 [Also that this (duplicate) despatch is dated 15 August & encloses copies of the same Power and Pardon up to including Fundors letter of 18 August.] [388. Col ua '13 1564]

The state of rest in which we found ourselves since the departure

of de Orleanese army in Egypte. Last year has to my opeb
was locked deeper down up Cookes mouth, when de same was
eens klaps disturbed and has become verkampen by
hostilities.

These hostilities are not however caused by de Orleanese, of
them we have always slice no certain reports, - but it is wort
de English allies who make use of the absence of de Orleanese
forces and have verwoesten everything ter fire sword and
dat last year wel bijkans geheel kept ter bestyding van
degelve.

De Colonel Cudjo Clabor, named Kra Kroe Koraba by
de natives, who is a born subject of the King of Orleanese, dat
who having opgestaan against him, is now under the protection
en de pay of the English Govmt, is at the head of dese war
waging party. He has by attacker gebracht a geduchte free
of Wassaws van de beginning of dese month, attacked de
Dutch Loran village of Secondary, where women children and who
were not save themselves by flight were murderously beheaded
de village set on fire and burnt. a Secondee also a Dutch possession
where de flag still flies, which shortly an hour from de first
named place underwent de same fate, indeed understeid
As soon as he heard of this invasion of Dutch territory de Comm
Standard raddins Wolhaven Cudjo ordered troops to defend
de Fort. . enclosed copy of his Order ... (Cudjo Clabbo, one of the Chiefs
of the English

August attacked the Fort d'Obama 3 times was driven back. . . . dus
intelligence which he wrote to Mauer in April last by Corvette ; . . . So far
I can my endeavours as a Statesman to serve Heeren of Hoogste,
het weemoed stilstrijk betrouwen my when I naga was er by
verhaly van tyd van Zulu's posities worden zal, if they remain
organised as the present footing. For a moment I see them
spread of de gebeurde at Obama. In had de Fort dare been
overpowered dan must certainly dese Chief Coste would
have been attacked only after only a few days had elapsed.

The English Govt wage dan zich zo onthoudig houden als
het verstigt. Het de doodzotten dat deze alles subjects haar
hostilely attacked de Netherlands flag they commit dispute.
I foundin considered it my duty to inform de Engelsch Govt
of CCh of het gebeurde, de uitval towe dat he had de strictest
orders not to intermeddle in anyway with such wpo disputes!
Good God! is de attacking of de subjects of a Christian power with
his, dan o so hoge dispute! Both the ways ships embarked byk
hundij over de timchen as gemeldene Brieven from which
Ye Heeren please to notwonen, dat we having nothing
good to expect from that Quarter.

De vapers een wil meer Redwapen wrandse, maar vande
Blanken den antwoord Kryguide "We may raise with
Heeren ons with your powers settle Dein Jurisdiction",
denk het de meeners has more aard to take vengeance

or the Dutch subjects because they took no part in the war with the Achanteers. Gemmelijk is het zoveel te toeschrijven als Sacandee gelukkig en daar zij het woord gehouden hebben over Chama hebben ons voor dit oogenblik behouden, but not without heavy loss having been suffered on our side, loss wat is wel dat is niet numerus waardig, but loss in the financial gebeurde, het duistere vooruitzicht my noodzaakte my op myne hoede te houden daar ik weet niet wat plaats zonde klemmen hebben, en ik met geen gerust hart den vijand kan afwachten unless I am in possession of well stocked ammunition stores warehouse — En zelf dit van Koawel belang it also may be, is ook vereischte for the safety of these portions so long as a greater number of officials are not my toegevoegd, as it is not possible in case of a Dutch attack to defend such a large uitgebreid fort without officers, nor 8 of 10 also in such a case must have at least 3 officers tot able to direct the batteries, dewyl by blessure of dood de possible verwarring zonde ontstaan indien er dadelijk another at hand was, volgt daaruit van zelve voort dat this Castle met such a weak tal of officials as at present cannot be defended against thousands of enemies.

Hiermee is 1829 bl.' de eenmaal vastgestelde cijfer may not be exceeded maar duid het myne verpligtheid

niet een Kwede dat I respectfully inform f.E. that the term was
[struck] proposed [struck] restored
[struck] peace [struck] point of time of deep & general peace, when the coast was not yet the theatre of the frightful wars which followed on the arrival of those who came to enlighten Africa: towards its redemption Verlichten & gelukkig. who from the moment of their arrival up till the present day have
dompeld their country in the most frightful sleep treffelijken
of war, have versprei robbery murder in place of geluk
I may not intervene to f.E. any more reports on the state of
dese
the possessions, my reports may be gunstig or ongunstig they must
have such a grondslag. I flatter myself that my
have debuijen so far bear the stamp of Zuiverheid, Nakarlijkheid
of the Feiten belangen, but I must perform my duty. I must
respectfully but frankly inform f.E. that the present state of these
possessions is such that each the vastgestelde sum will have
worden te gefourneen, what if we help it with quietly toegebragte
domin [illegible] Establishments. for both of the very means of
defence will speedily become a prey of these enemies de meer
ons van alle Kanten heimelyk op den hals jaagt rdie meer
niet openlijk op ons durft afzenden / As an instance of this
Stiekt manier het ontstaan of the Ludorf: both nations who
have zich gewoegd of the English colonies, a have fought several
times, the last time at Chama, against the flag was under they
drapeau
wel een Geweerden, en die zy zelf nu nog onder zich rondedragen

of which not less than three were captured by us at Chama & sent home. Some days ago I sent the Ship of Prest Commany (wel ever a Dutch Village lat on de Kust waar ongeflakt & gone over to the English side) sent me a message that he had not yet receid his last Catalinq from the English Coast de Cape Coast for his bewazen diensten, but when he had recid it he would again became a Dutch subject!!! It has some Gelds, & without speedy help all is lost.

Hierby moet ik UEs verschooning vragen maar gevoel van plicht dringt my aan om te melden dat a first essential yes onverwijdelijke stap tot behoud of our Establishment here is de uitzending of de hiernevens aangevraagde aangevraagde expensive but onontbeerlijke benodigheden, Op die uitzending moet ik de vryheid nemen met gepaste eerbied dringend aan te drungen. Leefden wij in a state of peace, verkeerden wij niet in eenen zo gevaarlijken toestand ik zonde my geen oogenblik verveerlooven om eene zodanige aanvrage in overweging te nemen, but my first duty leaves me no choice. for I dare not flatter myself om dat for in derzelfs tegenwoordige situation op den duur te zullen kunnen doen tegenstaan over dezelfs [illegible] enemies, zoo dan overgave aan Engelsen or myne minnier zal gebeuren: in eerder deze bezitting aan het moederland ook dan verloren, wanneer de vrede uitbreekt

die erig blyft is om het in de lucht te laten Vliegen.

Het ware overbodig indien ik hier bydeegde dat our financiele finances hare are wit reputa. YE is acquainted with it dewe bovenaantal the herbert's klap quite me many I dank thanks. O ought het dan heer ZM belagen deze beyett: te abandon dank dat diese were obliged onder onderstedoen van de drang of tijds. never has auwden flag been displayed here except de present over. In de oyclustijde years when Holland was under de yoke of the pech geesel of the aarde bezweek & & ingelyfd with France the bold flag wolves Hews orpes dorden nuow three years of rouw have dis appeared, de horizon darkens verduisterd more ouwe & de situation of these portons be comes daily more zorgelyker

It has already been upaled so often, of de prat necessity for a bold ship of war to verlooren itself her han have atonie that I fear YE. will my repetition of such upaals perhaps hold for an inbreuk op deszelfs tyd & geduld, either my plicht legt my gebiedend op een om de hermeerderde & dane zeer drenjende noodzaakelykheid van zoo danig een voorzorg verbreding dank met geposte vrymoedigheid de U Ex flennis te brengen en verbolende my verder op de welwillendheid relaxy stelling van denzelven dat dit mijn verzoek shall be gunstig voldaan

46 Fort contains 64 guns & 78 Soldiers. allowing for sickness, & Fort only one Soldier per gun. If the place was attacked & Land rec all the batteries wo be manned. At Jafo, mounting 35 guns has only 12 Soldiers, & one Soldier for 3 guns although some of them 4 guns can only be served with great difficulty any Enemy landing. . . . . .

It is therefore most necessary that Jafo be in a position to contain the garrisons of the Chief Castle up to 200 men, & at Jafo to 100 men ... also with for the allocation of a proper sum of money to Fortify the passes for the Fatherland. Then shall I as aforementioned await the arrangement of General Surveys Regulations from which all these Difficulties so clearly Voorstvloeien, upon which Following Light Hereafter as Further Instructions Expenses wooden accepted.

Hebgeben de et Chama has diminished the whole Zopery' down afforded & the need for the officers planters & with an unlimited number the book three Lot from inland Fortunes where Jafo all was for the very officers planters. ... But the position we have been much more if I had had two officers planters with officiers made in 1621 ...

O The Desp: Besides enclosing copies of correspondence with Col Fenton, also ordered a supply of ammunition for Castle

Despatch to Minister No 26. 18 August 1825 commending Steadiness of his conduct during attack in defence of Chama Fort

August 19. . . . Cl pné arrett in coming after and a
canoe from Chama bringing here the Colonel
Jan Kom of Yoccoroary. main escort of a Corpl & 2 Soldiers & read
a letter from Comdt Standoort repating that the sd Jan Kom
had shown himself quite prepared to go to Chamia what he had
believed in drawing his men and to gibraltar on duzelves
of Yezenden. That further the force which had marched out yday
to go & recover the captured Yecondee women children. had
come back what they in place in stead of attempting to do what
had gone to fetch finding had hurt both his finger Colonel,
& wounded standing all the trouble he had taken they wd
not undertake anything for their captured fellow country people.
And that he had from heard "over de land" that the Alcaide
King Bonsol (Mulla) with Yag his promises would not come to
Chamah. . had left yd day,
August 20. The wounded woman and prisoner in a dry canoe
arrived. Portuguese ship "Nuova de Lecoma" and Brig
Bahia arrived from 3 Coomes & Commenda. . . .
August 21. Capt Phillimore arrd. Wrote following letter to Govr
CCh. :- Q.C. 21 Augt 1825
Sir/ I have to acquaint the receipt of yr letter of 18th inst: relative of the
subscribed canoe . . . . not mine but belongs to the Fanin
Natives of the town near Cape Coast Castle which canoe that has
been seized / I am much obliged to you for the communication you

made of my intentions to the King of Sennaar's people ~~having~~ I was fully resolved to send a flag of truce to their camp, but I have now [illegible] positive info. that Cadjo Bhebor is so exasperated at the loss he sustained at Chama, & has declining to assist him, that to send him any message even with a flag of truce would be bringing inevitable destruction upon him. There also remains little doubt that the five canoemen who were seized & the Commandas rifled to the Warsawa have been deprived of life. The King of the Chamta country put a stop to their trade was inevitably deputed.

As I consider an act of hostility if one shewed be committed, or a flag of truce sent by me will make matters much worse than they already are. I have altered my intentions for the present, and wd if your views were not so peremptory not to interfere, beg you to assist me in making known my sentiments to the King of Sennaar. As it is I fear such a request could not be complied with. / I have learned in this route the Chief of Locoroy against whom there is much suspicion of having shared in the robbery of the gold from the Warsawa, which affair I feel it my duty strictly to investigate whatever steps they adopt. I leave you little / If you can procure the release of the Chamta man who is still in irons at Commendah related about I wrote a line in my list of gifts wish: I shall esteem it a particular obligation.

I am &c / Mosk / to Lt Col Purdon &c &c.

I reply to which I said the following reply this evening :-

CCC 21 August 1825

Sir/ I this to a the rec'd of yr letter of this date they have to assure you that I have already made known your sentiments to the King of Benkera (through his Head Messenger Jarbo promised faithfully to make his Master acquainted with them: upon which he told that ampflos of Bruce from you on Monday next will be thoroughly expected / I repeat accordingly (about the dock of the four canoemen, my orders to the people of Commenda were peremptory to bring them here in the canoe accompanying the cutter. / I shall send this evening a Messenger early tomorrow morning to Commenda if possible to obtain the liberation of the Chief of Shemina whom you state to be in arrest Etwa or 12 Pounds for which you promise to supply Lead / or a head report that Chiefman upon which his medicine -

To night about 12 o'clock the Kings Linguister knocked at the gate & being admitted brought me a letter from the Head Commandant of Chama in which he informed me that the Caimas & Headmen had again promised him to march out the next day for the deliverance of their captured country people. That the Shemina was beginning to get weary of Chama wished to return, that as the Zapers were still could not carry on their work he was on accompanying got if he would not be best to send them to Shemina.

The Interpreter added that they had said before that

Lieve Horroba had een message gekr. by Engelsch Gouvernt. dat informeering hier dat in de course of this week Kromwell opnieuw trachten te Clarens will dat this time he would certainly destroy Huis dat place. even if it cost very much blood; dat de person from whom they had learnt this had himself been present when de message left Z.C.K. which was 9 Voor commodie heb aangenomen.

(vervolg in ⑨).

25/3.

UNIVERSITY OF GHENT LIBRARY

Commander (a.i.) H.H.L.O. Nash

22nd August 1825 - 26 October 1825.

(9) B

August 22. Capt Thielman died at Saan ... buried at 4.00 pm. ... (drank Repentbeer).

Wrote a Letter to the Hil: Commdt, to secure Des evening, informing him of the infa Blood recd namely that Kroe Kossaba had decided to attack Chama in the course of the week that ∴ the Chama Quarter people must remain there. that Blood name de Fawn elders to have them told that they must remain there by den Commandt with Castiç moeten vallen. Also told him that de 2 spers should remain at Chama for the present to keep the road open with Hellepertag when the Fort risen down that I would then send him further orders.

Dastis message to Cudjo Cheboo

Sent him a written message to Kroe Kossaba, so that when he saw no danger in it should come in Tofen Calmi by Viala assisted by another good capo. preceded by a white flag, which message I set out circumstantially so that it can be seen from it that I am not prompted by fear of Kroe Kossaba & de Wassaws but only in upright Corporte to Calculaven and the practicability if possible to prevent the further shedding of human blood.

Message to Cudjo Cheboo the Wassaw Colooers

"That the Commdr having recd report that they have "attacked the Fetich Posons of Yaccorary, Abrocondee, & op

"Chama aanruyte, had een wit pennunteken daer, as
"de Vlag of de Vlieg of Holland Vlaes daer, dit is my
"duty te defend dat Vlag.
"That if Cudjo Chebor the Wassaws had comes of
"complaint against the Dutch negros, they would have
"done much wiser better zich aan te melden bij dese
"Opperhoofd de Commander who is always ready to
"administreren right justice: dat dan so much much
"human blood would not have been spilled, possibly
"de matter might was have been already settled.
"That de Commander was that de fight at Chama
"had taken place, has learnt dat a large sum of gold
"has been stolen et Accassary from the Wassaws a
"he has thereupon at once begun to inquire into de
"matter has caused various people from Accassary te
"come to Elmina, among others de also de Colonel
"Jan Horn, who said a few days ago, that de
"guilty shall be punished. That it was dat de matter
"may be properly settled, de Commander desires that
"Cudjo Cheboo the Wassaw Colonels send him as
"3 mensen to Elmina to have occasion inside
"of the occurrence from their side.
"That de Commander comes dis information to the ears
Elmina Cudjo Chebor the Wassaw Colonels

"not because he is afraid of him, but to let him see that
"he will not allow such accord protection to thieves, that
"Cudjo Chabor the Wassaws can do what they will to
"that the Commander will settle his accounts according
"to their conduct.
"That in case any Elmina may be in his hands he was
"willing to send them to Elmina, the Commander assures
"him in his word of honour that he also will send back to
"him the Wassaws who have fallen into his hands"

August 23. Heard report this morning from a CC. native who arrived here, that Cudjo Chabor a principal Wassaw Caboceer had arrived at Cape Coast ye day a month, the 15th inst. very early in consequence of a warrant issued in the affair at Chama, & that he had been brought to a private house where all the CC people were strictly forbidden to say anything to anybody about his arrival, whether the report who told me it my surmise on him both met to verify happen. I had already a long time heard that Cudjo Chabor was severely wounded a week day the summer gains was found he is now so it is said, in a very dangerous condition.

This evening received a letter from the military Commandant at Chama complaining that during twelve months of people at Chama provisions had become so scarce that no more was to be obtained, through which

the Elmina Fanti people began to so expeditiously, to turn back, as he had great difficulty in keeping them, & hoped that they would be offended by our people

He also informed me that my messenger Bishop Chabot the Warsaw Colonel had left by Viala and another with him. He also sent me a letter which he had rec'd from the Key Keepers F. Barbelini & C Schedt at Dixcove. in which they reported to me that the Fanti King Bonsoe was on the march to Chamah with his people, Fanti King Bonsoe that they had heard that the English Commandant at Dixcove (their friends) had written to desire C. CCh. as King him to send an English warship to Chama to destroy the village (dorp) ... done Ordered the Thomas Potter to send away all fugitive Chamas the Cormandees who are here, as it is unreasonable unreasonable that they should sit above here the Elmina people powder from under midst of famine want. — The wounded Warsaw prisoner deceased died August 24. Birthday of the King celebrated. Lost Sent a Letter to Mil Comm: at Chama fresh informing him that I would send a new party of Elmina Coltama to relieve their Comrades who have so far been

Here . . .

August 25. This morning recd Ltr from Lieut: Commdt Chama reporting terms that he had recd, on his return of the Capts who had gone with Viala to the Wassaw camp, a message from Hoc Korroba informing him that Viala had remained because all the Wassaw Caboceers were not present on his arrl: but that Hoc Korroba had at once sent for them that they had drunk cords (which with the natives corresponds to swearing on the Bible) that Viala should suffer no hurt or blot as soon as all the Caboceers were present he had offered his message again, he would return unharmed to Chama where he might easily be expected tomorrow.

He further understood that this was arisen from the stealing of the gold of the Wassaws, at Taccorary, they had complained about it to the Chama King Bonso under whose territory (it is said) the Taccorarys behaved, that Bonso had said they must make go to Taccorary to fetch it back or do some other manner. That they had thereupon compelled Taccorary & Saccondee to destroy, that after that they had addressed themselves a second time to Bonso, recd reply that they must go to Chama to look for it there, that they having done this had found that the fetich of the whites was to strong for them that in thereby him misliked was him vermeenen aldaar een uit voor te brengen.

The cause of Chief's Chabos attacks on Taccorary Seccondee & Chama

Port: ships

.... Port Ship arrd a 20th left leaving double dbld 2 canoes but no conveyance & most of the Cotoos people were absent at Chama & scarcely did we allow time to leave

At 5 o'clock in after arrd from CCh de Elmina Serjeant Sch 5 canoemen who had been purchased at Seyleh Commenda, who had been given up to the Sup: Govr at the same time recd the following Letter from him. [dated Augt 25. but please to read the above Report of their conduct has proved altogr unfounded]

Despatch to Commissrs No 27 25 August 1825. reports death of Adjt Thiebaut.

August 26. This morning early the returned back here from Chama. the Cotoos people who had gone there with assistce of the Chama people as they used violence no longer stay there owing to the lack of provisions. The Hy Surveyor Quartin returned with them. By this opptty I recd a Lr from Mr Commandt Standoark reporting the following.

That Peter Viala had come back from Cudjo Chabor & the Wassaw Caboceers that he had reported that it was not their intention to send ambassadors to Elmina or to Chama. That the Wassaws had made a verbond with the Ahantos that when the Ashantees might compel them to flee their Country and Fatherland them, that each had been drunk on both sides to confirm this. That some time after this the Wassaws had actually been compelled

by the Ashantees to leave their country after some of them having in the Verbond which had been made, in which Jan Hoen as an Akanta Coloneer had also taken part, had fled thence, but he had beheaded four of them, & having robbed the rest of most of their gold, had given them up to the Ashantees and only a little gold; and that the Ashantee Vaandrig by name Quamina Boeampong to whom the delivery up was made, understand having fallen into openode with his King had begevallen de Wassaws was mee with them, with his people. The Wassaw Coloneers having heard of de handelwys of Jan Hoen had sent him a message about it which he had recd in a Seldsame rhoende manner, saying tot hem dat his eeten was klaar & they wished tot come dem they could mede doen, dat if they came by night by him liefst zonde dat geven, waere hem de weg mede clear fa them.

Wat de Wassaws hearing dis had sent a message tot de Akanta King Borso met de request dat he should pakken Jan Hoen over de breech of the Verbond & fa de gelling back of de stolen pfyp, whereupon Borso had once more tot Jan Hoen known dat he must give back de stolen pfyp of the Wassaws & if he did not do so, he had to expect a heavy oorlog (zwake). Jan Hoen in his usual bullish manner had replied to Borso dat if he was afraid dan he must maar come tot him when he would stoppen him in his zak, whereupon all attempts to get back

the stolen pitty being fruitless they had attacked Tacorary, Jan Horn having fled there due to lack of ammunition, they had followed him there, from there to Chama thinking that they would catch him asleep there for certain, but this having miscarried Cudjo Chebor had ordered them to open fire on their camp at Compahan where there was plenty to eat and whence they could cut off all towers of provisions to Chama by which means they hoped to starve out the Chamas & attain their goal without fighting, besides that they had no war when (als)
with the Chamas but only desired Jan Horn and if they had him they would send one of their officers to come over to peace.

The Military Commandant communicated to me first, that the request of the town elders of Chama namely to give up Jan Horn & the cause whereafter of so much bloodshed misery, despite they alone could not fight against so strong a force such a war could come then except by delivering up Jan Horn.

For himself he informed me that not knowing what I should decide opened me, if I did not give up Jan Horn I should send him 6 more guns carrying of 6 & 3 pound calibre more ammunition & reinforcement of men, despite he could not defend the fort of men over with 14 men who the provisions were very badly needed

as they had nothing to live on except cooked Kaffir (negro bread) what with the departure of the Chiefs the running away of the Kaffirs, there were only about 500 men present in Chama.

On the receipt of these reports it was now a point for serious consideration for me, if it was my duty to decide on the delivering up of Jan Koon thereby to put an end to murder & bloodshed, or not, if it not should be ascertained but the refusal to give up the hand to wyzen & thereby the war to draw down destruction on hundreds and thousands of innocent men.

It then came into my mind that here in this country I was considered & looked upon as if I had under my protection a thief or murderer as it has been shown undeniably that he is guilty of theft & murder; the former to inflict the penalty of death upon such characters I do not possess, to keep him here for some months till I write about him & receive an answer does not make the Kaffirs better as the Kaffirs will not lay down their arms before they have him, & I no longer possess the necessary means of defence for the Chief Castle in order to withstand a hostile attack for a long time & the responsibility my leaves behind that the latter life over 4 persons here as at Chama will be cut off. Had I any positive ground for thinking that Hon. would not observe my handwriting if I had such a misdeed

hung. Ik ware erbe overgegaan, de mure as such a heilzame Schrik onder de negers zoude te weeg brengen en hun afhouden van dadeu die zij tegenwoordig in de hoop op Straffeloosheid zonder bekommering over de gevolgen bedrijven. We warmed however demands Krachtdadige maatregels. I must decide to keep a number other here, & I must & further & thereby thus positions to fortify hostilities Blootte stellen, & I must evacuate him to the fate which which Hij zich had op den hals gehaald. I could gewetens halve de first not do, & the latter was de only thing left over for me.

Last decides to hand over Van Coeun to Warsaw

Hod the whole negro force called in mobile they made ready to come in Force & better bitter Englishmen in armour blues of yesterday.

E.C. 26 August 1825.

Sir / Colleus rec'd the returns & return of Europeans & the Chiefs.

"The flag of truce message was sent to the Camp of the King of Boutera Tuesday last. The messengers were well received & returned whence of which I was informed this morning the King of Boutera has declared his only aim in nothing war was to have the Golden effigy of the Warsaw restored, but declines sending any messengers to his place to investigate the business, he insists upon having the chief robber (the Governor of Jacatara who is retained in irons in this Castle) given up to him before

BALME LIBRARY

himself. Our Ambitions were then more / fixed to wipe about in Boats &c. I have not yet had time to take any measures on the subject but intend to do so in the course of the day. Yours &c / Yours

The Negro fortune hunting were in future said to be allowed to state that it was indeed true that the Town when the Canoemen had rebelled been pacified & the Commanys had been sent back here by the Lieut: Gover, but they must complain that there were rebels in Commany had been severely beaten, the Vanguards had been thrash and a Hempfal in the head & the Rebels flowed & asking me if they must all that vengeance?

I replied that they must reflect how they themselves had fled to the Commendos, when they fled here last year from C.Ch. that they had then cast to the winds all my advice & remonstrance instead of listening to which had followed their own sullen Whim, had attacked the fugitives as wantonness, beaten robbed them of everything, that I had myself gone between interposed to protect them from their fury had them Conveyed into the Fort where on their humble & unresisting manner kindness offered. that I had told them Remarks of kind, which said that what they did not should be done to them they also must not do to others. that the beating received by the Insurgents of the Canoemen was nothing to the shame & disgrace of their own conduct, that they had so to speak stumbled but the first on the fire & now must eat the soup.

They unanimously replied that I was right promised me

stelling in fulen Volksteen to all my verantwoordelijken opzoek advice of strictly te follow it.

I then informed them of the reports I had received from Chania, and asked what in their opinion was best, that I should let them be hung here, or send him to Chania, with het doen van zijne verantwoording, about which they are to come together tomorrow to sleep over it & they let us drink tea, but which I refused saying there was no time to go sleep over it but that it must be planned, that the Sfakiotes had returned from Chania without my permission, that there was never always weerloos in comparison with the people of the Warsaws, & so I desired that they shd take the matter into consideration at once, which they also were allowed to withdraw for a moment to the Council room, which was granted. After spending half an hour in consultation they came back & told me that I had been many years in the country was acquainted with all impostors and would never deserve right in them & therefore better how to settle them than they. That they also left to me to leave the whole matter to me, that there was no doubt that Jan Vrou was the cause of all the hostilities by which so many people had been killed. That all the audience was against him & they would like to have him & I thought advisable. / Whereupon I replied that I should send Jan

Hom back to Chama the evening to the Commandeur where
[illegible] ordered them towake all the Chains, Sorcerers &
Sorcerays depart from thetown as I would not suffer in any
way that the place should become a refuge for runaways,
murderers & thieves; which they promised to do. / ——
... ...
Wrote a letter to the Gouv: Commandeur at Chama informing
him that I was coming back Jan Hom taken, but that he
was not [illegible] over order voor 8 dayen it had been
sworn on the bible & some of the principal principal Warrant
Colonnes. both before himself & before the Heeraden, that
the surrender of Jan Hom all hostilities shd cease with
a single village or post in Dutch territory should be again
attacked on account of this palaver, but that the same entirely
afgedaan. if they refuse this then Jan Hom would not be
taken up because we should then be too few.
I have for several days [illegible] as appears in this journal
to get a fresh party of 12 men to Chama, both because
with in garloaqd, as the famine there is so severe that they
will in no wise be serviceable to proceed there, if must dus
hebben voor de oorlandsploeden, schoon geenzins voor
den Vyand. At 12 o'clock I sent to Chama
and the prisoners but they have returned & the 800 rixds were
too much, the prisoner was taken in again till a fitt
opportunity.

August 24. . . . . The Cabes elders came die mid a

Ahanta

message from the Ahanta King Bonsoe to express his regrets that his people had not behaved bodily, but that I must understand it must ascribe it to the hostility which existed between Van Horn the rest of the Ahantas which he would now himself shortly come about but he was a Dutch subject.

note

Ik gaf aan den Ghoten Kennis dat zy my met geene mooje praatjes konden vangen nor wist derzelve zoopjes verdienen. That I knew very well what er omging, dat hun gebooste gelooste onbeden een paar detachementen van het Rhenia Regiment naar Chama te zenden totte assistence of de white man dies garrison whom they had left alone there. that hearing this I should see what I would do.

Towards evening some of the elders came in enquiring with them a couple of Chama Town elders who brought me a letter from the Military Commandant there of little importance, chiefly asking for a reply about Van Horn. That de Chamas their conduct van den dag dog gelonden in the Ashantee war wanneer they also partly the berserkers zijn of this war, declared whom that if they did not behave better a a Dutch Warship arrd I would come there myself to put them in their right place. One of the Cape men who

shoulo have gone to Chama run away, & being compt was
brought into the fort & given 150 with stripes on his cheeks &.

Cl & pen the 9th Inst came left for Chama with Jan Hoorn Jan Hoorn sent to Chama
with 2 prisoners

August 28. Post Ship "Felix Africana" [arrd 26th] sailed Post: ship
Westward having come into this Rode here
paid f30 anker geld.

The cause by which the Bailes went to Axim on 16th inst Apollonia
returned today from whom Crispin & Miller have their
reporting that he had sent a message to the King of Apollonia
but had not yet received a reply from him, when he received it he
will at once let me know.

[See J. H. P Bailes Letter of date 23 August 1825 - [509]
reports his arrl at Axim & as regards Apollonia words as
follows:-

"I must report to the Gd Pas that the Axim Negros
"send met de Koning van Schaules Apollonia
"Correspondent mede hield, word gezegd dat
"one of the Colonels here has obtained some powder
"guns head from the King, therefor I have sent
"a soldier met de Corsin stick Columi: he has not
"yet come on de palaver onder te zoecken. I have
"also sent a soldier met a feat paije of mine met de
"Hollands flag tot the King of Apollonia to help

not yet returned although already away for 3 days
"but when he returns I will let you know how it
matters stand
. . . . .]

. . . . . Recd a letter from the Asst: Commdt at Chama informing that he too recd from Abram the 5 prisoners had at once sent Viola back camp to invite some of the ppal Colonists to meet at the Bible accdg to my instructions but that Viola had not yet returned . . .

Bepp letters of 28/8 no 28. asks for supplies of provisions from of 13/8.

I was fortunate this evening in sending to Chama a large detachment of Khamas so that if any difficulties should arise in the settling of the palaver the Military Commandant would not be left quite alone there . . . . .

August 29. . . . This evening at 6.30 Recd a letter from the Asst: Commt at Chama informing me that Viola had returned with the reply that the Wassaw Colonists will not come to Chama for if they did so all their people would come with them, they will possibly steal or verwerken other waarden aanbieden but that they asked that he with the Bible Chiefs of the ppal people of Chama the Town & Jan Klein the prisoners shd come to the camp, gelyk hij dan ook morgen vroeg derwaarts zou gaan, dewyl hij er geen gevaar in zag en would be pleased to make an end to the bloodshed.

This letter fell on me like lead on the heart. I cannot overmijzen that I am very displeased with the Rul: Comm: who without awaiting my advice or appl d once listens to the speech of those same Colonels van waar hij' oulangs zo veele volk heeft ten moeten gelaagd. but it is too late to write to him as he says he will leave tomorrow morning early very better we will see him in time. In al is het ook dat hem geen persoon light lead wederstaan, ben ik hopeloos believed that they will make themselves master of Jan Thom thus with the Bible ook Chama poten waar zijn fort zullen terug wijzen. by which means that shall accomplished will so much difficulty under an terre light.

Met het uiterste impatience zie ik tijding van Chama te gemoet & God grant it may be quickly.

August 30. ..... a paper con between Rhenoe Rhenie. ... De Usurper ausending a detachment Williams die coming 9 aut Rem 6 pers. for men who locate any ... the 9 imprisoned Chama under King Khoh informed me that he had said me food for 2 days. because now the bad times & famine food was refused him ... have to the Thom poten to see that he was provided for .....

In after said Bi him that Commandt at Chama. refusing that he had changed his mind that not gone himself to the Wassaw camps, but had sent a deputation thither such with the Bible so that they could swear accdg towns voorstaanden, that if the deputation returned with the report that this had been passively done, he the

under King Khoh

Commandt wd himself would place him on Jan Kom to
them would make my intentie of ain clearly known unto them.
Replied unto him that I was very displeased with his hereid
wilfulheid to leave his Port & displace himself in the power
of a troop worste enemies, that I must again him to minen
brengen my letters of powers date, in which I had often expressly
ordered him to remain in his Port, that I nitdrucktelyk
forbade him himself to bring Jan Kom weg te gaan brengen
alwaer het oock dat de gezonden deputatien came with
a good reply. that I hoped he wd keep my orders ...
te Chamra Chamra pasyar rose ... te de vermin de
Vrebuyer detachment left for Chama, and whom I could
my by verbe mit: Commandt.
August 31. ... His difficulties arose to sickness & fevers of his
officiers .... a potan coupée of the Bankels of Chamra
of the chaze made of gainst him by Chamra Indien a Ad jamfoon of
selling powder to Wassaws. ... Recd report today that some
Chawas on de way to Chamra had all been zepatte & beleedet
of Englisch Company, that this boots were of one sent to
Hoe Horroba as he is called of the Englisch the King of Dentera
about which affair I shall try to obtain further. .....
September 1. ..... I made the Hums Enston
hand over today the stick which some years
ago had been placed in delaunde of the King of Chamra & the Fanti

wil hierbe dat I have reason to believe dat dey it is used
(to send messages)
more as[ain] of de Indies in my name let without my knowledge:
to send I shall keep de stick until anor Krompacy is applied
to prevent all knoeijerij – pay at once et Dokter Kroma ....

Recd letter from Kol: Commdnt et Chama of ah: de
follg is an extract –

That Viola with de Chama Elders had been well recd
by de Wassaws, that four of de most important Coboeers of
de latter, Emminerie, de brother of Cudjo Ebubo, Assama
& Jobé Kroerokoe, had sworn on de Bible dat with de handing
over of Jan Kom all hostilities should cease
& the whole palaver would be settled. dock dat zy daarvan
daarvan headen willen uitzonderen, but it did not appear
clear from de letter if dey had actually excluded dat place
or if dey had given up dis point. about which I await further
information inlichting from de Kol: Commdnt

That Viola & de Chama elders having come back with
de above report, he de Commdnt, de following day had
himself gone to their camp, not having yet recd my bn
forbidding him to do dis. That he had left Jan Kom
with him was recd very politely & friendly by de Wassaws
& had been complimented by each of de ppal men. that he
was of opinion dat de rio of men he had seen amounted to 10,000
That de Wassaw Coboeers having armed had a general meeting

had asked him de reason of his coming whereupon he had told them dat as they had sworn on de bible dat with de handing over of Jan Koma all hostilities shd cease, de palaver shd be friendly settled, dat he hardly had him over, informing him de information dat if they again had causes of complaint against dem dat they shd in de first place address themselves to de Commdt who always ready was om hem recht te doen wedervaren. They replied dat they [illegible] him. One of de Wassaw Kaffirs went to Jan Koma gave him a blow in de face but de king at once stopped dis grave orders dat hem volstrekt geen leed zonde gerechtigen geschieden. A place was den offered to de Commandant for him to stay de night in de camp but as evening was drawing on, but he said he must depart whereupon de Kaffirs with stabé took leave of him. A 2oz gold was given him & de Secretary a Sjambok of de King for de Commandant & Soldiers, which he had brought [illegible] him. A cupful for his servants, whereupon he departed at avid half uhr from his fort at 8.30 pm. Dat he warned wil have some of he had read my letter, but it arrd at Koma when he was already in de Camp, dat he trusted dat peace against de waller was now sealed dat peace & quiet wd here be restored, ...

Jan Coona handed over to Wassaws

Respected. September 2. . . . . .

September
Cangeah 3. This morning there were various rumours in
Elmina
Adjampon
Elmina that de Wassaws & Chama did not intend to establish hostilities, but still remained different persons among ons all the Ashanties who are in the town here. but how for the future time will there I have as yet no report about it from the Hul: Commandr.

At 10 o'clock the Wassa prince, Quasier Vaandrig & Council of Elmina inhabitants came in, upon which I informed them that I was in order right of the behaviour on the 30th ult with the Ashanties but that I wished first what had authorised them to summon Ashanties to their meetings of council, if they did not acknowledge the Dutch to be ruled by Adjampon & chiefs of Ashanties who here above to behind van hun leven een schild plaats verpand waren, zy wilden zich als naar gewoonte met mij hierover beraden said that they had not summoned Adjampon nor any of Ashanties, but that he daar toevallig voorbij komende zy hem beschuldigd hebbe had offered him a treat. but they were specially convicted of the untruth of this verdicht tael, when I made the trade boys of the Barbels master state the matter, so als zy zich op dien dag had bezopen, from which it clearly appeared that when he was summoned before the Wassa Prince had appeared before them Adjampon was not there, but had been asked by a deputation from the Council

to save stolle bestaat which he had done. By this stormie
blinde neigers then set with de mond full of teeth, en
wisten niets in te brengen; of which opportunity I made use to
all them alles vadruftkelijkst vermaning dat sie conduct
instead of impls daily shewed were rare knoeijerij &
draaijerij, dat if they were slaves of the Colonties received
them sadeni masters I could no longer upon consider myself
sodini Opperhoofd. but I should no longer uitoefen myself
uit sinni plo pleasure but ausolein tot hunlieder profit, what they must
then expect & ech tijdeker with sini friends de Colonties,
what they cd payen, fight, behead & uitvoeren what they chose
& must zich petroonlen de consequences, Ook thereby the
wanordres & stoutheleriji of de elders of Ilumia the
whole town was al eenmitz met all the surrounding
negroes, thereby which we were noodt to outside it in safety
could uitkom without running de danger of being pauvarred.
Dat er een einde tot hes steal van vermaning must come,
if I left them abandoned sini tollenstreken, what I urged
tot hun goed care that they did not come to de fort what the
flag remained flijing there ongeschonden. They replied
as usual met a thousand luis expected promises of impls
which how no more value to me than a sum van promises
of school boys. but said tot them dat if they were truly gezind
om hun verkeerd gedrag te verbeteren zy my opgeven

zonder wie we hunne wapenwetten aanspraak had op de
vacante post van Kaapsch Kroupaai a socalled King. so
dat I aared aanbelleen dat men as such, dewyl I
having deen a head of the regroe gunst, wist aan wien my
te kondren as possibly Keep peace vader in de Town
well cruel c hoop stemme afhankelende dreigers
—[Then had the three actor spreaders of false reports ordstokers of the
peace broght up 2 of whom be found guilty a deadly tearful dem
h an effig to vice Our deserved punishment ... de Hons poten
Hwell wbeg te pardon but was granted ... te deen dem wort ont
dreigstaande]" but Be gave them before to understand dat if they
"erbuiten dennebes as Athambee subjects they could no longer
"remain under dutch flag nor vice Hostfield but must allemp
"diar wats nyo thive in Athambee seeken they chose, but dese
"persons had been entrusted Wrue by my King, dthich Tobbo case
"dat we Englishen no Wanaus wer Athambees zich stellen
"here in de affairs of Zanzi." ..... I received a message
from de Colonel of Prod Company informing me in Vleyende
dreigende words dat he had interest himself on behalf of my
pursuied werkmeiden but dat de Abrenoe people wd not
gwicken op .....

I recd a lr in de evening from de Hdl: Commdt d Chama
informing me dat ydag of the 16 Wanaus mentps had arrive te
Chama, dat he had cancelled dem into de Fort but dat de remd

Ye vacant Khoun paai "d of Ebunia

were occupied there. Their message was a demand for the surrender of the Sister of Jan Hoen. On which he had foreseen the unreasonableness of their demand, but he spoke to people who were of such beliefs had been with us here to listen to they likewise Volhouden that they must have the Sister who Sold them of Jan Hoen which were cur at Chano a Rhenia, since they were not at peace the palaver was not settled, on which they they with grosse persons began to make, which he at once stopped told them that he could do nothing in the cur without the orders of his chief, but that he will inform him of their message, who giving them a suitable sleeping place & some day to eat, they will have to remain for the night.

Also at the same time rec'd a Letter from Mr Barbis at Accra reporting that his messenger had sent to the Apollonians had not yet returned Schoon de Apollonians had formed a camp in sight of Accra. As however the sd Mr has not yet informed me of the reason that such a camp has been formed, nor of what message he has sent to the Apollonians, I am in the dark but in all will make known their reason & the first opportunity I shall be able to supply him with some of the things he asks for in his Letter of 28 August. [gun stores &c]. By his Letter received today he asks for 4 soldiers but ... I consider his garrison of soldiers & Slaves shall be sufficient to defend his fort in case of need.

[509] .... [Barbis Ltr of 28 Augt enclosed nothing more than above summary]

September 4. Again gave orders to the Inspector to send away all the fugitives from the windward coast, out of the town as I wished not have the place made a refuge for evil doers the Inspector offered protection to such subjects who came more & more incessant complaints & palavers & demands for the surrender of such fugitives. They promised to comply with my orders ..... Canoes sent messr: to Affaumpon the Fabrodenighan the Calbaulers with him ever to be present at meetings of the Town elders & Caboceers here, for so long as I was offended & I would never suffer any Calbaulee or Sampier, where he might be, to shoot Fish in the Road of the place: Cobbrah he sent reply that he well knew that such had been my orders for a long time past & would strictly follow them, that he had never (with his Country men) willingly taken his seat in the meetings but had always been invited & the Town elders who would not open their meetings before unless he was present: but he promised never again to go there.

Sent a letter to Fort of Cape Coast as follows:-

Cape Coast Castle 4 Sept 1825.

Sir, In my letter of 26th ult to Head Quarters: I informed you that the Flag of Truce had been sent to the King of Dentera, & expedition planned, the Chief of Tocorary being exiled in public in this Castle, such ardent proofs appeared of his having been guilty of both murder & robbery that I did not in conscience screen a criminal like him from any

consequences his crimes had brot upon him, not having that power to inflict that pun capital punishment upon him wh: he most unquestionably deserved, not willing to protract war obliged him to delaiming him here, wishing many Fanti about him. I offered him terms on the condition that with his surrender all hostilities shd entirely cease, which being agreed to by Cudjo Cheboo, the Wassaw Caboceers solemnly affirmed by their swearing on the Bible to observe it. The Sorcerer chief Jan Corn was put to death the next day (on the 31st August) to those who have suffered by his delaiming. / I am sorry to add that the English Commenda people continue to act in a way which I am certain you will much disapprove. They have lately seized 2 or 3 Chama people & decapitated them. I must here observe that the Chamas have brot this act of barbarity upon themselves by acting in a similar way with 2 Cda people, when the Asbanties were about Chama, and I anxiously hope that horrid as the retaliation is still it may have the good effect to prevent a repetition of the offence. / I also gave me occasion to acquaint you that Cudjo Chebo & the Wassaws introduced their opening letter wherein Jan Corn was held to them as a claim the person of his sister. With such a claim it was not possible to comply, & I hope that a manly explanation with the Wassaws will make them desist from any further demands of any persons

BALME LIBRARY

as they seem to take it for granted that they have now only to ask, to receive whatsoever they please. Jan Coen was given up because he must undoubtedly deserved death, because I was anxious to put a stop to the effusion of innocent blood. If for all my hopes of a restoration of peace & quiet are disappointed, no blame can attach to me in the sequel, having done all I could to bring this unhappy war to a termination / War or / Past. ... state of the Kempe deed --- In evening read sheet by Hoen that Coen Standaart at Chama informing me that the Wassaus demand, besides Jan Koens sister had wished incited to 30 of his slaves with his gold. towit: he had replied that he knew nothing about that, that with the ships with whom Jan Koen had lodged at Chama there had been 3 slaves, 3 swords, 9 small cloth these had been brought into the Fort, but that he could not rich inlaten over the rest, that he should inform me which he did besides writing for some reply on the matter as well as one Dick of Berg: Commany what he was enquired he had not yet received an answer. He also offered from to dash 200 pieces tomenpos as he had mine.

To which I replied that I saw no reason for his enquire & receiving no reply - would see to become - that I regards the sister of Jan Koen I would write for our God inlaten with Dennish that the Wassaus had sworn that if Jan Koen was delivered to them the whole affair will be finally settled what I myn oordeel aandeel

by the surrender of him, had as an honourable man ten thousand
Zebraghi, that if they wished to break their oath & again begin
to discover evil intentions to fight in Gods name they must arme
that I knew nothing about Commeany, only that they had
cut off the heads of 2 Chamas but that I also knew that
they had brought this upon themselves. & they had without
my knowledge some months ago caused 2 Commendos to
suffer the same fate now that they saw that their evil
counsel had been paid for they came to ask me pardon.
that the Chamas must reap where they had sowed,
sown. that if there was anything further with regard to
Commeana, I must naturally first receive report about it
before I could reply — sent the same —

No draft on record.

September 5. This morning wrote a letter for Oxeim
to send if possible this evening. expressing
my displeasure at the want of clearness in his letters. & I did
not up till today know what message he had sent to the King
of Apollonia, still less for what reason the Apollonians had
formed a camp at in sight of Oxeim. — Enquired of his
reasons for materials which he knew could not be obtained from
Europe ... — Cannot spare detachment soldiers to
strengthen his pass & detachment at Chama — Sent him
some articles hamphlets &c. — Strong wind & bad sea again
prevented him sending letters down eastward coast.

September 6. Recd letter from Mil: Commdt: d Chama
speaking bot a canoe with goods from here or
held up (stopped)
arst there had been agn stopped the goods seized & taken, & the
canoe with ye Chiefs
& the Chiefs people there at Chama
was informed bot the was done by the Commdts orders. he avpld
bot he had not been informed of these orders, but tightly where suspic
bot he accepted the reports of the Chiefs what just inquiry shd have made:
that he had given no such orders, bot the Chiefs
where the for stolen goods pay for anything lost. . . the town
elders came in re 5 of my pawned workmen. . . .
It appeared then bot the order to the Chiefs at Chama, went
alone, had been sent without any knowledge permission,
& was ∴ scarcely knew what the expression to necessity shd
be understanden them shd it, nd was the old song bot they
had done wrong &c. . . .
(4 days)
September 7. Mr Interpreter Pattafoe sent over land with
letters to Chama came back today saying it
was impossible to go there via Eng: Commany & then on we
should be was to stopped opawned between Commany & Chama.
perhaps he had not gone . . . Shipani still . . .

Recd a letter from Chama of little import, the Commdt
informing me bot he had been dead dead bot he would not
was sorry
obtain the sister of Yan Coom because he feared bot the matter
would
would be Verdict of guilty, bot he had hard pain bot

that one of the principal wives of those Hovaha had died about
it: desired to bring brethren, but he would not Preach for
the death of this ....

Cudjo Cleboe message to C.Ch.

In the after evening came in an English Vessel having
on Eng: Company named Quassie (native Christian) returned
to speak some which being allowed, repeated some that
he had been at Eng: Company when three men
with sticks swords as messengers passed through to go
to Ch, that their message was sent by the Commander in chief
of the Wassaw army. Cudjo Cleboe the rest of the
Wassaw Colonists took English Power to inform him that
they had lost so heavily in their attack on Chama, that
they were refused again to attack the place so long as
the Commander of Elmina had an officer & soldiers in the
fort there. That therefore they returned only remain at
their camps at Konfadoe in expectation that the garrison
of Chama would be misled by deceitful reports of Dede returned
to Elmina when they had come & destroyed Chama, &
that being done they would go to Axim the Windward
coast & similarly destroy Axim. That done, they would
all come with united forces to Elmina & also
destroy it. The Vessel said he told me this because his
wife children live at Elmina that he therefore had much interest
in the welfare of their town.

Jan de mure inclined to believe dis, as first de pleasure de Chama. hos not been stalled, a because de Apollonians who have kept quiet up to now have pitched their camp in sight of Accra without giving any reason of any sort therefor. However if they carry their intentions into effect I shall receive them as best I can ... Left Accra away to Chama and wind too steps for from strong fu Accra.

September 8 ... Which Prinz Amalia Elizabeth and Captain de Witt arrid here windward coast: having done expeditious & prosperous good trade. Recd this evening two letters from de Heil: Commdant at Chama reporting that de Ahanta King Bonso had fought with de Wassaws had sent him sickheads, but that he the Commdant having previously sent him a message to inform him that there was peace what he shewed Apiè no cure, he therefore had not been willing to see those heads that had sent the message nor heads out of the town. further that de Wassaws had broken up their camp. & so far as he understood had returned to their country to make custom what when they had finished and that they would come visite ya de command of Boursoe, & that before they left their camp that had put Jan Horn 4 of his people to death which was no more than he had already deserved. He moreover contained no news but his excuse for his

Ahanta

Bonso attacks Wassaws

Jan Horn put to death

Apollonia & Princes

an contained unfinished
answer perused & unfinished letter of 6th which I shall retain
papers as his least in the right place. We pray God to remind
him of his object to preserve her chief ...

September 9. 11. ---- Engl: Schooner "Adonis" Capta W
Petrie arrid from the Windward coast:

---- from Captn Petrie learnt that he had cleared
Accra the day before yday had been in the Port there,
that just then merchants came in from the King of
Apollonia that they had stated the intention of their master
to give of[illegible] Princes the place called Princes, close
by Hollandia on acct of an old palaver which already
for several years has existed between Apollonia & Princes
Princes wch to day has not been settled. That the Apollon
Apollonians in order to go of[illegible] Princes must march thro
Accra country what the Accras intended to prevent this.
But that he Petrie not understanding anything of the negro
language, having only heard what his servant had interpreted
did not know the rights of the matter, but that little Battels
wd write home without delay (explicit) which he has been unfortunate
for him to do & Captn Petrie & he had only been at Accra
a few hours what during that time there were
quite 500 negroes in the fort & the clearing
on account of the palaver.

He also told me that between Apoll: & Accra
an English brig Capta "Caledonia" Captn Young lay at

another which supplied the Bollemanspoys with all
ammunition & war materials ... This is the handwriting
of the same Captain Eyckelman who made such a shooting shot
British subjects have sold ammunition in the Ashantee war.
.... Comodore Standcart arrid from Accra in
afternoon - [came well down to the Coptee with a Breeze]
He could not return in morning owing to wind veering.....
"Adonis" left for CC in route for London.

Despatch Colonial Office No 29. 12 Sept 1825. .....

Wassaw & Yocarary

The War between the Ashantees & the English beginning in
1822, in the following year the Heads of the Wassaw nation
were persuaded on side with by the English to open, but
by negligence minding that the fortune of war is uncertain,
being afraid that if the Ashantees should get the upper
hand, their country wd be overrun, their property
plundered, the Wassaws concluded a Verbond with the
Akanta nation who promised speed that by aldien the
the Wassaws might be obliged to flee, the women
children aged should find a safe place of refuge with
the Akantas The Verbond was sworn by the Akanta King
Bonso his subordinate Caboceers in their fashion by the
drinking of fetich, the costs of which the Wassaws paid the
sum of 1 oz 11 Eng gold or £6.50 by which the affair
was happily settled & freedom restored.

Coben

Coben meanwhile the Ashantees compelled the English & their allies to retire & forcable became whole Warsaw country under their power. Thousands of the its inhabitants fled fled to the Akanta taking with them their women children with all their gold & Valuables. Trusting in the assistance contracted Verbond, Views of them sword also came to the Ashanti Coboceer at Yaccorany, amongst others a very richt & very wealthy Essoewa Warsaw women named Essoewa. who had 240 men amongst her following & so it is said, 2 chests of gold. Jan Kom was also dadelijk bereid to veleenen her a schuilplaats, but when he had her in his power he compelled her to become his Vrijd, the Ashantees having come into the neighbourhood of this village he stole all the gold entrusted to him, had the heads cut off in the market place of 3 or 4 of the most important of her following while he sat by drinking palm wine wine. & afterwards delivered up the Ashantee Coboceer who was at Yaccorany the stolen women the rest of her following. With Ashantee Coboceer who was at Yaccorany, who sent them all to his King by whom they were afterwards murdered. But of the stolen gold Jan Kom had only handed over a very onaanzienlijk portion to the Ashantee Coboceer, the coming to his King with many prisoners but little plunder fell into disgrace over it was at the point of losing his head when he found means of fleeing from the Ashantee Camp. the Warsaws or having aangeboden to de Warsaws

zich bij de volgen wil doen, with his people (about 1000 men), they accepted his offer & this Ashantee named Quamena Buampon joined the nation as an ally Wolcohon while he had people so [illegible]

In the way the whole scheerkerij of Jan Kom was known known. Quamena Buampon informed the Wassaers of all that had happened at Taccorary, waarbij over dit verrodelijk & verschrikkelijke action of Jan Kom, & daarbij aanzegde en opbliesde bij dien also it should be unnecessary to name here, they at once took up arms thereby all dat is zeed tothe hopes, dat they would not rest before & alleer they had [illegible] had their verdelgd de gansaare robber from de earth. Hadden zy den weg van Klaasken ingeslagen toch indeed: daarin waaronder is Prosper faren Taccorary behoorde zy zonden SIC. bevonden hebben dat de Commdr of de Dutch Etablissements te meusdlievende & te zeer vaardig is om bij blijke Klaasken van de hand te wijzen & het onderzoek derzelve te weigeren, they would have ondervinden dat niets minder overeenkomstig with his character als dezen Moordenaren wel zulke verderfzaamende aanstandigheden, straffeloos te houden. Door aanzienlijk opperstoffe, & pleuig of their hoofd de Bezaldijde Cadjo Cleboo, publicated bij de English they as dolle & verwoede men followed de ingeraakte of their onbehoeffelde drift, verachten alles wat rede & redaard overleg hun kon ingeeven hebben, strijden te velde

first of all they attacked Jaccarary. but Jan Horn ontsnapte & fled to Seccondee. Having completely destroyed burnt the Jaccarary Village. they marched to the last named place, but there also Jan Horn was here te vlug & redde zich voor Chama, & vlugte over their Schuyt stelling, Seccondee was also burnt destroyed & all the inhabitants who could not save themselves in time by flight were, women children but they were very barbarous manner. Afterwards learning that Jan Horn was at Chama vlugten zy aanmerkelyke hoop dat het hun gelukken zou gevangen zonde brogt hun into their hands there, as he was now shut in between their army the Chama river, could not flee any further became a morning the river he fell into the hands of their friends de English Commanys, & if he went by sea hem een dootelyke soortgelyke lot te beurt zonde vallen alwyl de sd English Commanys op hem lagen te boeren both on the sea side as on the other side of the river.

Thus was how the matter stood when [illegible] news was of the misdeeds of Jan Corn but of the schenden & horrible attacks in British territory, that Jaccarary Seccondee had been burnt & destroyed, that the Enemy aanrukte op Chama with the same intention, & thereupon Dewit the Heil: Commdeur with a detachment to Chama where entered a hot pursuit of which een en ander I had the hon: to inform YE in my Ltr of 15 Augt 25

After dese dese voorvallen had tollens place and before, I was informed of de infamous hoogst misdadige gedrag of Jan Coen which clere fu de most part had been de origin of dese hostilities. I have no pleasure in de shedding of human blood, peace & quiet are dierbaar tome, nothing dese verweesde Kinderen & mine pleasing to my heart, & more strelende for my Ambitie than bloody Laurel crowns. I do not follow de example of Jan Coen & verbind de goedertieren voorzienigheid not mich bayonets. Ik stelle er myne roem in om de liefery Heer Schepper zoo veel ik kan na te volgen, doch niet met spot bayonetten, waarin ik bezwaarlyk gelooven kan dat het opperwezen behagen schept maar met vrede liefende & humane maatregelen my te allane my doelwit. I sent an order to my Chief Commandr to secure de person of Jan Coen & to effect dis at first by zachte means, but if dese did not permit then to use armed force to send him home here under a sufficient armed escort. Ik Was satisfactory tome to hear that he got him without any trouble what he arrd here under escort of 2 Corpl & 24 Soldiers, whereupon I ordered him de heer het met liberty to walk about in de Fort.

Het geliefde my further te open a negotiation with Cadjo Clebon de Wassaus Coban Chief, de first use which I made of it was to send him a message a copy of which I send [vide p 1. supra

Yr Excellencie

Hun efforts were crowned with an aanvankelyke good result, as the bearers of this message were well ontvangen & a cessation of hostilities immediately took place. I acted angrily that the Wassaws Colonists having heard of the conduct of Jan Kom had sent him a message about it which he had received in a scheldende & honende manner (further reported in the journal), that the Wassaws had thereupon sent a message about it to the Athanta King Bonso as having been present as King, of the aanspraak verband between the Wassaws & Athanta nation. That Bonso had also done all that was possible to draw uitzien Jan Koms afgenomen pedrag, so far as possible volledig vergoeden door de teruggaving of the stolen [Europ] prize, & that [whom] also Jan Kom had given a allerzints onbescheiden reply, as is related in my journal, whereupon the Wassaws seeing that all attempts of the vereffening of the matter were fruitless had attacked Accamary. Jan Kom having fled from there they had followed him from [dagr/or] place to place & when they were [at Chama] in stede to get hold of Jan Kom, they had suffered a geduchte defeat. They threw now stones onto Chama to compel those there to deliver him up.; that they otherwise they had no war with anybody but they would surely have Jan Kom now Port full of gold cored very [dopen] him: that they [afgezanten] should send no messengers to Chama still and less

to Chauna for an inquiry into the matter because it was a clear plain example. That they must have Jan Haan when they shd have him in their hands, they would send 2 or 3 officers to bezweren peace.

Now Hr Sgt. I found myself brought to the most unpleasant unity of having to chuse what was best, tho' the war go on for ever of thousands, or wel to surrender a many, however misdedig to myself by to weldende & verbitterde enemies & thereby to a gewissen miserable death. Zal ik het wagen om U Egc: myweals te melden onze klaarste Gustandigheden of mag ik my verzekerd houden dat myne brief of 15 Augt nw 25 with Y Es byzondere aandagt is vereerd geworden? I shewed dat aandoen Y E en respecté if I did not verondersteller the latter, when may I also take the liberty to ask if it was possible for me to afhanden of worden the war for any length of time. Mogt ik de Eer en de regt voor dijheid of de Heh: Joann hier in suspicie brengen by Chaupt a cruel murderer & thief who's deeds earned punishment to ontrafelden, & thereby make thousands of innocent women & children daardoor ongelukkig & blootstellen ik als Persoon to voorkomend gevaar

Forgive me Y E. but I have never so deeply believed, believed for menschlievende reasons, dat it is not allowed to take opperhoofd of those persons onder de modsie bepalingen

to inflict capital punishment on any daring schand: vlekken der menschelyke natuur. Had Ik een permitted hadde ik het minster die het hoofd onderwerp van dese myne missie is, aan de galg kunnen doen beklen over his afschuwelyke misdaden, Ik zonde niet myne verlegen: heid gered, — de justitie voldaan — de aarde of a wan: schapsel verlost & de African nation overtuigd geworden zijn, dat de beoefenen van Regt & Welv. hier even als in Europa de British nation doen uitstekken boven vreemde volken. Ik had hem ten exampel van anderen te doen doen knepen, maar dit schoon verbiedig, doe ik der Waarheid hulde door U. Exc: te melden, dat niettegenstaande het 38 Artikel of myn Instructiën duidelijk & aan gene misvatting onderhevig is, Ik langen tijd het in beraad gestaan en dat Artikel ten besten dezer Bezittingen te overtreden, doch Ik het eenen Eed afgelegd en dezelve stiptelijk na te komen, niet door fielijks of diep spel, schoon met verbiedige maar diepen bitte orders of Uw my Heeren Hoog Kept myself with letter of the same & gestatueerd no example false hopes, howsoever veiy it may be, & however deep an impression & vleiend of evil it would have verwezenlijkt verwezenlijken.

The Waarom wat being willing toward any reprieves
~~Ik de reprieve~~ to the reprieve for a reprieve with the matter. Unless

denied to visit Vorsken as far as possible, made the whole of the Kalumina expo Jorul ~~committee~~ to represent it. Jan Khan 15 of his people were brought into the so called Palaver Hall following his accusers were ~~ordered~~ absent, it however appeared so clearly that he was the ~~principle~~ principal person guilty of the murders committed, that I had no choice, except that of being a protector of murderers & thieves, but to hand him over. One of his people would not believe his guilt (that he), that he was forced by others that had mercifully overtaken the head out of 6 ounces of gold out women from 4 Wassaws who cheerfully & fire soldiers were ingesloten. Then there was nothing for my deliberation over which with a bleeding heart, I saved not however in this case listen to the reproach of unfeeling but Jan Khan both from his tribe & his who he was placed in the hands of the Wassaws on the 31st August last who 4 days after put him to death with 4 of his people upside but the Upsteen gebuikt om redden by aan de Wassaws was ~~niet~~ ~~weigeleerd~~ niet weigeleerd, van hun te ontvluchten, but with what was this pulling to death has been accompanied is up to day unknown to me, however various reasons cause me to believe that no inhuman wreedheden took place at it,

Before this delivery up took place, I made Cudjo Chibbe three of the principal Wassaw Opperhoofden swear on the bible

in their Camps in the presence of all their people that they
the whole proceedings would be sealed with the surrender of
Jan Kom, in fair battle: Tomorrow should be attacked with all
hostilities shd cease, which being done they recd the ambassadors
the next day.

So far the concluded peace has not been broken, although as
very soon as the Wanaars got Jan Kom into their hands they
demanded his sister & 30 slaves, which however I have
firmly declined, & refused any discourse in Reconsidering, as
they had sworn that with the surrender of Jan Kom all differences
were to be settled.

Of this demand I have heard nothing further, but the Wanaars
have broken up their (speedy hurried) Camps in the neighbourhood of Chamis,
where retired to their country, as they have (not) yet to
make custom, but I shall keep my detachment (still) at Chamis
for safety's sake for some time yet, though my (not) being fully
was (not) altogether convenient, but I earnestly hope that I shall
not find myself confirmed in my determinations.

I must fair report to Yr E that the English subjects of Cape
Apollonia have for some time past formed a peaceable camp
& the River Ancobra. as they said with intention to
make a hostile invasion of both Countrys. I have since the
death of Asst Wynnaarden sent Ann Brackels as pursr:
Commandt there, whose recd no further news from him except that

he has sent a messr to the camps to ascertain the reason of these hostile preparations. but as his messr had not returned when he sent his last letter home. I do not know what answer he has recd. I am expecting news from him shortly. shall not fail to report fully to H.E. of what may happen further here. ... finally apologises for the length of his letter ... incl in H.E. desp.

September 13. 3 remaining pawned workwomen came back. ... Mil: Commdt returned to Chama.

September 14 Auction sale of goods ...

September 15. This morning the greater part of the Chamia refugees returned from Chama. recd letter from Mil: Commdt that he had avoid there should permitted the 30 Chamias to return as all was quiet at Chama. the Wassambaring all gone away. . . . . .

September 16 family of Quandolo complain of pawning by Cuchi people. . . .

September 17. This morning recd reports that 2 young Chamia girls had been brutally assaulted by three former British British natives. but who have been superseded by the English now call themselves "Macarthy fut" or "Maccarthys people". The Chamias sent spies out to pathfind the offenders but they had disappeared. but they met 2 of the three notorious Abremac pawnbrokers, who again up the river began to pawn

The "Maccarthy fut" (? people of the Commandant Brufo + his Villages).

Shunia people but had most fallen into the Hole which they had dug for others were brought here.

Spanish Brig "Orestes" and ~~ship~~ ashore for cause but did Colour his papers first which he procured at Bonny

September 18 Town Chiefs came in over palavers took the opportunity to give 100 Lashes to a woman who had assaulted one of my Constables: 100 Lashes each to 2 disturbers of the peace & spreaders of false reports: & as he had read me refer Colonel Letter to Minister of 12 Novr 1824 he 4th that the thieves who had been ~~pd~~ deposed by Mr Cl Bartels gave them each 200, well applied.... Kept Town to divine a Sunday. Had no assistance ~~in~~ in Preaching but exhausted myself talking like a Slave all the week....

Spanish Captn came in & after many hints pd permission to buy one canoe which he did from Isaac Rhule, paying usual recognition.

September 19. Krooms Sirleon came in Brig 3 of the British subjects, who have been ~~ma~~ ill treated by the English Hulks were made the pals instead by pauperising Shunia people, whom I took up in the Port. Spanish Brig Orestes left. -- Recd letter from Mr: Commandt at Clarence that all quiet there & was getting planks. Recd Copys from Minister by Brig: Lively (Orig: Disp: dated Lisbon Jan - April).

September 20. Numbers Christians by dying confess & have no Bodies have run away & been entered Eccles

et CCL. Wrote Rajah Lumbol Pandou Dewa ... observations him to
Channà on 24th Sept. ...
. . . . . .

Septamber 25. Carpenters sent Colonels to fetch timber complained of
"Macondey fu" bringing to pangar Dewa - told they could
take their guns with them but little care did they make no palaver.

Recd Lr from Asst Barbels at Axim repeating that the King of
Apollonia had let him know that he sought no palaver with the
Wittemen, nor with the Axim negroes, but he wished to march to
Hollandia via Axim to fight there, & as the Fort Commdt
Barbels believed that such were but Slaves Slavers in order
to come to Axim to destroy it he had let the King know that
he would not permit him to approach Axim whilst [illegible] such
fuss had happened.

[Barbels report in letter dated – Sept 1825 was as follows:– [509]

"The first time that I sent the Stick to the King of
"Apollonia with the message in the name of the W.I.C.
"what was the reason that he came had encamped
"with his people at the river that W.I.C. had no
"war with the Apollonians riphe amicable corres
"pondence with the Hollanders ondertaking he must let him
"know. Thereupon he [the King] had sent his stick
"with an ounce of gold, to say that he had no war against
"the Wittemen nor the Axim negroes but against the
"Hollandia & Ajamara, but he wishes that we

allaer
allaer kuin to pass here: "if we will do it by force, als
"zonde hij de bloed tot zyne knee Keel komt zal hij
"de Heele Hol: onderdaing al vermieten tot he los
"we war against the rebeles tot against de Reproes. —
"And therefore I have tot kuin Kuning that we shall
"not tot kuin pass through here, want als hij naar
"by de Hemitje gaat dan heeft hij palabber met
"Commandeur van Slunia — en verders geen stadt
"stadt gegonden, om reden de Boeis Reproes kuin
"wetende dat hij met sleuters geeft te vermietigen
tuffls. sublurfyes.
"de Boeis, en ook de laatste boodschap from kuin is
"van alle onde palabber toen W&G. was Commdr
"of this Forte which palaver tusschen de Boeins
"& Bramaras standt not dat W&G will
"be acquainted with it. Jaw says de Kuing of
"Apollonia that de Boeis Reproes have come tokuin
"to ask for Boy in private quiet, and I have asked
"de Elders of dat town if it was true dat they were
"indebted to de Kuing of Apollonia — they said yes tot
"we have paid kuin 2 ounces + 6 ounces were given to us
"as present, om de reden dat wy toen zyne Broeder of
"den onde Koning van Apollonia overleden was
"hebben de Boeis Reyers de Hostumas gaan maken
"with 2 vaatje Kruid one anker rum tone fyne

"man have for the burial of the King, because the King was always
"a trusty friend of his with the Axim people. further no reply
"need .....].

[Despatch to Minister No 31. 23 September 1825 forwarding
agt Journal & other returns for the 1st & 2nd Quarters of 1825.

State of Ships anchored at Chama. January – March.
11 English: 4 American: 1 French.

Statements of Finance. Quarter Jan. – March.
Balce 31/12/24: £1792.42. – Rects £11249.60 Payts £9150.15 – Balce 31/3: £3890.87
(The payments as must of course include salaries: monthly & petty charges:
occasl parcels of cloths & wood for English &c &c)

State of the Inspective Chests. – do 5% chest – do Receiving Inspection Chest.

3 Monthly State of goods at St Jago – Conradsburg St Jago: Axim: St George:
Statements of Finance April Inquiries.
Balce 31/3 £3890.37.: Rects £12430.06½ Payts £12410.59¼: Balce 30/6 £3910.34¼.
Anchor List April – June. – [Eng: 6. Amer: 1. Holl: 2 Port: 4. Span: 2.
French 1] State of Chests]
(25 Sept contd)

& Also recd Ltr from Mr: Commdt at Chama sending Gum Caine plants
which can only obtain up Chama river. At Chama no news: all people
inquire. He thanks to period some Messages wch are answered this post sent
message, wanted for some articles to serve them.

September 26. In the morning of the Chama Voyager Quarter
returned from Chama, & recd Letter from Mr Hill:

Commandt at Chama had he had given them permission to return home as there was no probability that their assistce would be further required. . . . . .

September 24 - - - - - - Issued appeal for subscriptions in aid of sufferers from floods in Holland

Sunday Sep 26 appts Abraham Hulle of Accra Surveyor to Wesleyan Mission. . . . Charles Saunders Executor of Adolph Coppelius who died at Accra on 21.2.1794.

September 28 Sailed brig Amelia Elizabeth Capt for Brazil [air hindering a coast for some time]

September 30 . . . . . Price current of goods as they are now sold by the Trade merchants here.

Ammunition 16.18.20 balls per £40: Powder £80-£90 per 100 lbs

Muskets 3¼. 3½. 4 4 £ per piece

Long Barrelled 5.5½.6 @ 6 - - -

Horsepistols 1¾ @ 2 1½ - -

" " "

October 1st The Chamas Interpreter came to tell me that they had understood that the Cabboceers had sent a message to the Wassaws . to inform them of their surprise that they, the people of Anaffoo Kroakroba who had always risked so bravely Vorgedaan, had allowed themselves to be so kippen at Chama & had weggelopen from there without offering resistance. For which reason it was best for them to

Cape Coast peoples message to Cudjo Chabo & Wassaws

BALME LIBRARY

attack Chama a second time to wit to weeken their schande. And dat de Wassaws had refused dat peace had been made, ndat dwyse they would not decide at once, but ons think about it. Having heard dis report of de elders I told them it was best for them to enquire on wch ria zodanige zaken te informeren, om gelyers
dat ze zich niet te dief veel ~~te zodanige~~ te laten lyppen, dat if de Wassaws should listen to de vermaningen & advice of their allies friends & again attack Chama, dat then dey had had time to put de fort d'Hoorn in estate or him underwaal of dem were te laten vallen dat I was not at all disturbed about it.

The elders dis reported dat it appeared to them dat de former Dutch Dutch slaves who had deserted supplied the timen with poisonwine had mingewonden certain kind of medicine or kruiden which they had put in de Palmwine which, causing heavy belly pains were caused, which had already caused the diarrhea death of various people here. And dat these former Dutch subjects a present day "Maccaelly fes" zich mit pleasten hadden dat they wd. make dis place peaceless when come about it. They had therefore had gong gong beaten would buy no drink from dese traitors & persons, which proclamation I fully appd. "Macaelly fes"

They then confid bitterly about de bad time what dere was no gold among de people. whereupon I asked for what reason they groeven no gold, as there was no doubt dat dis place

the hills round contained rich Solutions of this edible metal. they said that they would have done this long ago if they knew where it was ... xx ...

October 2. Recd Br from Lieut: Commant Chauncy that all was quiet about the works had not yet returned. Recd following Ltrs from Accin.

Apollonia attack on Accin

St Peters Accin 29 Sept: 1825

W29H / I must report with regret that the Apollonians turned the river Ancobra at 10 o'clock this morning, the Accin troops have not fought. they had the first order so I gave them 6 barrels of 42 Kegs powder Quarter - It is in this way impossible on the part with Accin natives. it is their school that the Apollonians have taken both Accin towns. ..... I cannot write more. the Apollonians are entrench under the Fort it would require any open ploughers in the Fort to drive them out of the bush. xx J.W.P Bartels

HM Castle Accin 30 Sept 1825

W29H / I hope you have recd my letter of 29th Sept. I doubt not that you will have seen from it the precarious state in which I am with the Apollonians. I must inform W29. that the powder is in a bad state - & only for four supply - has had 96 canon balls brought from Hollandia - the Apollonians have burned down the Wood village and are again busy today on the Klopper closer than yesterday

also being busy with de Hollandias Always not know it will afloopen. — asst for as many people as possible take rest from Rhenia as the Apollonians are strong, aan de strand is het zwaarst vol de gelyk mieren. We have many dead wounded, but de Apollonians many more.

St A: tot Axim 1 October 1825

W.H.S.H. / In de night of 30 Sept to 1st Octr, all my subjects both Axims Hollandias have deserted me. I sit in need of powder, ball, ammun. please send me men & ammunition as soon as possible. If de fort is lost I & my post will rather go up in the air than be captured by de Apollonians. asst for ever.

It was to do what is possible to sustain de fort I send these accomp by y hand canoe. 1 Corpl, 4 soldiers & ammunition & wrote asst Bartels — informing him that he had taken powder & balls from here. But it did not appear from his letters that de fort was in action and I could not understand that he was already in need of powder, but he also on Vergunst wrong most be bedoeld zijn, that I without verwijl expected a clear & intelligent report of all that had happened.

October 3. ... asst Stapani returned here with Cabo Coast very sick & unconscious.

.....

October 5. This morning recd letter from Mil: Commdt Chama reporting that his messr had returned being detained so long because the Wassaw Caboceers had not met till long after his arrl. That they had then settled some little existing disputes between them & the Jabie & Assaman people, but did not with respect of any negotiation between them & the Hauta King Bonsoe, because he die him verradelijk bijgelegd had door & van him, waaronder a messenger, te vermoorden, that they therefore had first to take message for dis, when more opportunity to settle the matter.

He further reported that the Chama Elder had asked him for permission to be allowed to send a message to Bonsoe to ask him why he had not assisted the Chamas before, more also who had not pretended not any hystand to Brenis against the Apollonians. But but that he had better say outright who were his friends & who were his enemies: that the Commdt had provisionally forbidden them to send the message before he knew my resolution about it — Stapani still encamping —

Wrote to Mil Commdt Chama reporting peace & the settling of the little misunderstanding affairs of the people of Jabie & Assemousen & the Wassaws. And further ordered him entirely to forbid the Chamas to send any message to Bonsoe of such had not previously intelligence with the palaver between Brenis

Apollonia or rather the polaver which did not clearly
explain themselves, their Countenance shew of any surprize or
displeasure that they did not appear desirous of peace
dosse any rifle pieces with human effigies cipeus verwarde
zaken, so dadelijk geneed waren om het hamas aantebetalen
& zich te stellen stellen in eene polaver which him niets aan=
=gaat. That if a message must be sent to Bonsoe I would send
it myself. they had to keep quiet till they recd my orders how
& which to act.

Wrote him also to hold himself in readiness to leave Chama
and it was probable I should attended him here in a few days,
a Asst Shipani was very ill & was had worse not again
the Military in any way...

October 6. Shipani himself worse Went to Pursuit for service of
doctor. At 12.30 Shipani died before arrive of
doctor...

Hemmyden himself in company from Hollandia who reported
that the Apollonias had fought several times with the Hollandias
that several of the Fanti troops had assisted the Apollonians
had shewn them the roads & paths by which they could best
attack the Ahanta Villages. That the Hollandias had
up to date taken dead betrayed stolen prisoners several of the
Fanti troops, & sent me one of them. That they indeed
intended to assist the enemy & if him to the last but they

were greatly in need of powder assisted me to accomodate them

To my question what disputes had they between with the Apollonians (as I can obtain no wholesome from first Parties about this), they replied that the Apollonian Colonel offensiven was with with Cudjo Chabor & the Wassaws that if they attacked Sacrary Boccondee he & his side we also attack the rest of the places under the Dutch Flag in order thus to destroy Dutch authority on the Windward coast & to establish that of the English in its place.

They were also overeengekomen om geen Schanta King meer te dulden, maar na alle dezelfs dorpen vernield & verbrand te hebben zonder zig den Chief der Schanta selven te bemeesteren Vestigen zwaffe dat place de Capitol. But that the Apollonian Colonel, had become of the events at Chama, had become afraid to come too close under de guns of Axim what deeper left dat place ongemoeid

All this agrees completely with what I learnt on y^e Sept last recorded in this Journal then — Assisted them with a keg of powder 4 guns or few Blaffers of lead. which I accepted from her Seniors

I also learnt from other messengers that the Colonel a so called King of Hollandia had sent several messages

from de English Colonell of Boxcome to say dat dey shd
leten varen de Hollanders recognise de English or dere
masters o serve dem, or de Hollanders paid dem no Hostgeld
of any kind nf dey did dis we wan should noeijen dem
or dere liven; to which de Hollandia Colonell replied dat
he wod never do dis. dat he was borne under de Dutch flag resolved
to remain under it, dat it was quite true dat dis Hostgeld
had been ingetrokken by de Gouvt [Gravd] but dat ex zeeffs
wists lie. dead. They also told me dat some of dem
had gone on board a ship lying in de roads of Busua Bossua
to buy pawan dead with gold, but dat pasi dem e letter came
on board from de English Commander there [viz. in drunk, wrous
Duvaine] (heint Mends), forbidding de Captn to sell any ammunition
to Dutch nopos, consequently dey cod not been able to get any
for Young and his CCh dato Pnr. or Lady of Shipani (Blanco
Brain).

October 9th Shipani Convicd de gam. . . .

Berkin 24. appld Vde. B Paamo admor of
medicine Vice Shipani dcd. . . Observations adv attelyper situation
any to loss of offairs . . . . .
. . . . . .

October 10. At 10 am de canoe sent to Axim on the
2nd visit: to Axim with soldiers ammunition
returned here, r de Corpl Peter van Chamo told de canoe
canoe men reported dat it had been impossible to land at Axim

& the Apollonians were masters of both villages had shut in the Fort from all sides, & entirely were in entire possession of the beach, as also of the two small islands or Hoppers which lay in Axim bay close by the landing place between which the canoes must pass. That they were provided with swivel guns & had fired on them at them. That Capt Bartels had fired several shots from the Fort, but had not been able to clear the landing place. They had been obliged to turn back as otherwise they wd all have fallen into the hands of the enemy.

On their return the canoe went to Boutry to get food where we the following letter from that place. —

Boutry 8 October 1825

WEL H. / We Fanti canoe with Corpl Pieter van Chama & the 4 soldiers and here at Boutry with the ammunition powder: & left for Axim the same evening. Having arrd under the Fort Commdt P Bartels did his best to let the canoe land, but it was out of his power to do so, because all the Axims had fled away to Hollandia & Adiamara; & the Apollonian Caboceer named Kon Koran having possession with his people have possession of the two towns of Axim & Mr Bartels is now alone in the Fort with his people, without provisions: the Corporal the Military have been obliged to return back, have landed at Boutry

to buy provisions, because ~~they~~ were can be bought elsewhere, because the whole windward coast is at war with all his countrymen the English Pirates.

We have let the King of Rhanta know in the presence of Capt Fleming how it goes with the war at Axem; the King has sent to Boutry and his people notified us to inform the W.I.C. Commander, that he has got his people ready to send to Axem to take part in the fighting, but the Dixcove natives have warned the Commandeur of the Fort that the King wishes to go fight with the Apollonians: the Commandeur has given powder & bullets to the Dixcove people that of the people pass armed, they dare must fight with them: then the King sent messengers (eg) to his own family at Lower Town Dixcove, what there is the reason that his people may not pass to Axem to go to help: then the two Caboceers of the lower town of Dixcove let the King know (ask) it was better to inform the Commandeur of the Fort on the Axems & Apollonians to scheiden the strijd de matter.

Thereupon the King sent two messengers to the Commandeur of Axem Dixcove om te scheiden de Axems Apollonians, to settle the affair, but the Commandeur of Dixcove Fort replied to the messengers that they must say to the King of Rhanta that he well will denies the dead King of Holland, but no more serve the English King who is removing: but if he will (wil) serve the King of England then everything were be settled in an hour

there will be no more war.

But, Commander, we tell U.W.E.G. the English Parliament is the cause of all this war. The Wassaws are at P.Z. under Papo Krom, to fight; in order to help the Apollonians.

Commander we ask U.W.E.G. when you may be sending a Commando to Axim to send us with the 3 Soldiers guns, that we may go with them to defend the Dutch flag for our King of Holland.

We do not doubt that U.W.E.G. will grant us your support.

We are &c [illegible] : C Schenk : F Bartelmij.

The deplorable positions of the Dutch Possessions

This is the third time that I have written the same my news has been brought to me by three different people, by which I am convinced of the truth, & it remains continuous to me, that if no other measures are beraamd the Coast is lost for the Netherlanders. I have done everything for my part I have done all that is possible towards our position Henbor by beholding Henbor Henbor to the Parliament in Europe, wanting the answer but Europe did not will be decide either to abandon the Coast or to put me in a position to handhaven the Netherl: Flag.

I gave orders to the Town elders to get ready as many armed Blacks as possible to go to Axim to do our best to subjection the Fort there, whereupon they said they will at once meet together with the Quartier Van dry & would bring reply without delay....

In the after the elders came in to report that they will send some

detachments to Axim let they would not go there unless I gave them subsistence, but if I did so they would at once go quite the matter in order cancel the fetich made all preparations to leave if possible this evening but owing to unfavourable [illegible] last night & cancel when more assistance could be helped. I promised them the necessary subsistence what else they required if they would start this evening. So this they would not do cancel the fetich as they said, & I shall wait for them with impatience. But in vain, already I sent them necessaries necessaries but all what I did & promised them was ineffectual to make them depart. . . . . .

At 5 o'clock arrived by express Boad came from Kollandia the following Letter from Axim

Axim 8 October 1825.

W.S.H./ by the grace of God I am still alive, after I have Apollonia
gesehen in great gevaren since 8 days, nay till now the gate
shut the Apollonians still here in the town. I can intervene
nothing more because I have no more ammunition than 100
lbs powder 180 pattiken patroons still here, so Lord W.S.H.
for assistance, first Lord Wellington W.S.H. intuitive; and the
Apollonians say that there are no more Kollanders but the englishmen
do cross. They was said Cabo soldiers over the Battery, dus ik
geeft aan W.S.H. over what daarvan zal denken. For my part
I shall stoppen staunch dim with my little few people as I conveniently can

We suffer hunger almost, we have no water to Holden anything
als Zuchts een spise wel Corne en de byf over de Battery beter
gaan en wel zoute water te halen en ons huijsie te Holden
... begot dis letter away te comme behind de Fort tot Hollandia ...
fought the Apollonians for 5 days ~~as~~ soldier wounded but none killed.
Yrs P Bartels.

Sir

I am ashamed in finr appears that Batavia: and the coast has come almost to its ondergang. & the English subjects do not hesitate to call out that there are no more Hollanders, but that the English are the boss. but that cannot be ~~divine~~ so long as I am ever spaven ~~vervolgd~~ ten here to the ~~wes~~ of the time without help or ~~assis~~ from the Parent in Europe.
Sent folly Yr loving Son of CCL.

Eb. 10 Octr 1625.

Sir / I have taken to acquaint you that since some time the natives of Apollonia have harboured hostile intentions towards the Fort: Residency of Batavia, have now succeeded in surrounding the Fort on all sides to prevent any the slightest assistance to be given us, so that Fort is quite out of provisions & entertain'd ~~ammunition~~ apprehensions as to its safety. / On my return from Europe last year I saw the English colours flying from Apoll: Fort from which I conclude they still remain British subjects, perhaps as heretofore of the British Parent.

The Natives have abandoned their town fled in all

dirons. I sent a canoe with a few soldiers on the 2nd night: but
very one of them returned the morning, the beach at Arzin was
covered with Apolonians which prevented their landing, notwithstg
withstanding a heavy fire from the Fort. After various attempts they
were forced to give up the landing and no other choice left but to
return here. The Apolonians fired repeated volleys of the cannon
for Swivels & small arms, they having been well supplied
with a large quantity of powder & guns by Captain Laing of the brig
Caledonia", at least such was deposed to me by Captain Peluse of the
Schooner Adonis who returned last

Wholly feel obliged if you will have the goodness to inform me
if you can interfere in this affair. They leave to acquaint you that
it is my intention to request the assistance of the first British man of War
that arrives at one of the Stations on this Coast. I conclude with assuring
that if any influence on your part can take place, the speedy possible
despatch will be an invaluable mean/ favour of / Yours

At present I am in the Turkish Station to inform me that they
had been informed by daily reports that the plan of the English allies
was to make all Westerd: another & the windward coast disappear
them armies to attack Smirna itself. That they .·. ask'd me
to consider whether the sending away of detachments of Smirnas
would not leave inadequate garrison for this place. To which I
replied that I should defend the Flag entrusted to me to the utmost
so long as my orders had any effect they must depend under

to so ye assist them attending ye mouth of Arcin, that I should take care that no one should be allowed possession of their town, while two of the Fort, that all their stores for their town were left under themselves to remain here that the others be settled. To which they had no reply but that it was too late this evening, the wind too strong, the sea too rough & various other impediments, the end of all which was that they did not leave.

Apollonia

October 11. Various Chiefs came to inform me that they intended to go to Arcin to the assistance of P Bartels. On my side I got ready to send a detachment under Corporal Cuffe that this evening, & also Peter Viola in another canoe on the same mode Boutry sent down a order to Cuffe with him from there as many men as possible to the help of Arcin; giving him for that purpose 4 Guns, one for him the other three for the Chiefs living at Boutry - I Shook, C Schleck, H Bartels; who will go with him also gave him [Viola] ammunition for Arcin fort.

Towards evening rec'd the following letter from CCC. in reply to my letter of yday.

CCC. October 11. 1825.

Sir / Jam commanded by Lt Col Purdon to answer to your letter of the 10th inst: to acquaint you that he is much displeased with the hostile intentions the apollonians have shown towards Arcin, which he fully expects is entirely out of his power to prevent,

from the too well known barbarous disposition of the Chiefs of that place, who unfortunately owing to the peculiar situation of his territory is secure from any punishment which he may deservedly merit. I am directed to crave your attention to the many acts of barbarity the result of which he has been guilty of. viz: Lt Col P. ventures to affirm you are not ignorant of. for which no redress has ever been obtd. the attempt to punish him would be ridiculous unless it cd be done effectually, which does not entirely rest of the power of the Commanding officer. I am further instructed to say that should you conceive a message sent to the King of Ashantee would have any effect we will forward immediately on being acquainted with your wishes. I have &c

James Jackson Capt. & A.D.C.

P.S. I have rec'd instructions to inform you that a small canoe with a flag & respectable person will be sent to the Chief of Apollonia to enquire into the cause of his conduct & if possible to settle this unpleasant affair. By which opportunity any of your own messengers could accompany him.

—

Whereupon I advance wrote you him as follows:-

E.C. 11 October 1825

Sir/ I beg leave to express my thanks for the letter I rec'd this morning in answer to mine of 7 days date, & for the earliest opportunity to inform you that I am ordered to spare. I was order him to

join the Fort you intend to send, As this is not in my power I shall send this evg a respectable mulatto man to Hollandia (called Pumices by the Natives situated between Axim & Accra) if your canoe not join him there they might proceed to Accra together. I wd send my messr boat to depart in yr canoe, but everything being ready to depart for his departure tonight, I think the best way is to make him leave as soon as possible. I shall take another opportunity to reply more fully to yr letter, being anxious to send away this. Allow me however to say that I perfectly agree with your sentiments expressed in the Letter to the wife of Mr B Pearce dated yesterday this evening

To night before 12 oc 3 Cape coasters left full of well armed men & rice words, but no way of upset with the detachment of the Rhenish Ofrs.

October 12. Sent Hartje canoe with Shipcloth for mulatto Manl Chaves at Accra. a letter to the Commdg Officer of an English Man of War ships in Cape one was there. The letter dated 10th Oct asked him to sail to Axim & there protect the landing of such reinforcements of men Provisions &c. &c. that will have to send there.

Recd by Thomas James Jackson CCr 12th Oct informing him by direction of Lt Col Purdon that canoe will be despatched this evening "to meet the Convoy of Pumices who will convey a message to the King to desire that he will immediately assist

boy(ac)

a courier he will be expecting as these peaceable terms which have
lately existed between the Bid[dulph]s: should: Cannot recommend
that if he has any guidance to complain of that he will make
the same known so as to enable a peaceable settlement take made"

Berbice Nov 28. 1802: In consequence of speech of Shipanni:-

1. of the value of f 200 :-
2. Chief: Rifle or Chief of Hawkspel and to receive f 100 pa
   value for each wife inferior article
3. Youth Jacob Kuyderpas applied copper at f 300 pa.

October 13 Recd 2 letters from Mil: Commdt at Chama upbraiding
that a messenger from Wassaws had come to Mainstone
who said go do fully day to Chama to settle all old standing
disputes between each Chama, Socandee, Jabie, Manayber.
but that they dare not depend 80 ozs gold regarding his
Commdt his wills worthy Countrymen had told his dear
countrymen deze good shoppers any news he should forward
.... Recd very late by from Mil: Commdt Chama ... said
upon that the Wassaws messengers had said + Werkelyk
80 ounces gold Troepen said which they said everything was
be settled what no power more of any sort was then remain.

Wassaws

The Mil: Commdt had replied that they had already more as the
Bible that and the surrender of Jan Klaas, all past disputes was be
settled for ever and. Still the Wassaws pawn door that they

palaver met aanzeg de Vorige boegemannen, het dat Ons
aangehe aan Vrijen om dat er reeds lang geleden 2 messen-
gers by Ons had been murdered in de neighbourhood of which
they must be pacified

October 14 ... ... Replied to the Commandant of Chama that if
there were still any of the Bessaw messengers there
there, he must kill them in my name, that in place of 80 oz
they did have not a penny, but if they still had something
to pretend to, a dispute they had not been ready enough
on the 11th August, they must come here again, as the Fort at Chama
was now in a better state to resist them, than at that time.

The Headmen spoken came in to tell me that the Colonel of
French Community, besides various Senior Colonels had met
the English Community where consulted & decided that
when the Commandant of Shinsima should return with double
escort with orders of Prince they should make use of this
favourable opportunity to attack Ampeni They said they had
recd this report from someone who had been present at the
meeting that swore to its truth also Shinde him being
agreed with what I had heard from Mr C.H.
Bartels. They said they had made perhaps more of this
matter from Comma that he had had by zeggen Ordens
zy beloofden zich met onderen deswegens te mellen,
because he had placed men everywhere in the neighbourhood

French Community

Comma

to expel them at once the Coast Corvallende. Further I understood that the King of Apollonia had sent messengers to all his allies informing them that he was soon bring the whole of the Windward Coast under the Sceptre of the English

The slaves told me that the Wassaws were willing and decided to attack Chama again, as soon as I had taken away my soldiers ammunition from there to burn it as Secundee Accorassy, wanted us to go to Axim & take the Fort there whereby the Apollonians besieged within. The Fetish said they had heard this very couple of days ago but wished to be convinced of the truth of it before they told me the news, & as they were now convinced that there was no doubt about it they informed me of it.

October 15 Fetish report from said Fetish reports, that various CCh people had passed to Windward by the Coast with powder for the Wassaws..... Fetish Brimful Coundee Chama, upbraiding that he had been continually busy for hours & days under but any to prepare the unreasonable demand of the Wassaws but fruitless. that already a Wassaw Caboceer Vanning with 50 men had come to Komfaffoe & the people delight within & that time they send a considerable force there would be sent there, Chama did not intend to fight but to take position of everything which lay round Chama to cut off the supplies of provisions, that

Apollonia

original the letter is in very illiterate Dutch

answering ~~[illegible]~~ his mine tijen alle Wandelyke aanval ni overrompeling of zyne hoeden te Kunnen zyn, ...
Recd per express boy Brussels Letter from Mr Barbe
St Trond; tot Brussels 13 October 1825.

W.S.H. / I take the liberty to inform W.S. that de Apollonians are in de town here up to now, have plundered almost every thing, on the 9th October the King of Apollonia sent an old woman, who had been taken prisoner here, with a message to say to me that he had no war against the inhabitants, but he had wished to pass here, & the Axons had fought with him had come running come under the fort, whether I wished to settle the palaver or not: to dis I replied that if he wished to settle the palaver, he must then send a man with a good message, then I knew that he wished to settle the matter. Then he sent me a message to say that I must go to him myself then the matter would be settled better, to which I replied that I had ~~[illegible]~~ orders never to leave my fort or no orders ever to leave my fort & orders from my Officers had zonde Kunnen gebeuren. En daarop stond de officier op de trap zeide my apart said "I must say something to you". Thereupon I called for Officer to me to hear what he had to say. — The King of Apollonia says dat here in the fort is a Colonel, hij voornamelijk ~~[illegible]~~ was of ik zoo goed wilde zijn om hem overtelevren aan hem zoo niet als de Halveer, zyne leuid wilde Kopen, dan zal

hij de pays opgeven, soo dat hij met gemeld vermeen,
I replied I sending my people taken & de same saige when
I sent at de beginning of de palaver, & wen I send to W[illem]
more chaire
& W[illem]. chaire wash him clear de matter & welcomme
to spice & mensoe to de King of Apollonia to ask if he will
permit me to send a letter to W[illem]. & Coud through his comp:
he said yes, but only one saige de los permit sent a mayoral
with him to see de people dat him pass. I must inform
W[illem]. dat I have never in my life have seen so bad, we have
nothing but a drink rice an sab in passion away wil fetch anyting
from aside so W[illem]. can see how straf dey rain
in ben.

On de 8th inst: 2 Canoe came behind de Fort, with soldiers,
but de people fired at it so dat dey could not land & turned back.

Be so food send me quickly a reply wil de saige & if
W[illem]. is willing to deliver up de old man named Ettienisouwa:
yes or no be so food dat me know. Be so food send me some
ammunition also 2 pound meat. We have no pound meat,
also 4 pan for de Soldier Quamina Antje. his gun los
barrel, & Lantaarn some candles dat we can watch
soldiers. Be so food send de book & news how dey passage
bevallen en de landen / Joh P Barlet

Besides one from P Viola signifying dat he had arrd at
Accoda & would leave with de people of Dahomey & of Boutry

Apollonia

Hollandia, for Arcos at which place he promised me the 15th inst (that is today) Vuur op den Vyand te zullen geven.

Recd report from Chania that various heads of Turks negroes had been cut off by the Apollonians brought in triumph to the English Commandant of Suda that very much annoyed had been sent to Apollonia. Although one may be oft inclined to mistrust I have heard them so many times that is so little reason to doubt them, that I fully believe them ...

October 16. Wrote Asst Barlow at Arcos the following letter

EC. 16 October 1823

I recd your letter yday & do not know what I shall reply to it as you give me no information who this Coroner is who is in the fort & who is denounced by the Apollonian Chief, & what he has done, upon which I can form any opinion. But, if he is straggling, you have often recorded him protection in the fort, for in a Turkish Legend fort there must be soldiers but no old men. But I have heard here that he has done no more than his duty, by standing by the Hollanders when he refused to Khoreyen & to Houdelen with the Apollonians, and if this is true then you can easily understand that this man neither can nor may be given up. but has earned reward than punishment. It would have been much better if he had gone to Hollandia, Arcoda & Boutzy

dan de Heer of Apollonia could not have denounced him of [illegible]
but was for have over Corfou him under de protection of de Hall: Hoe
was it moest he toch advies te horen & duly te examen of
overgeven hem.

Ik hope hiermeen dat Viola die met 160 of people te Cos with
him de Fort wel sal ordzet & verlost hebben, as I have read
a Letter from him in which he stellig assures me dat he moest be at
Axim 7 days. I send you no ammunition for which you ask, for Viola
has taken all de ammy with him & so I trust gemorzgaan for your
behoeften. Also I hope dat d'Ars ingenieur de Apollonians of de Hoop
-zijn, what I shall soon see a report of dis from you. For must also
send me without delay an intelligent report how it happened dat
de canoe which I sent with a Corpl 4 soldiers & ammunition did
not land at Axim. & of dis was de fault of de Corporal or not
for he has said here dat it was not possible for him to go on there
because de Apollonians had occupied de two islands which
lie in de bay before Axim with their people. I must know if
dis is true or not I advise you to be bemoeyen further with
dd men moeten & duly bring de Fort in danger. als zy
het aan Axim niet konden krijgen moesten zy maar
het een of ander Hollandsch schip gaan, doch daar dat
in het Fort bewaren Haven en altyd nog maar meer
Vyandelyk Heeden by.

I must also inform you dat I in het verdag Zeeuw

Apollonia

this opportunity shall inform the Minister of the conduct of the Officials. what if they do not behave well I shall certainly not speak well of them but shall overlook them without punishment also for must not overburden as it would give me cause for report of I had to send an unfavourable report to His. about you.

Tell the King of Apollonia that he would have done much understanding and his complaints ~~brought~~ by me in the manner to begin War against a Nation who kept kept in friendship with his King in Europe. and if he does not quickly leave Holl: Territory I shall pay him a visit with two English Warships which will give him cause for surprise

When (if) an English or Dr Warships should pass Berin ~~hoist~~ hoist your flag. but underste Corvin. then will it perhaps assist for, wanneer zulks door hen gezien wordt, ju can also fire one shot. Sends a gun in place of shot burst. ... / Finish.

... ...

Gto Wassaus

Recd bi from Chama that ... the Wassaus had reduced their demand to 30 ounces, 3 ounces more than he had in no way agreed to this. but that he thinks it wd be best if the matter could be settled with a Vleeschgeld to the 4 the Wassaus however insisted upon waren to come after a second time but with their large force were completely

BALME LIBRARY

in afsichten to surround de place Maarsen is, dat he
daarbe by voorkoming wilde doen his best a het te schutten,
alreedy he had in accord und expresse with de Wessant
menschers. De French Schouwer "Prinsesiaan" Captn Luzel
arrd from windward. De Cause with Letter fe Arein did
not leave.

October 14. De French Captain came ashore dis morning Apollonia
reddune dat he had aanpedaan Arein adat French Captain's
de Apollonians had permitted him to come on shore niette report
de Fort. Dat he found de twee Arein villages completely
burnt, viz Neubrand de Loech everywhere occupied by troopes who
lay dere to prevent de landing of reinforcements (Versterking).
Dat he had found Bodies in every affelige schuttevi having
complete loss of future resolve. Captn Luzel had also been
to de Ancobra River had dere seen spoken with de King of
Apollonia who had had two ~~had~~ who with a Cadsele
prostitheid had shewn him a large opgestelde hoop of heads
saying "Hey are all Hollanders, shall not rest before dey
are all dit heir aan de zijn. Zy moete Uscellen weg se"
Coming op de hoogte of Dixcove he had various canoes
alongside who all asked him for powder Hoed zoveel dey
were it was with de Hollanders wanted soon klaar te order
brengen.

I for myself believe volmondig dat dese Arein

gezegdens wellyk zullen bewaarheid worden, as dis
most of certainly best to us, if the Government remains as
organised as it is at present. So long as we are cleared by the
Fatherland were abandoned [illegible] most possible for
me likard laven the hold flop maar laupe meer. Ik
heis must lio for from here on er ieder oogeblik versterking
te zenden, aan if [illegible] the means, which I do not possess.
It [illegible] must see the Ships subjects leaving their lives by hundreds
who could be saved by the presence of a single warships.
..... Late at night small canoe left f. Hollandia
and letter for Ik Ruin.

October 18. Wrote a letter to the Resident: Council f.t.
Mansony in Boston on my per canoe
gelegenheid f. zending of the Papiers Ruc to send 2000 Voetius
planks of 2 duim 2000 of 1½ 2000 dy van 1 duim
[letter not copied] ... late in evening rec'd letter
from Resident: Commandant at Chama in which he informed me
that the Chamas nor Tepoes had gebroken hun to settle
the matter with the Wassaws if possible so that they could
go & cultivate the land in peace again, as they knew well
that the enemy will not come after a second time with the Fort
but occupy all the posts roads & paths in order [illegible] to make it
impossible to cultivate their farms of Korn &c. whereby
they would suffer hunger want & misery, whereby began to

Wassaw
The palaver
with Chama
settled

suffer. And as the Wassaws were lod away down to Cost
that day he said they would be satisfied with 10 ounces the
divided into 4 parts Chama, Incoudee, Jabie, Assuansoe
each to the 4 qualities, towhich they completely agreed. so this
long & tedious affair at last has been finally settled for this time.

Her Swart my Secr. told the Wassaws in lieu of 13 ounces
[i.e. 3 pounds!] and not acce 13 thousand Rapels, but Plause
not the means to send us away with Cash before the Wassaws
from Chama, no ships, were to meet, has not been on
the Coast for 10 months

About 10 o'clock Mr Swiers left for Chama to relieve the
Asst: Commdt whom I extremely desired need here ...
October 19. ... I wrote this 12 o'clock Military Commdt
Stordoar and from Chama.
October 20. The Land draws after 10 to night of Axim, but Apollonia
their offer not accepted as it was useless, without
fabric & large detachment for the Ebuico Qualiers, to send a handful
of men there. ... Recd letter from Mr Swiers from Chama reporting
that the Wassaws Chamas had drunk ends that all existing
disputes & palavers had been completely settled.
Late in the night the three large Canoes which had left on the
night of the 11th October to the assistance of Axim, returned
& among them was my canoe with Viola & detachment
of soldiers with an under officer. Of the Mutineers who had

Apollonia

gave with them a few had been getting wounded or killed
soldiers, but they had not been able to land at Arsuf
or the beach everywhere was covered with the enemy who
had prevented the landing of said cavalry on the causes, they
had tried for morning & others to after 3 pm of all this
effort tried to come ashore but in vain. The fort fired
heavily on the enemy who on the beach but all in vain
they were [illegible] to come back.

October 21. Meeting with town elders & whole report
found, to ask them to send [illegible] two or three
take venture of Arsuf: but in vain & they said & swore & they
had gone the Crusad allies Arsuf intended would attack the
few still two Hall Wells. But as many guns did not reach so
far, they would remain here to a certain [illegible] but if would allow
them to go overland & burn Crusad Community on the way
they would send 2 guides; let them [illegible] and finish together
that would never repay evil and evil

.....

October 23. Letter from Simon of Acre to Chamas &
Lemesos asked that three of them bring of Rhine
wood [illegible] them have to them to be paid to Woman, & if
the Cyle be cracked, that open to[illegible]

October 24. [illegible] of St Jean with Veil: Commander
its removal, removal of small Veil: near it

In order to assist Assa Bartels who is in need at Axim, & for as my limited means allowed Justified Peter Viola Capel ready Apollonia
to proceed there with a white flag & placed in his hand the following order.

. . . . to proceed without delay to Axim together with him the white flag which is at Chama having come to Axim to ascertain the following things of the Colonel of Apollonia.

"That the Commander is surprised that
"he the Colonel had attacked Fort Orabeng thereby de
"fort without the Commander knowing any reason why he acted so. handsome

"That the Commander understood that there was in the fort at Axim a
"representative Mr Ettie Nisolwa whom the Colonel of
"Apollonia wished to have out of the fort by force & in his own hands
"but that the Commander did ask about the reasons why he wished
"thereby many in his power.

"That the Commander had given up the Colonel of Soccoran to
"the Wassaws because he was a chief murderer & thief, &
"that if Ettie Nisolwa was also such a bad wilderer, the Commander
"will give him up also to the Colonel of Apollonia for he did not
"accord protection under his flag to any murderers thieves.

"That the Commander understood from his own that the reason
"why the Colonel wished them they came & that he has removed
"some Caboceers of Holland his master, has refused to become
"a subject of the King of England. That he desireth his followers

Apollonia

"wishes Coffman what the King of Apollonia himself wd do
"if he was asked to arrest the King of England please
"and King / that for this reason the Commdr arrives
"that he Comes Brain, after has any palaver with Ethé
"Nsoowa, he some will be properly heard, inquired into
"settled and the Fort, but that in case the Cabeceripheres
"dis he can be assured that the Commdr of Elmina will
"come visit him with the two warships which he is expecting
"every moment, will not rest before he has convinced him
"that the Hollanders green chains why them for all the subjects
"of the King of England. / The Commdr has given orders to
"the Commdant of Brain that if the Cab: of Apoll: is preparing
"to settle his palaver with Ethé by Nsoowa in an
"equitable manner, he must hear the matter & not do
"worse matters, but that [illegible] of redebtke
"termen. But that is quite impossible to pass the man
"up like Cabeceer of Apollonia who will never
"be done"

With which words folg his to be Bailli:

St[illegible] d Elmina 24 October 1625.

On the 11th inst I sent as many people as it was at all possible to
Brain to Valossen fort, but as my people upon they were obliged
on account of the to come back here. For then see that Elmina

done everything dat was in anyway possible for me tohelp
for. I have not been fahmale enough to get the Chinese Quarters
to leave here a record time still geef de moed daarom niet
op a vertrouwe de beste / I expect at any moment 2 Warships which
I shall myself come to fetch + bring the two welcomed, as we shall
den toefeder payd them for all dat has passed. Ondertusschen I have
eens inferkapen the way of negotiation whope thereby all de quieter
te verkrijgen for. For dat purpose I am sending P Viola with this
letter va white flag message Capt King of Apollonia I have told him
dat if he wishes to settle de palaver with Ettie Insoewa in an ashy
proper hap or equitable manner, ya are then ready by me to hear it
a civil de wereld te zamen. but I have also told him dat I will never
give up Ettie Insoewa tohimi, whis I thereby fabid for op het aller
ne drukkelyk Kelin. If you give up dis man ya shall never again
under de oopen Heaven / Alles is hier uyandelyk, waardoor I cannot
get de Chinees away from here. So be Vlaschmoedig a behave as
a Brave servant of the King. Be careful a spaarzaam with your powder
a ammunition, a if de Apollonians should be willing to settle the matter
shave all be careful
position toward op de careful dat not too many come in together
a cannot overpower de fort. In a word zyt op te hoede and me
news as soon as it is in any way possible. / Yours Loyal.

this October 25. This morning early coming on to the Kollen floats
according to custom I saw to my great astonishment
I saw Peter Viola come there who I understood had left for de

Windward coast ye day ... Viola lost to cause himself ... Ash
took
Lyon obliged to send him a sharp letter that he will cause
the arrest of his leaving the
de revolt of his leaving the colony. In the afternoon Simons arrived
from Chama. Reid report that an English Shallupes named
Four
Duncan had landed at Mogadie (a small vill: between Chama
had
& Secondee) having been robbed of all his fifty slaves by natives assisted
by a certain Jan Pok who formerly served as a soldier here but was
discarded with infamy. He latter was arrested by Simons & brought
into the Fort of Chama, but escaped over the wall during the
night. But Duncan got all his fifty back. I shall keep a watchful
eye on Jan Pok & try get him into my hands.
October 26 ... Harmless & Hot. Heavy rains

Commander (ac) H.M.S.D. dash.

24 October 1825 - 3rd January 1826

(10) C



BALME LIBRARY

Journal 1825. (contd).

October 24. ... the Town elders came in to report that the Great Commanys had sent messages to the Great Commanda Abrenoes & to Commenda. the peal Makelaar, asking them Commenda
both by way de polaver of te gaan matten die er bestaat between them & Elmina. that they might once again be considered as British subjects that they might be allowed again as heretofore to come here, which request Commenda had communicated to the Town elders. Implied to them that I hoped and gave them had on aan dat verzoek gehoor te geven, as on a previous occasion when they had made a similar application I had told them that if the Caboceer of Great Commany came here with all his underhorigen, their misdaad beleden, & swore allegiance to the King of the Netherlands on the bible I would make the matter, but instead of doing that they had gone on behaving in a more beleedigender manner towards Elmina thus that I would not trust their promises of behavior, but if the Caboceer of Great Commany himself came here I would my meening hem doen verstaan

In the afternoon with a letter from Boutby from the Dutch Burgers Apollonia
Schout Bouteling dated 25 October in which I was report that the Apollonians had tried to take the fort by putting ladders against the walls on that way they got in but that

Asst Bailiff had afgesloten deen. Hij also reported dat de Apollonian Colonel had called on the Wassaws to help him to capture de Forts / With de best will dat any one could have, it is absolutely impossible for me to verbitten dis place in wood, as I am completely out of all the means for dat purpose, Ken ernige dat my dan des words my zonde overschieten is — to ask for military assistance from the Gouv of C.C.N. but dis remedy wd be worse than de disease as he would not let such a fine opportunity go by to bewaren Atwin for de Ashantiaanders. Hope HE de Minister on ... valuing of dis journal will make favorable our hopeless situation & may zal we stemmen dat de English Schepsmagt op deze Kust wil als genoegzaam for our veiligheid van beschouwd worden, as 9 3 or 4 days passed recd reply from Accra dat my letter sent on the 12th inst: to de Commander Captain of an English warships had been recd, but dat there was no such ship there, nore was not expected there for 6 weeks.

Apollonia

O wish on record.

October 28. Ship: Brig "Caledonia" Capt Laing arrd from Windward ... He paid another amy £30 which I omitted copy at last visit

October 29

Berhuis 29. enlistment of Soldiers vice 2 sick:

The Thomas proteus, Quarters, Vaandrig, the whole of the regt gone came in, bringing two messengers from the Ahanta King Bonsoe, who reported home that they they had

(sic)

had vid the following message from the English Commander on
Dixcoive which was answered by Bonsoe & all his people. Ahanta
"That the Commander of Dixcove asked King Bonsoe if he'd
"rather have a dead man than a living one"?
to which Bonsoe replied that a dead man was no use & was
therefore for a living one. Hearing soon this the messenger from Dixcove
said "My master the Commander of Dixcove has me tell you that if
"you will have the dead King of Holland must serve the King of
"England who is master of all Europe. Then he will pay for and
"your people 3 ounces of gold a month as you may receive working
"from the Hollanders. He will also let you & your people have as
"much powder & guns as you want to war, and will present
"you with this medal" & he same time showing him a large
silver medal on which was the bust head of the King of England
and which the pfol English Colonels wear, such ones down
round their necks. The Dixcove messenger continued to speak to him
saying that the Hollanders were too poor to supply you them,
that they must observe that there was not even a white Commander
at Axim nor any where in the [illegible] which Hollandia, Boachy
Secondary, Secondee & Shama were quite desolate because the
Hollanders were too poor to maintain any thing, he added,
at Dixcove was a white man, a strong garrison, plenty of
ammunition & guns for the King of England was so rich, so powerful
that he was King of the whole of Europe and under him obeyed the

Cantuis better off than they had ever been under the Hollanders.

The Messengers of Bonsoe then told me that he had abscondered every thing & had said that he would nevertheless to serve the Hollanders although he did not receive Wastfield from them; that his ancestors years before he was born, had served that nation & that himself would never be unfaithful to them or desert them. That the other various English Forts also were entirely abandoned such as Saccondee & Commany. & that the Dutch English so far as that was occasioned selfish opinion. To which the Governor answered that this was so because the King of England had not yet received any report about it. but that they could be assured that as soon as he received news about it these Forts would be better provided for than ever. The messengers from Bonsoe further related that all the Wassaws who had been at Otamia had marched towards Axim & that they had marched through various Dutch Villages behind Boutry which they had burned to the ground. had murdered all the Negroes found in the Villages & had cut off the heads of all the women & children, & had carried to Wastfield found all the young children with a sharp pointed stick as an offering to their Fetich for the encouragement of the Hollanders to persevere & overcome. They added their statement with a request for in the name of Bonsoe, for Gunpowder, lead & guns.

I understood de heeren's orders which to Banten to ask Borsoe
in my name who he would rather chose to serve, a peaceloving nation Phaulo
which rich children well let have te dedeen, & verwerfelijk or epzoek
us enemies, or rather a bloedzuipige nation die overal oorlog
3 raaide had dreuls already made thousands of people
onschuldig uit de verdorf gedompeld, & nog verder by verschil
van tijd in dem grond zoude helpen. That de verbolgelijke Wolf of
Engelsch King was master of all Europe were his dedrog which they
could indeed wys watten te wepen het wel many intelligente
persons. but if Borsoe willed tobelieve them I gunde them
hun deen van gauscher harte. That he would serve de ouwerpe
de Engelsch just as he chose, dat ik hem zoeks wich of nog
aanraadde als hem de drie crysen per month ofte silver
medal beter & vertheelijker voorkwamen als getrouwe te
blyeden tobehoorde under which he was born & for whom his
ancestors had enjoyed very many weldaden, hij dezelve maar
hoe eer hoe beter most aannemen. That as regards his request
for powder lead & guns, to which his menspes communicatie
always neer strwanen, he must remember that when de
Wassaws had attacked Chama I had sent him as by de powder
as was in my power whilst he dewyl hey mij hoen eenigd beloofd
had worderen te zullen vervolt verrichten. doch 't hij verre
van deen niets mitgeword had. That if he had been attacked
hine attacked de Wassaws in de voor they would all have been

completely imposition, but he had stayed away, never came again to Versailles on the troubles my men helpten van gelionwheid aan de Hollanders & dier gelyke practyes met wet murder ammunition of Victuals. But he betrouw zich that I would not hold him back from any alliance with the English allies, but that I secretly hoped that the day might once break on which I should find myself in a position to make an example of all traitors, ambassadors Redrugers van afschrift of ors.

Read at same time a message from the Colonies of Hollandia signifying that he had several times heard that the Hollanders & English were very unwilling one & verbonden, for this reason he had been approached to assist the King of England as his master which he had upto till now refused, because he did not know if this was true or not. He had therefore sent three persons to ask me if the Kings of Holland & England really were allied friends & if it be true de liefde volg were good was den een of den ander te doen. The messrs also signified that a short time ago an English flag & medal had passed thro their land which they said was intended, de first to place in the Port in stein the other to the King round the neck of the principal Rhein Colonel. They also asked me for guns powder more ammunition.

I must here observe that altho I fully believe that am

whole English flag would pass through Holland to Ascen. It however my overhaste that it is not impossible that the flag has only been used for Begeleidinge of de messager whom de English Court to accedure sent his letters of 11th 12th must has sent to Holland this may very probably be that the medal was hanging round the neck of the messger himself what ever was in any way intended for the purpose which de Colonel of Holland in my deed opgewen. Instead of I have very much trust in neighbours whose liefde tekken my een volken betreud zijn maar ik houd my aan het spreek word "that the "Devil should not make de mode blacker than he really is." For I can explain this flag or medal story to my own satisfaction it would be onregt vaardig to charge assure anyone, even an enemy, with an unfounded accusation charge. In my apply to the Holland messengers I observed that altho' de King of de Netherlands Great Britain, were friends & allies, it certainly was not the same as acting them Ruin as their master. That Netherland was entirely independent of England was governed by its own King, without being in the least subordinate to the King: King, what I here & Chemia had certainly not said any orders & also in no sense whatever inclined to show myself subordinate or submissive to the King: Parl: & Cth., but that I meende that their secret intention was to break off from de Neth: Parl: Hoofden themselves under de protection of the K.

English as the promises of Hostgeld &c were much too undecided for them and thought use of the not to avail themselves of them, but they had heard what I had said to the messengers of Bonsoe they could to possess it themselves both as regards their alliance and Religion & also their request for ammunition which possibly might be used against the river himself. I expected to have heard him alone until my message to the Bontoys.

Vaandrig of 100 Quarter enquired if I for to inspect upon their Country timber for said Ehr Quarter at the allotted day in the week ...

October 30. The enquired Vaandrig released.

October 31. Removes high cost of canoe hire for month £243. as compared with £500 for rest of the year.

&c. &c.

November 1. Vryburger Petrus Wentzens complt of people being pauperised at CCt on his head on pain of which he was innocent.

November 2. 6... Expecting Viala back every moment in hope from my heart that he was still living wandering near.

November 4. a woman plaam from Chama - ... build ships and in sight but recalled. Sent off not despatches. Recd letter from Assistant Bailiffs of Beira

Boeni 29 Octr 1825

W2 Hf / I have recd your letter of 16 October by de Jongen ... The Colonel's affair is that de King of Apollonia says that de Colonel has taken his pension from him despite he wishes to have him, the Colonel says this is not true because that he will not serve him, for he has offered to deliver him much money if he will help him to take the fort, this old Colonel has now crippled it he has dressed good behold with bullets, despite he wishes to leave him, and I dont not that I repeated this in my former letter, also why I took the old Colonel into the fort, that he said no more steam was ingeslaten by de Apollonians niet Hon Heeren Hon when I opened de gate of Mostt him the people in. This is de reason why I have taken him into the fort and if I had not taken in him his general resting gewesen den I dont know how I bewaeken de fort for all the Arabs have run away wegens him Hunnejen Hondelen. For my part have taken the oath of allegiance so long as I have a drop of blood in my heart so long shall I defend de Holl: Reg als U E G did not trust me W E S should (zonde) not have sent me here.

On de 18d October 1825 Viala and Canoes came into the bay the Apollonians above below fired so heavily that Viala could not land. I did my best and my firing, and I saw a soldier was wounded in a canoe, and in the fort

au Ministre
Letter
—
Apollonia

Apollonia

a soldier named C van Voorst, in de leden geschoten & 6 stuks
on board of Corvaire he was dead: a corporal soldier shot in de leg
thro' A Meter also severely wounded in his left arm.
The Corporal with 4 soldiers were in the Gray, of schuyt down
Island behind the Fort he began to fire de guns, thereupon
de Apollonians also fired some shots the canoe turned
round & went away, but there were no people on the 2
islands or Klippen I have sent a message to the King of Apollonia
I have recd a reply that he will not take his people away from here,
while I have landed over Water all the people who are in
the Fort, whether that he will let his people go away from here.
To which I sent reply, if he wanted the men he can get them
he must see how he can get them but he will get no handje
from me, & if he wished to fight powder & balls from me then he
can get them. But I have no power to give them.
Here is no fresh news except that we suffer from much hunger
worse word ..... J.H.P. Bastiels

November 5 .... both Brig "Louisa" Apala" and
Capt. – H Breelhuij: – Super Cargo P. van Ly Eibergen Sambokpers.
laying for Pyraeus outward who landed —
last night —

November 6. In after P Viola returned from Accim &
reported that he had not been able to deliver
the message because on his arrival there all the Apollonians
had marched away from the place by which my object is

attained. a all fear messages are unnecy. Also recd Billq
Letter from Mr Bartels

Apollonia

Ste A: de Arzin 9 November 1625

W:E:H:/ I have to report dat our Viola has arrd here, & have
recd four letters .... I have to report dat I have no more
powder nor Hagels no Potroen, so I ask W:E: to send me as soon
as possible some ammunition Soldiers and our Viola, for de
Apollonians left here on de 28 October 1625 in de night.
Ik heb Letten of zoeken dat een hier in de bos dus ik
verzoek W:E: dat I may have assistance for my soldiers are all
wounded & I hope dat W:E: zoo gunst sal willen as I never
found myself here. And I must tell W:E: dat I have given
de Apollonischelen Regen Betaald & I hope dat W:E:,
also our Viola comes returns will be so good as to send me some
drink to refreshen me, also Doctors boy and medicines
Dinos much returns for month of Octr - - - J: & P: Bartels
- - - - I have copied de above Letter Literally
into de my Journal so dat W:E: de Heeren shal may observe
from its style & language, de carelessly of sending some
intelligence & directed officiels here.

Yesterday came of de Dutch Brig "Louisa" Agatha" (which
Lay at anchor at Arzim) die heer het Regt Corzen Hazenpad
hefft doen Vragen as I have told them at every opportunity
dat I was every day expecting 2 Ship's of war by which I shall

Yesterday came of de Dutch Brig

Apollonia

come upon them unawares. We suspected but must postpone arrival of the said Brig which they took take a warship has caused them to depart, as they also recd reports that five Chinese Boats were being got ready to come & drive them away. Regarding the Capt Bartels letter they appear however take shelter in the neighbourhood of Arenas. We ordered better to see them if they return again I shall make use of the favourable moment to send him five tomorrow evening a detachment of soldiers for effecting of the Garrison there remain powder ammunition in order to be properly prepared against renewed hostilities. — Sick as ut bed —

November 7. Unable to sleep during night attended by Dr Figueroa Sent 8 Soldiers to Brain to relieve wounded Garrison Powder shot & ball sent to him [Bartels] to take opportunity to garrison the Fort. Wind drives obstructing trees towards the pocket vomiting head not take medicine & take repo tomorrow. Headache. put Spanish Blister on the neck

November 8. Bertuil has 30. Off Board blood over medicines to Lung: Hosp: Figueroa

November 9. Capt Bartels ... Viola to Chamo to replenish Wood cutting

November 10. Cold wet sheep. fever

BALME LIBRARY

November 11. two ships. Berbuit No 31. applic Lieut Barends acting Adjutant

from Berbuit No 32. paying into Court the proceeds of certain goods sold per Packet: Brig Louise of Ayacho

with the rest of entries for June 11 & for June 12. relate to the Schooner "d'aimable Claudine" flying Dutch flag. Holland Captn Claudio Peccaliqa. which arrd at Rhuine on 11th. after inspection was held Tobe a Slaver was taken into custody by Prize crew from HMS "Achol" after last Cod written to the Captn of CCh to come on board it.

Slave ships at Rhuina

the Captain made Bulgers pass (Portuguese) informant Vide B Papers

the ship that she had been to Accra to the slaves they have

Joseph Soetbier

November 13. Wrote to Mr Benowice Dutch Judge of the Mixed Court at Sierra Leone. inquiring for any thing him to see that the owners of the ship & the proceeds of Sale may be secured as prize for Benefit of Rhuina..... Two chiefs came in the evening to say they had heard that the Warrows had again arrd at Channa in great numbers and hostile intentions. Occupied this as a notification. But as I have received no report of any sort from the Ag Commandant Simons, there I can hereby [illegible] to report

November 15 English Cruiser Prospero Captn Wilkis arrd CCh.

.... I hear that an Expedt Transport with 200 soldiers for CCh, has arrd at Sierra Leone & is daily expected here ..... Vide B Papers sick.

× from Mixed Court at Sierra Leone to Joseph Soetbier Schoolmaster at the English village there

Apollonia

[Recovers from fever]

November 19. ..... Late in evening returned the two canoes sent to Accra on 4th inst. with the very few remains recd. apart from the returning Corps who had accompanied the main detachment, but all was quiet & still there. Exchanged the following letters from Asst Bullis.

Accra 16 November 1825

Recd. your letter of 4th inst. for Corps Barends. ... re repairs required ... his own powder which secured in the war ... We hear nothing about the Apollonians as we do not is still we dare not send any messenger ... the Apollonians ordered all the corn ... to be sent to Accra for food. .....

November 20. Early heard that HMS "Maidstone" Commodore Bullen had arrd at CC yday morning probably had come from Leward. Had probably called at Accra & recd my letter of 10th Octr asking for help of warship for Axim — he wrote Commodore Bullen that enemy had retired to their place quite retained that I was enabled to stand the enemy. — He also wrote inviting Commodore Bullen to pay him a visit.

I gave this invitation partly to have an opportunity of speaking to the Commodore in favour of my acquaintance with acquainted and his jewelers request the Dutch Globe Inn in order that it to favours in voorkomende gelegenheden

which I have to expect or to fear from him. Also because last
year he received me very friendly invitation, which I could not
avail myself of because I was overruled by the Col Comm
the moment that I was on board, would make me pay
me a visit here accompanied by a Guard of honour consisting
of 60-80 European Soldiers who if I was expected here were
supplied with Coals. This guard of honour not having found me
as I have would have marched into the fort opposite to fame.
I however heard all this in sufficient time to be able to verify this
circumstance. But had I been obliged my Gp Warden an
invitation rather to stand of standing fast in my own shoes
like the Dutch peasant in his clogs. Our obeying fame
towards post a Dutch authority on this Coast would have ceased
to exist.

November 21. Visit of Commodore Bullen "HMS Maidstone"
– Came ashore at 9 o'clock recd by Lt Col. Salute
15 guns, garrison under arms. – The Commander having come
into my apartments we had a very vehement dyk talk
in which I painted for him in lively colours the actions of
the Surveyor at this place. I could clearly observe that
he shared in my vergnügt wording, while he fair gave me
the most flattering & stellige assurances of being ready at
all times to assist me Hydrodig and give the orders
to the Captns of the whole squadron. And I am convinced

Commodore Bullen RN visits Ellenia

dôt this our meeting will have the most pleasant results, in case of need, has laid the foundation for a durable & lasting friendship between this place & Enkhuizen squadron. ... Commodore then left Compliments to stay for muddy mool.

November 23. ... Morning recd polly letter from CCC.

Athanta & Dixcove

CCC. 23rd November 1825

Sir, I am directed by Lt Col Pardon to acquaint you that he has this morning recd intelligence from Dixcove that the Dutch Windward Leeward people have assembled in a body for the purpose of attacking the inhabitants of this town having already put a stop to all supplies by land in consequence hostilities have in a great measure commenced.

Apollonia

Since the departure of the King of Apollonia from the neighbourhood of Axim, their whole attention has been directed towards that Quarter. British property entrusted to the care of such individuals has been removed to that part for safety.

On a former occasion of your particular request Lt Col Pardon sent a special messenger to the King when you made a faithful promise to him that your messenger should meet him — on the contrary he never made his appearance the consequence was the palaver ended in a long conflict from this property of the Government he had recd from the Dutch which allies without any cause from to rebuke the assertion / Have &c W Williams / Col Secy

Lt Governor / Cape Coast / Elmina Castle.

November 24. Wrote fully reply to Lt Col Pardon's letter
recd yday.

Ahanta
&
Dixcove

RC 24 June 1825

Sir/ I have to acknowledge the receipt of the public letter from the Colonial Secretary & Governor dated the 23rd ult: stating that "the Fetish Wuriwari Chiefs and people have assembled in a body for the purpose of attacking the inhabitants of Dixcove". That "they have already put a stop to all supplies & Canoes that in consequence hostilities have in effect become commenced." / Referring to the Letter of the 17th August last in answer to mine of the same date and in which I stated to you that the Fetish Chiefs had actually been attacked & plundered & stating that "your orders are peremptory not to interfere in any of the broils & troubles of the native tribes which you would studiously observe", and you added that "in the midst of suffering humanity you could not help thinking that the many unpleasant difficulties any interference on our side might involve our respective Courts in, for God could not help thinking it was the wisest policy for one Power to the same determination."

After such a letter (a copy of which I have transmitted to my Government) I cannot feel but surprised that you should call upon me to interfere in this affair. / But allow me to say Sir I have never felt shrunk to do my duty for fear of my superiors or fear any ill cause, tho' I had said orders directly contrary to the welfare of the Settlement entrusted

Ahanta
&
Dixcove

to my care, I think I wd have disregarded them Custing
for the consequences to Hardenuc my conscience. / You are
perfectly aware of the conduct of your subjects natives for some
time past. Your letter of 12 August paints that their conduct
towds the Netherland Settlmts has been even in your opinion
inhuman barbarous & wd justify you in declaring
that "they were only in revenge for what they themselves had
suffered". You said "what we sow today in the pride
of our hearts we shall reap tomorrow in bitter despair". Your
subjects at Dixcove might now offer this by your own hands
embrue[illegible] purple themselves, they might now reap what
they have sowed at Axim, where they assisted those that
attacked one of the Kings my masters Forteresses with as much
ammunition as they could / of which I am prepared to send
undeniable proofs to my Court, they might now in their
turn experience the vengeance of those whose friends were murdered
whose heads were brought in triumph to your very Fort at Dixcove
was it not that I am wish to follow a more acceptable line
of conduct than can possibly follow on a determination not
to interfere with any of the Tribes broils or troubles of the native
tribes. / The officer in Command of HMS Fort at Chama has
been ordered to proceed to Windward, to do his duty in
endeavouring to make the British power desist from their
hostile intentions towds Dixcove if they do entertain

away, of which excepting four letters I have not bothered answered the slightest import. I have selected this for this purpose as understanding perfectly the native language being in every respect fully adopted to the task. And I hope you will despatch a messenger without delay to procure to us letters my endeavours to settle this affair. / Before I conclude as letter I feel it my duty to say that the assertion of the messenger I had promised to send to meet yours in order to proceed to the chief of Apollonia, had never made his office is entirely void of foundation, as your messenger made you such report as he was most certainly was guilty of a miss statement. The port of Axum was in danger, the town under its walls was closely besieged by your subjects or allies whose the people of Utun the King of Apollonia may be. I had not a moment to lose, I appeal to your judgment as a Military Officer whether under such circs a moment could or ought to be lost. My messenger left this on the morning of the 11th of October but on arrive at the place of destination he said we spend 2 or 3 days in resting himself of the fatigues he had undergone he waited only to have some Cyphers (have) this unhappening in due time he proceeded alone, but it is with surprising for I should have been misinformed by those whose cast it was to conceal the truth. And if I had rec'd any letter from you to complain on this head since the day I sent my return to CC[le] instead of doing so was I with it we have been much more to the purpose / Thank you / Yours.

Lt Col Pardon Commds 18th Bn Bombay Native Infy CC[le].

Thereupon sent fully Order to Lieut: Commdt at Chanta J Swains... to proceed as soon as possible to the place where the Juiz of Maula with dispose and there to enquire into the matter & further to in the name of the Commdr well understood assure & to believe him that he will Hollandish expose with love & assured gene Hyandelyk Waaden verworken against English plans & subjects. And that should the Commander be overtuigd that they with het nemen of weapons door de Engelsh onderdanen zyn aangezeh & getergd, zy zich selfs echter in geen dele zelve redt mogen verschaffen, maar hunne klagten alhier moeten in = brengen, de toelating of wapens must be left to the Commander so till dan further that they must depart quietly peacefully to their homes het de weygering of pruising to surrender be uninterrupted, that if they will not do this they will no longer be regarded & Dutch subjects by the Commander, but as desobedient opstandelingen, that he in that case shall will himself come in person & the 15th arrive Worship field & English see het them see that they cannot any unpunished disobey his orders / SS del Juiz 24 Jenr 1825 / De Ruder, Major & Commdr. Prost.

—

Lieut Schouw & Commr Tolbana

November 25. 26. Soldiers sent ch night to Swains a native Quamm Isson a charge of cruelty & plundering death to Slaves. Attempted rescue & Family of mans, destruction, Soldiers

annulled. Last pres: ad to Ship Quadenus sens Fijlt, &
de mau & anir Jan Compan. hereby vite de Pl.
.... the Saldopears claims ag: ste of de Col Poduan.
Januarber 24. "Publication" & Commiss ordr dd of the
following Kon: Bes: of 6 July 1625 No 54.

Slave Trade
(Royal Dec
Kon: Bes:
6 July 1625
No 54

Art 1.

Those who are guilty within our Wt. Colonien Establishments
the offences prescribed & Art 1. 2. 3 of our decree
of 14 Sept 1818 No 76* shall be punished & confis of 100000
Guilders and serious imprisoning respectively for the period of
15 years, de ships Vessels & whole the prohibited slave trade shall
be confiscated. being declared Verbeurd.

* vide IV. 2. 6.

Art 2.

The offences ascribed by Art 4 of the said decree shall be punished
with serious imprisoning respectively for the period of 5 years

Art 3.

The ordonnancing & Art 5 of said decree Voorkomende is not
to be possible op den verkoop of slaves, noch op den verzender
in de Colonies of our Kingdom, with such foreign Colonies
where de direct inlaat with Africa prohibited is.

Art 4.

Remains persons of our sd decree shall remain in full force

Minister of Marine Hol: dep to carry out.

November 28. Informed Hans Groten that he had imposed a fine of imprd Quamme Simons family of 2½ gold for the detection to arrest, and if the both offence for which he was charged.

November 29. Last night the Chiefs Juniors arrd to report his proceedings on my order of 24th instant. He informed me that he had gone to the Athanta King Bonsoe had clearly & distinctly disobeyed my orders to him, that he had sent reply to it that nothing would hold him back from molesting the inhabitants of the village of Dixcove Athanta & Dixcove

Dixcove

gaveden
Dixcove Vergun waardigheid persoone aen Dixcove gedroeg.
That when there was between the English & Cabouceers Castle and ten adeele of the 1st named scheen te zullen afbreken, the being
Chiefs of Dixcove had informed him Bonsoe that they as English subjects, did not zich achten veilig in their town, but had asked him for a Schuil plaats in his country, which he had toegestaan them, as he did not verlangen bearbeider ondergang. That however the Cabouceer face
Haagenhood
naauwkeurig
was ter waarneming had marched back to their country, of die van Dixcove begaven zich weder to their Village, Hence that time have zich opgehouden niet anders met
Mafeloar
beoogmaand, than only in attempts to get him Bonsoe
Esson Coffy
into their power, dewyl the Mafeloar of their town named Esson Coffy door hun gedesteneerd was om

over heh whole Mauta country te gebieden. Hie onderwepen
de same title gehoorzaamheid of Discipline op de Englishe
Forte daer. Hat dey lood tó stel end aanpewend all
possible means to afstreffen hes subjects from hun and to
overhalen dem Cobes daer side which lood dem told dat dey
should rather desire dat dead Hollandish Kuig reserve de
living Englesh Kuig. But seing dan he would not gehoffen
gehoffen dem in dis manner, waren zy tót meerder
nadruffelykheyde middelen overpaan lood worked
dat de Wassaws lood opentreffen against Jeccoray Decandee
lood Vellèd hunne overkuig daer, waarmede zy zich
niet vergenoegd reffusa rebenende, medelodden weten te
bewerken dat de Cabeer of Apollonia had attacked de
Mauta country lid aanpevallen, door Araim te attakeren,
so dat dey zich gereed hadden dat deze van Araim
tot aan Bocaire toe de Hollandsche gezinde vapers
zonde uit roffen tenzyde de Wassaws should do de same
from de other side of Bocaire of tot aan Chama toe, waardoor
dey bereikt hun plan, ode Mauta Comby verwoest
ronderwapen zonder hebben tribuit Vellope of Forte,
waardoor dan hunne Mattelaar Esson Coffy waard
have ruled over de same as Cabeer. But dat dey
had not geschudded in hun calculation de possibility of de
Wassaws de Chama. being afstreffen mit bloody heads, of de

hagenpad

Apollemans Voor Brein het Lopenpad zonde Heijen ; dat
inteyen deel de ehre meilde Esson Coffy zich zo zeer lod
geacht van zijne aanstaande opper heersdoppey, dat alhoe
some time d/o de Engelsch Eour of CCh lod sent a message
with Coloneer of Apollonia to aan hem te maeck away
hem Brein. the bearer of which message was provided with
an Engelsch flag wilhow dat he really lod been sent & de
Swint of his beleiding, he (Esson Coffy) zo danig lod
weten te Huicijen de draaijen dat men aan den
Apolt: Coloneer bij het Hoff: Hoge Forte lod uijeenaen
daarop te planten.
De Hoeda Heer Bonsoe vervolgde met de betuijen dat de verdere
Behandeijen bleedigueijen waede was, dat nothing shaed
lod hem Cock on aan de reeds geledene zich recht te verstoffen.
Hot he lod lang zijn geduld lod geoefend, lang vreedzaam
was gebleven, zonder daardoor iets te hebben gewonnen.
In tegendeel dat his patience lang moedigheid lod been
uitgelegd as voortspruitende from fear, bloodheid rewaed of
magt. But dat was was de time wilhow his enemies
die hij lod welpedaan, die hem in verzekering waar
heersdoppey en leven lod gestaan, dat neer he uw his
master de Heer of Holland was dead, dat he was de
wapens gewoedzaakk geworden was opteraken dat hem
aan zeer magt ontbrak. dat hij ze en ook niet wilde

wy zoude veder leggen voor d aleer hij het opbellopen v
vermetele peuple of Duxcoire had overtuigd dat men met gene dooden
moet spotten

This is de reply answer of the Haute Hunj, waarin het niet te
ontkennen is dat zuiere waarheid, door verschillende oudsten:
: ig bedenken bewezen, in 't dat oog is gehouden; waar Gouverneur:
: en Conseil eider dié voor zijn gewelen spreekt, moet ~~altijd~~
aanmerken dat d is namelijk d steenende on de beste gronden.

Mr Simons told me that de Haultes had occupied all de peoples
heading to Duxcoire: as well as all small villages belonging
to Duxcoire, de inhabitants of which have gone to Duxcoire and
have dat 6 pièces Cayes canons had avec dem from C.Ch. with
soldiers such for Ammunition provisions . . .

De family of Quamin Wson came in paid de time of 2 oz.

De Vaandrig of de 4 Qr arested for refusal of his Quarter
belong in Linden for Schaan. Has fewer grain.

November 30 — De canoe taking de letter written to Mr
Benaurrie d Leuchtenau, on 13 Inst,
Mauree was prepared off Mauree f de Mauree people
who told my canoemen dat dey were "Maccauley's people"
Ho manies of Rebellious reports. In what reason dey confirmed
de canoe robbed de commerce of everything as usual. Ils let
dem return overland. Mr I decided to write to Mr Gouverneur
& at de same time to inform him of what Mr Simons had

Mauree
(Maccauley

Ithanta & Biscaye

report to me of the differences between the Mantes the people of Biscaye being very serious I recd report from Bautry that that the Mantèl King Borso had been with the Gare of the Wessaw Colonels by letter the pleasure to send after long duriqe reperiq. finally not seen working of my order, had pleased the Par, that always sent a messenger to Biscaie to accomo the matter. But that fatal friends, who is Commander of the Eng: Forces here had prevented this that sent the messr back to Borso to tell him that Soldiers Ammition reperiq had not been provided in abundance that the Commander would be pleased if Borso must have order how better to dispose thereon. Wrote to Eng how fully &c:

Q.C. 30 November 1825.

Sir/ Small canoe which I sent this 12 days c/o Mr: Rivera - prepared at Lagos . . . - asks him to send messr and his opinion relative of cause of stoppage . . .

" Have also to inform you that the officer who was sent to the Chief of the Mantes people to deter him from committing any hostilities against our subjects & allies, returned here yday & reported to me the various complts that Chief makes against the inhabitants of Biscaie, upon which it will appear that he is certainly not the aggressor,

This morning I recd intn that the Mantèl Chief having duly considered my orders, & having recd a message from

BALME LIBRARY

one of the Wassaw Cabboceers inviting him to settle the affair peaceably, had sent a messenger to Discove to encourage him to do so but that the letter was sent back by their Friends counciling the English first to that place with an answer that their Master did mean no hurt towards him and had plenty of Soldiers, Canoes & provisions ready to go cheerfully to see the Chief with his affairs as soon as possible. I am at a loss to decide whether this is true or not, but should it be the case I trust you will perceive the inability of my attempting to settle the affair so long as the Commandant of Discove follows such an opposite line of conduct, from which I cannot perceive any advantage is likely to result / Yours &c / Thos. Pearce / Cape Coast Castle 1st Dec. 1773

.... observations & his produce of barter from the Savannah ....
Has seven slaves

December 1st. Wassaw

Wassaw

Wednesday 1st. Endeavoured as soon as possible to come to an understanding with the Wassaw Cabboceer, but found it impossible to do so, as he was drinking Rum & Wine &c. - Seeing no prospect of the immediate settling of the Palaver, I left word with the Linguist that I was ready to receive Cabboceer, and that I would call on him the next day. Linguist being ready to receive Cabboceer, the evening, I sent to present our Captain to call & take the present with him, one of my servants, who was ordered on to the Wassaw King with a separate message.

– Lay entry & sale of powder which by Scudtagens, supercargo of British Brig "Louisa of Arcadia" about to load verbally pronounced but not to do so until his permission first —

Ithanta & Apollonia

December 2. Sickl. – A messenger from Hollandia came in with Thomas Fortin & He informed me that the people of Hollandia were now, in their turn, ready to pay in the same coin their enemies who had attacked them so unjustly without cause. But until my Countrymen they had had decided & first to send a message to the Apollonians to ask them for what reason they had attacked our country. destroyed many villages murdered the inhabitants, blockaded Azuin & kept it without provisions. That they asked me to write a letter to the English Consul to ask him to add a messenger on his behalf so that the Hollandia people might know why they had been attacked the cause of the population hostilities. For they well knew that the people of Apollonia had paid a large sum of money, from the public Coast of CCC in order to fight the Islanders, but that they had been too afraid to march against them & that they despise much to undertake that the Apollonians on ten minutes empty ear & that Lucy: Consul interpreter must fight the British subjects.

I replied that I saw with pleasure that they had had brought themselves into a state of Vasallage to Hollandia, that I hoped that it would have influence on their enemies & effect

Van Tegenover

them from attacking them a 2nd time neither pretended scrupulous
to keep it but that it must remain at that they themselves must make
no attacks but continually search into what had many times
said that as Dutch and not go looking for enemies, but when
they attacked, knew how to defend themselves. That if during their
with no letter to the Lord Ct and the Apollonians that I
had sent a report of all that happened at this Court to the King my
master to where was done & left it became chefly that I was to be
addressed what I wanted that letter would soon be shewn to
cash an eye of belongstelling on this Court. that where I cancelled
then to be patient for a little time longer, indeed all to
withstand bloodshedding on after wards all attacks, but not
to repay evil for evil and that they make themselves guilty
of that which they will reason of them in their enemies.

However declared that he fully understood me, promised
faithfully convey my own words: but that although they did not
intend to attack the English subjects, they had known fully
decided to keep Smyrna blockaded on the land side
as long as the Apollonians had done to Arnia, so that
the Smyrna people also might for once experience a few months
weeks want & distress. — Vaanding of the 4 Qr released.

Conomen whose cause has been pursued at Smyrna
upon Long Lawand y Letter of 30th also to Lar Ct. the Hawn
used the reply to it.

Bad fever again –

December 3. Informed into Quamino Coon affair. & persons that:– confidence not very confirming – Paul et Pierre fear no decision over Rhobs case – first Regency time like a premier than Cabinet which the debtors of Barbuda & Kempe – he decline to deal with case & expect fine of 3 ōgs rolled in the mans family debt than shall a payment of the sum he will be held. . . .

December 4. Fever – Thydecooper ill. . . .

Powder smuggling ch Chemin

December 5. bad night – Attempt to smuggle powder on shore from British brig "Louisa of Agatha" a result of which with Berlinit No 33 of the date – Recites Art 5 of Berlinit of 15 March 1824 not . . . 1) informs Captain Breakely that no powder or bbs sold until written permission 2) Rejects Cargo Saint Lazare copy fine of 100 Guilders. . . . . .

December 6. Birthday of Prince of Orange. Correspondence with Santhofens can be fine – Fever

December 7–10 Fever (first week) (Chiefs)

December 11. " – The Four elders came in to Pierre re Great Commany

Great Commany

that the Great Commanys had sent messengers messengers to swear at the Bible drinks petit that they have a power would be true to the Netherlanders both Annobes & the inhabitants inhabitants of the Vells: under Great Commany.

Being Sunday

Instructed them to come in with the messages on Tuesday

December 12. Sick a week. Brazilian ships – 2 Corvettes & Premiere Rondo recognised.

December 13. Pursuivant sent to Channel to assist officers ...

December 14. Ct mine ordered Commissioners Charles Vaughan Vaandrys &c commissioned with instructions from Genl Company. Genl Company.

of com tobe accepted & recognised as Genl subjects — Jas Ct admonished from selling their allegiance renews allegiance
& Spanish wats. They took oath of allegiance of Irish & Brit by directions which none else could refuse to come to Flushing ordered — (of and last)

Order of Standgaard Rhyde order as private pirates, that Captains Cause Trade
of Ships Thomas & Ct of Liberty to keep Cannon but they seized but this against my Resolut of 15 March 1624 By which he took intended to found: made Resolut Jan 34 of the date & the subjects — every body one mischance.

December 16. Uncle Harbert from Ship "Pierce" arrested for murdering a Captain (Hyde) complaint sent to Ct.
Letters of Confidence Parliament till 21 Decr ....

December 21 Genl Cannon to Arrain and Letter to Bartlet &c repairs. Hatfield &c ...

December 23. Jno Barnet chair de English Church at Ct. Wassaur
Lords Com de Jurisdiction to forbid all de nation people subiects found us not to come & do any Trade here, & to Netherlands
Netherlanders as friends footing with de Netherlanders. in consequence of which the ppal Wassaur Colonel dared not accept the present
Genl Letter on 15th December before the Lords read Remonstrance from

of which he informed me to day

December 24 Br Fame of Cape Town coming, last to the first Gunpowder channel and then the channels . . . . . .

December 25 Br Fame Quee last Cute effects

December 28. Capta Bierkehing of Isabel being drunk Struck "dies" & turned on spot

December 29 dost arranges to proceed Coasting Englishe Schooner "Rising Sun" Capt Brokle a 6th prox: Brehuit Leo 35. of the date in consequence of his departure: hands our Fast to Voder Bl Paquet &c.

December 30. Brehuit Leo 36. Cabins transferring Summons for Coroners Court for Chance Co.

Chance &c.

December 31. Fever

1826.

January 1st. Sick New Year compliments

January 2nd . . . .

January 3rd Publication Swearing in & allegiance of garrison & ceremony of landing over the edition of JC Van de Bogger Paans. 2 pieces

---

Despatches to Munster (continued from)

No 32. 28 September 1826. - Specimens for Pitts Museum.

" 33. 29 September " Pb Deeds & Plate of coat of arms

" 34. 30 September " Subscription list for flood damage.

" 35 " " " Will of A Copeland dated (1788)

" 36. 1 October " Pay warr - Skins for Pain

" 37 " " " Bill drawn.

" 38 " " " re loss of Pb0 lost at sea at Amsterdam

" 39. 2 " " Bags: sent by Amelia Elizabeth

" 40 19 " " Pb Envelope of officials

" 41. 30 " " Pocket of Philemon

" 42 14 November " Plate of Wyndham, Philemon Stepan

" 43 15 " Philemons bill.

" 44 28 " Acknowledgement of KB re Pamphlet

No 45. 29 December 1825. Copie of my last Despatch
" 46 30 " " Recquisitions &c.
" 47 1st December " My report & appendices &c the
" 48 4 " Shaw ship "Invincible Plantagenet"
" 48 4 " " " " &c to Sandefjord.
" 49. 6 " " " " Medical report
" 50. 15 " " " " &c Staff Sailing.

No 51. 16 December 1825. — Ondergeteekende heeft de eer by het schryven van wegens hunne Excellentien dato 12 September Post No 29. dat ihr my ongemeenlyker bericht dan dat zoude inlopen hebben. Doch heden vind ihr my selfen genoodzaakt zulks te maaken doen daar er in gemeen Krygsraad hoe gecommitteerden by my overig Officiers of meen Staff allerzeerst besloten en de Neederland Vlag van deze Kust te doen verdwynen, terwyl en de ön Land it also appears tobe certain dat de Keiz: Canal in Europe itself knows knows its own interests how to espouse for its enemies.

In de conclusion of my before mentioned Letter of 12 September 1825 No 29. I informed Z.E. of de Liste de Carreed selen which de Suffish subjects of Apollonia were nothing against the Prussians I must now report and repeat that at the end of that month they forced the passage over de rivier Sucubra retreating back from there the Prussians rather hastily: upon with great loss

& made ruffles into Dutch territory. They then let in the Hanoverians
on new impeld that they would no longer suffer any Hollanders
on the Coast, but that the whole Gold Coast should serve the English
Nation one other. Hee pleadde him to little boon all the
Axim Villages Hadded every living thing that fell into their
hands, zoo ook inlieide in leide de Villages which are situate
under the walls of the Fort, and afterwards surround it
de Fort on all sides, which had the consequence that de Commandant &
de Garrison there were obliged to their safety undertaken measures
for defence whereby de little ammunition which they had there, soon
came to an end while they after the end had no other provisions of any
sort than saw British corn & rijst & sea water.

As soon as I had news that there was lack of ammunition in de Fort &
a reinforcement of de garrison was needed, I dan sent a Lanoe
and a detachment from my already so on de reede,
weak & sickly Garrison. A Corporal & four soldiers departed
to Axim with a quantity of ammunition & all further Necessities,
but on coming there they found de Beach on both sides of de
Fort covered by with enemy who on phandelijk Vuur op hem
gaven, with diaai bassen, made de landing impossible. They
were therefore obliged en verrichter zoke to turn back & overladen
de important garrison of Axim with elkendig Act.

On dese return here wende ik de Cadste poging aan om
het dreijende on heil af te wenden door van hier op den 11de

Ocir Post, le doen verbiedt Hem so many of de Schuiten a wailing, how ?
de Safety of his place in any way allowed onder aanbevering of de
Schuitman Viola nowe thy hopers for I have no more officers or
officials. Hese joined up und de heeler: mpos of Boutery, Mcoda
Hollandia. in order to outzetten Axim together nu order daarin
wel te slopen they divided into 3 parties, of which the one marched
separated
in land through the bush, de 2nd along marched along the beach
(not close)
tothe same, the third remained Either by sea in canoes. with afspook
on allen gezamenlijk op een bepaald open blijk teeken afgemaakt
afgemaakt aanval op de Hollandais to doen.

Having opgevat post expeditions of this expedition, voordit
my dentijd te hun gestald when de canoes sent, ook Schuitman
Viola came back hun on the 20th October. Hoewel upon dat
de last outzet near Axim geluktden mpers had been driven
back at all points that de canoes had not been able to land
owing to the heavy fire which de Hollandais gave them from
de Axim beach. 6 flew Uitlopers being gesneuveld, &
one of the Soldiers sent from here shot dead.

Had were no means left of any sort left to obtain de
last 6 arms, had already long before this time taken my toevlucht
to de English naval force. as I had sent a letter on de 10th October
to Accra, to the Captn of an English warships, & there showed
he one there, a orwire to de first one dat arid there
whilst I also had a letter ready to send to de first Uitlopship

which arrid of C.C. copy Enumerated.

I Understande my Lord that the subject of this remarke would be, that Likelyhood Schemps might or does exist for genocefarm which Government should assume the Netherlands Commissaries not in expectation and not to be, but there seem no English ordinary Ships of war of these places, although in the Leeward coast Prussians or Slave ships.

Nothing further was left to me but to beg your Lordships pardon for my undertaking from Tuesday the King of Apollonia always but then more opportunity to Wednesday, in hopes that speedily an English ordinary Ship would arrive Should not my duty always be ready or better to my Prince's Court without delay.

So Ordered. the Schemian Viala Expressed a Curiosity to Return with a white flag upon their Order, a copy of which I sent herewith and instructs Commodore Thomas closely to the Apollonian King. the departed Chance on the 26 October

I must appeal to Your Lordships and that I should the King of Apoll: whom upon their visit with the two warships which I said were expected every moment, Should in the dead of night was that such a unreasonable request the utmost Readiness could be made. Still the Foresight Rather in my in the Business of Republicks not, I delivered my Van of the Islands on one of the Governors Lordships in the Lords of a

Cosmelozen hoop capers te zien volden, door one of those pleuritisien welke one in dairly life gewoonlijk toe val worden. doch waarin den opmerkzamen beschouwer een Hoger bestuur meenit te kunnen onderkennen.

De Apollonians bekreunden zich niet te min geweldig bedreijgingen, het ontbrand niet only toeteeps de fort alsul in het bezit te blijven uitte de nach bedders. welch hun echter meinichte wonden, they being afgeloopen from the walls with heavy loss

The garrison of the garrison meanwhile was allendig suffering want of everything. One of the soldiers of it was shot dead on the battery by the enemy, as also several capers who had bitten ship in it. while nearly all had sick wounds.

Then most fortunately, on 15th leaver de dutch merchant ship Crown to Anchor at Boxem, the enemy aanzeide dit as one of the warships with which they had been bedreijd, hastily tried to fight their fort which could not, have defended itself much longer.

Having immediately sick report of this, being afraid that de Apollonians, as soon as they observed that de vessel was not a warships, would return to Boxem, I made use of this circumstance without intstel, van to have the garrison of Boxem relieved & changed by another stronger one from here, by which opportunity de fort was supplied fresh

with ammunition, provision &c &c. all of which I am pleased to say was safely rec'd. Meanwhile the Apollonians having became aware of this have not up till today appeared again before Brain

So the fort is now entirely in the hands of the Rebels, they there remains upwards of 1829 ft. I move that our upper 20 or 30 of the Rebels Est: as well the belongings of the Rebellious residing there as others, to be destroyed & I feel sure this my step will induce them & themselves and doubt to accept as ransom the hundreds men & women children who in the course of this year have been murdered in the most barbarous fashion by Rebellious subjects & villages which have been burnt destroyed by them. the general alarm which has been caused by them. Daily there are a number of heads of persons killed: subjects carried round in triumph presented to the Rebellious Commandant of the Rebellious fort to view situated close by Brain.

My thing is beschuimpt & bespot has been [illegible] with the name of dead thing as appear in the hereto annexed letters [from Schiedt Hartebeest, Bartels 8 Oct.] en my hiertoe stoot te twijfelen om al dien hoon hun steeds op de grondoorzaak hunner werkers derzelve te doen ondervinden. Dus zelfs wie zich vergelijken welk dit is onmogelijk te zien te plaatsbekijken of te schatten. Het zweed bloedig sacrifice my life in order to obtain a Schitterende satisfaction for them.

truly H.E.G.H. I cannot go on so much longer, & I will ~~fail~~ (give my ~~rondborstig~~ rondborstige verklaring, the Dutch possessions on this coast are not if permitted to remain in their present footing. ~~[illegible]~~ Meende ik te voren dat I my in zorgelyke omstandigheden bevond voor zo verre ~~betreft~~ betrof de verwaarloosde toestand deze bezittingen, & spande ik alle mijne krachten in om derzelver geheele ruine voortekomen, en ze weder eenigzints opte beuren; thans moet ik my ~~[illegible]~~ worstelen with hostile attacks on all sides & myself afzwoegen by day night to see these Possessions which schandelijk fall into the hands of opperände & aangehitste negroes. Happy state if my attempts to maintain the same now may be bekroond with a ~~[illegible]~~ gewenschte dispositie of the Govt in Europe.

More clearly than my pen allows me to write is it te bespeuren ~~from~~ uit the air of the British: brig "Luisa ~~of~~ Apollo" before Axim, how much ~~[illegible]~~ very ~~it~~ is the appearance the time totaling of the British: War ships on this Coast, that Y.E. my ~~[illegible]~~ veroorlove te zeggen ~~[illegible]~~ that not to do such ~~[illegible]~~ ~~[illegible]~~ uit hoofde of reports viz. that all is still quiet here may have gevaarlyke consequences. For the peace which bestaat here between onbeschaafde negroes, both ~~[illegible]~~ & Nett.: English subjects, probably tomorrow through a

at Sloam spring despite, a over a little fold, per Calais over a knife a cooking pass may be changed into a bloody war. Allow me to assure ye Lord a ber from experience of this coast has placed me in the position on emigrants on the Wallen coast relate of affairs be summer or Calais. Not it may be allowed me in the most formal manner to (pluding) solemn declare that my reports & letters are founded on truth, have no other object than the Behoof & Glori of these persons ... of Lords.

To ye the Minister for Marine Colonies.

No 52. 24 Decr Reports his impending departure for home a grounds of health enclosing Dr Kemp's certificate medical certificate

- 53. " " Re Canoe Trade - Admin Minister Resol: of 31.12.20 No 4/18 - selling of canoes by officials & Standard parts thereof to persons subject Berlin Treaty of 1824 whereby dry goods are selling ~~x~~ ~~x~~ ~~x~~ ~~x~~.

No 54. 26 Decr: Forwards petition from himself & King for his assistance protection & his sons.

---

[431]

Dup [475]

Despatches from Minister of Colonial Dept. 1825

No 30.	10 January 1825.	Dep Resol:	re American timber
" 31/2	" "	"	" Bamerlein dead.
" 13/3	12. "	"	" applnt of Bonnevalle to S Leone
" 20	11 February	"	" re Estates of sundry dead officials
" 18/5	26 "	"	letter. Re general stamp in parts of Holland.
" 15/6	5 March.	Dep: Resol:	Adolph Coppelius dead
" 3/4	10 "	" "	" Hon Bes: 10/3 (147) - re Slave Trade
" 5/8.	9 April	Letter. Elout reports his applnt as Head of	
		the Dept of Marine & Colonien. Hon Res	
		5 April 1825 No 89.	
83/9	14 May.	re applnt of Head of Marine Board of Amst	
16 K/11	4 June.	Parliamentary Papers	
20 K/12	2 July	applnts of Standaard Bearman	
3 K/3	12 July	Hon Res: re punishment for Slave Trade	
		(already noted in Journal.)	
1 K/14	19 July	Dep Res:	Applnt of Surg Major Pijnacker

No 21 K/15 2 August 1825. - Already before the receipt of your letter of 24 December 1824 No 46 I was aware of the personal services rendered by you to Mr Williams.

This gentleman has zich ingelaten over in de Vlaamsche Gewoordingen pepies Ms W29 Tome by geschrifte

It must be a striking proof for you, that your
action has been rewarded with the greatest thankfulness,
as Clyden's letter he has completely completely the self-
-consciousness of the behaviour of his life which by his capture
& the threatens was brought into the greatest danger, the ver-
schuldigd to U.E.E. I have also listened to inform Hun.
in den Haag of the officier arres circs in which U. W.E.E. has
been placed. from which U.E.E. zich niet met beleid heeft
weten uit te redden, zoo als dat U E E zonder aanzien van
gevaar, de beginselen van menschlievendheid jegens het
Willems niet uit het oog heeft verloren. Deze overdenking
hebben dezelfde mij wening toegebracht om U de verzekerde
blijk van Zijn te vriendelijkheid te geschenken & de las Hoogst dezelve
daarby bevens beloofd, om zoo veel het door U gehouden
gedrag tijdens den Oorlog tusschen de Engelsch Thirteen as de
gunstige getuigenissen of het Willems hunlieden jegens u
gelieven: door tusschen Komst van deze Heer Ambassadeur
Holck. onder de aandacht of Zijn Majesty te brengen,
het welk niet missen kan of zal U E E of deszelfs toch verhelpen
versterken & bevorderen het zelve mogelijk zou doen voor U E E,
daarvoor somt blijk of Erkentenis te geven.

N 1a/18. 60 dichter. Dept Read: "Affaire of Master Willems
to the English Judge of mixed Court at St.

No 68/23. 3rd December 1825 – The disputes between H.M.S. Owen & Farmer Governor of Cape Coast Castle, to which your correspondence of the 22 March, 13 May, 3 & 28 June of this year No 6, 13 17 & 18 reported, seems to have had its origin partially in the complaints preferred & the losses sustained, by the Fanti people, subjects of H.M., at the time of the war which had taken place in those regions between the English & the Ashantees.

Deze Geschillen reeds door de Courant te Sierra Leone in bespreking bekend gemaakt zijn ten gevolge van dien, de opletendheid of de heer Governeur niet ontgaan, hebben aanleiding gegeven om dezelfden confidentieel te onderzoeken in te brengen & de Regering of H.M.B. Majesty, welke Onderzoek, ik het genoegen heb U.E. te melden gerecedelijk aangenomen zijn. So I have every reason to understand that already at the time of writing this, all unpleasantness in this connection will have been removed, that the friendly relations between the officers of both Governments which ondanks op het naauwste naauwst verbonden zijn, will be completely restored: niet tegenstaande dit onderstelling I have deemed it gerecedeerd, om U.E. van de goede gezindheid te deze door het Regt: Eerwt gebeterd van het wederkerig

verbazen van deze kant dat daarlose worden medegedeeld
U.E.G.. Lekend te maken, • Stuurt dat U.E.G. bij feite
compleet(e) conducted of de geest of dies bedoeling, niet in
gebreke zal blijven naar beleid en oordeel alles te vermijden
wat een [illegible] openbare aanleiding te ongerustheden
en Wederzijdsche verlegen tenzij in dien onderhoopt dat
oogmerk cannot bereikt, bet aan U.E.G. vrij wat
gelden om met gepaste waardigheid dat met bedaardheid
wat geschieden aan de Grieksch Turkse dan weten wij
onder hoogelijk de wederzijdsche Turks daarin gewerkt
worden wanneer bemoeilijkt Regent U.E.G. in dat geval te
doen toekomen kome a geschil a gemotiveerd a Jobelijk
opgave in de matter.

—

BK 946.

"St George d'Elmina in 1825"

Lieut Col Holtk was appointed as ambassador in London in 1824. the British General Turner came to the Gold Coast. (applied to the head of admiral of Sierra Leone)

He returned on this occasion his good friendship towards the city Elmina now Commander there was dead.

The General appears however already to have yielded with the proclamation, that quarrelling with the neighbouring Colony, or towards by behaviour: on the Requirement returned his army to Holtk. that there was never be anything good to stipulate treaties to the Gold Coast, so long as the natives saw more than one European nation established there. Our Ambassador left the observation that Turner took to Sierra Leone would there before long, from the British Minister was rebuked with brandy reasons his unsuccessful brutal appearance against city of Elmina.

Meanwhile an influential British official had in the beginning of 1825 more times spoken to the Ambassador on the desirability of the Netherlands for retaining her possession Elmina the only suitable port. whereof Holtk took opportunity of saying with laugh - "We also desire to take part in the philanthropic work of the civilisation of Africa"

The before mentd can be read in 2 letters included in
de "Archief bescrijving of Atl Zaken 1602-1842" published
by WP Sloothaak van Sloothaak door cl Staatsarchief in 1878.
A few years before the appearance of this work Engelands desires
and regard to the verkrijging of our Gold Coast had in fact been
beschreven under de Colonial Minister J de Wael. We had
verkregen evidence that castelle was ever made good in de
treaty signed 5 Feb 1824. which we had quite need:
Firstly to let our hands be tied. with in de treaty het in a verheldering!—
and refer to our opinion in Atjeh. The cession of the Coast
to which the power of De Ruyter's name was so closely bound
had aroused much discontent among many with de Leaders
and de celebrated Hoofdcaptain C W Keede. As a pamphlet
document he wrote by his aanhoudende of the Archief Bureau
in de Utrecht Courant of 18 April 1878 No 108. under
aanleiding van de hiervoren aangehaalde inlichting of
Zaken dat we also wished to take part in the arrest of
de Gaschaering in Africa "Had some years ago a Minister
of de zeesh of Zaken dezer troubles, gestaan at the head of de
dept of Colonies dan would certainly have been no talk
of de cession of de Coast of Guinea . . . . . .
— But CW Keede was not also critical when he was
raised. Many also remembered Zaken as a esteemed
Statesman — They Europeans naturally wishing that

Lord Falkl referred in his answer to ... ...
Mr J C Sillem Ridderdocher also gave an account of the Twelfs Brieven in the Feds of July 1878. Referring to Falkls words he wrote that he was not so certain as Professor Veede that Falck would have resigned himself against the cession of the coast. - Falck he wrote had his real opinion of the cession of the Gold Coast was expressed in another despatch not included in the collection the (Sillem) thinks it unfortunate that it had been left out of the collection. —

The despatch referred to by Mr Sillem is addressed to Count van Reede dated 14 January 1825 No 6.

Four days later the Ambassador returns to the matter as his instructions before the penal not been made and Lord Hood met het verzoek om het Cascadorigs werk in Africa to the Netherlands hands te ontrekken

By despatch to the Minister of Foreign Affairs dated London 18 January 1825 No 7. he writes - certainly not much :-

[Ex French]

"It is not impossible that they will claim here steadily to the prospect of acquiring Sumatra : and if the cession to the King is made there under certain conditions establishments or reasonable cautions it may perhaps be convenient (wenschelijk) to furnish me with some instructions. I intends par conditions raisonables

BALME LIBRARY

"de sacrifice, in colonie of in part, of the £100000 sterling
"stipulated in de Treaty Oriental, de permanent admission
"of our flag to de commerce of de Coast of Guinea. It would also
"be possible to get rid of de onerous obligation of having
"having to maintain cruisers at an arbitre el Serro Leone,
"where they have absolutely nothing to do but languish a
die"

That says enough. Those £100,000 we must pay by virtue
of de pas gesloten Treaty of 4 March 1824. Those moeilijke
uren de negotiations were carried on, had overgestaand
dat we could indeed vorderen Gouden van England.: all
his advocaten skrikeid was opgedraaid of absolute niets: we
had to pay in ten pond Sterling. Falck was wished naar
to give de Gold Coast as de price for it fortunately for de
illusion of Prof: Veede he will learn of dis after his death: ...

De despatch of de Ambassador was placed in de hands
of de Heer H.H. Thol: for advice he was on Chris-
de answered in a secret letter of 31 January 1825 No 6
He wished to regard de matter exclusively from de Dutch
interest in which dere was little [illegible] de Schepkelijke
"Voordeelen of deze Etablissements after de abolition of de Slave
"trade, & Alzoo de waarde daarzelven voor de Nederlanden
"in dezen tijd, wyl de Voordeelen voordeelen of former years
"through de altered circs, niet meer bestaan, what will happen

in course of time cannot well be guessed." – The item (post) of the annual Colonial estimates at £41.000 for the est. of the establishments on the Coast of Guinea was "complete loss, because only a small portion of the significance thereof went in part of the national balance. The Netherlands did not receive nothing back as return for this sacrifice"

Not more than one small vessel was there each year on private account was then found all on the coast which trade flows, the Vrijstelling from the payment of duties which was verleend by Kon. Besl. of 24 May. 1813 no 24 uitsloot alle rechtstreeksche voordeelen. – "terwijl door een handelaar zelve met de voorm: vaart een liefe bedendend capital word omgezet" the administration "of which formerly under the administration of Your Excellency "well seen met veel oplees respecten is "blijkt "bij" onder uwzien vermoedelijk word van eenig "belang te kunnen – "daar zoo als de proef en het "luchtgestel daarvoor niet onbescheiden schijnt mag "veel zonder moeilijkheden voorafgaan alvorens de "inlanders te kunnen bewegen zich aan de "werkzaamheden van een landbouwer vrijwillig "en te gewen en zoo zulks al mogelijk ware, de inderd: "bezetting te wanig bedendend is en proportioneel "niet spoedig genoeg zonder kunnen gerecruteerd worden

om de in cultuur gebrachte gronden voor het afloopen van
rivieren bij zeer zware verschillen onder hen te bedijken" —

Daarbij moet ons Hoogmogenden de Artikelen bezwaar
doen calculeeren en deze tijdrijkheid & gedeelten door onbezonnen:
"heid, could continually cause causeeren en hinderen — "As alhier
"de Dutch as they call themselves spijsende und de
"Netherlands flog in their capital Commassie, Hummen
"Hummen door een Verdeeling gedaan worden, welke
"ondersteund door groteske bewegingen de Rhenia
"Union, & less Voorzichtig opperhoofd dan de present
"Commander a.i. dagt stoppen zonder Hummen doen bepaan,
"onder welke de English Power of CCK. in verwijdering:
"elijkheid zonder Hummen brengen te throw a military
Force into the Indeed: hoofdsom, & zeekke onstandigheden
zonder welligh eenigheel meerdere moeijelijkheid Hummen
geven om een voordeelige onderhandelingen
met England dan will now perhaps be possible te bewerkstelligen"
— In anderen accept two points in dispute which are
partly Verschieend. Ik heb het al gezegd, Elgin
is in Residence om met England tot een verelijk te
komen, altijd vervuld gewerkt met de gedachte,
Yes, let me say it that the British are landeloos
in te polmen waren. Wy moesten maar heel veel Hopen,
zoo had men de meeste Kans dat er veel van zou

overblijven, hoewel was dat speelgé zoo Gb. dezeer
gelukkig: maar ook hierbij herhaalde het alweer zijn dit advies dat hij
huiverig zou zijn voor den afstand te adviseeren —"
"indien niet aanmerkelijke voordeelen konden bedongen
"bedongen worden, voordeelen die klemmen opwegen
"tegen het bedenkelijke, dat toch altijds in een afstand
"van pandgebied gelegen is, welk besides in verlorene
"zijn tot het spoedig delang dat by land may plaats
"in deze posities, aanwijst alhoewel als geschikt middel
"om het parlement gunstig te stellen tegen alles wat
"op zijn blijft de voortduring of de slave trade may
"zonde klemmen geoppferd worden" —

De "aanmerkelijke voordeelen" have in half century
later zich opgelost in de stonde bewaakking of a band
which are overbuys in 1824 without any necessity
op meniere kosten geleyd. —

Nog verscheidene voorbeelden of klemmen
waardije of our Opt. E.I. policy in relation de ôi pointe
tobin we by the treaty of 1824 took upon ourselves tegen
f 1.200.000 tribute yearly, wordt ~~met duidelijkheid~~
de Gouvernt in India was expliciet gunstig
understand that this sum should be charged on the
of the E.I. Coporation & with drein werd ook bedoeld
voor the overmaking of dus sum te zorgen

And woulijk als 2 words later, er klaus schijnt te bestaan voor Krijgsverklaring van die soort, de minister weeks in his advice about the cession of Rhenia that he het verklaard zou vinden om de eventueel te krijgen koopsom te brengen en bate van £1. "als Hunnede", (when I mich aanboldde de words would one perhaps perhaps wat beloire it.) "als Hunnede dan meer zaak "beschouwd worden geschikt te zijn te zijn ter bestrijding "van enige te maken kosten in de W.I." als Hunnede dan meer zaak beschouwd worden geschikt te zijn, is zoo waar als ook.

Our Minister of Buiten Landsche Zaken blijkens stond zich his advice by dat of his fellow official Short aan, but Lord als wie stond dat one niet voor niets aan Indeed: de diplomacy of de 19de Century doet. Our must. be de cavaliers, Cecil blijven, effen zijdig zetten: Hoewel men onzerzijds aandrapen met Rhenia, men zou er geen duit voor geven, zo zou British side gevraagd word aan Mijheer Fokki: Hunnen wij Rhenia krijgen, — Ambassador al ons uplied tot ik "wel zeker welzeker wenzijn zijn te koop — Heer zou men ons met een spotprijsje willen afscheppen. So, if steps were taken on de British side to de opening of negotiations de Fokki must be opgedragen te give reply

"dat he was wel voorbereid op zoodanige opening
"te zien en antwoord het is prepared to find such intentions about
"it if such shd be desired"! - Hoe slimtjes, en wel,
motiveerde de Minister, als ik hem voor kwam:
"dat by eene andere behandeling het den schijn
"zonde hebben, als of men op het eerst bekomen
"berigt van de mogelijkheid dat men in Engeland
"iets van dien aard op het oog zonde hebben,
"zich gelijk gehaast heeft den Ambassadeur
"te zenden van voorschriften te voorzien: which
"deen by the British Ministry het denkbeeld
"zonde kunnen doen geboren worden, dat men
"hier te Lande als het ware met de bezittingen
"op de Goudkust verlegen is & de cession of them
"gaarnelijk tegen eene geringe vergoeding zonde
"kunnen bekomen worden"
De Heeren beslissing, wat den gedachtengang aangaat,
bood was uitdrukkelijk niet onbevredigend.
Al dat hinie de Island of St Helena was een important
verversch[illegible]/plaats, met name voor drinkwater alwaar
anywat ons, ons Schepen set zaken bij de komst
gewoonlijk uitmuntend aan liggen. De Heer wilde
weten van een gelijkluidende vergoeding het wel of
e[illegible]verkoopt zullig, so he had his [illegible] secty of

Note to write to Ambassador Falck of Despatch dated
22 February 1825 No 33. (in French)

"In reply to your Despatch No 9. I am to inform you
"that the King is not adverse to treating over the cession
"of our establishments on the Coast of Guinea, Cospse Ryland
"should offer compensations which shd be judged sufficient,
"but [illegible] considers that in any case it could not be a
"question of a pecuniary indemnity that the compensation
"should plutot be found in an exchange of territory —
"that a negotiation with this object could perhaps furnish
"the occasion to obtain for the Netherlands that which
"they lack, to wit a place of refraichissement
"between the mother country the possessions in the E.I.
"S'il importe a Ryland to etendre ses possessions
"on the mainland of Africa, one could d'après l'idée
"susdite locker de stipuler en revanche p.e.
"that the Island of St Helena should be ceded to the
Netherlands"

The matter rested as far as I know for this is also ascribed to the withdrawing on the English side to make the affair of Guinea dependent officially by the Ambassador, a request to the Netherlands to open conversations on which object is uniform tone

Shamhope January 1910. H.H. Van der Kemp

End of 1825

Commander (a.i.) JC van der Heyden Paauw.

3 January 1826 - 30. September 1826.

11.

A

UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN LIBRARY

139

BALME LIBRARY

Journal 1826.

[Kolina 13. 1230 : 4 Kol: Pamw: Schelling Mauscells 151.]

Journal of events & doings of the Commdr Jacobus Cornelius Jc Van de Capellen Pamw: & persons on the Coast of Guinea

January 3. (until) Brazilian Brig Nova Adelaide arrived in Bohia - allowed they canoes unmolested:

January 4-6 ... dash ill ...

January 7. The town elders came in bringing a message from the Ahanta King Bonsoe. This message told me that he was of late years much reduced in his power & strength by the Dutch who had assisted the Dwarfs against him, & had not only taken from him his Forts but also had kept their towns. but he had both want of powder whereby he might be able to recover his losses, & to buy the article captured from his enemies, & desired of me the same favor as English Flag as messengers Shield and Knife Knops which he made Brass had formerly been the token of his Post & Royal Power that in way thereby I would be assisted the intention of the Dutch to sell powder to anyone whoever he might be in order to oppress English subjects which I therefore his request could not & would be complied with. that the flag & Shield would be deposited in the Council chamber that he could tell his master that I newly installed Commdr of the Fort had absolutely ordered to adhere to the order which had been given to Bonsoe by Rudder, Major Commdr dated the 24th

Ahanta & Dixcove

November last that he also overtreedende dat order
must with zich in de pedectie stellen, liquid ondersteuning
idea support
or protectie's here.

January 8. Sunday. Engelsh schooner "Rising Sun" Capti Brake
arrd here tetotte dost a Board.

[The following letter is not noted in the Journal.

[664] James Scott Lt & Capt & QC to the Rajah. CCC 4.1.26
Ahanta & Boscoe
Received 9 Feb. and to
Extracts recd of letter informing him of Rajah's assumption of dominion
a dest pernicious thing: in as far as to assist in maintaining Rajah
between British & Dutch Govts "he begs leave to intimate the propriety
"of pursuing the most peremptory course with British native
"subjects in the neighbourhood of Boscoe to desist from all
"further hostilities against the British allies as he has instructed
"the Rajah to act in a similar manner."]

January 9. C Shoop arrd from the warship which anchored
at CCh Bay. Which brought him letter from
Commodore Bullen Warspite dated 29 Nov 1825 & sea
adg his letter of 10 Nov requesting assistance against Chiefs
of Apollonia. That if he had rcd the letter before visiting dest he
wd most readily have proceeded & immediate compliance
demanded "at same time felt pleased in attending to any
attention to Capt Glover & entertain for the Offrs of our
as a
Gallant Squadron
ancient friendly ally". The Chiefs told the Captain & others
always ready to render assistance —

... ...

January 11. Lost embarked on "Rising Sun" at Quelons
... ... which sailed a few hours later.

January 18. Wrote following letter to CCh. — [664]

EC. January 18 1826.

Sir/ Having immediately on receipt of your letter of the 4th inst: despatched the necessary orders to my steward to warn the Bretch population distant from hostilities against Foxcove I have waited the return of the messenger before acknowledging receipt of that letter / I have now the honor: to acquaint you that I have received positive assurance that no more hostilities will be committed by the Mantah people against the inhabits of Foxcove but that they will return, and I hope by this time returned quietly to their homes / Should however their promises however turn out false of the same nature as those feebly made by the Blacks on this Coast I beg leave to assure you that I will endeavour by all means to bring them to a due sense of obedience, I beg to be informed if you have lately received any intelligence from Foxcove tending towards to put some confidence in their promises

Mantah & Foxcove

I have also to inform you that some days ago a messenger arrived from Borso the chief of the Mantah country with some feeble topicks for his master what the same was most positively refused him he ordered to leave the town immediately with a message to the chief which I trust will fully acquaint him with my sentiments about his audacious unwarrantable conduct / I have

&c &c &c D Raven

January 19. Recd fully reply from CCh.

C.C.C. Jany 19 1826.

Ashanta & Boscawe

Sir/ I have recd the commands of Lieut Col Purdon to acknowledge the receipt of your public Dr of 18th inst: stating that he is happy to find he has acted precisely in a similar manner with himself & refusing any aid or assistance to the King of Ashanta or tribes at war with the inhabitants of Fantee now or native allies the Dutch but by a continual perseverance in the system the peace & happiness of the country may be preserved (as) long as you the relative command in the part of Capital. Lieut Col Purdon has not heard of any hostilities having occurred lately in Fantee, had there been any he would doubtless have heard of it/ I have &c/ James Jackson. JC Vde B Paauw Sy/ Cape Coast Castle 19 Jan 1826/

[509] [The following correspondence with Accra, not having been previously referred to in the Journal is copied here :-]

J.R.P. Bartels to Lt Accra 3 December 1825

Apollonia ... There is no particular news. As regards the Apollonians, we hear nothing of them, but we sometimes here heavy firing all day but we do not know why. I must inform W.E. that the Governor of Hollandia he visited personally van my Heeren on the shores of the district Heer Hosmer, named Effuma who is well known to W.E. to have her over Calcine. I can W.E. zeggen dat van de bepaling of loan in de bodjen gelod over de zelfde zaken woord gezegd dat 24 was the cause of

the war for she has always brought the affairs there to Apollonia. The Colonel of Hollandia have them taken Women Enne de zaken te vaar zaken. De Colonel van Hollandia heeft verteld dat de four men who he has taken prisonier had told hem dat the woman was de cause of the destruction of the town, for dat the woman was paid had paid them 12 rijxls in the name of the King of Apollonia to show the way. I cannot say much, but the Colonel of Hollandia himself knows better than I, for he wished perforce, with his people, to take the woman out of my hands. I said no I have not that right, I must first write to W.E.G. about it daarop aut woorde hem op wat manier en haar naar Elmina zonde gaan, thereupon he became angry stood up went away. a little no more about the matter. Ik kan W.E.G. zeggen als hem met perforce als vant voor gedaan heb weer komt W.E.G. zal wel horen dat ik hem het zelfde betaald zal gepeven als andere — for he has taken the liberty te verdelen distribute the four men, one to W.E.G. one to Benson, a Jew, one buried alive the other beheaded. I ask W.E.G. to send a canoe to fetch the woman & W.E.G. yourself examine order Vrapen ... [overleine about repairs]. Jan Pietersz. dash to Boutch - indented draft.

.... Instructie hebt te keep the woman Effua of the dead Hinsma in de fort en send her to Elmina in the return of the despatched canoe. but Commandeur absolute secrecy & Cocheé to arrange

that the cause with the woman passes Hollandia at night
for if the cause passes thus in daylight he fears it will be prepared
by the Hollandia's. - - - - -

Dash to Batilo 22nd December

.... sends money for repairs a cannon & Hotspeld for military
slaves. .... You must send the woman of dead Hortsma
& the cause with all beschuldigingen which are brought
against her & bear in mind what I said in my last letter to
let the cause pass Azim at night.

Batilo to Dash Azim 26 Dec 1825

Sickness above .... Herewith I send the woman of dead
Hortsma accused that she gave this poison to the King
of Apollonia as present - & other things besides as said;
als W.E.G. die man welke de Hollandia people aan
W.E.G. hebben gezonden, die vraagh zal U Beter de zaken
Vertellen by heeft als vertelt aan de Colonier of Hollandia
maar de regte zaken, wilde Colonier van Hollandia my
niet vertellen but he says I must give up the woman with
her goods. I have said no but I will send her to Elmina
then hebben zyzelf we shall see. The next day I sent the stiefd
that he must arrange with him that his stiefd goes to Elmina in order
to settle the matter. W.E.G. speaks about the 8 lb powder
which is overgeschoten I zal W.E.G. aanwyzen point out
eerst op den 29 September 1825, when the Apollonians

crossed de water. I gave de Axim Hollandia reproes
the soldiers are my witnesses they ~~wanted~~ wanted more powder
from de Castle, &c &c: De Axims selling ons Coast powder.....
to my regret I have to report to W.E.G. dat my force has been
to Wassaw to look for trade same but there was proclaid (sic)
dat all Wassaws must come to Dixcove to fight against Wassaw
Bonsoe, the Coboceer of Abonsa (Abonsa) have told my force dat when & Abonsa
they came to Dixcove, they were come to Axim to attack
after drapen de Aplantees who are here. so I request W.E.G. Aplantees of Axim
to tell Attempion to send a canoe to fetch away Aplantees de
Aplantees so as I can further palaver with de Wassaws.

~~Vde B Paauw~~ Dasi to Bartels 3rd January 1826.
(unsigned draft)
Confirms rect of his letter of
ulto Decr. Sends de seven land canoe to Axim for bringing away
& holding of de
Aplantees who are there. Is sent back & without delay &
earnestly instructed to keep him secret.

He was an old Dutch man & was personally opposed
until the affair is explained into ..... explain his having
handed over admin to Vde B Paauw...

Bartels to Vde B Paauw. 14 January 1826
Confirms rect of his letter of 3 January ... James report to
W.E.G. dat de Coboceer of Hollandia als hij iets mogt komen
drapen niets geven want hij keeft met zijn palaver veel
kwade kwade aan de Aximsche gedaan en ons gelogen heen

niet wel wat hij hunne verklaren / I must inform Govr. that the Atlanteers who are here, half of them have gone to the bush
failure (except?)
maar keer thus hier Have told them that Govr.
wishes them at Elmina. The two say that when all
the others by Elkander zijde then they will all come
together to Elmina: thereupon I have sent the stick
into Dabrah which for them has been given
over in the bos Think that it is better. If Govr. chooses,
to tell Adjepon to send his stick when opportunity
occurs to fetch them, otherwise I do not believe that
they
would come to Elmina als hunne magt alle by Elkander
zijde ben. Het verplicht om hunne Crimen te houden
In further news here, We hear nothing of the Apollonians.

January 19. (continued from p 4 immediately on Jeffrons letter)
Waarmit blijkt dat men nog niet misleid heeft, that the
overstrekken of proviane begin to weaken to a state of peace,
assume the
so much the more agreeable pleasant
het welk des te aangenamer is te vernemen, dewijl het
Engelsch Fort Aldcar Crimen zeer korten tijd staat gealarmeerd
gealarmeerd te zijn worden, gelijk mede Anamabo, others
nations from the British Govmt ordering this having and
the CCh. already about 3 weeks ago. Wenschende ik van
harten dat de bestaande Verschillen tusschen the Atlanteers
esp existing
rhese of proviane geheel tot magten zijn afgedaan voor en
settled adjusted

abeer de English lotte dheir force from dère, because ourère
wonder-a-fire Helliq dhurning (Fadri not worthy of the name
of war) can verbrinne 3bll for months wherely de innocent &
defenceless
weerlozen suffer de most schade. harm

January 20. De Garrison which has been at Chama returned
today: two of de Soldiers of it complained of
illtreatment by Schepman Viala while dere.

Besluit No 1. Fining Viale one month pay for dheir rebuttheer.

January 21. Summons arrd from Chama.

Besluit No 2. appt of Soldiers pypers &c. ... for
the young Corporaer soldier Ado Veer to recr 8 p m instead of 4, &c ....

January 22. .... Wrote fully bis to Engl: Euro CCh.

S.C. 22 January 1626.

Sir/ Our Summons of dhis garrison passing dro Chamia town
dis after was everywhere followed by a blackman whom he did
not know but by whom he was attentively watched. .....
he said his name was Quassy Cocu, pawned by an uncle of
his called Ayah living in a Fantee town of de name of Fantee
Mancasseem to de Caboceer Adoeffoh alt CCh. dat de Caboceer Aduffuh.
letter had incited him swilly ....
Collect Co
January 23. Thomas Godien came in. He understood him
earstelyck over eene van Axim herwaarts
of zegsman of regondene Vrouws Effua Hartsma, about
whom Asst Bartels had written to Commar dat he had

been asked by the Cabbroeer of Hollandia to deliver up dat woman die hair aanzien zij volgens zijn oordeel zeer veel lod toegebragt tot de ontsteltenis maar beleven Axim Apollonia as she had been criminally in onderhandeling with the latter, had indeed herself twee fold (12 Eng: or (30) 64 reasons to throw the Apollonians de pools reliances to Axim villose. Commander Last when sending a canoe after him the pay of the Axim garrison at the end of Dec last, made use of the opportunity to have her of Hower here. both in order to enquire into the matter to prevent all fürr onderhandeling (if any such might have taken place already) between her Apollonia, also voorkommen dat she did not fall into the hands of the of the Hollandia cabroeer, who had already for years had a quarrel with her, who undoubtedly would have had her head cut off without any furr ceremony. She arrd here on 2nd January the order of Commdr Last was shut up in the messenaars Hott, in afwachting dat the Cabroeer of Hollandia zijne bewijzen zoude inbrengen tot straffing zijner beschuldigingen / Doch was na zij in drie weeken in het allerafschuwelijkste gat heeft gezeten dat men zich verbeelden kan (de zoogenaamde papagaais Hoti) nu one has opgekomen who inbrengt anything against her. after long clearly pleaded at lobier the enormity of the offence charged against her. he gave him charge of the placed her in an

Apollonia + Axim

Princes (Hollandia)

de wanneltaare of the Hoogsteen uit permissie te waan in de
vrij: uit te saame, afscheids
Toelaat
Afterwards onderhield dem alvi de former onderkuig
Eboh
Eboh was 'n crimineel prisoner, hield dem dat I tydens
onderkuig of Elmina
het bestuur van den heer Last reeds onderscheidene malen
witness
was geëlimpen getuigen van hun aanhoudend smeekken
continual
supplications
& bidden om denzelven te bevrijden, as day daily was trotting
release
upwards myself ben the moment of my installation up till
today. Dat te ontslaan hun was ritualy out of the question
dat I should never do dat except on the order of my Govt,
but dat I tolking into aanmerking dat de said Eboe had
role
was been in custody for about 18 months in a gat of 6 feet
vierkant, where neither sun nor fresh air could penetrate,
straf
straffing into consideration de uit-werktuel of sin health, I would
allow hem daily in the morning after op het binnen plein of
de Castle 2 hours of fresh air te mogen schappen, and dat
I further did not doubt dat de first days would beschaffen
calm
about him first "fate".. they expressed their doubts towe de
headsight of
prisoner who during so many months had not aanschouwd
lovely
goods heaven heuvel. — addressed dem also on impotance of good
importance
digestion
gezondheid towards himself, — supplied torben about water
wonderly of timber by Quarters — cautioned dem as to
their treatment of foreign negroes, & against ill treatment of
them. . . . Read following letter CCL weekly towing of 9 day -

CCC. 23 January 1826.

Colonel Arduin King of Fantee

Sir Jam requested by Lt Col Purdon to address the rect of his letter of 22nd inst: in reply to state that very fortunately Adoogoo (who is the King of Fantee) is in CC[t] who he sent for hither, & enquiry is satisfied that the settlement made by the many is quite in unison with what he ordered Adoogoo by his messengers and Sends many Royal Gun wishes for the man who held up to him.

I &c &c John M Berry.

Whereupon Juniedy held up the man to the Bearers of the letter.

January 25. Resolved No 3. re public worship.

Public worship resumed

Since Resolving that since death of Lieutenant Veenstra in 1819. great interfering of public worship has taken place on Sundays / vide Art 24 of Instructions for observance of Sabbath: Resolved & Ord ..... Ordered:-

1. Public worship to be held on Sundays for usual Church times when Castle unwarrantable absence of a Clergyman at 9.30 am readers allowed of Bible
2. All officials to be present in full uniform (unless prevented by lawful reason)
3. Merchants domiciled here to be invited to attend ...

— the ceremony to take place in Court House as Church remains unfit for use as it can be used —

January 26. ... Schermin Viola transferred from Chama vrij
to Villages of C.S. Fab. Meester W. Huydecoper.

January 27. ... Charge d'Affaires Transport ship carrying English flag arrived
at CCh.

.....

January 29. Brazilian ships "St Salvador" from Bahia arrived -
permitted resume Canoe Caravan - First
celebration of Public Worship. . . .

January 30. Writes to Four CCh proposing to visit them.

February 1. Recd Cs from Four CCh (Mr Williams C.S.) asks him
to postpone visit to present owing to Pender's
indisposition & multiplicity of Business. ... Brag: Ship "Caridade"
arrd but did not need canoes. .....

February 3. ... Arab Hartlepool shipped for repairment of native
not paying his debts to colonial produce ... Master
engages him without boat repairs ... He may be told don't hurry
... Vde B.P. down all about him when at Accra. ~~x x x~~. hints
incompetent of work ... ~~x x~~ .....

This evening about 8 o'clock I received a afterward reports
that the Chama people had repaired otherwood 4 natives of
English Township. That these latter had fish got quarrel
with the Anguey people over de floats waarop door de
Visschers van beide dorpen gevischt word, & that the Chama
people had made use of this opportunity circumstance to
get delighter ~~on~~ van Hamt the above named four Communes

Chama & Commanda & Anguey fishing dispute

Van Hanel & Colpoys. It was too late to attempt any decisive measures this evening

February 4. Asst Hartwell stopped in presence of the officials & deprived of command of St Jago ... Ke promised better behaviour ... In afternoon heard that a party of Ebunias had made ready to march out armed with intention to publish Commany Ks orders upside down Ke Heaven thereby to excite folly & fun CCh.

CCC. 4 February 1826.

Sir/ I regret to acquaint you that I have heard of a very disagreable occurrence has lately taken place between Chama Commenda (sic) which has put the inhabitants of this town in a perfect ferment. It appears that arising to have dispute about the extent of fishing ground, unlawfully claimed by the former, the latter remonstrated on its commencement encroachment but in vain. The consequence was I presume, from words they came to blows. The Dutch native population having armed themselves, wantonly murdered two Commenda men, towards out the eyes out of their heads, I have therefore to request for their order a strict investigation into the affair punish the offenders as they merit/ The Headmen of CCh. waited on me yday evening at deliver of eight P.M. in a body, this addon to what I have before stated, informed me that you had sent a strong armed force from Ebunias, under the command of Ochyenfon the Ashantee Chief, who has

fishing dispute Chama & Commenda

been for some time a resident in your fortress to destroy Commenda — This I cannot credit, as I have no doubt in my own mind but you are as anxious to preserve the Peace happiness of the Country as I am. Anxious to preserve the most impartial justice, should it turn out on enquiry that the Commenda people have been the aggressors they must & shall suffer for the outrage. / I send Hon. (formerly the Head Interpreter of CCh.) with this letter. Should it be necessary he is acquainted with the merits of the case in all its bearings & will, I trust, fully explain it to your satisfaction / Hon. & Rt. Pardon Lo H: E: Van de B Paauw / Lt Gov of Elmina / &c &c &c Lt Col: AAC. / Commdg.

Above caused the post to know Protestant come in said that in order to prevent the Elmina negroes from marching out on I should keep them as hostages until the Fort would chance inquire into the truth or falsehood of the murder committed on two English negroes that by which it might be found that the Chiefs had done this, I the reply was on the Elmina account to deliver them, but have entfel Quinchild in order to prevent that the town made schuldig weird, that the marching out of a single armed man would have the consequence that it him driven, als de Vooruitgestuurden negerverpeering dubbel gebroid in het moordenaars gat zonde doen zetten / hefbed tonde English Governor as fellows: —

16

Sc. February 4. 1826

Sir / I have the rect of your letter of this days date from the absence of one of the parties mentd in your letter, I am at this moment unable to investigate the business so fully as in reqrd but you may depend that no endeavours shall be neglected to do so without delay. / From what I have learned this afternoon I am led to believe that the dispute arose between the inhabitants of Anjenny, a fishing town close to Commenda, & the Commenda people, but little doubt remains upon my mind that the Chamas were not only privy to the affair but were indeed the original instigators of it. / I did hear of the Chamas having murdered two Commenda people a few hours before your letter reached me but it was from no source on which I could rely. However even if the Commendas had given the greatest provocation to the Chama or any of British Settlmt, nothing in the world cd justify them in committing such a dreadful act of barbarity. They ought to have come to me for redress if any was due to them, & might not have ventured to battle among themselves. I wd feel proud if I at this moment had the means to prove that my intentions are unalterably to do my duty in every respect. But perhaps you may have them and if on investigation the murder is proved, I shall not abuse the trust reposed in me on this coast by becoming the protector

BALME LIBRARY

of foul murder, but will in that case leave the Chiefs to the consequences of their conduct. I have to express my hopes to you for not executing the report made to you that I had sent a strong armed force under the command of Belcampo to destroy Commenda, indeed nothing is further from the truth, nor even a Rodard of it ever entered my head. But I sent for some of the principal Fynins or elders of the town & have confined them close prisoners in the Castle to prevent any free subject from having the with such an intention. This was done in presence of your messr. he was present heard every word I said to the Fynins. I have warned the Commenda Town people that if any hostile movement towards any British place shd be made by them I will leave them to bear the consequences.

Before I conclude I beg leave to inform you that Belcampo never was a resident in this Fortress, as stated in your letter. So far from that he to the last time he has studiously avoided entering it for fear of being secured or given up to the British Govt. I have &c &c

P.S. Commandant / Commandt
Lt. Col Pardon. &c /

February 5. Public Worship. The Supreme Govt came in deputn asking the reason why I had detained those of their people men in the Fort. I replied that I was not responsible to him or accountable to the Supreme Govt for my actions, but that I was careful in all my dealings that they should not be hindered in the chase

day light & did Edward :. have made known to them the reason if they had asked it in a more obliging tone. They then reported their respectful respects in a rather more acceptable tone tone, but I said upbid that they had already misconstrued my meaning what they had to expect no reasonable forbearance: but that in order that whatever them complaints I gave them liberty to call the three detained prisoners themselves in my presence. what the reason for their detention was. Had them brought up into the public Hall. The impudent Clarke me replied the 3 detained were & them know the reason for their detention ~~was~~ answer. I added that the reason for their answer ~~was~~ on my part ~~the~~ them had no object than to behooden they themselves their wives children from the consequences which they might expect if ~~they~~ them dare depleum ~~overdo weirdaanpedoen~~ if they dast any orders to the world rebellious Company. I told them I would not suffer them to beledigingen van de side of the English Stiphet Stilzwijgend zouden verdragen, that if wrong was done whereby & them they should come to me with their complaints, that I would them bewenden to the English Raad to obtain satisfaction that ~~that~~ such was refused th ze niet zonde weten te verschaffen. They seemed to appreciate the truth of this .... I said by would swear that none of the Chinese should want of food like the 3 detained Elders. I refused this ... redressed them complaints & to them future conduct [illegible] of the moment that the

cumming days weeks months .....

February 6 — Command of St Jo/o given to Serjt de Meer
vice Hartigpel transferred to Red Castle

February 10 1 day and 4 Chamo Elders arrd to attend enquiry
into Commando affairs

February 11. some observations re Sr P. Piani unfriendly attitude
towards him.

Recd following letter from C.C.H.

CCC 11 February 1626.

Sir / Referring to the amicable friendly style of your letter of the 4th inst: from the affairs for state for God made to preserve the peace happiness of the country, I was in hopes I shd have no further cause of complt against your allies for a length of time, but an official despatch from Lieut Wards of the R.A Col Corps commdg at Barcino, I was concerned with yday informs me that the native inhabitants to windward of the latter place, styling themselves British subjects made a desperate attack in great force, on the British Union Workers, the very evening of the same day your letter was dated, evidently with the intent to distress & misfortune inhabts to destroy the place altogr. In this I am proud to say they failed with a heavy loss their base treacherous endeavours mentioned. This is the third or fourth attempt of a similar nature that has occurred within a few months.

I have now Sir once for all to request your immediate interference to put a stop to such unprovoked hostility resembling acts of barbarity.

Thanks & Sincere

as I am told your people has been guilty of, even (I make no doubt unknown to you) in times of profound peace between our respective Courts, but in honour & justice ought to be religiously adhered to by our dependents of every description, but that your orders & remonstrances in the present instance and those I propose to address to deluded people will have the desired effect, do not like however to run the smallest imputation of it, & to assure them that nothing but the warmth with which the flag of H.M. has hitherto protected the Port Egmont from hostile attack must expect signal vengeance on them for their past atrocious conduct, a repetition of which, (when they least expect it) shall close the door of mercy & clemency

Thus ends Lord Pembroke's letter of

February 12 Wrote fully to Walsh . . .

L.C. 12 February 1826

Sir, I had the honor to receive your letter of 4th days date, . . . & see with pain with which that the native inhabitants to windward & leeward of Dezeada, styling themselves British subjects are so far from having obeyed my most positive orders to desist from hostilities against that place, that on the contrary they have made a despite attack on the British Union flag on the 4th instant / after the repeated messages & orders to these people & the repeated warnings that have been given to them, that they would draw signal vengeance on them by still pursuing a line of conduct that had my strongest disapprobation

which will end in their ruin, I cannot in regard to myself and any more, as the only result has hitherto been promises & vows to obey, whilst at the same time they have pledged themselves (untrue to each) contrary.

I am ∴ of opinion that more rigid measures ought to be taken, if any are resorted to by you, I shall consider it as a service done to humanity which I wd feel happy to render myself, which care in no way be interpreted to the prejudice of the Turk: Country in profound peace and that of HBM. remains to preserve it. And I hope such a measure will at once put a stop to the many most unpleasant occurrences of this kind that have happened lately, as I can solemnly assure you that the present disturbed state of this country is contrary (very much) to what nothing wd give me greater satisfaction than to see peace tranquility harmony restored ..... I have &c/ JC Vde B. P.

[12 - 16 Feby Calvos correspondence in evidence of John Lucier forcing a Chart of Chania Castle and open fire on a passing canoe [which he subsequently apologised & Consuls after severe action of his Gaoler Carol Lucier of Chania in support of charge].

February 14. Inquiry into charges against Chanea & Commenda Chania & Commenda.
a person of repute in both places & of interpreter
de Graffe, from Cn. The result was reported in a letter to Sir P.
Currie of this date that "after a long patient investigation
"this morning in presence of de Graffe de Graffe, it has been

"fully proved & admitted by the Commenda people, that no
"murder & other vile outrageous acts of eyes had been committed
"by the Chawah people. And though it is a painful duty, still I
"feel confident you will not attribute it to any or untrue love the
"true one, respect, regard for you, that I have to inform you that
"the Commenda people publicly declared they never had stated such
"an occurrence to you. I hope you will excuse me for having
"stated my indignation to the utmost their foreign people
"under your command never which I have nothing to say
....." — Mr Col Purdon replied to this in a letter of
Febr 15 ..... "The wars and of the people of Commenda
has vexed me considerably, & I am no doubt the whole of
CCh will punish them severely for their atrocious falsehood.
Fortunately their statement to me was in the Public Hall, in
presence of one hundred people, namely that the inhabitants of
Chawah had killed two of their people and the eyes out of
their heads. If they trouble me again in a similar manner
I shall make a severe example of them."

Ashantee army

Februari 19. Public worship. I heard some verwaarde
rumours that an Ashantee army was in
Aquapim (a district situate in a N.W. by direction behind
Accra) have plundered & killed almost everything there.
But if this be true I know not as the whole thing came
from the mouth of a negro, welke het zich eene verdienste

reflexion eenen Chanteen te Kennen Cochinquen Rodrequin.

February 22. Ao Fob master W Heydenfeldt died aged 24 years. after an illness of 4 months ... ? Dek in M 354

Buried ch 4.30. pm.

February 25. Berlein No 5. [written over] Copy of Schuman Viola

Berlein No 4 [cancelled] [added] 4 February

(omitted from dol date) [cancelled] [added] Copy of Chalk for Asst C Bulle. Com[illegible] officers for good work.

March 1st Berlein No 6. pencilling certain old Slaves (ch 2.50 p m)

Berlein No 7. writing off Receipt of some Soldiers for Muster roll:

March 2. ... From private Letters Received to day from Leeward coasts, it appears that the report that the Ashantees are in Acquapim is quite false & groundless. Ashantee Army

March 6. ... Heroes pistol came in to speak touching about the Remembering of a new King which shall not for an hour or ship without dol or zodaring persons Removed Weird. ...

March 7. Note of new officers repairs at Head Castel down since dasks departure. Berlein No 7. appte 1st Commiss for Secretaire J Simons Esq: Fob master Vice Heydenfeldt decd. &c

March 8. The Ashantee repriue: Ashanton had upset made Come for advance on the Husband of the Fac master, & he had nothing more and what Colony persons I refused dol I would see Ashanton

[Hol: ua 13 1555.]

how much was due to the King when reply to his speech ...
Despatch to Minister: Hol to 4. 10 March. Reports
the staff on Gold Coast — death of Huydecoper and shortage of officers, the whole staff being besides himself. Sarg: Major Pijnari: Lieut: Commandt D
Standaart: 1st Asst of Castle A Ruble: Actg Fiscal Chas
Marlin. J Swions: asst J to P. Bartels at Axim: Asst
Castle J Hartwig at Ruble: Copyist J Huydecoper.
March 11. Robert Hue q. making provision for Tender
of goods required by Govt in payment of Native
slaves Note of Shewing Trade Quality: stating that Dash
altered the former practice & issued such goods to Traders from
his own personal stock. a practice which encouraged monopoly
& did not secure cheapest price with best quality &c &c
Accra. March 12. Public Worship - Despt Hanig reporting birth
fight between Dutch - & English - of Accra sent information that the Dutch English Villages there had got a dispute over a sheep, which had resulted in a fight. the English natives had seven dead the Dutch two dead, & the Governor of the English Colonies Sempah Mensang had been threatening to come to Accra for redress about this.
Debt cases between natives March 14. Engaged almost whole day in hearing small disputes all debts between the negroes, but owing to the poverty of the place the total value of Goods for both sides more than 2 pounds ... gave the debtors extension of time
March 20. - Hanig letter to J to P Bartels sending chief garrison & lieutenant

for 1st Quarter expressing him [illegible] writing unofficially to various officials not [illegible] sending occasional verbal messages by Ships Captains but not writing officially to him Every opportunity ... [. Notes: Letter from Bowles was received and dated 12 February 1826 reporting inter alia, that on the 10th inst: a message came from the King of Apollonia that the Boom people must send 6 or 7 [illegible] to his people. Ben he will by telegram de Zaken, but the Booms are still all away & cannot get hold of one to speak to. but I have sent the message to the King of King of Hollandia to tell him that the King of Apollonia wants that, but have not yet received reply.].

[609]

Apollonia & Accim

March 21. ..... The town elders, Quarter elders, Vaundrigs & Fetich priests & a great part of the people of Elmina sought to be permitted to come in order to present to me the person who, according to their laws must now be King (that is Krompaai) of Elmina : & in order to request my approval of his [illegible] & [illegible]. I allowed about 200 of the most important of the Elmina people, the upper part of the town, to come in and [illegible] them if they all agreed that this man & no other must be their King? and [illegible] if they would recognise the deceased Edwin as such? & 3rd If they Kennis also Kennis dropped any reasons why he should not be King, for example on account of bepaue misdaad, diefstal of onderhandsche verstandhouding met Ayandis.

appointment of new King of Elmina

Quamina Amowia

gezinde negers, neiging tot avondenschap &c &c.
The hire 1st prestaties were in aanmerking speed te a
de 3rd en klemmender wyze beantwoord zynde, I gave
de Heere postive permission to intreopen des man
whose name is Quamena. Annowie as their King
(Heere paai) thereby deze gelegenheid drie galls: drank
voor Zoffies aan onze boys Christeryke overleid
uitzigende Verpoederinig uit de lands Kas doen
uit reiken. —

March 22 Brig: ships Victoria and yday allemaal Cöby
3 canoes. Tenders Planmantie of goods for
declaration of quarter yland - from CM Bartels J C Ulr B
Paans & Jacob Ribble. de teller berg met Cabus. de
lowest ouwel beleen de Market Crief was complied, Ribble
Ribble & J Simons applied to inspect the goods.

. . . .

March 26. Sunday Rosten day. Public Worship

March 27. The town elders, Quarter Saanders, Police priests
Election of King of Quamina
Quamena Annowie
over 300 Quamina natives came in with the
newly benoemden King, also zy my Rodden Kennis gegeven
dat they wished to installeeren him as such today, dat is,
to carry him round the village where his Late people wohnen
I had refused toetsen dit & daarmede genoegen nam,
provided they all first came in dewyl & the newly benoemden

Krompaai, in accordance with ancient custom, the oath of fidelity was read to the Capo Hoofd, aan Zijn Ed Agtbare Heer: zonde doen afleggen. For this purpose they had now all come in. Daarop de Heer Hoofd: Heeft de Secretaris of the Article, the Heer: Commandant tot Elmina present at the meeting shewing over hier uit de Palaver Hall I spoke to the newly Opgemaakte Krompaai about all his verplichtingen, which he betuigde my te erkennen te zullen getrouwzaam. After which he in my hands in the presence of the said officials aflag the following oath -

"That I swear that I in the aan my opgedragen post of Hoofd of Elmina voor my zal gedragen getrouw aan Zijn de H of Holl: obedient will be orders of the Opperhoofd of the Holl: Bezitt: t H v G. tot tills present Commander at Elmina als shall te Befinden the Dat waardigheid zij Luis

I swear that to obey I will be good order shall be handhaven in Elmina Vill: no orders of Europeans but thine of the Hollandsche shall be obeyed, & no foreign influence shall be gedogen. And further that all matters to inquire into justly impartially into all matters which shall be brought before me, niet te zullen Handelen, draaijen of Politics te trekken, maar den Schuldigen whether he is rich or poor to punish naar verdienste & in a word will conduct myself in all things as an honorable true Dutch subject. so good Gods Chief of Elmina Betaamt / Zoo waarlyk Help my God Almighty / so this X in the name of the Elmina Hoofd Quamena Annowie / sealed in our presence / also Public Standard in the hands of me

the Cdr at Elmina H v G / J C Vde B P.

thes being done. I ai oordeen ook ancient custom Hoof
~~Hoof~~ five three pounders los te branden over de town ter
bevestiging of the gedane aanstelling of dewee opperhoofd over
de same, waarmede volgens landsgebruik all disputes which
mogelijk kunnen ontstaan aan zijne verbeeldinge zyn voor-
gekomen the negers aan zijne schouders aan beid zijn ondersteken
March 28. Nealeele day ~~and~~ bearing nothing of new small
negros palavers pbly for debt. . . . . .

Accra. March 29. Recd intn (in a private letter) from Accra that
Dispute between the palaver there of which I made mention on
Dutch & 12th March, between the Dutch & English towns Villages had been
English settled settled through the mediation of the Commandeur of the English
fort. The Dutch Accra negros having placed themselves
under the protection of the English fortt in 1823 at the time of
the cession of Commdr Parkinson while the Cale and Kenyon
was acting as Commdt there, our authority there has entirely
disappeared

March 30. The canoe sent to Axim on 20th inst: returned today
with the offebote garrison. Recd a letter from prest
Commdt there that everything there was quite peaceful.

March 31. ... Schrijfwerk ... despatch to Mun: Mar: Bol:
No 6. 31 March. with refce to Memorandum of goods for
[a summons pay of Mil: rets. In your Genl Instructions I mention the custom of
only] paying in gold dust ~~coast~~ was abolished among little boys

married in banking small amounts &c. Since 1814. goods (clothes &c) have been purchased by Bills after Tenders had been called for of the prices at which such goods would be delivered. The goods were purchased from the person submitting the lowest tender. Sometimes there were six or ten as many as nine tenders, and Quarter, the result being that the goods were obtained at the cheapest rate possible. This practice was first adopted by Col Robinson assumed the admin. Then & subsequently also under subsequent Commissioners admins when the successive Commissioners declared that would unobtainable Goods beholden to themselves the duty of all goods which were received by Govt that no one else was allowed to deliver goods although he might be willing to do so at cheaper price. The natural result was that all competition being stopped the goods required could be procured at high as the privileged deliverer thought fit partly as he was also the chief under the Corporate of income duties. Since this time the goods have cost more to Govt than before - "One example will suffice - "In the month of July last year the Govt required 200 pieces East India Cotton then known by the name of Bow Bandanas. Rumaals. An English Schooner the Adonis Captn Petrie, lay at that moment in the roads sold the same Rumaals for 3 Spanish mats per piece. The last bought for his part about 200 of them for which he without any difficulty paid the Captain 600 Spanish mattes

devenant à manufacturé

As soon as the 200 pieces came on shore the acting Cashier was instructed to receive them on behalf of the Govt of Spain 3½ Spanish mattes per stuck. We dash newspapers recd warm for spanish mats on of the Lands has in payment others in an house time won the not small sum of one hundred of the same, the Govt suffered the loaded. This sum being equivalent to 250 Rubdens both: Courant was also needlessly lost to the Govt. Considered it very likely the practice to make by this of 12 March (no 9. copy incld). this measure has already had good effect. - Invoices for Rubbles prices for last hurricane. ... ——

April 1. Despatch Colonial no 9. of 1 April (uniform for Qly returns. ...

April 4. Despatch to Min no 8. - 4 April. In former years it was customy for the Council to be summoned by the Governor in such Quarter sessions a report made of the general situation of these possessions. Although it is not more possible to persuade this again, as there is few stockholders are official present who is bound bound to take oath as member of the Council in accordance with Art 12 of Instr Instruct of 1 June 1819. no 32. this official Surgeon Major Pizziari does or knows is not mastig in the dutch language, whereby it is impossible for him to read the relative papers. ... Governor Therefore considers it my duty to submit folly report to Y E.

The inhabitants situation of the Colony in last Quarter, is more peaceful than in the preceding 6 months. The hostilities between the Akanis & Dixcove
the Akanis expires, who with als Nederlandsche onderdanen
citizens, the inhabits of the Dutch village of Dixcove
belonging to the which have not been entirely
during January & February last were everything there
is restored to peaceful order.

The good understanding of this settlement here with the neighbouring one of CCL has been effected & perfected by no Contract Treaty
of any sort. Our both sides meetings & conferences to settle all any
existing disputes between our respective subjects - & Journal
shows that these attempts have not been in vain

Between the Wassaws & the Dutch expires no hostilities of any sort Wassaw
have taken place even min between those of Brain & Apoll:

Nothing is heard of the Ashantees - One Zein & another Ashantee
report is spread that they were again in motion, but this enquiry
has shown the falsehood of these reports. So long as no
verzekerd is getroffen between them & us: Commerce
this Coast will come to its former flourishing state of peace, Industry
thus general restored & the Gouden trade will not
render its former super hoop kwatten.

The town of Elmina has behaved quietly, peaceably & Elmina & Commenda
orderly like Good Castle. Once however in the beginning
of February an attempt was made to set on fire some houses

namely to take up arms & prepare to march out to Vermicelen de Englisch en Englisch Vellope, Col of Cumann. This was stilled
in de pers boorde. tumultuous at Cork by bursting in & wounding two of the Policemen. After a detention of about 3 weeks they were released under a Crown[illegible] verwaaring not to
kommen weder te keeren. Everything remained peaceful
around.

Finances not improved ... Bills Quarter Bills drawn
... Public worship resumed ... new carries for purs &c. ...
Mail: Hollands well wrapped ... Work in offices proceeds slowly ...
April 4. Busy with letters answers ... & in bed
April 5. Wrote Commodore Bullen ("Wanderer") offering
water &c
supplies if needed. ... Rec'd following letter from
Azeen. [from Q & P Bataks] dated 11th March 1826
Apollonia Azeen & Hollandia — Settlers rich of Soldiers ... Gomes Pereira for not writing ... & proceeds:— " As regards the Apollonian King he has asked
the Azeen repres of 5 for 5 oz 2 ℈ gold to settle the matter
which I have refused why must that be paid not withstanding
what of him gekregt hadden, so I have told him that we
de goud voor Heind Hout voor zal kopen om hem after wegen
after Wagten, but we have no gold to pay him. now the Englishmen
says they will pay them the 5 oz 2 ℈: on passage
in de bos te hebben, to which I have refused telling that
my niet kan schelen om reden dat ik zo spreekt dat ik

dat de King of Apollonia says dat he naar Hollandia gaat, of hij naar Hollandia gaat of Axem is als eens daarom zegt ik noch niets pro noch contra. I will hear what message de King will send me then report to W[illegible]."

The following letter also dated Axem 4th March 1826 from the Q.M.P. Bartels is also recorded [509] but not noted in Journal.:-

Wassaw Apollonia & Hollandia

"Hope W[illegible]. will have recd my letter by the canoe, after the canoe had left. we heard that de Wassaws had sent four canoes to the King of Apollonia to say that they are ready on ten afterwards to go in order to go to Hollandia so I cannot neglect to inform W[illegible]. of this. So I must request W[illegible]. to help me by sending three or four more men for there five men & a Corporal are too few for this fort in these unfortunate times with the war

The Commandant of Dixcove has written me a letter that his wifes sewing maid was affronted in a rude manner by a Hollandia negro, he did not wish to have any palaver with the Hollandia negroes for if a Hollandia negro runs away this fort he is obliged to give him up, so if a subject of his comes to [illegible] he is to be delivered up. I have sent the same three times to the King to bring the woman to Axem, and the King himself to enquire into the matter, but he says he will not give the woman up

wer come himself, daarop heb ik de Vroomt die op eedere manier de dienst meid afgeschaft is, heb ik hier in de Stroom gezien Maar der op later pakken, kommin gebragt so if I do not get the girl, I should send her by the first opportunity so dat W.B.G. can yourself enquire into the matter"

Hollandia

"PS. I hear dat de Colonel of Hollandia has sent his stuck to W.B.G. denselfyk over dat matter, for he dare not come here to Accim, because he has afgenomen much gold from the Accim natives - and the King of Apollonia says dat hij altoos zyne stok van CCh Kouh met goods, dan halen hij zyne volken als wegnemen en die afgezanten een goede pak laten geven daarom is de reden dat hij de Stroom Wilde Vernielen of moest de Colonel aan hem over te leveren"

Apollonia

April 4. Recd letter from Commodore Bullen ("mail steamer at CCh of 6th inst") thanking him for his expressing desire for good understanding &c &c. In consequence of the Letter recd from Accim on 5th inst: I this evening sent 3 soldiers there to reinforce the garrison [He also wrote the following letter to our Bartels dated 4th April]: —

[509]

Collins with letter of 31 March sends down 3 soldiers "I trust that the Apollonians if they march against Hollandia "will leave Accim unmolested. and if they do not attack your Post at Accim or Accim town or the Accims, then I order you not to

interfere in the palaver which they have with the Coboceer of Hollandia. You must also not send any of the soldiers to the assistance of Hollandia nor also any powder or other ammunition. He almost all your letters you have complained of the disobedience of the Coboceer of Hollandia who refuses to come to you when you send the stick to call him. So let me him more also settle his affairs himself and do not interfere in anything except what concerns your fort & village.

– Thanks him for his friendly offer to send the woman who acted the maid of the wife of the English Commander so that he (B.P.) can himself enquire into the matter. He already has enough work to do, & he is afraid Commdt to settle palavers at Accra. If he finds the woman she will be sent back c/o and of Basle Factory ...

April 8. Recd by Com. Commodore Bullen (who had arrd at Chama & come ashore to Middlemoor) dated 8 April "Maidstone" Chama Rds:—

Informs him as C in C of the ... stations on this coast that in January last he had on board for passage from St. to the Brit: Garr: of the island of Ascension 16 female negroes, 6 of whom were natives of Dutch Accra, & had been kidnapped with 18 others by "Anskara", taken from their beds at 2 o'clock in the morning near a town the Spanish Brig Schooner "Unifa Habanera" / becoming in proper bal Anskara who is a most notorious slave dealer (which can be fully proved by Cobbo & Atoma, 2 of the negroes above named who are now liberated living at St.

Slave trade at Accra.

Anskarah

having been returned here from Assantee Garrison) should be made an example of, I have stated the case to His Excellency Governor Fuller and the same time request for will use your endeavours for the extirpation of punishment of Attakara / Alias Chas Bullen / Edwo April 9th Keyboid Cochrane Cater:- QC 8/April:- . . . . .

Attakara is so well known to me as a notorious slave dealer, so many instances of his supplying slaves vessels with slaves have come to my knowledge, that I am so invariably decided in use all possible means to punish him if it is in any way in my power. But I am most happy to have to present myself to address you upon this subject. As long as I am in my Station I pleased to maintain the Authority of Accra. I consider the natives living under its amenable to our laws, if I had the means to remove the disgrace entailed upon the Flag by the residence of a most notorious slave dealer at this place I would long ago have made an example of him. But such I have not, none I shall take the liberty to request his entire banishment from the main in another punishment which unfortunately he has for long escaped."

Ashantee army. April 10. The rumour has again spread that the Ashantees in force 10 miles north are little beach, west side of Accra. At this time it is accompanied by so much contradiction that I cannot find it impossible that it contains some truth. Accts to reports the Ashantees have already surrounded the Apah villages in the Akim division and led by their King in person

I shall not neglect to place in this Journal each paper which I learn about their movts.

April 13. Rumour from CCh that Turner died at Sd on 9th March.

April 16 Sunday. The rumours which have spread for some time past about the advance of the Ashantees reed today between us to day such a proof of truth that it must be reckoned as almost without doubt that they are in all within a few miles of the Centre of a bloody war. One cannot depolate the strength of the approaching Ashantee Force, but this is certain that it must be much more considerable than in 1824, as they have been in the position to divide themselves into 3 divisions. of which one is marching against Accra. the second or centre army and which the King is, at right of CCh. the 3rd options against the Wassaws. In 1824 the King did not consider his force strong enough to divide it into two. I have not official news but whatever from the English Fort at CCh. neir of the advance of the Ashantees, nor of the death of General Turner which latter however took place at Sd. on 9th March. From some private letters which I some gentlemen here have recd from CCh. it appears that the place is full of fugitives from the villages situ in the bush who met overwhelming overbearing flood to the Coast in order to escape the wrath of the Ashantees.

April 18 Settled some more disputes about debts . . .

Ashantee army.

advance of in 3 divisions

Ashantee army.

learnt that the army marching against Accra, while Ashantee is future under the Eastern army, is between Adda & Quajo. That the centre army is in the neighbourhood of Essecolema, which place is situated about 20 hours going North Eastward of CCastle, while no news is recd of the Western army (which is advancing against the Wassaws).

April 20. Recd private letter from S.L. that the Schooner Amiable Claudine sanctioned on 11 June had been condemned by the Mixed Court at S.L. in Behalf of the Govt & Inhabitants.

April 21. Native disputes about debts settled & giving date for payment.

April April 29. ... Recd: Nos 10. a detachment of Soldiers.

On

[664] Death of Maj: Gen Turner

On 24 April 1826 John Jackson Esq with CCC wrote Vde B.P. informing him in reply to his enquiry by Letter of same date that Maj: Gen: Turner died at S.L. on 4 March 1826 & .... days ere S.L. she is ordered to H Maccauley Esq as Govr of that place pro tem:

[Volume 13 1555]

Despt: to Govt: Mar Dol: 18 April 1826 No 9.

Reports commencement of advance of Ashantee army in 3 divisions as recorded in Journal. — "A reinforcement of Hundred Men: Soldiers is expected shortly at CCastle. I am also informed that it is the intention of the Govt: to Commander assume itself personally the defence of the Forts & in no way to march

Ashantee army

afraan uit de Lucht a to ack onde offensive in air or way.
Assures HE. mee dat Brunei de strictest neutrality will be observed
observed by him, dat sy soldiers in geen dele gezonden zal dat iets
het permissie gebeure het welk tegen strydig zoude kunnen zijn
met myn stilling Gebuik onder een of de Vrede Vlag te Land komen.
Dat I shall aanwenden all my Krachten in order as far as possible
te bemiddelen de existing differences without any by te
voegen uit of de hier partien Gebeurd waar, hinting dat HE.
will not ofkeuren de attempts which Gentlemd besteed
zullen worden tot dat enige doel, en de yselyke Redens of de
war as dan woord in dese country te doen ophouden en die
door Vrede te doen verzaapen. And dat is my ardent wish
dat het der Boek Voorzienigheid mogt Gelopen die
pogingen met eenen gewenschten uitslag te bekronen.

Bartels to Vde B Paauw — Accra 14 April 1826

Celliers sick of 3 soldiers & reinforcement .... Hoist at Posts
got the slave girl of de Englishman but I verwagt de
Colonel in order to settle de matter ... on de 13th
inst we heard dat de King of Apollonia had sent 15
Kegs of powder to de Wassaws to make ready to help them
to attack Hollandia Haar war pereeds on hunne
afkwaptien". — Refuses offers & witness of pay.

Apollonia
Wassaw
&
Hollandia

Vde B Paauw to Bartels — Q.C. 19 April 1826

acthne above — " U Ed zult hoopen aand gene overlast

hebben van Wassaus & Apollonians en every strong force of de Orlanders is marching against them as is another against de Fauders which is already near by, & c 3rd force of Orlanders is aan rattlende against Accra. ... Ons report was te forwarded tomorrow ... ...

Orlanders arrive.

May 1. Perlimt No 11. re "Cabé reviewer"

May 2. Under Dagrum dat de Gov of CCh ai previously has positively

having strictly refused all assistance of ammunition of war to his subjects natives, en ende zy kunne aan raft: Peden
Kende Vyanden het hoofd. Honden Broden, was het clayed het mind that was distributed Ofhem a aanmerkelyke supply of powder lead ogms. .... Very all day having volume followers. Et of en uptée except to the parties Tache disputes hereby

May 8. ... Read 2 imperfect letters from Surg Maj: Pyuari encl: Baile report from Commi: . Os & Lords Perlimt of 29 Decr 1825 (35) that was moved him (Vde B.P.) of their a a to remove answers to accept any office until fully Perlimt No 12 of 8 May. suspending 3rd clause of Lords Perlimt of 3d for 3 months (if we are may appl except him: (2) that we entitled to so once Any Causes in our (N) Maj Surg: May Pyuaris encl. . . . .

That dat Surg: Maj: Pyuari hereinto ont waren zal dat zyner dolk (dat door zyne lands heden zo gelukkig wopen) heen den weg niet zal komen uit het Kommandement of the Parliament: Cezitt:

April May 9. Iced this morning parcle letter by Accra Dol
Ashantee Ashantees have subdued the whole of the Akkim army.
country. Dol dus here Accounts of abt 12000 men.
May 14. During my stay at CCt [when I went a Excursion
a 2dr of Coptn Barrallier decd]. news was recd here
dat the Ashantees were very near to Accra, were expected here
within a few days. Hereupon were a Hundred Soldiers immedly
got ready for de assistance of de English fort there with de nēy
ammunition. All being ready a counter order was again given
as soon it was desired after afterwards soon more fast. But it
appears dat de English Forum Resolutions is, a geen voordeel
hefft heeft getrokken from de Letter it recd in 1824. maar dat
integendeel na even als toen, with diepe verachting op eenen
vijand wordt nedergezien die voor hen bedeen, they may say
what they like, is very formidable. One heard in 1824 de
daily de Sprookje dat de English would march to de Ashantee
capital Coomassie, would bring de King in chains to de sea-
side. Now today they say "O we shall ze de Accra allemaal
in de pan hobben" without bedenken dat they an end
all Kobbs who carry long knives.

I paid no visit while der nor to any of de Mil: officers or Civil
officials. Possibly because I was with besoegd acht or zeven
a dozen on de recit of de letter to found in dis Journal on 18th
February, in answer to mine of 30 January, after which I never

again recd another or dervery similar report, & verbally that the reason of my visit here was entirely private. I have therefore confined my visits to two or 3 of my acquaintances, being merchants.

May 19. Recd private reports from CCh. that the Ashantee
Ashantee army — aanbevelers of the Ashantee and centre army under Elkander encamp zonder gevaaren 2½ ure, which had afgelopen in a fight between the various divisions, & in which about 40 Ashantees had been gesneuveld te aanpeare of the will men dat the King had already retired to his Capital Coomassie, but there two vorwollen, namely the fight en de retreat stemmen op such onpenoegzaam provden. that the Englishman who wrote me this considered it added that he considered it "a cock & bull story"

May 21. ... Dutch Kantingel working better ...

May 22. Recd letter from Accra: via CCh. annex thereto: Resolution of 16-12-25 No 136 appointment Boekhander secy Fiscaal Elmina: "& also one of coming arrival of 3 officials ...

May 24. Recd private letter from Accra informing me that Ashantees were on the return march to their country. The writer said however that he was not convinced of the truth of this but hoped it might be confirmed.

May 28 Sunday usual parade & public worship.

BALME LIBRARY

May 30. Dispute between Hernandez Illanes existing for some months past. up to now attempts to settle it fruitless. Cause = Bob owes Illanes and Abarcoa a debt of 14 ℔ 10 ½ £ ($86.25). Hope to arrange payment & settle dispute shortly. Abarcoa & Illanes

May 31. Brig: Ship "Minerva Rozalea" b Bahia all communication with Cause & get answer.

Despatches for May. Nos 10-13 Two inclosures duplicates.

Despatch to Mini: No 14. 20 May 1826. Acknowledges receipt of Mini: Despt: of 3rd September 1825 J No 68/13. to which was replied. — up to the end of the last year I remarked my self obliged to say that neither the British or English Squadron employed on the coast of Brazil rendered the existing disputes on the contrary I should have begun to no Scruple to the truth if I did not say that the Squadron had become greater than it was at the departure of General Lecor in April 1825 to Sol. and I fear that if he in accordance with his plan had returned to Rio de Janeiro in Oct a war with the disputes would have been followed by immediate hostilities He was however detained by circs. when he was ready to come here he paid the proper visit of nature the English persons were at liberty on the admission of a man who truly was not fitted to govern them

Commander Lost always feeling deeply the correspondence with this General (which in my opinion was wholly caused the complete revival of his health) embittered until the last

X 10. 44.

reasons verontwaardigd aan de events at Chama, de Azein & over de little welwillendheid which was shown on the English side towards us, for it is not to be denied dat he [los] gezwoegd & geblaasd for them when the Arbalites were under the Walls of their Hood Castle, Honden radd: : fewnjen van zagt zuinigen & Vredelievende aard bij hem niet wel ingang Vinden, He had [gemeend] meant well but was rewarded with ondank & smaad.

Dr Col Purdon — a man who stel is er verre af dat ik het in het minste wil zijn medeel willen doen [stakkeren] mit de geledenen tot zijn eigen regenwoordigen zaug is gelijkenen rather may be a good & brave soldier, as I believe, & with all dat de allerdigste Generaal dat ever had the command of a Colony placed in his hands — Dr Col Purdon was in a certain sense [illegible] masters of his actions, Bound to an instruction voorgeschreven hem in regarden toen by General Turner, met dan Sidderende wild hear de name of General Turner mentioned, Ruild ik voorzichtig to hold himself strictly to those instructions not only, but de planning the destruction of his Chief and regard to his place nothing less [stabiel] likewise in his good opinion he chiefly [could] wished some der Letter dan to show himself as far as possible onpezind to accept the hand of verzoening of de were [stabiel] gleided tohim.

That was the situation of the Governor. That of the subordinates was the same. Outside nationality or of the contemplated. The English subjects believed that everything would contribute to the annihilation, destruction of the hated Dutch must be pleasing to their Governor. In fact the proclamation of General Janssen had one object. The Netherlands subjects desired nothing more ardently from their Commander than the opportunity to take a bloody vengeance for everything that had happened.

Affairs stood thus at the end of the time when the intermediary [illegible] was handed over to the British authorities [illegible]

[illegible] was appointed on the 3rd January 1811. ... He thereupon took correspondence with Pardon as related in the Journal ... in order to pave more comfortable [illegible] year he went a step further & on 30th January proposed to visit Col: Pardon ... Journal shows this proposal was refused ... knew that Civil Commissioner Pardon if he received the British Commander ... I went further in my attempts to let Col Pardon see "malgré lui" that my visit to Cape de ... before to correspondence with him in Java ... when Colin efforts to obtain a settling small conflicts between nations will lead of producing good relations ... the correspondence with Commodore Bullen in April ... "With the English Power

no parlar correspdnce took place. All was peaceful & quiet. . . .
As rumours spread in this country that the Ashantees were
coming in contact, the officers spend most of his time
in making preparations in expectation of them. Up to the
latest intelligence received here from Cape Coast [illegible] the
Ashantees in person or rumour or apprehension of any
kind had not yet arrived. All remained quiet. . . .
Both of your Letters were received. . . . . .
Tis dear Hyg. the last answer I can truthfully send to your
despatch. . . . . .

[509] Barlee to B Pasmo Accra 1 May 1826.
. . . . . Hearts have ceased the news that the Ashantees
whose they will arrive as soon as possible on purpose to
depose to Betoku – We hear nothing of the Apollonians.

Barlee to B Pasmo. Accra 16th May 1826.
The King of Apollonia has sent his stick to
Apollonia & Accra ~~to bring~~ to the palaver ~~to~~ but ~~has~~ ~~not~~ has not
~~sent~~ ~~the~~ ~~palaver~~ ~~not~~ ~~brought~~ ~~native~~ ~~gold~~ ~~has~~ that gold ~~brought~~
namely 5 Oz 2 Engs gold sent to the King ~~brought~~ on
that reason that he ~~brought~~ the gold ~~back~~ brought; his 200 slaves
are ~~here~~ on purpose here to ~~bring~~ ~~them~~ whenever the King
of Apollonia ~~brings~~ his stick ~~will~~ send or as I can
settle the palaver I will report to Hyg. how such will
happen. . . . . Under no news.

June 1. Reports are said here from all sides that the offer:
borders of the Ashantee army increasing
towards Cape Coast Castle with elephants teeth & rich
ornaments. by far the most going back to their country.

Today paid out of my private gifts to the Elmina people Aborroe & Elmina
a sum of £86. 25 to help them to settle the affair with the
inhabitants of Aborroe such in goods & cloths &c.
The Receipt for the advance - which was in goods, utensils &c,
to the value of 14 oz 10½ dwt: was "marked" by their Queen
Quamina Amonsie: signed by Coffie Antain officials
of the Bycemonsos; and "marked" by Cudjo Attah Secretary of the
Cape Coast of Elmina, & Quacoo Attah Secy of the Bycemonsos.

June 3. ... Recd a private letter from Accra dated 2nd inst: Ashantee army.
news come by express, in which there was not a single
word about the Ashantees from which I presume that they have
left the neighbourhood of that place.

June 5. ... this afn Recd by extra express a private
letter from Accra to inform me of the approaching " "
approach of the Ashantees. The following is an extract from that Ltr:-
"As I was drop a line when I heard anything
"from the interior, I send this to acquaint you that messrs
"have arrd from the Queen of Ashan, informing us of the Ashan
"arrl of the Ashantees at Huttuman Kookraniboom, about
three days easy march from here this day. The Queen herself

"
has fled to Aquapim and is eer at Aekropong or Nsampong,
"I believe the latter. All the Aquapims have gone to join
" the Ashins to meet the Bhaulies, who it is said have
" encumbered their whole force, amounting to forty five or
"fifty thousand men to attack the Accras, after
"destroying all the towns forts, &c. passed to windward
"towards Cape Coast." —

Aquapim

Nsampong is the capital of the Aquapim division
& lies about 30 hours walk from Accra. I was there in the
year 1823 on the occasion when I travelled through Aquapim
and some Danish gentlemen. It is a hilly country
in which men anciently very large & extensive forests

In 1811 the Bhaulie General Apotoe recovered the
whole of it entirely round which it is the celebrated
of Bey Kwiq, under whom it remained till 1822, when
it pleased the English to recover it general opinion: since
which time it has been gradually in a state of recovering.

June 6. ..... The Cape Coast came to anchor on the
Cape Coast Quarters

the Gov. of CCh (day of sudden) had had the alarm
bell rung here & had demanded 40 men from each of
the 5 quarters of the town to extend from to Accra, besides
these with 150 men of his soldiers which he thinks would
go there for the defence of that place

This morning Messrs Bartels & Buhle came to me

& stelde stelden my voor hoe allerwaarschijnlijk it was dat within a few days de war between de Britanders & English would break out with renewed woede, which sal have nu & consequences dan de shedding of streams of human blood & ondergang of thousands. Hey herinnerden my hoezeer Godt alle popisy zyn zonde which was employed, misbruikt of aangewend to working an end to de horrors of dier barbarous war, & droegen my dier halven voor of het mich mogelijk ware dat I offered my good services to de English Ponish, an de bestaande geschillen tusschen beyde de Britanders, were it possible, te bevreden, attendz & thereby te stuiten de ruin of so many unfortunates, niet alleen, but besides te verkrygen by de bevordernis of a general peace to opbeuren dese country out of its present diep verval, & decay to make trade & welvaart herleven. herleven.

I replied where fortune dat dus since a considerable gerumme tyd, had been a flaw over which Godt at different times & always earnestly te gebeden. That Godt already written such to one de 18de April last to Mr de Minister Sa Colonies, moved Godt to do which and strefflen to de preservance of such a praise worthy conquest. Godt, I must also openhartig verklaren dat niets my persuaden zoude liefer wanneer it myn devotion tot bevordering aanbrood, dan to vrede a reply in which degelyk of een hoogstaande misschien wel smodelyke wyze van de land wierden gelaten, want I believed I sufficiently knew de character of de Eng: Gov: Parlam

our suppose
to Vernon Smith's fear that Edward would reply over &c.

Lewis Baltis Nuttle to Steuben Co. that such would indeed be very preferable but expressed an earnest desire that any communication should be sent, as it was not entirely impossible that my instructions would be thankfully accepted, while on the other hand also if the contrary occurred Edward always have the knowledge of having done my duty and a befriended everything was sheltered under the Laws of this country / These arguments were too well founded & just to refute ..... [illegible] published in the Journal he wrote the following letter to

Sc. 6 June 1826

Sir / Yesterday after I recd an infn from Lieut Vera, from which it appears that that place is threatened by a large Ashantee force was in the Assin country and about 12 miles Aquapim / Allo I have no doubt but the most effectual measures have been taken on your part to check its progress; still I should wish to receive any call as acting in direct accordance with instructions I have had shown: I have the H. the Sec of State for Col Affairs who do all that is in my power towards the termination of war with the Ashantees which has been productive of nothing but misery. Anxious I am to contribute with all my means to the restoration of the existing differences between the British Govt & Ashantee: I cannot but hesitate to interfere in these affairs without previously knowing your sentiments

on the subject. I have ∴ to request that you will acquaint me whether the Brit: Govt can accept of any interference or any part between us the Colonies. If so, nothing shall be wanting to attempt to put a stop to the effusion of human blood, to the horrid barbarities that are practised in warfare in this part of the world. But if my intrusion be deemed unnecy & superfluous, I beg you will acquaint me with the same, and I shall then have the consolation to assure that I was willing to contribute all in my power to abridge the misery the unfortunate country is doomed to suffer. I have the

June 8. ... At 5.30 pm the express messenger sent to CCh with the

letter of day arrd back with no answer whatr.

Surprising

Surprised him why they had not fired a shot place down hearts that day had taken place at the Rysseen of the rode vlag van het Fort, the proclaiming of Martial law (I dont know the word in our language) I further heard that the Colonies 2 pr deserters were at Flushing in Quarantine. That a portion of the CCh troops will compleat march overland Ostende to its assistance that Commanding Lt Col Purdon will follow with his soldiers in a brig lying in CCh Roads. Gen. I gave him the pamphlet thanks that I may shall receive a reply from his Excellency tomorrow morning.

Both ds I see that Vessel under sail I cannot conclude otherwise than that the Brit: Gouvernement in deselfs voornemen om eene magt te Cattijden which is so very formidable, refuses all mediation —

June 8. At 10.30 am recd Polly's reply to my lr of 6th inst:

CCC 7 June 1826.

Sir/ In reply to your lr of 6th inst to Lieut Col Purdon relative to the wish for have expressed to prevent effusion of human blood by your kind interfce with your ally the King of Ashantee who has recently invaded our territory which of the native Powers on terms of amity with us on the Gold Coast, without having recd any insult or aggression whatever on our part.

I am commanded by Lt Col Purdon distinctly to state that the British Govt will never accede to propose terms of peace with a man who has lost sight of every sense of humanity honour & justice. Any proposition such as those you allude to might come distinctly & directly from your self or your Govt and such: your proposition, when when the British nation can secure to herself the allies, honn, honourable peace he will not hesitate to accede to without unnecessary delay / W Winn Esq Col Sec.

..... [illegible] - the head: Govt can make no proposals for peace with English not being at war with them: the head: Govt can not propose terms of peace on behalf of the Ashantees Govt is not authorised to do so, does not know the sentiments of the Ashantee King in this regard,

x x ... ...

June 11 Sunday ... Recd private letter from CCs informing me that on Friday Col Purdon with 2 officers

& 100 Soldiers had left for Accra where their reports had been rec'd.

June 13. ... Rec'd private letter from Accra which must have been a long time on the way being dated 3rd inst. It reported that the Blaulies were approaching nearer nearer, that the Danish Fort & the Town English Commdt had ordered their subjects to camp at Pompo a small village situate about 4 or 5 hours Trade march of Accra to await the Akra & to prevent their further advance but that they had refused & they were on the day held themselves ready — consulting their fetich!

June 19 Private letter from Accra that Blaulies had not approached nearer & it was believed they were about to withdraw entirely without undertaking anything against Accra.

June 23rd Hans Frigate "Amstel" Captn J Bottler arrd bringing new officials onboard for Gold Coast: arrival of new officials

June 24 Landed from Frigate:- President Van der Elst.:
Assistant. Hollenberg: " Adjutant. Klaassens:

June 24-30 Captn Bottler absent, Good Landed. Inspection of Castle &c &c by Captn. Brazier Ship "Boskra" and painted 2 coats each of Casemates.

July 1. Received Dup 13 of 15th July.
In consequence of arrival of new officials the following appointments made:-

1. Messrs Hollandsch & Vander Eyk . pass Builders &c: Cashiers &c. at £2400 pa.

4. No alterations made in Command of Troops

5. Capt. Hecketts appted Commandt of Cabocorlong

St. Jago (1st clerk)

8 Mulle appld English translator

July 2. proclamation of rul: medal (coin) to Dr Standaart

July 2-12 Visits of "Amstel" officers, &c &c.

July 13. ... Recd private letter from Accra informing me that up to the date of it (6 July) no action had taken place as everything had fled before the Ashantees who they had so far met with no resistance & were gradually slowly approached Accra being now only about 6 hours walk from it Hoh Col Pardon had tried to erect some new Batteries on the Heights, but instead of having them made with Guinea stone they were of some inferior coarse only built with clay & stone, & some heavy rains occurring the whole work was upset. And tho it was expected that something decisive wd happen within a few days

July 16 English "Amstel" sailed

July 25 ..... Recd private letters from Accra informing me upto July that there was no fresh news there, that the Ashantees were still in their former positions But one of the allies of the English Fantis had arrived at Accra. named the King of

Aquamboe, viz. 1300 armed natives to which King adds 1300 subjects the Col Purdon had power & gratuity to the amt of twelve Spanish mattes (£30) for his trouble to help Houssaq ..

.....

Despatch to Min: Mar: Dpt: No 16. 3 July 1826.
Acknowl: rect of Min desp: 2 February No 49/3. .....
Het toestaan van een een gedeelte der aangevraagde & wenschelijk voorzien bevelhebbende overheids behoeften was bijna aanmerkelijk te we Although this place were has no hostilities of any sort to dreaden, & everything is also peaceful & quiet at the outports, it is nevertheless important to be continually prepared, for the attacking of all by day or the schoolde volkeren during the op een onbekenden dag ontstaanden oorlog. Besides there is a formidable Ashantee army in the immediate neighbourhood of the Danish English forts at Accra. none does not know what fear the fortune of war may take, but about their whole Conn the hum: to assist us in defending (letter). Finally, the arrival of these behoefden will let the natives see that the Nederlanders also can verhinderen the necessary needful for the handhaving of their flag, And that it is not the intention of the Netherlands Govmt that it is not the intention of the Govmt: Govmt is violate this coast towards English, gelijk wel eens door Knead willijen is uitgestrooid: hereaan

is meerder gerieht bevonden dan misdaan in den eersten
opslag blijkbaar is. Dit uitgesonnig zal zo als ik my
overtuigd houde, heilzame gevolgen hebben, en make een
impression, dewerd van verschillenden aard, op goede
en kwaadwillig gezinde ingezetenen ...

Despatch No 19. of 12 July 1826 ... .
Gunst to
Cost his despts of 18 April No 9. & 20 May No 14 ... It is
now my duty to add to the first communication of my letters this of
the three Akim invaded Ashantee divisions had each
of their destination namely one of the boundary of Akim, the
2nd of the boundary of Fantee, the 3rd of the City of Wassaw
country had vertoefd three some time they suddenly retired
haast for several days nothing more whatever was heard
of them. Various were the reasons which were conferred
for this — One writer ascribes it to unwillingness in the
Ashantee army heads to attack that they have fought against
each other. Others gave out that they had been so reduced
to make
by sickness as to be able to undertake anything, others
again that the famine had compelled them to retire to
their own country. There were also those who asserted that
fear & schrik for the English soldiers alone had made them
those run away. Om kort te gaan, reden een iedere zich
een gevolgen deswegens dat best strookte met zijn Staat
- Kunde, en geheime wenschen en beperkten.

It appears meantime that all had misgiven during from the 2nd January June reports were read at Accra that the three Ashantee armies or divisions had joined and each other & should immediately commence operations against Accra. — Quotes extract from private letter read on 8 June [illegible] with reference to his letter of 20 May no 14 [illegible] reports:—

"It was always my wish to retain the [illegible] good understanding between the British Dutch Forts & Holland due Weight towards the specific Objects we were & prospered there to draw between. I was no less anxious to the continuing which I from the beginning of this unhappy difference by my absence had [illegible] & the overtures, namely, that the interests of the Netherlands powers should [illegible] and the friendship relations with the English Forts there to [illegible]. It was pleasing then to me also to find that I observed this matter from the same point of view as H.E. as appears in [illegible] letter of 2nd February 1826 J 49/3 that [illegible] with" Viz. that our both Dutch Countries mentioned "Treasonery [illegible] & also [illegible] "[illegible] that the respective governments of those Dutch parts "[illegible] with the European masters [illegible] "[illegible] each other"

The [illegible] [illegible] of [illegible] [illegible]

geweldc ik sedert mijne permissietijd, niet over
the principal difficulties of the day my verrigte. zoo als
ik hebzelve in myne missive of the 10th may to H
have reported to H. I shall not venture to blame the
actions of former Commanders here. but I shall besides
never aan den dag leggen alvorens dan door volstrekt
wezenlijk noodzaak & overklaar geblaakte dat ik
oppas te me welzijn ten opzichte, dat had all the European
powers in 1823 de handen in elkander geslagen alvorens
tot hepo pacificatie, dat men of dien tijd hunne
ongestoofde officiers would have taken a entirely different
wending ten dien tijde zoo for all European powers
would have plaats gegrepen. de present war wd in all
probability already tot beloren te order de afgedane
zaken en in stead of de plaats gehad hebbende wijzigen,
would the vanity of the one power by de te gerugsteund &
gewaar borgd voldoende zekerheid tegen alle pand-
elijke aanvallen der inlanders hebben opgeleverd.

I have H the honour my de gedachten niet onthegen
dat het welzijn (om niet te zeggen het behoud) of the
British possessions here in a certain measure depends on de
welzijn (behoud) of those of other powers H the honour my
niet uit den geest brengen dat in dien het aan enig
negervolk, welk ook, mogt gelukken om een der

Europeaan Gouts in wel het magtigste, te voorzaken om deze Kust te verlaten, de overijen in eenen vreeden staat daardoor zullen worden gebragt. In a word I consider the belang dier Gouten als onderling op het naauwst aan elkander verbonden.

Dit onderscheid has not always been so begrepen. Some of the Opperhoofden who have been here lately have considered dat uit den ondergang van de Verdere Europ: bezitt: de welvaart der onze voorzaakelijk most voortvloeijen. Dat alleen handel in onzer handen overgaan zoude, en deze Kust eene rijke bron van welvaart voor het Vaderland zoude worden.

Deze voorstelling is belagchelijk, but to me it appears oppervlakkig. Dit zoude na mijn doorzicht hunnen plaats hebben wanneer de verdere Europeaan Establissmts vrywillig verlaten maar nimmer wanneer zij door negers vermeld werden. I am not the first who beschouws de matter dezmatter zodanig.

Already in the year 1804 when the first onlusten took place between the Republik Gouts here ende King of Ashantee, Gouw Gouw sinthorgh wrote vide then Council of the American Colonies (waaronder oock deze Kust sorteerde) "dat zo dra de volkeren of this country hunne krachten zullen leren kennen, onze tegenwoordige magt en gezag

eene besere schuin zal zijn". De onderwijsing, die beste leermeesters, heeft in de geschiedenis of so many European Colonies, schoon niet in dit Werald deel, haar zegel gehangen aan de waarheid van het door deze Woorden aan gegeven.

It would be unneeded that the visit of the Ingrese Commissioners should be at least one European person should remain here, ten einde zij zich zelven kunnen voorzien van noodwendigheden which were would be of great benefit for them. But to this can be replied that from Cape Mesurado to Accra there are no European Establishments (Apollonia being abandoned by the English) en dat echter alle de op de deze uitgestrekte Kust gelegene negers Volken die noodwendigheden in ruime mate bekomen, aangebragt door American French Port: Span: Braz: & other Vessels. And besides that at Places where there are no forts merchants & dare than there whre they Restaan. .....

... this letter to Col Purdon of 6 June [illegible] expressed ...

... On 5th June nearly whole garrison left Cape Coast Castle Accra leaving only 2 officers & 20 soldiers behind. This retreat had been ordered to defend Accra against the Ashantees ..... The Ashantees on their side got every slowly nearer towards the Coast in their direction. They are now complete

inhabitants of the all the districts situate round about Accra inclusive.
However any fighting between Dahomeyans & Akims up till today, while
despatch all the inhabitants have fled to Accra from which latter
place the Governor away is still 4 miles distant so that
within within short time important events in general
may be expected. The Danish Govt has provided all its subjects with
ammunition & reinforcement of 5 officers & 50 soldiers
arrd at CC from England. ..... Wheel / JCV de B Paauw.

Despatch No 20 13 July. Complaints against Dr Pijnacker
Despatch No 21. 14 July State of forts St George & Commendeling.
Despatch No 22 15 July applicts to fill remaining Vacancies
Despatch No 23 24 July. 2nd Quarterly returns; Journal &c.

Correspondence with Accra:-

JnP Bartels to Commdr (acc). — July 1826 .....
As regards the palaver of Apollonia I sent the stick code knife
& has been away more 8 days so I cannot write nothing yet
about the good or bad. I shall do my best. Yours .....

August 1. Transport of recruits 12 pers (Chapelle by Amstel). Khampaai & Thomas Polen came in
brought me report a few small unpleasantries which
I had cautioned them for enquiring which dies morning
were finally settled.

August 2. Brig: Sch: Hercinia / Jewish ferm: Library cancels: pps being in order

August 4. ..... Recd private letter from CCh in which was reported some that news had been recd there that Lt Col Purdon with his officers & under Fabbende magh. had gebrobbeld de vijanden te verjagen. which they had taken up a position about 3½ miles hours wacht from Accra, being then in sight of the Ashantee army. Dat men te CCh veronderstelde dat de eerst volgende berichten from Accra verslag zouden geven of an action. ...

August 5. ..... There are various rumours among the vijers in circulation until the 6th Ashantees namely that a party of from 1000 to 4000 men appeared in the bush behind CCh. te minder te waffen van de absence of de Fanti garrison, & towns people, of the place (who have gone to the assistance of Accra) te overrun attack CCh. But I have recd no report up upon which I dare any reliance.

August 10 ..... Received a private letter from Accra dated the 6th instant - Sunday last - in which was reported some that on that day a skirmish had taken place between an English van Ashantee verkenning party without having caused any great loss to eur side, tho that such a buitengewone beweging had veroorzaakt in de Ashantee camp tijd d de moment that de letter was written de whole Ashantee army zuyde voorwaarts tot einde de English slag te leveren.

BALME LIBRARY

August 12. Ah goabek dis morning I recd by express a
letter from Accra dat a general veldslag was
geleverd daer on de 7de inst: in which de Ashantee army
had been geheel geslagen & byna vernield. Standaken
& volkes [the exact apparently being in English]

"last Sunday the 6th inst: I sent you my last
letter which I had to end in haste as we were then under
arms of weetende de enemy. That day however they did
not attack us: but at 9.30 on Monday morning de 7th
instant we ourselves began the action by attacking them with
our right & left wings. They was 25-30000 strong, we had
between 11 & 12 - 13000 men. Messrs Richter, Jackson,
Hutcheson & I were with our people in de centre at de
beginning of de fight while Lt Col Purdon Vorwaarts
with de field guns being 2,6-pounders & 2,3-pounders,
we were ordered to remain in reserve, but our people
becoming ongeduldig dat they had no part in de fight
we obtained, after many tegenwerpingen, at last permission
to advance & in een half Quartier we were in de line
when had no reason to complain dat we keep meesten
staan. I had not been in action long when I saw
Richter. He had recd a bullet thro de left thigh but de
wound was not dangerous. The fight continued for 4 hours
without dat het gelukt zich verblaren from one side or de ôr.

Description of the battle of Dodowah on 7 Augt 1826

© apparently written by Jw Hayden. [vide Cruickshank I p 386.]

De Ashantees fought met de grootste hardnekkigheid & bravery. After de field guns & musquetten hadden weggenaaid a verschrikkelijke menigte, we began to get de upperhand & after shortly aandds de whole Ashantee army was vernield. We then vernielden de whole camp of de King waarbij dat he had with him fell into our hands. Still we had we would never have suppozed dat we should find amongst de Kings property de beenderen of our 9de Sir Charles Macarthy gemeuchelden in 1824. but such was de case. His head was zorgvuldig gewikkeld in white paper on which were Arabic letters, vervolgens was it gerold in a blue silk cloth & daarna in a uyterst gemaakt.

Our loss is very great, it has been a day which de Fetes will lang blijven herinneren. Still de Ashantees have suffered frightfully. For will think dat I am exaggerating but truly I do not believe dat have over-gebleven 1000 men. The Cape Coast Colooneer Quassie Amanquah has had de thing by het lijf to capture him, but he was eventually wounded after. I have seen de bodies of six of de principal (most important) Ashantee Generals namely - Apokee - Bandahing - Sampandee - Atta Kooroh - Odoe Say & Kan Kam. It is said dat de King is wounded in two places. Of my 80 men, six

have fallen. 22 wounded of which 8 without hope of recovery, 1 more taken prisoner. The Danes have got most plunder, amongst others a whole party of the Kings wives. I am decidedly convinced now that I have written to you I am going to take a little rest. I shall not hesitate to inform you of all de Verder voorvallende."

I shall not have any intelligence regarding our future operations but reserve such for a letter to H.E. the Minister but must report that they news has made us 24 hours unduly among the Ahantas but the protest must, state & peace been restored by Wednesday 15 August. Ass[t] Hallenberg arrived 3 am landed 5.30 pm 18 August ... all the new guns now in position ... Read private letter from CCh informing us that Lt Col Purdon had returned there from Accra together with the CCh natives who had gone there to the assistance of Accra.

21 August. Read report of a mutinous robbery committed at the house of one of the principal wicked Ahanta natives named Edina Baidoe by six of his slaves Quessie Acor, Jantuh Grunah Kwa Apam, of gold dust nuggets &c &c .... correspondence with Mr Hutchinson J.P. of Anamabo where the gold & chief was examined & his wicked & malicious conduct in the people who threatened the Ahanta messengers ... Quessie Acor the chief interrogated on 26th August vide Minutes of Council of that date. Present Cdr (ai) Cs Boothkeeper & Van der Vlist. Surg: Maj: Pynacker.

[804]

August 27. Sunday ... Recd Polly letter from Lt Col Purdon

CCC. 26 August 1826.

Sir / After the success that has lately crowned the arms of the King my sovereign, that of his allies I am extremely anxious to secure the peace & happiness of this country, that has been in a convulsed state much too long & doubting not that your sentiments are congenial with my own, I have to request that you will allow me Mr Campon, the Gubaulee Chief now residing at Elmina, to visit CCC for a few hours, that I may consult with him on the propriety & possibility of his proceeding (with certain messengers I shall select) to Commassy, to point out the ruinous power in that Capital, the ruin & depredation they are bringing on their country by persevering any longer in the war, to satisfy the implacable revenge & ambitious views of any Monarch fully that of Ouarra Ahlatoo (I understand more no more) and that should I find them well disposed & attentive to reason (after the signal defeat they have experienced) to request of them to depute Ambassadors to this place to enable me to enter into an honourable and durable peace for the King my Master and all his Allies on the Western Coast of Africa / I have &c / E Purdon / Lt Col R.A.C.

..... I will here observe that my days hitherto is Counting

Voorgekomen eene 20 Volslapen overbygaan & zijn voor

the person who has declined to represent H.M. the King of the Netherlands, & consequently misconstrued what I had said on the day last that my declining had settled, how agreeable it was to me to see that the Dutch Government in the West Indies was on the same terms with the Ashantees & that the Dutch Governor of Elmina was ordered to assist the English Governor.

Sir, I have this morning received your public letter of 4 days date stating that the success that has lately crowned the British Arms [illegible] extremely anxious to restore the peace & happiness of this country which has been in a convulsed state much too long — requesting me to send Adampon the Ashantee chief at present residing with this town to Cape Coast Castle that you might consult with him on the propriety & possibility of his proceeding to the Capital of Ashantee and adopt measures which you would select. I had flattered myself with the prospect of presenting you my congratulations on the glorious victory obtained over the Ashantees, but not receiving any official intelligence of the event I could not with propriety do so.

However pleasant it has been to me to see that some measures would [illegible] be adopted to restore peace to this country, I cannot but feel [illegible] regard of my public character

omit to say that your intention to consult with me upon the propriety of this proceeding to Commissary, in preference to the measure I have proposed at a former period, appears to me to be such a decided decisive practical proof of contempt that I cannot but feel exceedingly hurt at the same

Several instances can be pointed out of the Reprimand of His Majesty having been treated in a manner which he would have continued to pass over in silence had not the present circumstance fully proved to him that forbearance has been considered submission!

I shall not attempt to commit to paper my sentiments in regard to this country. My actions must still prove in how far I have taken its interests at heart. It is perhaps necessary to say that I have cordially embraced your proposal to restore peace to the Globe of suffering humanity. I have allowed you whenever to state your message to Mr Hempson, he will acquaint you that he has most positively refused to go to C.C.C. at the same time he has offered to send one or two of the ppal Chiefs now here in his place. If this meets your approbation I hope you will inform me of the same, when I intend sending them with a proper selected Guard to be present at your conference.

The man that handed me your letter was present this morning when I assembled the Headmen of this town. He

has also seen Adampon mee acquaint you with his sentiments / Hanson / J.C. Van B Paauw.

Despatch to Minister No 26 15 August 1826. Reports result of battle of Dodowah between the English & Ashantee armies on the 7th inst: on the plains of Lemma not far from Accra. — Gives the information already noted in the Journal of 10th & 12th Augt — The letter then proceeds:—

"He is further said that a great quantity of gold has fallen into the hands of the conquerors who deze hebzelve op hun gemak verdeelen zonder zich verder over de ontkomende Ashantees (waaronder de Koning) te bekommeren, daar zij zeggen dat er geene geene 4000 man sou zijn geene 2000 het Slagveld is ontkomen. Also Messrs already some English officers have returned to C Cr Lt Col Purdon is expected back here daily Om kort te gaan, deze overwinning wordt voor zo beslissend gehouden dat zij hoegenaamd geen verdere stees voor eenigen aanval der Ashantees voeden. Time will show the justness of dit gevoelen. But dit is zeker dat de Ashantees have ondergaan a geduchten aanstoot en affraght dat there is no prospect that they will quickly (spoedig) te boven zullen komen

This date 1829 H is the aanvankelijke inslag of dit

zyd. voldaen. Mogt eene gewenschte vrede dezelve geheel doen oplopen. En met dezelfde qualificatie waarmede ik in myn letter of 12 July by 19 [illegible] informeed YE of myn gevoelens omtrent de Engelsen tot bestanden voorslag, [illegible] wil ook ingevalle te reppen dat de vermedering of de hoogmoed dier negros, door lang duringen voorspoed ijdelhoofdig geworden zynde, so far hun bevig onaangenaam tonne de billijke & verbeterende gedachten die zy van zich zelven voedden, deed hun alle anderen, ook Europeans, met minachting beschouwen, indien hun leger de overhand had gehouden, het ware gedaan geweest met de Engelsch bezittingen alhier: die eenmaal vermeld zynde, had de Vrouw of Cheribee so perfect gekleed, waar binnen zich te houden, dit place met bevig in a staat om buitenpalen aan zyn dan oppermachtige heerschappij te kunnen breiden, waren de inhabitants in de volstrektsten zin of de word his slaves geworden the Dead Castle would have had to comply with all demands & been abandoned.

A peace tusschen all parties en dan verder Gods gezindheid het besluit om zich wederom in de hoop & voordeel te onderwerpen aan den milden veel meer minder het juk van eenige enig superhoofd

Hau the European Forts on this Coast ~~Vestigen~~ a
~~beschermen~~ Justice Humanity towds their subjects
can ~~herwinnen~~ in them the confidence respect of the
same ~~als~~ Verminderinq of de Vorpvallene, waarmit
de negers hunnen opmaken hoe veel de Europeanen
in Europe, alhier dan Hunnen als zij slegts willen, meer
plegen te ~~doen~~ native a waarschuwinq lesson ou
geue aanleidinq tó peuen tot vlieds wars.

I conclude by assuring yo: that this occurrence has
toegebragt et does place no ~~openbliik~~ ~~Gremis~~ Corle
deep ~~hart~~ verus ~~geqindheid~~ which has ~~opgeqaard~~ heerscht
so long. The news has become known without any
Hennneflem of ~~tevredenheid~~ or ~~Alarm~~ stelling among
de Blacks ~~+ ~~~~ no complaints have been recd
abt ay single one of the ~~Dutch~~ subjects ....
~~Despatch~~ 9no 24 16 August. re Asst Wolleuberg decd
~~letters from Accra~~ :
~~Bericht te Commendeur~~ ... 10 August.

~~September~~ 1. Asst Hartwigel died.

~~September~~ 3. ... ... Recd info from the negro Abrenoe
qrant that last night a party of Cudjo
Chabous people, assisted by the Abrenoe people had
attacked a small bush village belonging to Elmina &
had ~~gewaltelijk~~ weggevoerd nine inhabitants of it

without cause or conclusion of any sort. As his Excellency had settled all outstanding disputes with Abrenoe (vide Journal of 30 May & 1 June) they were had no reasons whatever to screen from punishment persons who had brought such disgraceful behaviour upon the nation & to make themselves unacceptable to the Dutch nation. Besides this Excellency had told them several times that they should not trouble him with such matters, but that they should settle them among themselves. Abrenoe. September 5. The King of Siam came elsewhere in respect to me about the pamphlet published by the Abrenoes against the Dutch nation & asked me to advise them how they should act — He pointed out how his efforts to settle the matter by paying the debt due out to the Abrenoes out of his own pocket had been unavailing: that although they might call themselves English allies or subjects yet this Court had never made any distinction of them & therefore that he should regard them not as English but as rebellious English negroes: that he would never write to the English Court about them as they would be regarded as usurping him of their Power: that he had tried to settle the dispute between them in an equitable manner, but in vain; that it was his duty to preserve Defence but also to protect

Ouspleer from attacks from within ourselves: was he not
been able to do this by peaceful measures that he could not
decided to chase the Chinese: that he had the means to
punish them: and that he :. gave the Chinese the
liberty to send a sufficient armed force at of the town
to Chinese, to secure Pinhilgein (Pinhilgein) the corn
of our plantations but also could themselves ready bent on
the least hostility on the part of the Chinese. to attack & destroy
the Village after they had informed me of such act & had received
my permission (to do so) . . That Queen had never not give
permission for English Villages & plantations to be attacked, but
that Kings at liberty to punish rebel our subjects when they
deserved it: further that I alone was responsible for the
defence of the factories both from internal & external enemies
(Art 10 of Instructions for Canton which is still in force).

They replied after long consultation amongst themselves
that they thanked me for the encouraged good hand which
they said I had continually shown them had helped to
keep this place in order & keep the land & sea
peace & order here they said [very modestly!] that
they would gather the harvest but would not commit
the least hostility without my consent

September 6 Meeting of Council vide minutes . . . [804]
Visit of HMS Macedonian Commodore

Bullen ... He came a short report the night should with him a Major Rowan one of the two Executive sent out by the English Govt to inspect the state of the Colony of Sl. to which CCh belongs. The Ex Governor Lt Col Wellington had been obliged thro sickness to return to England from Sierra Leone. ... polite friendly conversations ...

September 7 ... "Maidstone" left ...

September 9 ... Church repairs completed ...

September 10 ... Ordered by Expression Lt Col Purdon discussion of CCh ... ...

... ...

September 15 ... Recd private letter from Sierra. All was quiet there nothing more was heard of the Ashantees, but only that they fell in the hands of their enemies in small parties.

... ...

September 19. Heard that the frigate which arrived at CCh yday was the "Druid" Capt W Elliott having on board the English Governor Sir Neil Campbell who only stayed one week at Sierra Leone immediately proceeded hither. I am also informed that Lt Col Purdon has recd orders immediately to go and over the parish of CCh to Major Ricketts immediately sends to proceed to England my correspondent adds that this has given the greatest pleasure to the whole English Colony.

Arrival of Governor Sir Neil Campbell at Cape Coast on 18 Sept.

September 20. Today I addressed the following letter

to the English Fair Trade to congratulate them on his arrival
&c &c . . . . . .

QC. 20 Sept 1826.

Sir/ The arrival of H.E in the Brit: Col: of St. Lucia fully H.M. persuaded ~~CCC~~ CCC is an event that has been so unanimously wished for by every one having this country's welfare at heart that I consider myself very happy in having thereon: to offer H.E. my sincere congratulations on your safe arrival/ & shall ever afford me higher satisfaction than to pay my respects in person to H.E., at the same time I am fully aware how much your valuable time must be taken up at the present moment with affairs of importance, & consequently beg leave to say that as the present pressure of business is over I shall consider myself highly obliged if H.E. will allow me to express in person these sentiments of respect and which I have &c.

. . . . . was read to the English Fugate that the Hon John Forster Williams has died at St.
September 21. Received Colly Letter from English Fair Trade.

CCC. 21 Sept 1826

Sir/ I am extremely flattered & obliged to you for the terms in which you have done me the honour of opening a correspondence request you will accept of my best acknowledgements same same towards the harmonious relations &c &c.

. . . . . Lieut Campbell
Maj. Genl Brit. Army &c.
&c &c dependencies

September 22. This morning one of the Chaine Caboceers came to Acra with a letter from the Chaina under the hand & seal of the Warsaws & Cudjo Cheboo, as they had agreed to assemble in the bush. He was sent by the Chaine expressly to report this & to request my help & care of wood. Tobacco he named to be sent by steps named Chaina & Cudjo only on his protestation / that: Commodore Owen to send some ammunition & 2 good Soldiers to Chaina. this Com. all that is only at present, & in case of necessity a detachment can be had down in a single night.

September 23. Read following letter from Axim

Axim 18 Sept 1826.

Apollonia Discave & Axim.

W.E.H. / I must report to W.E. that the King or Caboceer of Discave named Atobo has gone to Axim Apollonia in order from to meet war against the Axim King of Bantry, as we hear, thereupon I have sent my stick to Apollonia the King has told me told that I should to make the palaver that I must write a letter to W.E. to send someone to come hither with my stick to settle the palaver, and that then he is ready to come here — Seven soldiers who went with his servants took care for W.E. the message verbally —

I hear & see that the Axum Bowlays are ready. where the King of Apollonia comes all is decent & for. so W.P.G. well understand that these few men can do little — Asks for 6 per gun & ball cartridge &c. I W.P. Bartels.

Commodore ain sent fully Letter in reply not noted in Journal [509]

St Helena 23 September 1826.

Acknowledges above — Bartels points out that he is very ready to throw the matter off his own shoulders but positively he would be so ready to hand over his salary — Is tired of writing letters of reprimand &c. On that head again, rather wait till meets the master builder. — That I have no power to treat with the Governor of Apollonia as would have evidently been from the Letters of last year to Commodore Losh that the Governor of Apollonia had power with the express of Axum but not with you. That you repeated several times that the Governor of Apollonia had said he must have 60 3 4 ℔ gold. to subdue the palaver. This the Axum express can pay if they are in. if not they must put themselves in position to meet their enemies but I shall not send you 5 or 4 ℔ to the Governor to settle peace of Axum Rather I will go myself to Axum & all murder punishment of Utter Losh with honour than to have bad peace. Let him come, let him fight the chiefs. If you are afraid come here & write me. If he wishes to seek for peace it is well, you can listen & when I am here but believe me I shall

[504]

asst [illegible] Case of Apollonia and an open gold clasp. I hear that the Colonel of Apollonia will have nothing to do with you. If she is true I wish Heaven, still as it were light my steps that I self shall come to Spain, I shall then have an opportunity to express my wishes. — Hurst & Co announce to pay on presentation - what letter will soon be already come from Soldiers of Spain. [illegible]

On 30th Sept Bowles wrote me that nothing more had been heard of the Apollonians.

September 26 - 27. Commdr ai [illegible] CCr + pays of visit with Colquhoun, on usual courtesies formalities, & no more conversations recorded.

September 30 Campbell pays official visit to Commdr ai & steam boat & CCr. courtesies & formalities exchanged.

Despatch Britannia No 30. _____

The following letters are not noted in the Journal.

[664] 9C Vde B Passano to Officer Commdg Discovery Port. 2C. 24 Sept 1826

Sir/ Having at various times recd messages from the King of Ahanta, stating that he was continually receiving letters from you, upon himself under the protection of the Brit: Govt declaring himself the enemy of the natives residing under the Brit: flag, I have considered it my duty to acquaint His Govt Sir H C. and Governor, what I had taken: of having an interview with His Majesty have been the more urged so to do, as a

messpr from the Ahaula King and here on 24th to acquaint me that he had sent a soldier to him of Hermig Inin a worthy offic of 12 yrs rank accept of an english flag & declare himself a British Subject. / In stating this much I wish it to be well understood that I am by no means giving implicit credit to the assertions of the King of the Ahaula country, but am merely acquainting you with his statement. I have now therefore to inclose a letter which Mr Clerk left gave me for you and that I should it will put a period to all such messages as have been sent here by the Ahaula King since a long time.

Inclosure. — Sir Neil Campbell to O C at Bruine CCC 26 Sept 1826

Sir / I have been informed by Captain of Shunia that the King a Chief of the Ahaulas (the same I believe who attacked Bruine) has informed him that you had promised the latter a pension on condition of his services against the Villages: or forts which claim the protection or supremacy of the King of the N: — I cannot credit the assertion of the Ahaula Chief but must request that you will or rich me by the same conveyance inform me whether there is the slightest foundation for this report.

I also take the earliest opportunity of acquainting you that the Kings of Y B. to the N: their neighbours & have, their Courts have always been united by the closest ties of friendship and if from any misconception or deviation from their orders any of my predecessors have not pursued this line of conduct, mine shall be very different. You will not only regulate your own conduct by this principle, but you will be responsible for acquainting

BALME LIBRARY

Hs Nations and party those of rank or influence to the same purport whenever it is in your power, desiring them to circulate the same info - the King of E. wishes to be at peace with all native powers, who are peaceable towards His Subjects. He wishes then to be at peace with those of the King of the N. he wishes them to be at peace with each other.

In a P.S. to Letter to Commdr a.i. 28. Sept 1826 informing him of his proposed visit to Illumia, Gfl Sir H Campbell wrote as follows "P.S. I had a meeting this day with several of the Kings & Chiefs with care to express these "sentiments which I told you I should as to the "assistance of all animosity against the people of "Illumia - we shall have another palaver tomorrow "forenoon."

Commander (a.i.) 9C Van Buyren Raamo.

1 October 1826 - 13 May 1824.

12

B



BALME LIBRARY

Journal 1826 (contd)

30/4

October 2. Recd. Ltr from CCt. :— CCC 2nd Oct 1826

Sir/ I conceive it proper to acquaint you that Commdr Butler in H: M: S: Maidstone is proceeding this afternoon to Boxeuse for the purpose of bringing away the whole of the Govt: stores at that place. / As the natives of that part of the Coast have been for some time at variance with those of Chimira I trust you will do all in your power to put a stop to any further aggression on the part of those under your influence (as you have done heretofore) that you will have the goodness to acquaint them that the Govt vicinity as well as those natives are still equally considered as a part of the Brit: Colonies on this coast / I have &c/ Neil Campbell.

Boxeuse Govt abandoned, Ahanta

October 3 Replied to above— CC 3 Oct 1826

Sir/ I duly rec'd yr Ltr of 2nd inst. in consequence of wh: orders will be dispd immediately to the Ch: of the Ahanta country all the natives that actually themselves under the authy of this Govt will henceforth by any means the inhabts of Boxeuse the Chiefs dependant upon it, as such not not only would never be countenanced here, but would unavoidably be liable to any applicn to H.E. for assistance to punish them. The O in C of Accra Govt will rece the same orders to communicate to the Chief of Wassaw. to acquaint him that if by any opposite line of conduct he provokes the vengeance of the Brit:

Govt nothing whatr will induce me to interfere in his behalf.
as I shall ever only consider him as a decided determined
enemy of both nations / Chas M / JC Vde B Paamr.
Recd letter from HP Bartels Brain ultio Sept [already noted]
October 4. Called in the morning the King respg govt
to tell them I have a messr ready, to whom I wd
Chauta. add one of my own to take the King of Chauta Hussars back with
wemyss Co. the Garrison of Boyer had been removed from Dixcove who had
previously abandoned. they were not to allow any hostilities
of any sort against the negroes of that place as it still
remained under the protection of the English Govt just as
Chauna under the British Govt & that if they disobeyed
these strict orders & thereby caused hostilities I shd
myself ask the English Govt to punish them. The same
orders were sent to Hollandia the messengers left this
evening.

October 5. At 8 am. Mr WB Sewell one of the ppal
merchants of CCC arrd here with the follg
private letter from the Governor.

Private CCC 4 October 1826.

Dear Sir / I hope you will excuse my referring you to
Wm Sewell for a communication to request your friendly
aid to enable me to send one or more persons to Commassey
and such as you may wish to send from yourself

(clandestinely) for I do not think there is any or more
of them present, as my allies will not send an escort until
after they have entertained every one of them, and
who cannot be assembled within a period of/three/ M:C:

Ashanti proposed meeting to.

Mr Sewell then informed me that the General very much
wished to send two emissaries of the most influential Ashantees of
this place with messengers on his way back to the Ash: King,
in order to tell him that if he wished to make an end to the
present war, the General would enter into negotiations with him,
if he only sent ambassadors (of great influence) with power to act
to state that he desired the settlement of existing disputes.

To this intention I have given gracious (listened) response with
unfeigned pleasure & summoned (called) the Ashantees here to me
being here, some after I had informed them of the General's
proposal, (unanimously) declared it to be (the) most pleasing that they had heard
for a long time & nearly all of them desired to be the messengers
of these good tidings. I have selected the two most suitable of
them for this task told them to be ready to start on their
journey ~~on receipt of the~~ at once on receipt of orders

I have then obtained some information about the best road for these
messengers to take & also stipulated (agreed) over-seen on den Heer Sewell en
to which he & Mr Sewell believe
my te doen gelooven that the road thro' Fantee country (for)
preferable
voorkeur boven het Wassaw pad. Gave Mr Sewell the following
letter for General Campbell.

Private SC. 5 Octr 1826.

Sir / I have to return you my most unfeigned & sincere thanks for having put it in my power to further your benevolent views towards this country, by communicating for intentions to me & Mr Sewell, and I do assure you that if I can render any service to the cause of humanity, and am enabled to seconde your generous efforts towards the improvement of the existing state of affairs I shall with much pride exert all my means / Mr Sewell will inform you that we have endeavoured, I am sorry to say vainly, to prevail upon Ashampon, the Ashantee Chief residing here, to come in this hut and allow I might have him in my presence in a moments time, if willing to use force I thought that such measure was more likely to produce detrimental than beneficial consequences / The Ashantees were eagerly & joyfully embracing the idea of the possibility of peace. It has been impressed upon their minds both by Mr Sewell & me, that on their signifying such a wish to you, you would enter into arrangements and they are now ready to send two of their principal men members, to join your messengers (in order to state the Brother Chiefs) at any time you shall think proper to despatch them. / I hope it may not be considered amiss my stating that in the present state of affairs, the Fantee path to Commassey is by far the safest

BALME LIBRARY

rhesh Lego by . the Wassaw one is by no means so, as it is to be feared that Cudjo Cheboo has influence among the Wassaws, to check the progress of the messengers, and the Ashantees themselves seem satisfied that the Fantees as being ordered by your most humblest shall not offer any impediment to their going journey / his begging leave to refer to their Excellencies for the further particulars I assure you that I shall feel extremely happy to receive further communications on this subject, they will be faithfully + zealously attended to by Sir Your most / ICV de B:P:

October 6. ... I had the supreme council in to whom I made known what happened yesday. told them to have a suitable messenger ready in order on their behalf to accompany the messengers to the Ashantee Capital. where I recommend they to enter into resolutions with the English Council. also which I would also add a messenger on my behalf. to repeat + to urge to enforce the same demands. as also to keep watchful eye on both the English + Dutch messengers. as it is possible that the former might get all the Dutchmen that the Netherlanders were subservient to the English. as op hunne order van hun land hadden gezonden. en het een licht gekomen was that the Dutchmen had sent word to the English Council zijne om zonder verdere legging te laten voor by gaan ..... en eenige uit drukkingen

Cudjo Cheboo

Dutch influence would have had 2nd place

van de zyde der Elmina's, als of de Engelsch den Koning verzakten om hede, which among the negroes would be esteemed & understood as one the same as getting to ask for forgiveness etc to declare themselves enquired, zonder den Koning een reets te hoog denkbeeld of himself gewen, & eerder verdere hostiliteiten dan peace verwachten.

Also I believe that the Ashantees having seen the fair wishes shall be sent, would be very unwilling to make the journey with the English messengers alone, without being accompanied by others: of Elmina messengers. . . . . .

Meanwhile I receive reports from all sides that all the negro peoples up towns standing in alliance with the English Govmt are qualified and disposed zijn to enter into onderhandeling with the Ashantees, which anders delayen dan om den oorlog Vol te houden en liefst found al om alle te loopen etc plunderen, zodanig dat zy aan de well-meaning of the General to add messengers on their behalf tot hun ommie glad & round gewapend hebben te willen.

Onder deezen toomeloozen hoop munt-buiten boven alles uit Cudjo Chaboo of former Ashantee subject of rank onder wiens people were of almost his Master of our wrecks after war had broken out between de Engelsch & the King, valsloten had committed unheard of cruelties of ninish hundreds of weerlooze Ashantees

Cudjo Chaboo

Elmina's before

unexpected
ofwo hij: als met het land bekend zynde, op het alleronver=
=wachtste in hunne dorpen overval & op de gravel y Vlakte wijfe
vermoorde mehnd distinctie of ofe a xxx Afterwards he
richtte his march tot Leech & voegde zich by de English
just after
even na de defeat & death of Sir Charles Wac Carthy & dese
at that time hard pressed circumstances
waren in hunne toenemende benaauwde nustandigheden,
blyde om zich van zijn hulp te bedienen Butt "Zy kenniden
het verraad maar haatten den verroder" en gebruikten
anywhere everywhere
hem vervolgens overal waar zich eenige gelegenheid
use employ Service
aanbood om hem te werk te stellen. Gelijke Chaena. And
as it cannot be denied that he possesses de onderzaagdste
dubbelheid, of beter gezegd, de rozendste woede en
unrois rage
begeerte om menschen bloed te verpleten, en eene hoedanigheid
lust quality
die hij met de wilde dieren gemeen heeft, heeft hij de
grootste diensten aan de English zoals bewezen.
shown display
Hun is er tot zijn oogmerk eenen man gevonden die tot
heden meer zeer schijnt te stellen n Cet bewerken van vrede &
het doen ophouden van roof & moord, dan in het oogmerkig
worden meesten of his medemenschen. Wah zeide a man
Cuyo Cheboo wat gedreigd de waarstands well dat
Cas
respecte hem personeel voordelig zijn Kan, en oogmerkig
advantage/gain
te los zeide influence over de rest of de English allies dat
they richten dier maatregelen after his opdien bloedy
advice. midst
his aanwyzingen. Voor zich midden onder hunne

Vyanden te werpen • uit vrees alles te verliezen
wat zich aan hem voordeels, heeft hij zich de bevoorrading
verworven of deze people, onbeschaft als zij zijn te ruwe
onverdraagbaar voor edeler • menschelijker gevoelens
Zijne • weigering tot een tot betreden tot onderhandelingen met
de Insurgenten heeft deze de weigering te zwaar gedrukt van
de Zodanige verdere beperkingen als welke zijn gevoelens
gewonden, het Heer Campbell appeare tot de dokumenten
• vastberaden te zijn negotiatie als alle • met alles hem mogt
of willen.

Cudjo Chebro was ergisteren invited into CC fort by
de Generaal daar deje avondmaal beproeven wilde ifle
was met tobo bezig te ôr idee, het Chebro replied dat he
dit not choose te come into de Fort. The consequence was
dat an order was immediately sent Colonel te Barbe
hem in hechtenis aan boord te nemen, after de kopie of dat time any of
his people who were inside still be in the town were be opgelegd te
put in prison. De Uitvoering of de order het seems of his people
who remained were opgepakt by a detachment of soldiers en
confined in de fort.

I understand de Generaal of this occurrence, went to Abor
to inspect de place of depredations reference which yday morning
October 4. Yesterday evening very late, received letter
from de Engelsche Generaal :-

No 6. C.C.C.

Dear Sir 4pm 6th Oct 1826

I have had before me to recd your disp: 2 hours ago & have to apologise for detaining him so long, occasioned by having many things to attend to & the Commodore not arriving here this forenoon with the detachment [sic? detachment] of Glass from C.C. Dixcove, that I proceeded to Accra, where he will stay one week. The poor people at Dixcove were sadly frightened & implored that as 4 guns & some ammunition left, which was complied with.

I have to thank you very cordially for your attention said to Mr Lewell - I hear that Chabbo is now near the Cabo's Garden (near Fetu) - when I returned here yesterday forenoon from Annamaboe I found 4 of his Headmen prisoners in the Guard in consequence of them not having quitted the town when desired (when this people had departed) - I sent for them & released them with an order to quit instantly - & to inform Chabbo that he was not to presume to enter within the range of any guns - nor any of his people without some object & a cause, going direct to the King of Cape C. to mention their business - That I was not at War with him as long as he conducted himself tranquilly (more particularly towards the Settlements, settlements under my command) that if he molested them or any of their communications or ours I would then be his Enemy - and he had better reflect well before on the consequences of adding the King of England to the King of the Ashantees

Cudjo Chabbo

Hearing that the Wassaws & Assins had also left the Town I sent to the latter (who were at a Town a few miles to leeward) to tell them that I had turned Chabbro out of Town for disrespect, but that I wished them to frequent the Town as before — I find however that they are shy of coming, have given to understand that they unite their cause with's. I do not think this feeling will endure long, and that an outlaw from this as well as from Comassie cannot serve them, & perhaps be unsafe.

May I use the freedom of requesting you take no part, at your convenience, as to acquaint the Ashantees that I am well satisfied with their confidence in me from what Mr Sewell the Soldiers brought with me from Sierra Leone told me — and that I hope soon to prevail on the Assins & Fantees to shake off Chabbro — Perhaps such a report will be a (good) way of effecting it by shewing their confidence in each other.

I shall not fail to take of an Honour the prospect of my efforts to restore Peace — which will certainly be [illegible] of both our Nations — I am not sorry at the excuse given me by Chabbro to shake him off, as probably one of the greatest difficulties with the King of Ashantee will have been to obtain your guarantees for him this Letter

Believe me my dear Sir / Your faithful obedt Servt / M C - Esqr

to Mr / 46 Govr of the Gold Settlements.

The following letters are under referred to in the Journal :—

HC V de B Paaw to Hl Campbell HC. 6 October 1826.

At a late hour last night I recd the enclosed letter from Dixcove for HE. [copy sent on record] & send the copies of the two letters I recd from their friends for HE's inspection. The messr whom I sent have been taken ill on his return, has caused the long delay perceptible by the date. / I have not the least doubt that Bonsoe, the Ahanta Chief has been misrepresenting things in the customary way of the natives of this Coast, & must not be well perceive the inutility of attempting any further imposition, as I am fully resolved never to give implicit belief to any of his assertions unless they are clearly substantiated / I avail myself of this opportunity to acquaint HE. that in conformity to any of the _ sic
wish the very orders have been despatched to Windward & the subject of Dixcove, that the slaves of this town have on my orders sent a messr with mine to acquaint the Ahantas that their disturbing the Dixcove people, will be considered a declared open act of enmity to this place as well as to HE's Govt.

Ahanta

Copy sent to HE Govr Hill & friends & to R A C Commdg at Dixcove (Govr (ac))

Dixcove Octr 2nd 1826

Sir / I have the honor to acquaint the receipt of your letter this morning covering one from HE. Maj Gen: Sir Neil Campbell concerning the same affair. / I beg leave to state for your infn that the

assertions of the King of Ashanta are perfectly groundless & totally devoid of truth. I have repeatedly represented to him & his people both verbal & by message the amity & friendship so happily existing between our respective Countries & often pointed out to them how very wrong they are in being so influenced by the People of Dixcove / I had occasion to send expressly at that time a/c to the King of Ashanta to request that he would ever defer up a man who had absconded from this Town, who was protected & assisted by him for the money which was taken from the Surgeon of this Fort on a/c of some Dixcove people who were pawned some time back

Wends to V de B Paans. Dixcove Octr 2nd 1826 / 9 pm.

Sir / Your Messr being somewhat fatigued from his journey and being obliged in consequence to remain here the whole of this day, it has afforded me time to make some enquiries as regards the motives which are supposed to have influenced the Chief of the Ashanta Country in his assertions concerning me. / I was not aware until this day that that Chief held a note from H.M. Mrs Forrt — having since been informed that owing to some mis conduct on the part of his predecessors the same was withdrawn, and it is supposed he took my name in vain in order that the monthly stipend might be renewed

. . . . . .

October 10. I have today recd report from Mr Sewell that Lieut Campbell meets with so many difficulties in his intentions (Messengers) to send messrs to Ashantee that he does not believe it will be possible to dispatch them from here. CCs as there is almost no doubt but that they were stopped on the way by the English allies. The Council will have to meet here today in order to try whether there is more encouragement to peace at that place, in which case the messrs will be sent from that place. ... ...

October 11. Lieut: Sewell left today for Akroso by steam boat

October 16. ... about 12 o'clock this forenoon report was brought to me that that morning early three Elmina women who had this morning gone to their plantations had been pounced, seized upon, apprehended or carried off by Assins and carried away. The news soon informs me that this had been done by the people of Dockoe, a former dutch village but having risen revolted by the English in 1823, & the Akrenoe. having since that time behaved themselves in every way in a hostile manner / as there has never been any cession made by this Country of any place of any kind, and I therefore consider in this sense upon Dockoe still: as an English place and the inhabitants as English subjects, but considered as practise dutch ones. I have therefore ordered out 10 of the artillery men with permission to the news bearer to send an armed force there to punish that town, obeying the treason. They arrived safe with the prisoners

Dockoe or Domenasi [Butler Cruse]

x which was raised by the militia: Commandt, Wolters door one Luitenant Cuné about 500 men marched out under een Vaandel gefrisch.

October 14. Learnt that the Rhenios had spent the night at a little Village called Santra a well entrenched Dutch Village, which they were march to Boekoe at daylight this morning. In the course of this morning 3 Boekoe men & seven women, two with young children, were brought here. They had fallen into the hands of the Rhenios & have been previously locked up by one, whether all the two women with children being confined in the other the first only. At 12 o'clock (9) announced malcontents verstondigde de zwaer opgeraende ende in a N.W. direction from here (being that of Boekoe) that dat Village was afire and about 4 o'clock most of the men who had been sent out came home amidst luidruchtig gezang, being news that Boekoe noisy Kroon den Vorsersh geen Kinders zonde toebrengen, also the place was completely destroyed about. Both the inhabitants on the approach of the Rhenios saved themselves by flight, with the exception of a few men who however, after firing once at the aanrukkende party also took to their heels. But even after that the Rhenios were attacked in the rear by the inhabitants of Afferrietja House Kroon (also said to have become English but in reality a rebellious Dutch Village). There came to the assistance of the Boekoes with the inhabitants of six or

similar but small villages. In the meantime they have been beaten and a loss of three dead & being gestoven into Rotterdam their villages have also in consequence been burnt although they had taken the precaution not to burn everything before they marched to the attack. The Clunias have got 3 killed & some few wounded & unanimously declare that they would willingly render Code 300 Man for themselves all located any where by a troop of Irish natives; which let their women children be pardoned and they appear verheugen zich dat hun Commander, wel wedelieverd, maar Evens verbeterd & beroden is, en niet gedogen wil dat ons aandoet hen overlast ongestraft ... Have read by some prisoners brought down up.

The English Fair Jack returned from Accra Coll C today.

October 18. The Expo Comm came in today to search me for the evidence given them respecting me of which occurred, but nothing particular except that the Boers were driven away as we had taken refuge in Chemoe & Fetch Community & that the neighbourhood of Elmina was free safe..... Late this evening read report by the comity elders that they had discovered among the prisoners handed over to me was a capo of English Kommando who had fallen into our hands at Abbor a rebellious settlement: which he had gone on domestic business &. as this that he might be released to prevent any unpleasantness with the

English Townsmen. I have complied with this request
the further false reports about Major Campbell Concerning
October 19. Wrote that the following letter to Lieut Campbell

The letter dated 19th October repeats the action
taken by him against Bootloe people as recorded in the
journal & states inter alia ... " having in the month of
" June last paid out of my private purse a sum of 17 ounces
of gold to settle the just claims the Dutch Burgh Crows had
against the inhabitants of this place I had warned them
mildly but most earnestly that ample as I was todo them
justice I would by no means suffer any wrath to pass away
unnoticed, that their place of name being "MacCarthy Foos"
(MacCarthy's people) would never for a moment deter me from
using all means in my power to punish them should they
deserve it. They declared that they repented of having become
so, that they had never rec'd the presents promised them if
they would abandon their old masters, pledged every thing
held sacred among Heathens that they wd continue peaceable
towards Illenois and give no further trouble. Considerable long
period of tranquillity has followed which was attended by
terminated by the commence on Monday last .... - His
orders take Illenois were accurately obeyed ---" By 12 o'clock
on Wednesday 18th Bootloe Tabe or six smaller crows
that assisted in were reduced to Ashes & ten persons remained

– Two more prisoners obtained at Elbow. one of the 3 we have also.
Dutch – 9 day recd info that one of these was a man of English
Commanda the Chiefs sister [illegible] said they
[illegible] a consent induced the enemies of
the Heads under H.E.'s supremacy & refused me to take him; the
vessel at liberty immediately safely conveyed back to Commanda –
Recd following reply from Pl Campbell:–

CCC 19th October 1826.

Sir / I have the [illegible] rec'd of your letter to offer my
thanks for your attention in so doing. I was very sorry to hear
of my upon my return from Accra that some hostilities had taken
place in the neighbourhood, & this forenoon a deputation of 2 men
with canoes arrd here from Quaffoe & Dodden. / I have told
them in the presence of the bearer that any persons who make
war against the people of Elmina or any other town or fort
which are under the protection of the Dutch: Govt will be
considered enemies to the King of England. That it is the
same with respect to you, in case they make war against
any of the towns or forts under the protection of the King of
England. That if they are British subjects they are to rebel to the
King of England, if they are Netherlands subjects they are
rebels to the King of the Netherlands. That at Accra the two
towns the people are like one family altho' they have different
flags. The name of Mr Bowdich was perfect nonsense &
ought to be dropped. – / Some of the Chiefs were the Queen of

Athens came to Arcos, and I found the Danish Commandant of an opinion diametrically opposite to mine, which he had the frankness to write — Of course I did not expect that the King of Athens (who considers himself under Danish protection) would come to Arcos when accompanied by two such allies as the Danish Commandant & Cudjoe Chebro — I was almost afraid when these people began to separate, which I have no doubt will be the case soon, but they could certainly exact better fees from the Athenians at present in concert with me than they can do hereafter without me separately. I do not hear anything respecting your neighbour Cudjoe Chebro excepting that the Assins and Wassaws still adhere to him. I am &c/ H.C./

All quiet here. The little Fetish villages which remain true to us suffer no molest from the oppressive rebellious negroes. I flatter myself that I shall soon see them return to their duty to the power which was lost by my predecessors in 1822-3 with the obedience of all the surrounding villages with Fetish Fanti

October 23. I received today a private letter from CCh of which the following is an extract.

"As regards politics I see no reasonable prospect of it being "possible to do anything with refer to sending reinforcements

BALME LIBRARY

to Ashantee. The General has done all that he can & don't believe that he will go further. But I do not feel sure of his ultimate intentions. I am afraid that he will soon depart to Sd. and if nothing is done before that time we will be as bad as ever. He is completely disgusted with the apathy which is manifested on the part of the Coast country. The conduct of the Danish Govr is most particularly incomprehensible & distrust which is said to have namely that the repre Cabeceer of the Danish Village is his Dog Doogmaster of Mennie (dry nurse) which this Govr possesses no opinion of his own. / I am afraid our Govt will not trouble itself further about its possns here, as there is nothing made against it. Rest the first departing ships from here will take away the worst reports. Heaven grant that I am deceived."

[Was it Broch.? He wrote to GC vide BP in January 26]

He who writes this letter. Mr W Hutchison stands high in the Generals regard, who does seldom does anything without consulting him or Mr Sewell A few days will give me further enlightenment on the whole state of affairs

October 24. Office special reports, paid to Coleman the ships Hatfield to allo Dec 1825.

.....

October 29. Went to CCh re state of Capta Pierce Toussaint de Barrallier of which he & W Hutchison are exrs.

October 30. Paid private visit to Genl Campbell who has been lately two letters:—

20.

CCC. 29 October 1826.

Dear Sir/ Will you oblige me by accepting of 5 Dutch Bibles, 14 Testaments some Arabic Bible in token of my esteem & of the liberal cordiality with which you have united your exertions to mine in restoring peace upon the Gold Coast, by putting an end to war among the natives under the pretext of calming with Dutch & British Flags to revenge their private quarrels. I trust I have sufficiently shewn that no benefit will be derived by themselves certainly no less loss ever to our Forts or to our persons/ I shall be obliged to return to Sd. in 10 or 12 days, but Captn Ricketts H.C. Commdr has my orders to follow the same policy which you have pursued I am certain he will not deviate from it/ I am/ &c.

CCC 29 Octr 1826.

Private/ Dear Sir/ I hope I do not embarrass you or commit any indelicacy in asking of you unofficially, whether (as I am told is the case) Dutch Accra is occupied by any troops, & also generally under the supremacy & control of the H. of the N: I need not mention to you how much it interferes with the collection of duties at British Accra, and also from not being under your positive official command & control the unlawful illicit transactions which are undoubtedly carried on there in connection with the Slave Trade (though there is not any Export of Slaves openly.) makes it very desirable for the safe

J Campbell requires division of Dutch & English Settlements

Boye of on W of mine for me E of Cape Coast

of Humanity that one of these Powers (British & Dutch) should have the entire possession of the two villages & forts before mentioned — I intend to urge my own Council strongly to ask yours to cede the whole to the British. but as there will be some delay to refer to you for an account of the real state of these positions I am induced to request of you to acquaint me unofficially whether this is not precisely the situation of Accra / As there are now no British troops in any Fort or Settlement West of Elmina nor any Dutch in those called Dutch which are East of CCC I am of opinion that it will lead to tranquillity among the Nations if these were formally ceded by both the Nations. so that a line of Coast may belong to each exclusively. This distinction has furnished the Nations constantly with pretexts to make war against each other, and the principle of the advantage suggested by any proposal is admitted by the Nations for I have made to convince the Nations that are not admit of any such motive or pretext, but that the friends of the one are the friends of each. their Flags the emblems of Peace & amity Amity not of War & Enmity as heretofore — / I should in my own mind, although unnecessary for you to infer that the cession of British Accra Cabo Corso & the Netherlands would be very different as the B Fort is in perfect repair, the Dutch has not one gun mounted, the British called duties, the Dutch do not collect any. I am convinced you will believe I have fairly explained the object

of writing this letter, and gave for my honour that it is an unofficial act of my own without the knowledge or advice of my Council / Hague &c / H.C.

The General wished me to open & read them, which having done I first expressed my thanks to him for the 2nd part: relating to an important (delayed) request respecting which I have desired the General (which can be out Hand by no reasonable way) that the exclusive portion of a sketch of coast by the one Count of another sketch by the succeeding would ensure all Misunderstand which up till today had so many times taken occasioning with so called English & Dutch subjects to disputes wars &c it is ontwijfelbaar that if the Dutch Count could obtain the whole Gold Coast from Cape Apollonia as far as the Sweet river half way between Elmina & Cape Coast the possession of the former for Crevecoeur & Acra, when we sign of Dutch enemy rests & better welfare place the Count Inspectorate another position besides between Elmina, dezelfs Vandeal belang daardoor aanmerkelijk zoude worden behartigd. Everything West of the Sweet river would then be Dutch & everything East of it English. — Well weeme first observations & the Question for a letter with Governor — October 31 ..... Wrote following letter to the General:

CC 31st Octr 1826.

Sir / In answer to the letter of 29th instant you honoured me

with. I beg leave to say that Dutch Accra is at the present moment unoccupied by any or Garrison save that of a Serjeant three Soldiers and consequently cannot keep possession of the Country therefore the natives colours. The officer at the head of the Dutch Service at this Coast is left at liberty to send a commandant there but was ordered so to do as he is with respect to some other places that are situated to the Westward of Elmina Castle, that I do not wish to enlarge upon as an officer at Accra, it must be utterly impracticable, as that what is called the British Town is nothing more than a heap of ruins, and even affording shelter to the People alluded to when living in a House at British Town / Soldiers have been sent, & are expected to do anything towards the improvement of the place, no pay whatever is allowed to any of its native Chiefs, nor to the Town People, no British merchants have resided there since (to my certain knowledge) fifteen years. No articles of any value such as timber lime &c are supplied by the Dutch Gov^t and in as much as it must of no value to the Nation. / The natives have placed themselves under the protection of the British Gov^t in April 1823., while Colonel Sir Charles Macarthy was there however as soon followed the footsteps of the other British allies, Colonel Purdon who was Commander of Elmina Castle at that time has taken no steps to persuade them so doing / I affirm that there are ports in the Dutch Town that have been open perhaps still are connected with the slave

Dutch Accra.

trade. I have rec'd the offer of Commodore Bullen which I have laid before my Govt. I have wished Commodore Bullen at once to punish these atrocious acts with flags of any Saw. that it been in my power to have done it. / His statement I have not thought proper to offer forward as it is upon the strictest truth. I also told the Liberty Govt. if it appear'd to me it would be beneficial both to British & Govt. & of such vast importance & advantage to the Coast which would be the case if such Access was ceded to British Govt. Commodore & both Govt, that there was not a fair probability of saving Liberia, peace restored in the distracted Country, as indeed numerous protests have been held out by the Natives to make war against each other would then completely fall to the ground. — Thanks for present of Bibles — ..... my last will ever gratefully recollect that when others have declined and Corporate You send the peace breathing precepts of Brotherly love & affection."

—

December 1. — At 99 Campbells Station went with Prof (CC.) & rec'd confidential communication from the Govt that he was extremely desirous to see peace between the Govt: & the King of Gah: restored that he had employed all means & used all up towns in vain. But that now an opportunity risk offered by which he hoped his object would

required
mission
to
Commodore
(Butler's)

he attained as soon as Hutcheson had voluntarily offered himself to conduct a person some messages from the English Court to Ashantee that daily he observed with pleasure the disposition of his master towards a happy Accommodation of Differences. I was willing to assist him in it, by allowing 2 of the most eminent Ashantees at Cormantine, if they were willing to go thither, there under the guidance of Mr Hutcheson with the order in the way to open negotiations.

I replied that it would give me the greatest pleasure to be in a position to contribute somewhat towards the restoration of a general peace. That I would not neglect to offer my just claims to Mr Hutcheson for his safe conduct which in the intervening calamity was with great danger, on account of the barbarous character of the Ashantees, that I would take to see the 2 Ashantees at Cormantine go with him to the King, but besides expected the General that a message of the kind might accompany this mission — Hereupon he very cordially agreed — November 2. brave round CCL and Mr Joel Campbell & Mr Cruickshank to depart with him — after which further discussion with Mr Hutcheson I drew up a proposed mission to Ashantee, when Campbell handed Hutcheson his written instructions. that I was to assure the King of Ashantee of the difference I was in entire intentions & wished to send ambassadors for that purpose, under the guidance of Mr Hutcheson

or of the path: Lord wasn't, or in any or manner de Jarl was ready prepared to flee their safety. It was first decided that Mr Hubbleson must not run about from CCh. for Cuper than a month unless his report should show the unity for Cuper stay. — Send a letter for the Gibraltar Church. chosen Egolia Committee, known to CCh.

November 3. ..... Campbell visited Vde BP at home at which he was staying at CCh. ... "He told them told me how his subjects, namely the upper population of CCh began more manifest their superciliousness for Christy with the Islanders. yes indeed God grant so far as to say that the path between CCh. & Commissie was long, that all messengers might depart from the first named place & shall unarmed between if they could with well arrive at the latter place. Saying this to me his countenance became stronger than his hesitated Zich, & hewalte that so long a he was General of CCh. no upon threats would stop him doing what he considered just right that he had firmly decided to lend the mission without Zich daarin te doen tegenhouden. ..... As it thus appears that de Jarl is determined to overlezetten this matter, and I am unwilling in any manner to retard him for a moment I send following Cable to the Postmaster today;" — Informing him of purport

mission pretending him to offer 10 Negroes & much refreshments
to the Bonba Pattaffoe Governor Elmenia and Commissioner as
a present of such fruit. — ... & Colonel the
Asbantees and their folly and CCh & Cousse from Chenia
placed under the protection of Lieut Campbell. .....
November 4. During the night a great part of the CCh negroes
secretly recently fled from the town into the bush
as some evil minded persons had spread about that the Fetish
intended to shoot the town flat & hand them over to
the Asbantees Hardly any people were seen in the streets,
those who are still in the town keep themselves concealed in
their houses the few who show themselves, verstoutten sich
verstouten zich openly to mistreat the fetish as an
Asbantee slave. a Bloodcord, a Hollander, robot is now
saying that they dare to fight with the Asbantees, het dezelve
zullen uitroeijen &c &c. ..... Returned to Chenia
overland.... Hearing the Dutch officials of Cabo Coast Castle
... is informed that Bonba Pattaffoe will shortly proceed to
Coomassie, appointed in his place Paul Slave Executor Cobbena Attoon
a sensible & well behaved subject who has been in the employ of Mr:
for 3 years. I gave him any message which is contained in the letter
each which he left :-

"I Cobbena Attoon Paul Slave of the Netherlands hereby declare
"that I will deliver no other message of any sort to the King of

Ashantee Chief the following day:- That the British Fort at the Coast of Guinea which of late was has been in a precarious footing with the King, & desirous to give him a proof of his respect for his welfare, he sent dozen Men through Elephants Country on purpose to inform of the opportunity given him to send messengers to the Castle of Cape Coast in order to effect peace

And which message I Cobbena Attora assume upon me with faithfully to deliver, without any diminution ... Wrote to my Chief Fort Apollonia the following Account of the contents of this message reading - " I pledge my honour that he is not the bearer of any or message either direct or indirect on the part of this Enemy, what or language soever this has my word deceive should Calculation." —

November 5. ..... On Tuesday evening I sent to my very great surprise my messenger Cobbena Attora sent last evening, return from CCs what surprise however disappeared after reading the following Letter which he brought with him.

CCC 5th November 1826

the proposed mission abandoned

Sir/ The general feeling among the inhabitants of CCs Town of the Coast Towns being averse to the intended mission proceeding to the Inland Place, agreeably to your intentions when you left this place, was I have since ascertained that emissaries have been at work

from diffnt parts of the Country, wid the Affairs nrs dureting them not to allow any wemps Capers, Have fuche present considered it advisable not to send the Instion, Have desired the Volunteers & people from your place to return w a Convoy which has been provided for their Conveyance Colberina. / This aversion has been so strongly communicated amongst the people of this Town that they were yday almost in a state of open rebellion Have &c / NC / PS. I regret that you & your people have had so much trouble - and am very sensible of your zealous cooperation which I shall not fail to mention officially to my Govt

---

I questioned Cobbera Athon of Limavady what he had heard recd at CC from him that when he arrd at CC there yesday evening at 6 pm he found the whole Town in an uproar. That all the CC troops had come back from the Bush, had assembled in troopers around the Castle where they wd drumming, some blowing Schalmeys & trayers, made such a Catterwauling yelling. That the General had had the gates shut & made ready for offering of hostilities wd which they seemed desirous that he (Cobbera Athon) had for a long time wished to go but was in vain before being admitted & during that time he had heard Schalmeys & Woodwindens, & which however he had not been disturbed as he had formerly decided overhoop to stiffen the first report which laid a claim him.

that de CCL uspos further overleid uit uiteen dat if de General Volharden ~~uiteenzet~~ kept to his intention to send troops to Ashantee they wd be murdered on the way inzien. Being at last admitted into the Fort the General had thrown him a sofe into his quarter where they murmy had given him the above letter with orders tot him it here. The Ashantees who left here on the 2nd inst their people have returned here same time with the most terrible tidings of their defeat. / From the foregoing it appears uns hun beleid, voorzichtigheid & overleg vereischt wordt, om eenen tromeigen hoop of uspos who zich dan uns wel voor onderdanen uitgeven, te weeren & in toom te houden. It shows how dangerous it is to incite these barbarians to war, without de matter of such war overlegt if he or his successors will not be in a position to blussen de aan gestichte fire. Not dat I wish to say dat de war between the English & Ashantees had an unjust or onverantwoordelijk aanvang. On de contrary I believe dese remained uns other choice Heeren Heeren for Sir Charles MacCarthy, which is more dat it would have been stout standing if his Government had taken a part in it, but the conduct of General Turner of his worthy friend de Col Purdon hunne aanzettingen plotz uiten proclamations & orders hebben hunne eigen voorgewende

ondanken tot gevolgen souden hebben of zeggen dat
they were voor redenen vatbaar zijn, from subjects of allies
have risen in forc. become masters & na willekeur voor=
schrijven dezelfde Engelsche Parlement. / the Cape Coast
negros & also all the negro people in alliance with the English
have been verhit & de provincies of General Parmer dat
Illuminia should be vernield, that they should march to
Coenrosse to dethrone de Koning of Orkontee. te verrijzen
his subjects & should others have risen enormously
boldly. thousands of guns, powder blood, have na
evenredig heid been distributed among them, & stronger
arguments do not exist for negros. Heaven & worldlust
are aangeschuurde onmogelijk dem! Now another cause.
de peaceles peace Verdrag Verdragzaamheid & eendracht,
wishes them to lay aside their arms, als liefde op de
spade & Schop te cultiveren de fields. de declare Cathem
dat he will voorbeelding de punish punish who fight
acts in clandestine manner against de British Parliament. that he
wishes aanpaan a treaty with the King of Orkontee will
have a stop put to the shedding of human blood. Alonce
deze ontstaan geweldige bewegingen. He is obliged to
shut himself up in his Castle where alle komende
komende Smaad redenen aanleiding van die zelfde
wilden die door zijnen voorganger doorlee zijn in

? Parmer's
alleitude or clash
of wantonlity ?

in staat gebragt, & die hunne sterkte volkomen kennen. Hey dreaten hun met de same wapens welkh were debated tusse Colbeen & Generaal Turner zo mildelijk echter zo diep verdoofd deden Moordig & hay daarom de laus te hun fu volbrecken is it? Whe is obliged, perhaps with a deep verontwaardigd hart, zich daaraan onderwerpen, & de men & sund hart de wapenen who have already been produced!! / Nu in dis country behoort no aber Opperhoofd of any European Potton te bestaan dan hij die zijn leven viel heeft voor de heroover of his nation & time will leeren of Generaal Campbell de belediging hem in zijne hoedanigheid & repriue of his King aangedaan, geduldelijk & onderwerpelijk zal verdragen. As dese avanture is no bil unbewitts zoo side zo zal oft dit gewel, het gebeurde te Cct, den hoon aangedaan to the English Govmt Act since 1821 annually 24,000 stelling besteed on the Gold Coast alone (Sierra Leone not included) Het maintain a squadron of seven warships on the Coast, een waarschuwende lesson afkomen, om zich never again te beroemen op hunne invloed amongst de negros on the Gold Coast. It was thus the English to keep silent so ever about the little authority which the Hollanders have over their subjects, about which of in 1823 & 24 they zich uitgelaten hebben

zoo buidruchtig, for they wou have a Country dat they have still much less. Rhenia has neue been in such a Voldoen state of uproar as Cape Coast now is, yet may seem Verward, but I feel it. I trust & the mierlyk dat so long as the Commander of the Ned: Boss: remains who fulfils his duty as it het naar hem, so long will such rebellions have no place at Rhenia

November 13. Broz: ship Velos arra (Col Cranes; pd recog)

November 15. Campbell left CCl for Sd. & Steam packet

Pd Genl Campbell Cranes C. Ch. for Sierra Leone

He passed close under the Kyske Castle & absolute if 15 guns were fired but not answered. ... After the events on the 4th inst: Genl Campbell is quite disgusted with the place & is fixed dese dat he will press his endeavours by his Secret the abandonment of the English portions & dep C.

He has already reduced dese portions so far as possible by sending staff of the officers & soldiers to Sierra Leone. Six of seven of the 1st named have also left for England (among them Col Purdon) but this moment there are yet nine dem 4 officers - 2 Capts & 2 Lieuts 150 Soldiers at CCl. The merchants established at Dabplace all complaint about the dark prospect which Cheeses them & het seem hen needs met de Corvet Rodewing naar England heeft doen schepen om Col nader order in case forts to send here, aangezien zij willigt verplicht zullen zijn om bruiken comp

waarden to leave the coast. And some already began to make actual preparations to leave & offering their ware for sale against cheaper prices / thereby we shall then also be very straiten of the already so small shipping from England on this Coast. So even then the dreams of the fool things which the English Saint wished to bring about about here, a welligt will help very much to thwart them who after under ..... on wanneer uit te voeren .....

November 16. Recd private letters from Accra today informing me that my presence was very desirable some of my private affairs. decided to go there & take opportunity for that effect.

November 20. Return per 15 of 20 Inst. pending this absence of Accra for 14 days after the 16th Postholder J. Van der Elst who is charge during his absence.

November 21. left for Accra by Dutch Pink "Neptunus" & CCt.

November 25. King Akwamu came in, reported that an Ehunia native had been shot by the dead & the people of Akwamu that Ehunia tribute was in bit Quashie to 5 or 6 pr cent that of the Landstraaten market and Tolls Vergeance for this murder.

November 26. This morning Qrs 5 or 6 chief of Landstraaten market ... left for the bush. ... At 7.30 pm the King Akwamu came & to report that they had returned again

having burnt the enemy's village, killed a few of them
November 28. King & Jacques came in to report that they
had sent a message from Comma informing them
that he had heard that the natives of English Commerce intended
to attack him, asking them to send men to assist him. They
had sent a messenger to Comma to tell him what the affair was
that had alarmed him & to return they heard that English Commerce
people were actually in readiness to make an attack in
conjunction with a party of Accra people: & that
they intended to send 3 Quaders to the assistance of Comma
against the powder. I suppose the water will hinder them from
some days
November 29. ... sent the Bumba Pattafoe to Commerce
to find out the true cause of their intent
upon them that they had secretly taken measures
complaints to be made both of all the evil. advise
the hope Saint not to attack English subjects &c to wait till
they were attacked which they promised to comply with. Bumba
Pattafoe returned with report that the Commerce had upbraid
that they had no reason to complain that hostilities if they
shall happen they will first visit part of the fort before they commit
any hostilities
November 30 Warned before Court of abuse ... advise him to
return the
calabash sure powder mixed taken which they did

December 1. Recd a letter from Major Ricketts

CCC 1st Decr 1826.

Sir/ I understanding that the Chiefs within the habit of going on & attacking the Aquafoes, that they have it in contemplation to oppose the Commandos going from this as well as to express apprehensions that such proceedings may lead to something more fatal among the natives when it is my wish no doubt yours shd be on friendly terms with each other, may I submit the propriety, if in your power, of preventing any occurrence of the kind until the return of your Envoy from Accra, when you whom I intend to have the honor of visiting in person that by our united efforts something may be done to reconcile these people I am &c J Ricketts

J. Van der Hoff replied to above same day to the effect that it was false information that the King Chiefs had intended to oppose but they returned home same day. Ankley were going to watch the Etsey Commandos. The Commissr informed him in reply (which enquiries that had no intention of attacking the Chiefs. The King of Chiefs was informed of this new intent.

December 4. Vide B Page 100 returns from Accra a letter Maidstone having her stay at Accra be paid a visit to the Danish Head Castle was read and Secretary Duncan & the Telegraph Brock from whom he learnt that Major de Richlieu was expected within a month to take over Command.

Dutch Fort in mining. All roofs of Towers fallen in except of a

Russia build by Czar Peter the in 1704. ... he never abdicated Accra
about the Akwamus and that has yet still to reach his capital, but less is
known at Accra than here of what intentions he cherishes

The Expo Court came in - expressed her regret at renewed hostilities with
Ashanti which they said they came in the shooting of an Elmina man
in his native town by Ashanti people: Ashanti's in they took it
that pass unpunished the Elminas would go to Ashanti in safety

. . . . . .

December 4. Vde Bpaan wrote a 6th inst to Ricketts in above
purport assuring him intention that the Elminas
would never be allowed to attack Commenda or any other place
under Ricketts command.

. . . . . .

December 10. Gov Ricketts paid official visit to Elmina
He hoisted same English Company purple and blue
the next day of meeting in the Hall the Elminas observances
mutually promised to be peaceful friendly to each other.—
The present state of Cape Coast. - Gov Ricketts, Captain Hingston
their wives, Mrs Swanzy Secretary & Sibbald. Chief Commissaris
Graham, Asst Commissaris Cossle 250 Soldiers 1st Artillery 2
officers expected from C & S.

. . . . . .

December 12. Prisoners pumpkin. For some time there has been
a rumour that the Fantees & Assins two of the
Expo people allied to the English Govt, rendering assistance
against them perhaps a contemplation the war the Ashantees

wild rebels but the [illegible] express contradictions.

December 15-16 Lieuts Hull: Commandant Standaart to Bruni and new garrison visits Baileis [illegible] Brunei town to Chunia. / Standaart had permis[illegible] [illegible] permission [illegible] to Brunei Baileis remain, had several times offered to (ob Chunié).

December 17. Read Letter from Rodgers –

CCC. 16 December 1826.

Sir / The Chiefs of Aquaffoe who are now here having solicited [illegible] did endeavour to have the differences between them & the Chunias settled I hope you will excuse my addressing you on this subject will attribute my doing so solely to the wish of serving all the nations on friendly terms and feel [illegible] / The Chiefs of Aquaffoe wd (if agreeable to you) wait on you at Chunia at any time you may appoint to hear their story – They have written me to join them at Sarawak Castle which I have promised to do in event of your allowing them to come. Have provided for I had no objection to my doing so / Have / 17 R.

Yrs Respectfully

P.S. Since we received advices that the Govt ordered us to respect the Govt: Head Castle and Fort Campbell has left us unmolested & orders behind him. Whether the natives Aquaffoes remaining behind should have found us sufficiently CCC. . . . . .

Read from the Letter from Rodgers dated 16th ult of

Commandant of British Accra that chaplain came down in the
[illegible] the British transports had the impudence to
come anchor while I lay there and ship stopped their trade the same
night sent 36 slaves on board this ship. Accra stopped for our
benefit next morning dark ups & the British paying him so much per head
to allow them to go.

Sent: Commandt left for Spain and the men gone:

December 18 Brig: ship "Venture" [illegible] to the canoes

Wrote 2 letters to Bedells - first stating it was
quite impossible to see the Ashantees. In the 2nd pointing out
a fact [illegible] that he was at Accra at this time which we [illegible] had
a Commandant had reported nothing of it to him there ... His
information was that we [illegible] had communication with a Brazilian
ship which he Vde B.P.: had never done.

December 22. At 8.30 the Governor of Boeffor [illegible] and
his Chief [illegible] some of his people accompanied by
a English Sergeant & 2 soldiers. The cause [illegible] coming come
in water hold - public hall. I asked the Boeffochaus the
reason of their coming. They said, to make the palaver with
the Obunia. I said I expected them first to settle [illegible] matters
[illegible] up arms against the King when report to their fatherland
[illegible]. They then fell on their knees [illegible] for forgiveness &c.
[illegible] the Boeffo & shook it with the right hand
The chief complaint was that a slave had stolen some gold [illegible] & had [illegible]
by God payment some Obunia people. This was denied & [illegible]

de Chunia Kuig. a Bothkothom Coloureer committed to was a wrong. He also committed having a Chuno woman whose name payanee, state a his pension of CCh. He was informed that before the palanc could be settled he to permitted to rebuild his town. he must deliver up these three payanees people safe & well & must deposit a sum of £1000 fa claim of 3 years as fee of 100 annual. the Coloureer promises to comply with these terms & son & he returned to CCh. Ruffles informed of above & letter.

December 28. Accompanied & Abraham Hinde, paid official visit to CCh. ..... He Ruffles went out to Cuffe for good place fa walking road between Chunia & CCh. fa although last fifteen years consisted fa about 200 years there is a busy communication between them the only way on land is along the beach. ....

December 29. Returned to Chunia

Despatches to Minister

No 30.	3 October 1826	Refers death of Asst Hardinge	
" 31.	13 "	"	Refers despatches &c.
" 32.	14 "	"	Journal regly returned
" 33.	15 "	"	Paid Campbells bill &c with closed box £8
" 34.	20 "	"	Refers fa detention
" 35.	22 "	"	Encloses petition signed & all officers &

[475]

Despatches from Ministry of Marine Colonies 1826

No 52/2 31 Janry 1826 Applicn of Asst Wm Hollenberg (Kew Bes)

" 49/3. 2 February " Answers the Cash vouchers Desp: of 22 Sept 1825 Nos 2 Q. are dated of 23 July: 15. 18. 28 August 12 Sept 1825. Nos 20. 21. 25. 26. 28 & 29. as with these vouchers sent in of 12 April 13 & 15 May of the same year No 10. 14 & 15 appear to me the most important I have also given considering to Vestgen Htms accounts, Rijks with regard to the Settlements between U.S.G. the specialy the English Establishment of C.O. 2nd about the state of the personnel of the officials Military at St George del Mina, & finally with respect to the requisitioned supplies for the maintenance of Htms Establishments on the Coast of Guinea

As regards the 1st point I can inform U.S.G. that by order of Htm. all the papers have been communicated to the Dept of Foreign Affairs which relate to the correspondence carried on between U.S.G. & the English & Col Purdon in order to enable the Netherlands Ambassador in London, to explain the matter to his Court so much for an understanding of his demands dealing with the English Forts, but rather on to strengthen further his influence in the hopes that the views about the relations of the Netherlands Holland & the Coast will in future be more favourable.

Thijs stond in de niet verwachten wijd over verandering
bij de Hoofs Comm te zullen gehad hebben zowel de aanschrijvingen
made by Lord Bathurst to the English General Turner in de maand of
July last year in consequence of the confidential overtegen by Hun Edele
bij de British Ministry with regard to hare handelwijze at the time of
his presence at CCtr. as my despatch of 3 November no 68/28 to
U.W.E.E. quoth. in which I mij vleide dat thereby at that moment
would take place from both sides — gebeuren
that the repo Gouvts van deze wegwijzen partij hielden
with the European Powers ten einde te come na de andere
Vermeteyen
U.W.E.E. on this point making still further attempt to
daarby to this intentie the belang of your principals te
underbrengen, to vermijden everything what could give
reise to foor wederzijdsche Critiquen. I trust that this general
zijn zal bij U.W.E.E. met deze zijdsche bedenkingen op deze
materie bekend te maken. Should meantime the reply
of General Turner to the above named verlijzen of Lord Bathurst
be recd I me at the writing of this to demand foor some
more ample instructions to the above, U.W.E.E. will receive the
same by c Septr dep: —
With regard to the two or points under copy of Hon Secr:
of 16 Decr 1825 no 136 making following opmerkingen which complete the
Codex ~~[illegible]~~ forced by Hon Bes of 1 Nover 1819 no 32.:—

1. JCV de B Paauw tobe Boekh āg Boekhouder with duties of Sec: Fisc: & Cashier Vice Provost Commander a.i. (f 1400)

2. Francois van der Elst. tobe Resident vice JBL Separateur left the coast, (f 1200)

3. JC Stipani (nows Asst) tobe Resident vice Kemps decd

4. Wm Henry de Visser tobe Pob: Mag: warlike with rank of 2nd resident

5. C Hartwyer tobe Asst.

Commissary Peel of War authorised to appt Aspirant vice Hellman decd. & to provide certain warlike stores requisite. (annulled)

Mem of War Ord authorised to provide other stores requisite &c.

2nd Lieut Standaart qrsd Military Willems order 4th Dec 98.

No 62/4 of 4 February Nows Kon Res: 14 January 1826 No 129. appts Jan Pieman Jacobus Cramer tobe an Assistant: also forwarding seniority list (in which he Secy: Mag: is placed as 2d senior Military officer).

No 66/5 13 February. nows Kon Res of 9 February 1826 No 115 .....

appts R J Haasse (Lieut) tobe Capt.

49/14 21 June Kon Res appts Benedictus van Hoby Jr tobe Asst vice Stipani decd.

[Kdna 19 1231]

Journal 1824.

January 1. owing to want of provisions has fast scarcely of late: Numer: ships arrd, the usual new years day dinner not held.

January 2. Brig: ship Mariano permitted to by Convoy.

January 3. Letter from Ricketts stat the Cyuoffoes wished him to send 4 Illanuia people in exchange for an equal no: of the Cyuoffoes: also re-delay of one of the Coloneers of CCh: and a relation of Bijuey another Coloneer of CCh, who is amongst the Cyuoffoe prisoners whose exchange was desired . . .

Cyuoffoe & Illanuia

January 5. Commdr ai wrote to Ricketts sending 4 Cyuoffoes in exchange for the 3 Illanuia women & man sent ... cannot comply with demand of Bijuey for CCh Coloneers as they are no relations & when they will be released as soon as the Cyuoffoes have entered into the proposed terms, returning the wife of the Corporal, whom they have sold at CCh. . . . . .

January 6. Ricketts to Commdr:- sends wife of Cafe slaves: asks for Coloneer Bijuey's release in exchange who finds he really is one . . . the Cyuoffoes say that they have no more persons belong to Illanuia, request that if a woman let or persons can be kept till they return home have a meeting with their Chiefs to collect the 25 ounces like lodged in your hands & securely for their good conduct. Quiet in public & Cyuoffoes say they appear very anxious for peace.

. . . . . .

40
25
200
0
000

January 9. ... Commr at Cape Coast :- Has told the Fanteen
chiefs by Bijan Bruce that nothing will possible to
save the boy claimed by Caboceer as they still remain a large
[illegible] of Elmina's tribe accounted for, as for the whole population of one of
our Cape towns which was very surprised & the inhabitants cut off
by the Ashantees on night of 2nd September last year, most of the returned
This was said but not stating it as our belief, that some of
them were sacrificed at the funeral custom of an Ashantee chief
which is the custom they had with the Elmina's. The Commr one
of the elders of the town will explain the whole matter to the
Ashantees in our presence if they will endeavour to bring them
- Most serious case was completely settled but my
full intention to those Ashantees that they endeavour too long
passed over has determined me to use all means in my
power to bring them to reason.

January 11 Arrd of French frigate "La Flore" - M. Mossion
Commdg - chief of French Stations in African seas,
Corresponding & visits others &c.

January 16. Letter to Bentotta re woman Mboh Cormah
detained at Cape Coast Castle & man called
Adamboo formerly a slave of Ashantee Co.

Barbados left for Main with Sandy Stone & Bowles on 15th inst.

January 22. In the course of the day we read news here
which if it is confirmed may have very
serious results, namely that some delegates from the King

Messengers from Ashantee

of Ashantee are on their way to the coast to request the English Governor to enter into negotiations for peace. It is added that they are already in the territory of the Assins, a supine people in alliance with the English Govt, that these received them very friendly but have asked them to remain at that place for a while so that they & Co could send & inform the Govr of the arrival with his orders, which they having been done would forthwith bring in reply that he (the Govr) was very pleased to hear of the news & would give him public pleasure to see them soon, with which message it is said the Assins have left Cape Coast taking it to deliver it. This report which does not entirely come from the mouths of messrs. but the friendly natives we encounter. I am not yet at liberty to name will within a few days be confirmed or otherwise. I earnestly hope the first alternative finally come an end to the war, ensure trade, insecurity and the naturally ensuing consequences of anarchy & pillage. The coast that I hear about this I shall certainly record in the Journal

January 23. ... Hal: Commodore Stewart returned from Accra reporting Barbels arrived there all peaceful.

Brazilian slaver "Carlotta"

January 24. - 26 Brazilian ship Carlota arrd. as pr's Journal she was destined for Molembo below Loanda to take off 440 slaves, permission to buy slaves refused, ordered to leave which she only did on being fired at.

January 30 In a private letter which I recd this morning

from Mr Hutcheson. he informed me that the messengers from Ashanti are at Yancomasie (an Assin town) and he hoped that they wd shortly come nearer but that he was afraid that all the English allied troops would first assemble all their allies together before they permitted them to depart to Cth which alone much time wd be lost. He

messengers from Ashantee

Heard some most important news despatches received there February 2. Landed some more polawers. The troops sent last week came in fine & healthy from Elmina & Cape Coast & their numbers made up to one thousand on 1st June 1826 leaving a deficiency of 600 on 1st Jan 1827. but do not intend to make any demand for it.

The following correspondence is not noted in the Journal:—

[665].

Saccondee 31st January 1827.

[written in very illiterate English]

Sir Commander. The Terrapoteen the Mollelcar Awonjoe have asked Corporal Quarie to inform Your Honour that the Wassaws Chiefs are here Secondee every day with polawers to make them more firm and peaceable. false polawers. If anyone owes one ounce then in place of one ounce they take 3 ounces; each packs go parrying in the bush when the women go to fetch water, for nothing. The Mollelcar the Terrapoteen say that at the time of the polawers in the Fort at Chama it was settled that if a Saccondee person is in debt then the Wassaws messengers must send messengers to demand the debt, and if it is not paid then they come & inform the Commander but not to pawn. The Wassaws Caboceer

Wassaws & Secondee

Wassaws Colweer Amoe

Amoe &c is here done by ye de Bush and ye most false polavers. which ye polaver [illegible] of is that ye Wassaws who have pawarred Bloubies in the war, these ye Wassaws wish ye of Proper live at Seccondee. for this reason the Mosselaar Terrepoten requst his Ex. H. wou'd be pleased to help them to let the Govr of CCh be informed of it to cause his stick to the Wassaws so that the people many here can get place & put wash the town in order otherwise they cannot remain in the town. herewith the Corrict stick of the Corporal to shew that Amoe is de Bush. The compliments of the above named Terrepoten & Mosselaar. — [illegible] Bartelmy.

PS. By order of the Corporal & Jurie the Terrepoten & Mosselaar Awojoea of Seccondee.

Wassaws & Seccondee

Draft Letter Elmina Cos de 2 Febuary 1824

Sir / Since a few weeks I recd repeated inquiries from Seccondee that not a day passed without some of the towns people of that place being pawarred by the Wassaws in the immediate neighbourhood, and specially if not solely by the people of Amoe a Wassaw chieftain. / As I am aware of the part which the Seccondees took in the war between the British & Bloubies, and as I am acquainted with their friendly favourable proceedings in regard to the latter after the unfortunate action of the 21st January 1824. of which they gave a direct & undeniable proof in the occurrence which took

place with HBM Ships from Gundower early in last year.
Further as I have no wish to enter into a system of double dealing which unfortunately has been practised but too long I frankly & candidly informed the Succondees that they were only reaping the fruits of their labours, that I felt sorry for them but that a feeling of human justice impartiality forbade me to say that they suffered undeservedly / C Republicans of Succondee and lost right and wished upon me this calamity.
A messenger from Bonso the Dhanta Chief, who is residing in the immediate vicinity of Dixaire, in whose territory Succondee is situated accompanied them. They acquainted me with rumour pervailing by Amoe, the above named Wassaw Chief and requested me to solicit from you to put a stride stop to this proceedings which they hoped and wherein them how their present harassed condition / They leave to acquaint you with this, to add that I am most apprehensive that if Amoe is not checked in his proceedings, the innocent will suffer with the guilty and the Dixaire people will get involved again in warfare with the chief of Dhanta, from which they have only so recently found themselves freed. / I know that in the latter case you will not hesitate to write your means with main to punish that Chief, but humanity the desire of preventing the effusion of human blood which such a step will infallibly have for its consequence, order me most peremptorily to request that you will send to Amoe a Caboceer towards him desist from his present

Dhanta
Bonso

Wassaw
Caboceer
Amoe

conduct, in order that the same state of public tranquillity which now happily exists, may continue, which doubtless is your sincere desire as well as mine. I have &c.

CCC 3rd Feby 1827.

Collins alive (addressed to Capt. Russell who is expected immediately to attend to business) relative to the Succession being paragraphed in the Warsaws / "It appears that these people have for long time acted in a hostile manner towards each other, however, I beg to assure you, that no effort on the part of the C: O: of this Year: will be wanting to reconcile these people (if possible) to each other, and enforce such proceedings as to discontinue. I have &c / J Hampton / Capt. R.A.C.

Russell's illness

February 3. --- Gov. of CCC has been very ill for several days past, but he will speedily recover for he is a well meaning man. I have a fairly small opinion of the English officer who will come to succeed him in the command of the Warsaws come to die.

February 6. The King & Chiefs forbid Canoe's in about the of 586 agreed to them in 1st June 1826 hoped to be able to pay it in a short time.

February 8th Resident Gov. to office of Capt. R.N. Pearce relative to the Government Schooner, to allow to live in Reed Castle

[illegible] Walpole - granted a certain number

February 9. Instructed to forbid forbid young Chiefs in Canoes not to be furnished with Powder, Women not to sell

under walls of Fort.

February 10. For some time past I have had a party of Accras in Fantee country with design of procuring an intercourse a certain but unknown time sum of money from the Fantees because when last the Ashantees threatened Accra, they had not come to the assistance of that place. although they always took allies, what the Accras had in 1824 since marched out to the assistance of the Fantees. But yesterday Monday received underhanded information that this was only a stratagem what the real reason of their coming into Fantee was secretly to capture as many slaves in the bush as possible in order to sell them again to slave ships on the leeward coast. I shall endeavour to obtain further reports about this & if the matter should be found on enquiry true I shall send in a detailed report to HM the Minister

Accras slaving in Fantee

February 12. Heard that the Ashantee messengers referred to in the Journal of 22 & 30 January have been prevented by the Fantees from coming to the Coast what they have told them that the Ashantee King must first send them 120 peregrinas gold what they would then be permitted to enter into negotiations over the matter... It is said that some of the messrs Ashantees sent have gone to the King with this report. Each peregrina is £90 which thus makes a sum of £10,800.

messengers from Ashantee

February 14. Letter from W Lewell one of the negroholds of CCCs about

f70

c delt due Wrote Reynolds of CCh by Ebunie man Cudjo Regal. detained
Letter c dunned owing debt for 7 or 8 years, was asthma c Castle
till paid his present payment

Cudjo Chelbro

February 16. Recd Ebunie woman & child seized two days c/o
behind Ebunie
which by loan of Cudjo Chelbros people staying at
Assiam an English dorpje. After enquiry wrote Wilson CCh thereon
letter stating that informed that this capture made on head of Calantee
Yaaw or Jaunnie
man) taken prisoner by Cudjo Chelbro who escaped to Ebunia with
2 factions red silk Toppettee. The Ebunia people could not willing to
have anything to do with the matter but owned the Calantee Woman who
sent them to CCh with the letter .....

private

February 17. I have to day recd such underhanded info
about the affair referred to in the 10th inst that
I consider myself unfortunately obliged to write both Govr
CCh about it in order to send me a full report on the matter to
the Minister. Obliged to postpone the rest Govr abroad Cobrodah
..... Recd Letter from Govr Wilson of this date that the Calantee
will be immediately
woman & parcel sent to Cudjo Chelbro for delivery up of the
persons named in Govr letter (of 16th) .....

February 18. Recd Letter from Barbels Accra 14 Feby 1824
acting with of Council & the women & recd Kirkmans
& replanter, & guns & powder

February 19. Replies to above Letter & repair to Accra Fort &
.....

February 23 Wrote following letter to Cobbe English Governor:—

C.C. 23rd February 1824.

Sir/ Having some time since received various
following letter not noted in Journal:-
Commandant
Nicholls to Vde B Pagny CCC February 19. 1824.

Wassaw & Succondee.

Sir/ The messenger which I sent to Anoe the Wassaw Chief on the receipt of yr letter of the 2nd inst: having returned informs me that the people of British Succondee sent a messr with him to Anoe who stated that he has never seized any of the people of Succondee but that a Captain belonging to Annemehe King of Wassaw. was the person who seized them. I shall take the first opportunity of sending to Annemelie on the subject and will acquaint you with the result.

February 23. Wrote following letter to the English Govr:-

Accras slaving in Fantee

C.C. 23rd February 1824.

Sir/ Having since some time received various informs that a no of British Accra people who are stated to have since a considerable time in the Fantee country, & whose object & first board was to collect money from such Fantees as had not gone to Accra when the Ashantees totally threatened that place but whose real object is now said to be the purchase of slaves to resell agn to Vessels engaged in the Slave trade. / I deem it my present duty to collect all such infm as I possibly can obtain about these people, whose character: & request you to acquaint me with such circs: as may have come to yr knowledge

Accras flowing in Fantee

concerning this affair, which I shall take the liberty to lay before my Govt, in the fervent hope that it will please it to enable me to check the insults thus offered to punish this open violation of the existing laws. / You will inform Governor what I have heard I beg leave to assure you that I shall avail myself of any opportunity that may offer to deal with the Dutch Accra people as their deserts shall warrant. I likely have to address you anew on this subject. / I have &c / J C Vde B.P.

To which Mr Cole in the evening rec'd the following reply:—

C.C.C. 23 February 1824.

Sir / I have had the hon: of rec'g yr letter of this date & beg leave to state that had I not been prevented by sickness I should before this have acquainted you with the proceedings of Tyeh (the Governor of Accra, the notorious slave dealer in Dutch Accra) and the armed force which accompanied him to the Fantee Country. It appears that he has at last effected his object by causing the Fantees to pay (or rather him a present as they call it named) of sixteen perquaus of gold, that he has likewise levied contributions on the Governors of Abjumacoon, Coomba, & Abeomfee. He had the insolence to demand from the people of Annamaboe & Agga a certain sum as their share of contribution, but which of course has been properly resisted / I repeat I state that the Accras by their example have completely unsettled

BALME LIBRARY

the minds of the natives along the Coast and interior - during their stay in Fantee they have been indefatigably purchasing slaves to the number of several hundreds. All slaves that have been guilty of anything to displease their Masters have been seized - parties of from six to ten have been met on their way to Accra chained together, to be sold to the Vessels that were constantly called there for slaves - / Have even Tribunals that inferior means are resorted to for the punishment of the Accras, in a short time it will be impossible to stop the natives of CCastle & above from joining in it, as they are most suitably awaiting to see if those men employed in it are allowed to do so with impunity / Have &c / H.S Ricketts / Commdr of the Brig: Forts at the C.C.

I shall transmit a transcript of this Letter to the Minister but it seems to me that the fine has risen to such a height that accomplishment will not be offered on but to strangers, as I am officially informed in the above Letter that the CC of Annamaboe ships are only awaiting the issue whether the Accras will be punished or not in order to follow afterwards at if seem to take a part in this trade. / I shall transmit the minutes of Council of this day I am pleased to learn that not only the Hollandaise Accra ships but the English & Danish Villages also follow in this way, although at all the Castle Towns there are Forts, as in Hollandaise Accra only a heap of sand. The following is another Extract from a Letter

from Mr W Hutcheson & Comandor which I recd dat of the
"last only the Dutch Accras but all the three Accras have
"their deputies in the Fantee country to purchase slaves,
"but Accras brother, Yea plays the first fiddle. Capt
"Captn Ricketts will make out his case against the Dut:
"Accras to the Commodore. The question will be whether
"Mr Powell the Danish Governor will see his people are
"equally concerned with ours & the English"

26. February 26th Held meeting of Council this morning
re matter of the 10th. 14th. 22nd & 23rd inst
vide minutes.

[604] Meeting
Minutes of Council 26 February (Mundon) present. Comandr &
Cq Bookkeeper & Van de Velde: Surg Maj: & Pipeare

The Commandr (ac) informed the members that some time past
hath recd reports that a party of Accra negroes amongst them
Dutch Accras party such as dwelleth in the English district
of Fantee under the direction of certain Yfie brother of the
Colonel Aukra in the Dutch Vill: at Accra with the sole
purpose it was said of buying slaves. He had endeavoured in
his duty to obtain official info about the affair he had thereupon
written to the English Commandant of Cth on the 23rd inst:
That he had recd a reply from which it appears that not only
had the Accra negroes already bought some hundred slaves
under the direction of the said Yfie. but that it were to be

extreamely difficult to prevent the other Coast Negroes from taking part in the slave trade if vigorous measures were not taken to punish the Accra negroes. / So the Commdr a.i. also requested the members to state their opinion whether considered useful to do once in this matter so as to take action against the slave trade began by the Accras to prevent it in accordance with the existing laws in order afterwards the coast negroes by punishing the Accras, how rich inter nubibus Velem in the trade / The Commdr a.i. then stated that it appears from what every Gentleman the members, who were sufficiently acquainted with the complete disapprobation of the British authority at Accra did not by letter of 29. the minister of Mrn Nbl: dated 12th July 1824 No 31/6 was together in favourable manner to call in the assistance of the English Steamvessel stationed here on the Coast, whenever the Commdr a.i. (although intending without delay to write to the Hr de Min: about the before-mentioned point, yet considering how very long it would take before any answer could be received) was of the opinion that it was in any way vexatious to the if not first necessary to inform the Commodore when our arrival was expected immediately, of whether to communicate the occurrence by letter and to afford him the opportunity to take such measures with regard to the Kaffirland Village of Accra as there appear him to be favourable & practicable for the stirring of the evil

in consultation with the Secretary Member of these Establishments

The Agt Bookkeeper in Atchin Rob in his opinion that the Correspondence & Accts cd be punished without delay Rob he appointed the purpose of the Capt Courier to the Commodore.

Secy: Mag: Pepiani did not consider the influence & the English Commandt sufficient to overpower the measures proposed by the Capt. but conceived that further influence shd first be obtained, to which the Capt replied that he did not know where he could obtain from this influence having official intelligence the English Commodore not being able to obtain any from the Secretary Negroes, but requested the Secy: Major to send to him the Letter opinion to be annexed to the Verbal, which he promised to do. / Also being decided the Capts to 2 Votes to one to write to the English Commodore & to understanding that a copy of this letter & of this Verbal shd to be sent to the Govt: of Mar Rob by first opportunity

Secy Mag: Pepiani to Commdr Capt. 26 February 1824.

[in French] [Lettre illegible and illegible]

The Letter to the Commodore C Bullen CB is dated as follows.

Fort St. C. 6 March 1824.

[665] Sir, / I have the honor to address this letter to Your Excellency on a subject of much importance as well to the British as to the Netherlands Settlements on this Coast, anxiously hoping that Your Excellency will favour it with your welcome attention. / Since many months the British Govt

people have justly acted in violation of the existing laws against the Slave trade in putting a great many of them, like arms sold to such vessels as are engaged in that detestable traffic / H.E.'s letter of 8th April 1826 with a statement of the price of Muskets / are of the Colours of British Accra where I have laid before my Govt on the first opportunity of doing so of this fact. In July last a Netherlands 50 gun ship was here, the observation which prevented me at that time from going down to Accra in her, was because (as H.E. knows) all Accra was then under arms against the Colonies, the British people at Accra having taken the side of the British, because we did the other in that way, it was certainly not then the moment to act against that place which could have been done without detriment to the British cause.

I am now officially officially informed by the Commandant of C.C.C. that a war of Accra people under the direction of Tyra, the brother of Aruffa, are keeping contributions in the Fantee country, purchasing slaves, of the latter of which they have already obtained several hundreds. / It is perfectly unnecessary to state to H.E. who is so well acquainted with Accra, that I have not the means to prevent this, I would point it to H.E. as a consideration that if both the British & Danish Headquarters have not been able to prevent the natives under their walls from joining in it (as all the three Accra towns are equally concerned) how I could check this having for that nothing than a heap of ruins without a perceivable guard. / Here will I call H.E.'s attention to the fact

of the British Accra people having since four years been greatly protected by the British Government, being called British allies in the war with Ashantee, having said pensions subsistence & pay for their services, in one word being effectively under more than British influence though nominally British subjects. On their transferring again the laws other being now no immediate occasion for their services, they are however reconsigned to their former masters. Better obliging tribe of more service is not, that I acquainted Sir! with Lord must anxious to see the proceedings of the Accras in regard to have made the third great step to. I have not the means at present to do so but my Lord has permitted me to apply for assistance if wanted, to the Commodore of the Brit. Squadron on this Coast, & they have to say that any measures HE may feel inclined to offer in regard to British Accra, which may be likely to deter these people from such unlawful proceedings for the future, have my full & entire concurrence / Have &c / HCVde BP.

March 1st. Wilhelmina to Cai. informs him of death of Gov. of Fort Albany C in C. Towhill Vde BP applies

March 5 According to native rumours the Ashantee officers Quamena Boetoe Aqua have arrived in Fantee country in consequence of the message sent to him by the Fantees (see Journal of 12 February) but it is not yet known what news he brings with him. On native news is

bitter Wennig sleek le moken, & underwinding has so often shewn the falsehood of their misstroyseels did one is hinderig to hechten any belief in their words. This Quamina Boetoe Aqua who is a bitterly Zondeling of the Ashantee King is the same man to whom General Daendels in 1816 gave 100 stiff: sloperi for Renegaade residence, of which the King had the Journal Ranked, saying that hows sorry that while hows alive it had ob wode it 200

Vide Huydecopers Diary 29 of 1816 20. of 1816 II P. 2.

March 6. Sloop from "Wardstone" at Cape, and Gave the officer the Letter to the Commodore (re Slavery at Accra)

March 15 [long entry re finance sold debt.

March 17. long entry re recovering with Fiscal entry Quow Affapo admitted [sic]

March 19. 20 Quow Affapo before the Council

March 22 Market Brisk.

March 24. Letter from Nicholls informing Cuni that the two women robbed had arrived from Inwoso Coco Chief of Tufel

Cuntum Coco King of Tufel

March 27. The Inspo Council let me know that they desired to come in to day to speak with me about the settlement of the affair with the rebellious Fetish subjects, but that they first wished to hear Various messengers from the surrounding villages & afterwards make Palaver amongst each other, which they feared that it would be very late before they should be ready to appear at the Castle.

March 28. The Lagos government having come in today reported to me that they had a message from Afferi Tyaffon, the Colocier of Fresh Commany one of the most important Chiefs (Hoofden) of the Apuffoes, who better known under the name of the rebellious Dutch reposed, with an urgent request entreating me to let him know what he must give me to pacify me & to forgive him it, so that all existing disputes between him the Dutch Comp. there might be settled & they might again be regarded as subjects & defendants of this place: that he himself would on bended knee with tears in his eyes to ask forgiveness on his knees but that he was afraid to come here, knowing full well he had done very bad & deserved the highest punishment, wherefore he feared that I would revenge myself on him if he appeared before me. But if I would only let him know what I would have from him, he would send it to me if I then accepted it, then he would continue to come here with more tranquillity to confess his fault & submit himself to my punishment. / I replied that I was not displeasing to hear that this Colocier had sent for insight into his conduct and as he said, he repented it but that I had not lost sight of the fact that that report was caused by high necessity now that he was brought in by reduced to straits, because by Elmina & all support had been refused him by the Cape Coast. That I was convinced that were this better not the case he would play

Apuffoe
Fresh Commany

another tribe of Caffrist which also the Hill wachtefelen were
to be found. That I could in would send any message of any sort
into being able to enter into negotiations with any rebels that I
as then nothing of any kind from him to justify me (or any to Heden
te stellen) as he called it doch waarmede hij bedoelde om my in
zijn voordeel voor in te nemen. That I should betray my oath,
my King my duty in the most enormous dishonourable manner
by accepting anything from him other listening to his matter,
that I would not. him on another wear met dusdanige
beledigende voorslagen voor den dag te komen als zynde dusdanige
profitten hier te lande wel niet onsenen, andere hogers in
dagelykseh gebruik en bekend onder den naam van pokes
stuffen, doch dat myn Karakter was verheven above such
handelingen. / That I met afsloeg en hem weder tekning beeft
bra again under the schorzaanbied van dit Gouvt, als zeide his
affairs, but that I stellig refused to aanteaanpen it in any other
manner than publicly in the Castle in the public Hall, in the
presence of the whole of Rhenia. That he must begin by coming here
in the first place openly to ask for pardon his Excuse. as
also Bentoem Bentoem the Colonel of Boeroe had done the
week before what I had to say. That no fear need hold him
back as he had my word that no leed should happen to him
either mir als aan Bentoem That if other his arie here one
other might ontstaan whereby the settlement of this affair might

be murdered I would then have him safely escorted back to Fort Commany, after he had arrived there tegen hem zonde doen opereren gelijk ik zou vermeenen te behoren. And that I would not speak a single word further about him, this palaver before the Raad (Council) I saw him in the Castle.

The Cape government further informed me that they had also heard a message from Bentoeen as this then tobeg me to take some thing off from the 25 ounces of gold demanded as security for their good behaviour before the handing over of which they may not rebuild their village. / I have absolutely refused this telling them that this had been fixed settled and all that my letters informing the 29 the Minister that this had already been sent to whether I could in no way make any alteration / The Cape Raad then informed me of the Coloneel of Rheenoe, also an Opposite village, as similar message as that from the Coloneel of Fort Commany. to which I gave a similar reply. / They had nothing further to say thanked me for above stated replies requesting me urgently once Vol te houden, whereby the peace which they were enjoy to Bevestigen & noble durazaam. / Replied that so long as they behaved well they were said that their interests were not be badly placed geplaatst in my hands.

[509] Letters from Arrim Jan - March.

Jnl Batteles to Coomder ar. 14 February - Letters rec'd of the

woman of deed Hortensia [we heard of why she was sent back for
[illegible] who she dare [illegible] her] .....

[illegible] Bailes to Commdr ai. 18 February .... I cannot neglect
to write by this opportunity the King of Apollonia has himself come
home with 6 oz gold saying that the debt is still 8 oz 8 liq.
but not 14 oz & I have ingevolmeert that it is not true, zelfs
schelding nog meer dus 8 2/3. must hear himme markdoor
briefje vragen dan zal W2G. als beter inzien. And the King has
asked me to quest W2G. to give 2 months time for the rest of the debt
als W2G. die man lost leten zal W2G. get no payment & dus
weest zoo goed en noemd myne naaund niet by. The Gold is
not yet uitgeslagen. — Her P. Bernostho died on the 16th inst. — ....
Commdr ai writes on 26th that the debt was 14 oz & not 8.8 & 2 months
time cannot be allowed.

Bailes to C:ai 14th March ..... We acquaint the Apollonians
we hear that the King has killed a great many people en met de
Assin people daar beginnen —
.....
Commdr ai writes dated 13th March as to what the above means
for the language is too gekend for me and if Han can depen zin
stot wat wil vinden let us I shall place your letter in the
Journal perhaps the minister will be able to understand it better
than I.

Bailes to C:ai. 25 March ..... The King of Apollonia
one of his family having died, in order to keep with him

de Heeren vefers die persoonen waren by hem, om zyne Heeft te praaten alleen menschen welkelyk persoonen hadden Hapoli gemoakt om hem te begraaven . . . .

Despatches to Minister

[Kolna 13 1556.]

7th January 1824. No 1. Journal & returns for last Qr of former for
81 " " " 2. Chiefly finance.
12 " " " 3 . . . . . I shall begin by informing Y.E.
that in October last I found myself obliged to shew the natives here that if I on my side do all in my power for the continuance of quiet & peace they greatly devalue if they think that my good patience & lieefelykheid springs voort spruiten uit kleine laatigheid & gebrek aan moed. That they zich schaamelyk verpessen if they zich voorstellen that I beledigingen the Dutch Gouvt aangedaan would regard with onverschillige eyes, that they deerlyk deceive themselves if they think that mean power our arms are lattter lacking me to publish dishonour of the flag / Heer oorlogh peace lusting I know too well what I am verschuldigd to my Prince & to my duty, not to shew ter gepaster tyd that hostilities are indeed not desired by me but were I were be forced by me.

From the journals of former pegeq Voorders, partly out of the uitvoerige of her Lash & from mine, it appears that on the outbreak of the war between the English & the Islanders General of the Dutch Cush villages situate a few hours

distance from this place. de party der verbannelingen waren toegevallen. Overschaald by ~~of~~ twee four Spanish matten, & a great number of provisies they deserted their old masters & Kingdom formed the so called MacCarthyites meaning "MacCarthy's people"

Whether this could not have been prevented I shall not permit myself to enquire, It appears some however, that Holland here, having once declared itself that it wished to remain neutral had believen to teachten that its own subjects also so remained, in place of which a portion een gedeelte de Engelschen bestaat te vechten, the other portion was with great difficulty prevented from joining the Rebellers. / De un de geluwzaamheid opgezegd hebbende Heeren, werden wy veel eêger dan de Engelsch subjects daartoe zelf, the better enemies of this place their situation, in a circle island round the Head Castle placed them in a position easily to escape in the two Cutters which are replaced in the Journal of our last.

Had not the action of these persons in my hands for at least months without any decidedly broken vorschillen. Enemies of nothing on and to all that had taken place, & to bring the Irish nation's again under British influence I began on alle eigenschappe redenen van ongenoegen which existed on either side uit de weg te ruimen which I did this impartially firstly and with some sacrifice I hope the Journal of 30th May & 1st June 1826 will show / Het toen voorgevallene produced also so far the desired result, that everything remain quite & rustig, the

Rhenia people went safely without complaints in the hich
& that I could flatter myself that when the Irish negroes began
to see the misery & over ruling of the provinces made they
would rather prefer to come back under the influence of them,
who rich plunder made such deeds than promises / meanwhile
on 3rd September lost I received a report entirely strydig with
my wishes & to which I refer to the Journal. / On the 5th
September I took such measures as the circs appeared to
require. They are related in the Journal that the appearance
that above about & much stopped without anything happen-
-ing. / But on the 16th October various Rhenia people were
seized plundered off & several time by the rebellious negroes, now
I undertook that some had some Colours that I knew how to
protect the British subjects. Trusting in the good peaceableness of
the English General Campbell, & derzelfs Knowledge
peaceableness met vertrouwende. Schoon de Colonie niet wanklende,
doch myn echter daardoor in de corrupting of my duty niet
weynige Colen tegenhouden, I obtained sent 500 well armed
militia Rhenics upon the Journal of the 17th of this month
it appears that rebellious had villages were destroyed on
that day & 12 persons handed over to me. / This decisive
measure has I hope cost human blood, 3 have been killed
on rebel side, 304 died of their wounds. but I flatter
myself that my voorgespane attempts for minimalizing

beschuldigd. my zullen vrij pleiten of de gedachten as if I beschuldigd
ourselves and the lives of my natuur genoten although innocent.
The honour of my flag, de interests of these persons & finally are for
all together dat de Transvaalanders are indeed peteent but well and
zich beter konnen strafferen left me no choice my conscience
acquits me of all unnecessary gestrengheid / what was was
de consequence of their steps. They have been such as had voorgesteld
my verwachting, onderscheiding namelyk strong heersig of the
rebels to obedience which Govt. In de beginning they had
tried to get help & support from de English Govt. but de days
of Generol Turner & Col Parsons have gone by, they have
to leave gestelde betrouden. of which de letter of Generol Campbell
Rose, who found in de Journal of 19th October last can
bewys afleveren / After dat they understood dat in their intentions,
als ze means was left to bewerkstelligen their wenden & gebeel,
On de 17th December I recd a letter from Volksy: Govt which with
my reply is in de Journal of 18th / On de 22nd some of de
rebels came to here - vide journal of dat daly. They came begun
towards with de conditions laid down by sending de very Rose
de regte Chiefs people some they are busy gathering collecting
de money demanded as security before they are allowed to return
their homes & withdraw their lands I understand they will
have in in einteri of few days. .... I am convinced dat dis
occurrence will have a wholesome influence heilzamen influence

After the 17th October the Elminas go safely ~~....~~ & unmolested ~~whether~~ where they choose + no insult has been done to any of them ... —

20 January 1827 No 4. forwarding applion for J.L.P. Bartels for arrears of salary. &c

28 February " " 5. ... reports that a party of Accra natives, Dutch Danish & English, but all under the direction of a certain Yjie a negro Coloneer from the Dutch village at Accra, at the end of last year went to the Fantee district with the intention as they voorgaven, of demanding a penalty or contribution from the collective Fantee negroes because they had refused to come & help Accra when that place was threatened by the Ashantees in July & August, while on the contrary the three Accra villages had jointly marched out to the assistance of the Fantees in 1824 werkelijk gevaar liepen om door de Ashantees overrompeld te worden & waarby dan ook ettelijke Accras het leven hebben ingeschoten./ This demand was not unjust in so far that dewyl de onderlinge zich met het English Govnt geallieerd hebbende negervolken by hunne toenmalige verbintenis hadden vastgesteld & bepaald dat allen elkander behoorlijk zouden bystaan & ~~help~~ hulp verleenen op betaling van boete, of by gebreke van dien, op ~~....~~ poene van de zodanige die daarin

violotig' bleiben aanlorgein als mit lawyer tot de schaikie.
Colonie de 4 als Spanden. The Accras volderden doch de Fantees
verbraffen dis opreement tot Christ having kept itself at de
war with the Akwapims, while on the other hand the Dutch Accras
united to the Fetumuig had openly chosen the side of the English
Hoede zich deze zaak niet aantetrekken ten voordele of the one
or de ôn side party which dezelve aan de belang hebbenden over.

But from the accompanying extract from the journal [Feb
10. 14. 23. 26] it will appear to Y.E. that I on the 10th inst:
acid report that the keeping of a correspondence was not the principal
object of the Accras, but that their main purpose was the
purchase of slaves. Hier mede was it my duty my
well dejelyk intelecten a dadelijk bepaald. I began to
plan for information about dis. But on the 17th inst Colonel
Ekuba had expressed such consistency that I considered it
absolutely necy to write to the English Head Commandant at CCs
as I heard that he intended to do dis to-morrow, but the matter
had like postponed on acct of rainness / On 23rd inst wrote
to Commandant - copy letter enclosed - a reasonable reply
copy enclosed. / The conclusion of the reply was strong &
weighty points [vide p 58 supra] - Still if the English Commdt
who has every good post at Accra - if the Danish Governor
who at Accra is in the chief Castle of his nation are both
neither of them in a position to punish their subjects (who have

I offer an equal part in the matter as the so called Dutch subjects there / how shall I be able to avoid and withdraw, else in the place but a heap of ruins without a single remarkable green ? / I was informed that the English Commandant was only waiting for the arrival of the English Commodore to call in his help to bring back the English three Village to its duty.

On 26th inst. I summoned a meeting of Council - copy minutes enclosed - Letter to English Commodore drafted - copy enclosed, submitting this report to Y.E. I trust that it will thereout appear that I do everything in my power to enforce the law against the Slave trade - it may be over looking, should I be found to. But I am not possible to do more however much I should like to. But for so far as anyone please to H. Nationaal Voldaan hebben de, Vind ik my Eijens genoodzaakt om in de Naam van Zodanige zoflen als zwaarder die wel daar gelegenheid in een naauw verband staan / 1st April & May 1823 when there was between the English & Dutch Authorities was on the point of breaking out the Dutch Troops were in every way assembled & favored by the English to go over side under their protection. They refused for some time on account of the fear of the Forts of this place of whom they reckoned themselves subjects. But situate in the middle of the three villages, on the one side a well garrisoned English fort within gunshot, on the other side the Danish Head Castle

during one
melen Canon shots the fear of the Head Castle if line
with the English they could effect nothing but difficulties
if they had been the only ones among all the Accras to keep
themselves out of the matter. While on the other hand presents
both of guns of powder, & even of clothes were offered them with
wide banners accompanied by thousands of schoonschijnende
promises of plunder should they would come under British
protection. Baatzucht vleijen belang are the strong theddije
dryfveeren among beschaafde people, nevertheless does who zich
nog in dezelfde volslagene staat van woestheid
bevinden as over they als waarin zy door Europeans erst
ontdekt werden bestaan en geene overgenade. The
bold Accras enjoys made a choice. Van dese Keuze were all
Hoofpolders & geschutten afgeschoft om het tak wel het
onderscheid te doen gevoelen, Vreeden beter van vijandschap
te hebben & geh was possible te get to see the accounts of the persons
gewin Cabo Castle village alone, during de time dat Captn
Blackhame commanded at Accra dates from March 1823
to February 1824 ys would not waren dat they amounted
to well over 20,000 guldens / forte hebben zij dan ook
voor gevochten en hun leven in de waagschaal gesteld dach
en is door de totale verdwijning verdwijning of the
Ashantees on the 7th August last den oorlog voor eene
wijl tijds, zoo dat voor altijd voorbij, alle services were

were not fair required, so as soon as ever they have
not read any person whatever should, [illegible]
zich + weg is de Engelsch protection! how they again betray
to this Court, a. o. the English Commodore says "if her illness
had not prevented him he would have already brought their
conduct to my attention" Is dit rechtvaardig, verantwoordelijk?
Are they not entirely under English influence.
has a single one of the English admirals ever declared to them
that they are Netherlands subjects so long as his interest
vereischt dat they should remain? Was the consent
of this Court ever asked for [illegible] of
their help? Maar worden er niet dadelijk overleden als
Straffare Dutch subjects gebrandmerkt voor dat dezen zich
vergrepen? Ik will persuade het Hoogst gemelde
declare dat deze Schandelijke Landverraderye door my met
met meerder dan Leedwezen, met verontwaardiging word
aangezien of heb niet kunnen nalaten dit aan te teekenen
in myne vriendschappelijke Brief aan den Commodore, dat dit
niet apparently have awful consequences in every way,
if wellicht the Negroes aangemoedigd by de Engelsch Americans
to their own benefit te verrijken of dit Hoogst zelfs advise, deze
hoop + zich van alles verlende te bedienen hebbe by verwijdering of time, if
their interest vereischte, would Verbonden te doen expres dat de
Dutch zich alleen met hun Lenevoegen en het te Eindhoven of Velsen of
JCV de B.R.

April 13. ... to my great Voldoening has at last the laidinge
Ashantee ambassadeur Apoenpon his wantrouwen
van & fear of the Fanti, alhi morning came in with
the repo gouvernement in order to make his opwachting by mij
I have assured him that he has nothing to fear from me, that
an ambassadeur of a prince was very dear to all civilized
nations that I and my Land us wil entertain them, but
would forbid him from there of other people if they existed. He is most
about three years since he was in the Land Castle. The zaq wyd altijd
was altoos vreesachtig rond of er ook iets gaande was, for in
1824 had men hem heimelyk & stoutmoedig aantijdig bevestigd
gewaarschuwd dat it was a plan of his Fanti if he came into
the Castle fort, to put him in irons & deliver him up to the English
Fanti. But I know that such a plan never existed .....
April 14. Apoenpon came in this morning & sold Hoofd
fl. 6 mands f 480 fl. in waren to end of June 1826.
.....
April 21. Beyling Jan 3. Pauling's mands Hoofd gelt of
4 English goudsgaande to offer Boarding of the seven
Quarters of Elmina, named Ensor, the same as sold of his
dead predecessor Ingsang Besser
April 30 Heimelyk has the Heeren Colonel Cudjo
Chaboo inspizien dat his fortuin has it no sense
been enjoined by the events of 6th October last.
The dat he being was abandoned Cobus fate, by the English

must onzwerven as a bolhuig in de bush, in de gestadige vrees van misdeeen nog den een of anderen dag te zullen worden opgeligt. Hy heeft het des raadgaams geoordeeld an boodschappers tōde English Fair at Cch te zenden, tō asH hēr sorgwekkers tō declare dat he were be obedient wēre with all onderwerping would be obedient tōhis orders, whether he chose towake peace with the Ashantees or not. And as all the English allied negro tribes hunne medepeelen naar de zyne richten, they have also at once agreed the same guides in consequence of which the Fair at Cch has well thy gleed to open up a communication with the Ashantees

.....

May 3. ... Recd fdlg letter from Seccondee.

Seccondee 2 May 1824.

W99H./ By this canoe come WW9. accuses four Wassaw natives who have come to Saccondee to make exchange palaver. He says have been stopped at the Assikoms Awojoe ... - a letter from Bonbling - in consequence of which the Mul: Commandt Standard was ordered to proceed by canoe to Seccondee with a corporal six good Soldiers to make inquiry into the matter between the Wassaws upon Arose, the British Merchants of Saccondee, the negro Quamina Brew. [Bonbling's report was to the effect that the Assikoms Headmen had insulted the

the Warsaw Colonies thinke to impose [illegible] peace[illegible] wch he receiv
Quamino Cuni for a palaver wch a woman which had already been
settled .... further that his soldiers with the soldiers Juarie
who went for them to assist with the matter. the Great Mashelcar expecting
on 3d May Standard expects to receive that he found Bankings
upon their Line. He Cod put the Mashelcar's mess sent Standard to
the Warsaw Colonies Coffee Affair. & their sent messengers to
the Great Colonies Hessie wch yet returned.
May 4th .... Standard arrived from Secondee bringing
with him the Mashelcar of that town who was put in
prison till matter enquired into tomorrow
May 5th. The impose parties having come in Secondee
Mashelcar was both in & enquiry held into
his breach when it appeared that he had for a long time had a
secret understanding with the Wassaws, had gathered
the inhabitants of that Fetish & in every possible way [illegible]
sent all kinds of false disputes afterwards shared the spirit
with them, making all the noises, Verandahs & Huts, swear
under Cloth these Negroes became known to me as
Ekuma, calling in all sorts of fetishes, tales existance
for this purpose. so that they will die if they do not keep
their palavers secret .... &, He had no defence but
boasted superiors told him that only his prey pairs saved
him from corporal punishment; that such a fest as he could

were where there. he could not preside at his punishment that day. . . . . .

May 10. Today rec'd from CCh Polly letter from Commodore where present whereabouts is not known. . . . . .

HMS Undaunted / off Cape St Paul

25 April 1824.

Sir / I have the honour to acquaint the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant respecting the slave trade carried on by the Dutch Accras, and have the honour to inform you that, gladly as I should feel at having it in my power, by the permission you have given me, sanctioned at the same time by your Govt, at once to dispel this infamous traffic, still in doing so I am afraid it would cause a civil rupture to occur between the two towns which are so very closely connected / So convinced however do I feel that by the immediate step that would be put to it by the British Squadron, that I have transmitted a copy of your letter to my Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. I shall be instructed by their decision as to the justness of any interference / I have &c. Chs Bullen / Captain.

I cannot entertain that the reasons which the Commodore gives that why he has taken no measures to stop the slave trade at Accra, viz. that from fear of causing a breach of the peace between the two villages, appears to

we like very much understand for as the inhabitants of both places are equally guilty, in my opinion no peace can arise between them if they are both punished. Further I do not think it is permitted to let the law be transgressed unpunished for fear that by taking steps against it disputes might be caused amongst the inhabitants. Finally, finally, this letter is evident but clear evidence the boys testimony testimony that the Eyibah village is also guilty for if the Inchi village alone murdered had a portrait weird how could a piece of peace be caused between that village [illegible] which was not guilty of the bad revenge Nyaadi. Numbers 20 example Exodus can only obtain when one of two guilty parties only one is punished.

Finally it appears not undoubtedly for the letter that messengers were despatched [illegible] was in the work to station [illegible] against Inchi Akroso only.

May 11. This morning said report from Otabil that some Ashantee messengers were at Mumford (a small Eyibah village a few hours walk from Cape Coast) who were charged with a message for the Fanti of the last named place which they were expected [illegible] to day ... Messengers caused a to report that an Ashantee [illegible] had been killed in the bush: orders if I approved of them enquiring into the matter as they suspected it had been done by Ashantee .... instructed them to enquire into the matter —

BALME LIBRARY

this evening very late with a private letter from Mr Hutcheson informing me that the Ashantee messengers had actually arrived at C.C.h. and to desire that Governor Maclean would disclose with known their mission in the Council Hall there.

May 12. I heard nothing further of the messengers who had arrd at C.C.h. and could not expect it, as they deliver their message first, this morning.

May 13. Sunday. Service. To day we did report that the messrs arrd at C.C.h were not really Kings messrs, but that they only came to report that if the Kings messrs might come to C.C.h unhindered, then they were ready to follow them, so that the messrs they had brought might thereby to ask permission for the Kings messengers to appear at the English Castle. I understand that it is proposed to send a Wesleyan Native Teacher to accompany Apotoki messengers to Coomassie where they shall be safe to the coast in safety. The report was confirmed. Meanwhile there are already again signs of the bad spirit & rebellious disobedience of the C.C natives as I am assured that already in the streets of that place in unperceptible as in the 1 & 5 former last Feb we place must be made with the Ashantees but deceive unperceived workers. Everything quiet in this place & it has been for a long time

—

Commandeur a.i. J C Van der Heyden Paauw.

15 May 1824 – 25 November 1824.

Commander. – Lt Col: Ridder F.F.L.O. Last

26 November 1824 – 31st December 1824.

(13)

C

UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII

Journal 1827 (contd)

1231.

Wassaw & Accondee.

May 15 ..... The Cepo Coast having come in at my anchorage had the 4 delquent Wassaw negroes punished with 150 stripes each warning them never again to raise a hand against any body in the service of H.M. ... Awoda I informed the Malfeasance of the Accondee of his punishment which is the payment of a penalty of 4 ozs: gold to this Govt. the refund of the cost of expences (since his detachment sent to Accondee, messengers to Wassaw Caboceers, subsistence whilst four punished Wassaw negroes &c &c) restitution of 1oz 8 ♀ to a native of Accondee named Jacter ...: to remain in custody till their payment & subsistence ordered to be observed to remain at this place for 2 years, & on of he may be permitted to return to Accondee but not to have any ancthy over the people there. ...

May 16 Brig: ship Joon Espudosta. attended to by vessels of this recog:

May 19. .. .. Angelica arrd. did not require canoes.

May 20. 2 .. .. Escuna Hiete arrd .. .. ..

May 22. Cepo Coast Ackempong came in to report & their enquiry into the occurrence of the 11th inst. He appeared that some of the Caboceers have being poor unable to get means of subsistence or palisa have been in habit of stealing food from farms. The Ackantee who a beast had died had committed robbery before. He had been shot by the Fantee owner. Eleven living at a small village named Insaufoe close by CCr under English Govt. The assist Comdr travelled to Cay:

Fanti about the war as although the woman had been guilty of robbery they did not think Reeven was justified in shooting him.
Commander wrote on 24th May acquainting him of the affair. — On 26th May the King Fetu upheld that he had sent for Reeven to CCt to inquire into the war.

May 28. — Recd private letter from CCt that owing to bad conduct of the King the Commandt assembled the soldiers in the garrison of English Accra had deserted. upon which he had imprisoned but he was not in the service only to depend and assist of the Fort. —

May June 1-2. Hoy entry in American ship with Regulan superscription who would not declare all his papers. left from at last after 2 Ball had been fired at him.

Rumours of intended attack of Fanties

June 6. A rumour has spread to day that the Fanties from hate of the Elmeins. because they desire peace with the Ashantees, on during offsprotten begin to blockade this place from all directions sides, on the land side. thereby all towns to cut off all towns of provisions, en alle dergelijken welke tot behoudinge van de zelve in de landen mogten bevonden, op te lichten & weg te voeren. Als dit onderstaanden een reger verhaal is, waaraan het mogte hebbe gist ook bleeft. I shall for the present say by de eerstvolgende aankomst aanteekening hiervan begeven.

Dutch Schooner "Amalia Elizabeth" Capt C de Vries Witt Jarrd with negro slaves

the officials Cremer, + Van Hoby on board. who landed on ych Jave. Cq Bastkeeper Van der Elst very ill.

June 8. ... the usual gamut came in ... to tell me that they daily heard more rumors of the intentions which the Fanties, so they said, voedden, om op een gemijde distantie hostwaarts behuid dat place Villafe a Ligerfloots + Kamp te formeren, waarmee zy deze floots zo veel mogelijk zonden trachten toetebrengen. They asked me to tell them if it really should happen, zulks met zonde tegengaan + beletten, whereupon I declared to them that although I was not yet fully convinced of the truth of the intentions of the Fanties, if ever it should be true, + op den duur van bleef hunen om er alle geloof aan te ontzeggen. Dat indien er waarheijd eene zodanige zaak most voorvallen zy bedien zich, wanneer zij mijne orders volgden, spoedig + met een zonden ontslopen zien van hunne vyanden, als zynde het geen zins mijne plan om deze bezittingen door vreemde negers de wet te laten voorschijven hoedanig zy zich gedragen mochten, doch dat ik verder van hunne gene openinge van mijne intentien Honde of Gehouden te zyn.

Cq Bastkeeper Van der Elst died (circ:) 10 pm. 24 yrs old buried, 9 June.

Fanties & Elmina

June 9 Berbice No 4. to J & J Brewer the senior of the Two Councils and officials applied only to Governor or Vice Van der Heyden decd. : Byam Holy Jr applied only to prov: Resident the
June 12. ... he proposed same in but had no news of any sort but the old story of the coming of the Fowlers: whereupon I told them that if they knew any more than I would then listen with pleasure but I was too busy to listen to a repetition of the same thing.

Transfer of English Factors to Cape

June 16. ..... The English Warship Concord Esqr. Captn Purdon coming from Sierra Leone, brings news that the English Parliament will again at the end of this year have over her factories on the Gold Coast to a Committee & will retain only Sierra Leone. The Cape will resemble that which existed only in 1822, Lauren festeld 2 yrs with Cape Merchants in London, & an annual sum of £ raised from Parliament for the maintence of the factories. Further particulars are awaited with itt

June 19. Meeting of Council. Vide Minutes

[804] Minutes of meeting Tuesday 19 June Present Vde B P. Lauder ai : Cs Griffith vs J & J Brewer : Simpkins. Principal Cs Benjamin Byam Holy Jr. —

1/. Payment of a bill due to estate of Governor decd & Guarantee of Holland & in defalcation

2/. Admon of Estate of Van der Heyden decd.

3/ re do.

4). The President informed the Council that the late former Elbor.
Undertking of the Slaven named Elbon found guilty of the
murder of an Englesh man, since the 16th October 1824. Sic
was confined within this Hond Kasteel; but consequent upon
the Commander in Chief's Letter of 6 March 1824 No 40 & 28 January.
1825 No 18, to the Address of the Union of Malacca, of both
these dispatches was verzocht to be authorized to punish with
death the condemned murderer, as an example to others. Which
which up to today has not been answered: And finally
that the present garrison of the town, by continued heid,
aanzoek dient om den gedetineerden te testaan in het
dorp te verblijven, this said point standing merely
to hand him over to the first demand.
The members taking into consideration that the Criminal must, by
the information given to the Union of Malacca: must be
regarded as being in the hands of Justice, and as such
verzekering can be kept into his loss than the laws of
humanity allows, but that regard must in any case be had
to the personal safety of all. even more dubious rebinde
wellers Wegde schuldigen doldadige moordenaars
door de inboorlingen zelve wanneer Klopten zijn
ingeleverd op vrije voet te brengen. & zoo op eenige
wijze de zelfstandigheid te schillen van zijn Wordende dreigt
Gelijk te geven.

Under overwegende dat het, by de opgedorten dezer stad
alhier, in no sense could have been de intentie of 't
Hof, of deze stadsbestuur, het bestaan & leven of het
Ambtenaren te dezen bezittingen gedurig aan alle Hindyd
gezien de bewoners te geven — decided
1st, to refuse the request of the Envoy of the town informing
them of the reasons, & to keep the condemned murderer in custody
in the Castle.
2nd, to request the Magistrates to obtain the necessary authority
for the thing to bring the said persons to execution or to be
informed how he should be dealt with.

5. Process against Carl Berg Quarr Whereof pleaded with
personing Vide B P's Tea adjd [illegible] up at next meeting.

June 18 ... nothing.

June 22. Before Court came in a little small disputes between
natives and ... As I had my Vorgestelde, the
rumours spread about that the Kaffirs were getting ready to
act hostilely against this place drew [illegible] Burgenaard
bewaarheid geworden. appears to have been only the
[illegible] of a few civil rioters. meeting of Council ...

June 24. Severantie given to the CHB artels ...

June 28. Meeting of Council. ... ...

June 30. Brazship Constitutie allows both causes contra
uitgevoerd.

The meetings of Council end of 22 & 28 June contain proceedings [804]
relative to the Cattle Purchasing Commission. The
charges were found not proven & the Cattle
despatched to Kumasi April - June.

20 May No 7. Copy Journal & Returns

22 May No 8. Re his Letter of 28 February No 5. re Accra
relative .... sends copy of Commandant's letter Accras
dated 25 April & his letter of 6th March. — .. "The reasons for having by -
which are given for not taking any measures to stop the civil war
the fear that during a truce of the peace and obstacles between
the British Dutch village I can not ascertain that it
appears to me weak & unsatisfactorily for which I can by these
the following reasons

1. The inhabitants of both places being almost equally, no
part can be implicated can in my opinion obstacles between them
of both are provided

2. To let any hostilities if it is permitted, can be
backwards written Staffelaers to down particulars from fear
that by opening the disputes ammunition will be caused amongst
the transgressors." ... — vide journal ... — It appears to me
that it is an entire philosophy rule to punish wrong doers.
In order by enabling peace Verschillen mogen krijgen, in
my opinion it were better of Colonies no laws date to be
broken & Schuma &c &c ... Letter the Cabinet considered the

matter to Y.Q. To-day no four convicts tried who Accros before guilty sentenced should Turkish warships visit the castle before tries the orders Bailie make the cases Known to the Commander ~~remitted~~ ~~and~~ & obtain his Views which is the more desirable any Council of officials any to relieves of Ag Bathender. xx . . . .

9 June Rec 12. Reports death of Resident Van der Chijs

July 3. Long entry in financial state

July 4 Meeting of Council re Barbary Affairs Affairs.

July 7. Instructions to Acting Resident B van Hoby who appd Commandant of St Anthony Fort at Accra. (summarised) dated 7th July

1/. To land one to Barbels at Berbice of 9 June Rec 4 apptg him a Council of Accra ....

2/ To assemble subdy slaves inform them of his appointment give 4 copies thereof

3/. To inform them that he taking over the Barbels in no way in case of any misconduct of latter

4/ To submit report a State of Fort to C.A.i. without delay

5/ To report all occurrences arising of any influence to C.A.i.

6/ to send ~~them~~ Returns & Reports monthly

7/ Monthly state

8/ He shall unassemble Light of prisoners how far

stions to mmandant of Accra

The arbitration between the British subjects & Spaniards
respects are by reference. When it is in his power to further
the final settlement of the same he shall direct his endeavours
to it, with dedaarde but steady steps in ascertaining
of the boundary-line of the British Forts, making report to the C:
a.i. of the whole present situation of this matter.
9/ He alone responsible for the defence of the Fort entrusted to
him against all attacks of for: nations.
10/ To permit no subjects of for: Powers to make trade under
the Fort --.
11/. To see that subjects are treated with humanity
12/ To make disputes or palaver, right before him in equitable manner
13/ To receive no presents under a penalty
14/ Capital offences to be referred to C:a.i. ---
15/ Not to leave Fort without permission of C:a.i. except to visit
vessels in harbour or to go for an hour a time into the land: in no
case to spend the night out side the Fort.
16/ All military and slaves are to spend night in Fort
17/ Insurrection not to be punished by Fort a Manner arrest
18/ Civil: slaves not to be punished civil capital punishment only by
19/ by confinement
20/ offences against laws strictly not to be severely repaid
21/ All customs to be paid into Chest
22/ Of the debts of military & exchange of garrison.

23/ To be always ready to serve here when summoned
24/ No increase of pay of Soldiers while in Garrison
25/ To work on Sundays
26/ Not to allow such free Trade of Officers & Soldiers
27/ To use all steps for strict enforcement of Laws against Slave Trade
28/ To encourage Natives to cultivate
29/ Strictly observe Economy in Ordnance
30/ To be careful of Ammunition
31/ To see that Garrison does not have to furnish Sea Water as it did during the Siege of 1624.
32/ To keep Original Journal & copy to Gov. Head of Seal Office.
33/ Gov. never right to amend above Instructions.

July 16. Bucklaty sends down man who took the Atlantic man steady in his Service

July 17. Business with respect to Officers who deserted.
Officers make informal charge against him the man is sent back to Cth. with letter.

July 20. ... By various channels private letters sent from Cth. we have been informed that an Atlantic vessel is sending despatch from the King to the Gov. of Cth. in the way to the last named place in order to negotiate for peace It is added that they have already crossed the river Prah

no copy Journal. appears in Letter Book [509]

Atlantic messengers to Cape Coast

that due are various conjectures by the Ashantees among them

July 21. Messrs Fa Cowranbé arrd ...

July 23. Informed that the Ashantees in the wood have arrd at Mancossein this is a small Fantee village a short days march distant from CCt. Ashantee messengers to Cape Coast

July 24. The Inspr Fantee Boys are informed that due was no news could be issued from fearing until today, a day were busy and their duty of fencing the river Chamis river for the fishing this is closed every year in ~~May~~ June July & a week the fish boat closing refreshing takes place with much ceremonies of fetish followed by the Idols & most low cunning ceremonies Opening of Benja river

July 25 ... Recd report that the English war ship the "Rodney" Capt. Clavering is expected at any moment at CCt. & that they probably the English Envoy Genl Sir Neil Campbell will arrive by that vessel at that place. ...

July 27. Cross Roads reached there last night.

July 28. The natives heard of the wolfe dance & the heavy sea

..... Classes

July 31 Capt Flamers visited the Fanti Caves in the Cr. de Commendeur belonged to Robt. It was made in 1796. ... for several days have heard nothing more of the Ashantee messengers.

August 1. Audience from CCh asked my assistance to get money
due Ghuni from inhabitants of his place but has to
pleasure and returns with letter to enquire wether near enough
to upset Ghuni.

August 2. Meeting of Council

August 3. Letter to Holy Ground Ghuni and his ministers

August 4. Meeting of Council

August 5. ... the Ashantee embassy [zendelingen] are still
by court during in Fantee now three hundred a
prevented in every possible manner by the so called English
subjects from coming to Ch.
.....

Fantee
Acts to
Ghuni

August 8. For some days since the rumour has again
spread that the Fantee nation Abbetekkebyhe
has decided to come afgift [betaling] this place, although
since the last fifteen years up to this moment no disputes
of any sort are bestaande of hangende. I have in
onderscheiden wyzen onderzocht wel toch tot dese
Vandebyhe gepriedsden aanleiding of oorzaak gaf,
but can learn nothing, but only that the said Fantee priests
his
zyne suctie onder allerlei voorwendsels tot den oorlog
zoekt overtehalen, so as he for example some months past
when there was a continuing drought voorspelde that
no rain wid fall from heaven "voordat er tegen Ghuni
gevochten was". But when a little time afterwards

de raiod every day, verreedde hij hem dat de Natie hij zelfs had afgeschaft, alzo he verkoord was geworden op voorwaarde dat de heloti een strijd tegen degen plaats zonde treffen as soon as de drij seasons reb in or &c.

Indien deze lieden het wapen durven aan deze inrichtingen toe geven, & ons wederblijd kamen ontmoeten, zal zelfs aan de Shamics gelegenheid gegeven om hen andermaal, even gelijk als in 1809 & 10, gedwongen den Spaanschen Schoen te maken dat ik twijfel nog sterk whether de Fowlers wil wel verwagen zullen thun bedreigingen. . . . . .

Aangaat 9. . . . Attempted jumping of Cobra van Gaver Wobb (Quaw Regan). van de Shamic Gyll before C. ai by wapen punt. . . . .

Offen dat Quaw Regan het een tijden away han the public hall, berichtte my de whole assembled in person that they was not in reason whether to make lich the Fowlers inten ded Vandelijk te opposeren against this place, daar zij zo van eenige der perfecten van die helot, die meer uit dwang der omstandigheden dan hun free will deelneming in de voorgenomene aanslag deelen. als wel partij hun de King of Quaw Obor, who los declared to be zich hoogmoedig met de zaak niet wil inlaten onder schrome & elfaander bevestigende onderhandsche bijdragen & waar: "schrimpen" schrimpen en pijpen om op hunne hoede te zijn, want dat er sedert langen tijd preparatien gemaakt

Quaw Obor's attitude

worden, zo door de uitvoeren van grand powder deed, als door verzameling of pursuits om hen te komen beletten. The King once more informed me that they had further underhelden spies in Paulie, en arbus gretenweerd they could rely, hebbende meer dan eens piste duisten bewezen, partly some when of pay years ago, a dispatch plan besteed. which by speedy discovery & carpenter preparation had been frustrated verijdeld, from these they had ander: wolen reeds verzekeringen that these actually een onwederroepelijke wegjagering liepen het welk zij wel deen zonden zich genoodzaakt te worden. they enclosed by command requesting me on my part to obtain all possible info about the matter, relative to het toekomend of behoudelijk komst, van het welk de Pauliers zich onderdanen wolmen, het gerucht deze laatsten goed vonden in their enquiries toestemden, dan wel een in ander liepen: pairs of zonde liepenpaan, ten einde zij daarna my en orders konden vragen hun te doen. / I replied that their request was in billijk niet noodzakelijk te pet aside & that I for myself in zag de necessity to them definitely how the Republ Council dacht & over dese matter, that I des wegs beden weinig tijd - het dat they must remain quiet & calm at home, without any onderlinge of stroffen hepolupeen without my voorkennis toestemming te maken, & I would make them fully acquainted with my intentions as soon as

I received reply from CCh. / I have dec'd perceive Colonel to write to the English Govt as I nearly 3 weeks ago recd a private letter from Mr Hutchison at Annamaboe in which he told me the answer it drew the following :- "I wonder (between you & I) did when you are writing to Cape Rickets for do not mention it repeat which I think you must have heard of the Fantees preparing themselves to pay you a visit. This is Fancy, & Old Coast Secret, as nobody mentions it here, & do not mention it to anyone, only that I personally said among the Blacks that I am Cabe their General is mine. I must first be paid for my former Debts, & also be satisfied of the justice of the case. Before I determine to shed blood or offer myself personally for the support of any palaver" Cæsar Hutchison I have therefore written the following letter to the English Govt.

CC. 9 August 1824

Sir / Since three or four months certain reports have been in circulation at this place which I would have rather left the liberty to address you had not I considered them as ill founded & as being only a repetition of what has been said for the last three years / I allude to the report of the Fantees preparing themselves to attack this place. For a long time I entertained no other idea of their repeated menaces. But that they were the vain vaunts of a cowardly & despicable tribe, notwithstanding prudence caused me to take the very precautions, should the rabble actually attempt execute their intentions, yet I could not believe that the

letter was seriously intended / I have however read at this moment such positive information that I can no longer refrain from writing to you officially on the subject, for there remains no doubt but that a coalition between some of the native Chiefs exists to act hostilely against the Netherlands Settlements on this Coast. / It would be offensive in any part to suppose that the British Govt is in any way encouraging the hostile views under its influence, in their plans to annoy the inhabitants of this place, but my duty requires that I should request you as the Officer commanding the British Settlements on the Gold Coast, to acquaint me in time for the Packet that your Sanction binds that line of march which they seem determined to pursue, and the same time to inform me what part you will act should hostilities occur.

I have / I C V & B P.

August 10. Brig: Prill Secunde Royallia Regalia anchored came permission to buy 2 canoes Read following to Fr CC[h]:-

CCC 10 August 1824

My dear Sir / ..... I beg to defer answering your official letter for a few days, in order that I may have time to inquire into the business of which, with I hope much ease today, I had not the slightest knowledge. But in the meantime I beg to assure you that none of the natives under my immediate control shall take any part with the Fanties in hostile

BALME LIBRARY

proceedings against Chauncy ... Hon^ble / Mr Ricketts.
I have informed the Kings of the Isles of the above which will await
their letter having recd our news.

August 11 ... Accdg to report rumours de Four of CCC zönde
a afgezant naar de hoofden of the Fanteen nation
gezonden hebben, te onderzoeken door te CCC. het komt for such is
de Dutch is difficult te beoordelen. — Mr Jabin Coppin gives
permission to pch canoemen at Chama —

August 13 I have at the request of the Supo Council caused some
of the Council smiths to repair defective and various
defective guns belonging to the inhabitants of this village as
the rumours of the aanstaande hostile aanmarch of the
Fanteen nation zich meer meer verstrijken ot is tich always
advisable & voorzichtig totdat de meer voorzorg & orders
who obb te veel door persuasion na verdwijnen. CC 8.30 pm
wind de Colly letter from Anamabo kwijt kwijt.

CCC 13 August 1824.

Sir / Mod Jabin: of recq for letter of the 9th inst: respecting
a Report of the Fanteen nation having to wage war against Chauncy,
but not having before been aware of such proceedings having
in contemplation, I delayed replying thereto until I could ascertain
whether there was any just foundation for such a rumour.
Having done so I now beg leave to acquaint you that on
enquiring of the Chiefs who have been for some time past assembled

in the Fanti country, (but for what purpose I know not) whether such measures were in agitation, they replied in answer, that they could make no reply until the arrival of three Chiefs daily expected, when they wd let me know. / In respect to what part I shall act in the events of the Fantees carrying their reported intentions into effect, I have to acquaint you that it is not in my power to say more, without orders from Govt or the Gov in Chief, than that none of the Natives residing under the British flag, shall, as far as it may be in my power to prevent them, join in any act of oppression against those belonging to the settlements of Govt. the King of the Inch: / The King Coloners or Headmen of the Town of CCh beg that I wd assure you of their good will towds Govt. I have &c / [illegible]. Sir, I shall reply to this tomorrow morning early.

August 14. The Cape Coast came in this morning & I received a letter from CCh. I then informed them of the letter recd the day preceding, to which they thanked me saying they would consider it amongst themselves when they were both in the Village, as a few of them had been prevented by sickness from coming in, that they should wish to speak to me tomorrow or the day after tomorrow when what I suggested should be most advisable or reasonable in their power. I have approved this last decision reply to the English Govt:-

EC. 14 August 1824.

Sir / I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of yesterdays date which I have to return my thanks for the trouble you have taken by explaining to the Chiefs assembled in the Fawlee Country whether any such measures as I informed you of in my letter of the 9th inst: were in agitation. / I beg you permission to remark that it appears to me as if the evasive answer returned by these Chiefs, holds very much as an accident of their hostile intentions, as they certainly would have replied directly in the negative if nothing was intended. I hope for will objective with a communication of their sentiments when they do inform you of the same. / I have to thank you sincerely for your decision that you will prevent, as far as it may be in your power, the natives residing under the British flag, to join in any act of oppression against those belonging to the barbarous settlements, I have no doubt but that this your determination will have its due & salutary influence on those who might be otherwise disposed. On my part, I can assure you that necessity alone can make me depart from pacific friendly intentions towards any of the people of this country, but if I am compelled to act, I hope firmly that those hostilities with which this place is threatened, of which no reason (whatever) can be assigned, will be repelled in such a manner, as will tend to shew that I do not wish for war, I certainly do not in the least dread it. / My best attentions are due to the King Colonels & other Headmen of the Town of Cch. for their assistance

of their pernicious troops Elmina. Hope the day is not far distant when all the natives will conceive that peace & tranquility throughout the whole Country, are the only means by which they can enjoy durable prosperity happiness/ Have n / JC Van Dam...

August 15. I today visited Inspr Kramer the negro Fanti chief and Amanoloo man, with whom they had a most unanimous standing, & who seem them fortune intrusive reports of what was or there, such thing under pretence of visiting Kommany to gain (as I afterwards suspicion found) no other object but to procure information of the intelligence with the Fanti Chiefs, & to spy out what was going on in the Country, & to report the same to the Dutch Governor at Elmina. I had heard from the Fanti Chiefs that the Dutch Governor had sent a message to the King of Ashantee, requesting that he would not make war upon the Fantees, as they were under the protection of the Dutch Government, & that if he did make war upon them, the Dutch would assist them with troops & ammunition. The King returned for answer that he would not make war upon the Fantees, unless they first made war upon him, & that he would not suffer the Dutch Governor to interfere in the matter. I had heard from the Fanti Chiefs that the reasons which induced them to come to this place Cyandabiri to transact business were 1st/ the residence here of the Ashantee Ambassador Mr Anson, & 2nd/ the Stockfeld which the Dutch Government paid to the King of Ashantee. That as regards the first they received from the Ambassador such strong people to them, & such ample instructions, that this Stockfeld be immediately paid to them as Revenue was due to the King, and if there demands are complied with they will leave this place immediately. The impression had the inhabitants come before me & I learnt to same thing from

The reasons of Fantee chiefs in Elmina

I have handed them further instructions & encouraging letters received, that Mfampong the Kotyeld were both in my hands, that they who made any conspiracy either upon them, could come home for of vengeance. The Cuamabor negro has promised towards Thursday here amps all that he comes bears, I have given him for accomodating a present out of my private purse. / Gave orders to the Military Commandt to use part of the lead rec'd per 2 Mr Amstel" to make 12000 bullets & to begin tomorrow. / The upholstering of St Jago is repaired the carpenters are busy working a new gun carriage in place of the one destroyed & repaired on 4th inst.

August 16. . . . Send sickness at Cth & within 2 months 4 hospitals were have died there - 2 Hubbay Dalins, civil broker & one of the ppal merchants ...

August 17 .... Ships today to report the departure of the Braz: Brig Segunda Rozalia which brought 3 canons here but owing to the ears of the time could not agree on canoe men to go and by vessel with Leeward coast but having hired 2 sets of Mourree canoemen of which I could have no Zwarig hired, considering that Mourree is situate in Fantee, the ropes of that place, like so many ears belong to the so called Alliance, in case of need we have to expect everything except assistance from them. The Captn in mind dispute paid a pipe of aquadente & hospitality

August 18 Today there is a rumour in circulation in the Village that the Governor Chelmo

Cudjo Chabso

has fought with one of the Wassaw Colonels, what several a either side have been persuaded, but it is difficult to determine how far this is true. I hope that this news may be confirmed: that these so called allies may rich repenen under elkander geduchte aan het tot twisten, ten einde hen daardoor weerk ten hunnen verschaffen worde, instead of attacking the peaceful inhabitants of the Dutch posts. / I am privately informed that the Fantees have sent ordersdienen messengers to the united Accras, requiring their assistance against this place, doch het wellt loofspreeuwenden tot nog toe finaal hebben afgeslopen, als hersharmende de voornemens of the Fantees as ongeloofdig & unreasonable, dewijl wy some fa hostilities has been given them by this place.

Fantees incroyse to Accra

August 20. Meeting of Council Judgments in case of Klander against van de Puye: & ook of Klander: & against Huygens for assaulty both legges [wide records not signed] held in presence of supra Fiscal.

August 22. Inspected de Hoben Hoeberpen situate on this Head castle on both of which in 1809 when the Fantees attacked this place some cannon had been placed, but since removed again. And as it appears to the Hon these two Pieces on allerzijds geduchte offrents. Van doen van eenige aanruffende party I have given orders fa the platform like repaired next Monday some 6 pdrs like placed here

Re fortification of outposts

3 a 4 on de Holweiberg & 2 a 3 de Hoeberg. / the Faulties suffered frightfully from deep Cuts Cotlasses in 1809 the Chief commander is ever persecuted (killed) upon which they mimediately returned to their country. So they know dere heights the burying of guns upon them which they will doubtless soon hear will be shifted dem to some commodious

August 24 Kings birthday Splendid dinner &c

August 27. Guns moved up to K & K berg. - Repair to military Caserne

August 28. At my arrival found some of the Corporates came in about a dozen of an hundred men ---

August 29. ... Recd letter of this date from Capln Bedells Commandt of the Brig-pottoo informing him that Jos Aggrey King of CCh. sent the Grand Linguist sent a canoe with arrived to the King of Apollonia where Some Conference of CCh being at present heard that the Canoe nor contents had been seized on Prim. Hearing that the Oin C of Prim was dead & present to enquire of him if the report was when one of them was drunk in liquor - he said the canoe has been detained by his orders ... - It has also been reported that the people from Apollonia are prevented passing through the territories of the Fetish Intimi or Chief of CCh. - He answered that redress will be given their complaints - Had meeting of Council this day - Slave report to Governor

August 30 meeting of Council re above complt against Bedells

Statement of occurrences taken -

I learned notwithstanding to himself Bartels to Sl: as the officers to have been absent from his post for 3 or 4 days & place him under first arrest or arrd. - Holy left for Accra in evening August 31. Van Holy left for Accra in the night. ... no further news about the Fantees: I recd a private letter from Mr Hutchinson at Cromantee in which there was nothing important but only that he (Cabess) believed the whole Country ... assembling of this nation would disappear in a smoke. ... September 7. ... Bartels and Lieut Accra placed under first arrest.

Jassaus Jaccarati

September 8. At 10 o'clock in the morning the King & Co came informed that hostilities had taken place between the Wassaws the inhabitants of Jaccorary. whereby one of the first former had lost his life but he was not sufficiently acquainted with the matter to be able to give a satisfying ... account of it.

September 10. Meeting of Council - Bartels statement of defence interdicted

Resolved & letter to the Fiscal asking him to take charge of the Cannon & Ammunition on their way to Apollonia. ...

September 11. The report Fiscal came in regarded some what the occurrence between the Jaccorary Wassaw natives & the 8 Dutch (viz) - The Jaccorary people had heard that the people of the Wassaws Caboceer Mossie intended to come & fight them. & amongst [illegible] gezind zyude zwarte gewaden, they had found themselves [illegible] some somewhere in the bush

to occupy the peaks to prevent all surprise but hardly having arrd at the place of their destination, a crowd of Wassaws appeared who had once fired three shots at them: whereupon they had made use of their arms in their defence, with the result that one of their enemies had been killed, the rest had taken to their heels. As they thought that the affair was not over they asked me to furnish them with a party of powder guns lead so that they could prepare themselves for further attacks. / I replied to them that what they had told me was a true report of the matter but that I could not without comply with their request: as every necessary place under the fort. .....

September 12. Recd letter from Sir CC (Ricketts) informing Death of Sir Neil Campbell
her of death of Major Genl: Sir Neil Campbell
on 14th ulto [at Sierra Leone]: to which he replied. Wrote Chair CCs
..... informing him of Barbot's decease.

September 17. ... He said that the Ashantee messrs Ashantee messengers at Cape Coast
have at last obtd permission from the Fantees
to go to Cape Coast to make public their mission, & he said
that they are expected there daily.

September 19 Meeting of Council. Sir CC's reply to Barbot

encountered, in the course of which Bartels was killed from first arrest. ...

September 22 meeting of Council - opening of Commission letters.

Sept 24. Magdeburg Lawer Esperance arrived as convoy of 4 Ships ordered to Cowes which she did.

Sept 26. Ship Lille Christine arrives with Danish Gov. & 4 Ships on board.

Danish possessions

September 27. Danish Gov. Smidt, Danish Statsraad Heim Heim, Coffin Smidt &c came on shore ..... The Gov. informed me that the Statsraad Heim had been sent over with him to make a joint general inspection of the Danish Establishments, in order thereby a Report upon the means for a new organisation of the same, with which Report Mr Heim must depart within 6 months after his arrival. He Gov. himself is obliged to remain two years on the Coast & in case of his departure or death Coffin Smidt is authorised to take over the Govt. The former Gov. Major de Meza Heim who departed for Denmark in June 1825 was there summoned before a Krygsraad, on account of the charges made against him. hoofdzaakelijk hierop neder kwamende dat hij zich, met zijn principe, waar over geld, zonde hebben laten overhalen om de zijde van het Engelsch Gouvt te kiezen in de war met de Ashantees, and it appears that he was not able to clear himself of them

althous hij is gedemitteerd geworden. Broch who has acted Gouv since June 1825 is continued in the service as 5th in rank. There is various Artillerists on board the ship with a small field battery of 4 guns. Also a corn mill on board and which experiments will be made in order to meet the Maize or so called Millio..... Jennie 26 were sent absolutely. Guests stayed night on shore

September 28. Danish Gov finding party sailed for CCh.

Dispd: Ships Marquis Granby Comus ... the Atlantic messengers. expected on 4th inst. have departed from Gov Gouv two officers number 120CH to inform the Gouv that they, the 120 soldiers would on what day the Gouv would permit them to appear there, & to bear their message, they have returned back and the answer of Captn Ricketts that he would be pleased to see them on Tuesday the 16th October next in the Castle. The road to negotiations is thus now opened, & heartily to wish that they may result in a general & lasting peace ...

Letters from Axim :— July - Sept [509]

B Van Holy Jr to C: ai 5th Sept 1824. - Refers arrival at Axim on 2nd inst. ... some repairs to which required at Fort... Apollonia & Axim
With refer to the Apollonian affair I have obtained as much info as time has allowed I have learnt that the Natives which is now taking place here, the Mulatto of this place post Capt

gewak, on the boundary of our territory, om terug te drajen,
that information would at once be got here, of the aantogt of the
Apollonians, as they had declared that they would come &
molle was here with our vapours by gelegenheid der Hermis [the Mallabar?]
I have sent a Slave with despatch stick tohuis [the Hausa?]
to outbreden hem, daar dezes alleen bewust is, how
far de Apollonians would be gevegen by te leggen de
matter, the reply which I recd was. dat he could not leave
his post for but na afloop of the Accim Hermis he would
at once come to me .....
C.ai. to Van Hoby 9 Sept. informs him that he has recd
despatch from Governor and Coy Hon: Dept: 21 May 1824 to the
effect as Commander of the Dutch Establishments on the
Coast of Guinea: but as the despatch makes no mention of any
officials he cannot know where he [Hoby] will entirely take
up his g. Accim.....
B van Hoby Jr to C:ai 11 September ..... The Mallabar
who should return here after the Hermis (fair) here has not
yet arrd I am prevented from expatiating how the matters
with the Apollonians are at this moment.....
B Van Hoby Jr to C:ai 25 September ..... Wegens
the Apollonian affairs nothing further has happened. als
dat er gisteren eindelyk is besloten dat de Accim peoples
subjects should send someone with their stick to inform

de Heer of Apollonia of my arrl: the King of this town, who also arrd yesterday de Wed[nesday] Tempendes Proteus all ossted we also to save them one of my boys with debaucht stick towhich I finally agreed on the condition that it should only be a Hennis perking of my arrl here & debauched was te weten if the King agreed was the affair by telegram, & obdan wanselle te weten his conditions, daar bij hij die minister van de Hollandsche Haag had te verwagten, & dit besluit de messengers depended dit morning. As soon as I learn, in their reply how the matter is finnished, I will report to H.B. —

Despatches to Minister. July to 2nd September: —

4 July 1824. No 14 — The promotion of J Simons who selected master, & C Rulle like first (1st W. Hon: Regt: 11 Decr 26 Lw 94)

26 July 1824 No 16. By the letters dated 6 March 1824 No 40 & 28 June 1825 No 18. Commdr ai dost informed H.E. that an English subject had been most cruelly murdered in this town by the Under King Eboe. — who already confined in this Hoofd Castle since 16 October 1824. & thinks besides as the law authorised to punish him with death as an example & of advice to others. That report of the Cdr was not only based on the same deed itself. Een volledig bewijzen & door den gedetineerden bekleden, die also bijna onwederlegbaar om aan het English admiral et CCt who zich had zich aangeschikken dit matter, een

Eboe

verlangde voldoening te verschaffen / replied today on reply from Commd Colbere two letters of the 5th & 6th of the present remaining uncertain, de tegenwoordige opposant of Elmina bleven bos en various accounts requested and the opinion of the Commissaries on the Residadjes te Cetestaan zijn verblijf in het dorp te houden onderdaig van hem te zullen overleveren as soon as dat was demanded. → Whether the Council shall the ~~X~~ measures must suitable to be taken on these intimid request. - Forwards copy of decision of Council — and request to be furnished with the orders how the delinquent is to be dealt with, it being now already nearly three years since Van Sorant's departure in zijn onderhoud moeten voorzien worden.-

6 August 1824. No 20. ..... In the Table belonging attached to the Kings approved Resolut of 15th November 1819 No 32. is gene melding van, of dus ook geene pro Voorziening gemaakt in de Hostpeld of the King of Ashantee, schoon men echter op den duur is voorgegaan om hetzelve te betalen of £360 pr annually te voldoen, Kings of Ashantees Hostpeld

Now the Lod a fine opportunity into Hoffen de Hostpeld when the King persuade is war with the English Govmt, the ~~same~~ was that favourable opportunity has gone by a zonde door zodanige maatregel wellicht gevolgen ontstaan die in onze omstandigheden hoogst nadelig konden zijn

De door den druk bekend gemaakte wenschen van den
Heeren Bowdich & Bowry bewyzen toch dat de abolition
or at least the reduction of the Ships Husbgeld, de eerste
& in zo vere dat cas aanleiding heeft gegeven to the bloody
war which shortly arose took out. / The payment of this
sum out of the receipts has ever in every way bezwarende
for the same, the more so as there are now few receipts, vessels
Brazilian Captains has of vessels having declared that rather
than be subject during to pay exquisite they would obtain their
cargoes at other places considering that they were in no
sense verplicht tot dat payment, gevig as vessels, that
so long as Brazil was a Portuguese Colony they were schuldig
as Portuguese subjects te voldoen aan such Conventions or
tractaten as that Crown had concluded with the Nederl:
Gevolg: dat dat the independence of their country being
was plechtig erkend zulke hen ontheffe ontheft van
exquisite, immers zolang daarin door de beide Gouvernementen
niet voorzien zal zijn. / Indien dit voorgave gegrond
is, I should in consequence only be allowed to demand
exquisite receipts from ships under the Portuguese flag
and it appears from the list of ships vessels dat het laatste
of that nation came here in 21 June 1822, more than
five years ago. after that time no ships have arrived from
Bahia except under the Brazilian flag, with Braz: pp

and they must begin to raise the above mentd difficulty wch which may be more hindered as they are able to get obtain canoes everywhere along the coast without having Topaz, Silver, recquisite for them. / It is for this reason that I begin request ye. first if possible, for the Protection of the King of Blandee to be drawn by the 3 middle Hill over the Protection of the Fredom land protein. which Hereon I shall in no case do before I have rcvd yrs Answer. this my request having no other reason than only that I am convinced that the truly Advantageous circs of these Factory will be perfected by ye. as receipe the favour Herein I Subscribe / Hbl/ ye Most D.P.

October 1. The Pawar Recquire ch St Jago not dry enough.

October 4. Anth Bowles left ye Accra to serve there as Asst to Mr Roby

October 7-8. The Queen of Phunia wch having received above a rood on each side of the Road leading between Cape Coast Phunia Phunia, — for Sweet Water to Cch to be made by Phunia Phunia, — for Sweet Water to Cch to be made by Cch. & to join ch Vill: called Quaw Pra. The purposed joint of Sweet Water Route inspection of the Commdr & Factors of the Phunia Phunia when we subscribers to the road" was only for Phunia as the Letter cannot be procured by the Cai. & of the Fantimes [subnamed] inspected their side of River wth Cai. considered that owing to works the best line will be to join ch small Vill: Attrapquaws on the river.

October 9. Between noon the forenoon of one of Bonsoe's [Kings of Rhantee] Captains & a Dutch native named Quacoe Wiobor, who said he was paid £15 & a tobacconist named Eleeza to poison palm wine given to the Captain & Officers.

October 11 English steamship "African" anchored at Cape Coast, having aboard aside to summon the assizes of Sierra Leone Lt Col Lumley. [He knew the next day that he was not a lawyer but expected immediately on the "Eden."]

October 15. English Queen ship arrived at Cape Coast Castle with Lumley & Staff of the Governor Rhantee, Ashantee, Fanti & Supplies for the Africa Station.

October 16. Dutch cutter Matilda arrived from Buena Vista

when the last couple were married for the Danish settlements. of which I became 8 last already died on board — Received private letter from Mr Roberts at Cape Coast. of which following is an extract:-

"We are all in a bustle here. Lt Col: Lumley came "down in the Eden and he told us what he came about, "viz "to give the place up to ourselves & to take the soldiers "to Fernando Po" but I think he will consider of it "as we showed him the necessity of this critical period "to make some sort of a show expecting as we are to get the "messengers from Ashantee. His meeting takes place today as "the Leeward people cannot be up for some time. The officers "are under orders to embark for that sweet place Fernando "Po. Col Lumley seems a very agreeable man & I think

Lt Col Lumley
Lt Gov arrives
15 Oct 1827

Abandonment of Native Police

yet he will try to do what he can for us"

October 17. ..... The abandonment of CCh & the English Gaunt has caused a great sensation amongst the natives. They fear (as I believe with justice) that when the King of Ashantee hears this he will seize the opportunity to come to fight against the allied nations under weak, waarvan den uitslag niet twijfelachtig zijn kan, as in alone aan de medewerking & ondersteuning of the English Gaunt moet toegeschreven worden dat dien koning ten min ten onder heeft gebracht. The English impose feel was the reverse, hun zeer zo benadeeld hebbende gedrag which they held in the first days of their possession, when they presented an unbosom being sent to the King of Ashantee which a peace being brought to stand, as this is pp principally the cause of the present [illegible] The merchants do all they can to keep calm & tranquil regelting in the fort, it is said that Lt Col Lumley has promised to leave one officer & few soldiers here. I have said no letters at all, but the greatest activity prevails at CCh to embark all the officials for Fernando Po as quickly as possible. .....

October 19. ..... I have heard that Lt Col Lumley, op de dringende verlangen & verzoeken of the merchants of CCh has decided on Viewers Voorcerst with entirely

to abandon that place, but that Captn Ricketts with a small detachment shall remain there, in order that the Arabian messengers may from time to time appear here, and after the ratification of negotiations with them further measures will be taken. The afternoon received letter from H Col Lemoine — dated 18th Oct — expressing how much pleasure he has derived from being made acquainted with the good understanding that so happily exists between the Authorities & Inhabitants of Chuna where CCh. — assuring him of his endeavours to promote this good feeling. — C: a. i. offered above on 15th Oct. — adds above with compliments also that at CCh they opened so called of injustice Bible Society's parcel ... — "To demonstrate endeavours of Captn Ricketts he is indebted for the present good understanding between the inhabts of CCh & Chuna, that officer having on every occasion shewn a predilection which to promote ... ..."

October 20 — The warship Eden, the Steam boats Nitocris & Euphrates vessels left CCh this morning for Bombay following by Captn Clement of the officials Inhabts officers & servants for CCh. ... ...

October 22 Long Enquiry in presence of members of Council with the persons case from Bhawla & which Quacoe Wealer & Ebein, both warned, were present. The name of the persons Captain was then Ajebuafoe Ajebuafoe Bhawla

Enquiry adjd to Friday. ...

October 23 Assampon appeared for Asked for 6 months Westfield of King of Ashantee, in town. ...

Ashantee messengers to Cape Coast

October 24 ... It is said that the Fantees have again refused to permit Ashantee messengers to Cape Coast, because they were afraid that Ashantee & Fantee will conclude peace with the King without including them in it. So much is certain that obstructions have been put in the way of the messengers that they are prevented from appearing at C.C. at which latter place men of every rank were waiting to embark. But the rumours flying about are so numerous, confused, contradictory that it is quite impossible to arrive at any thing positive of them.

Fantee threats against Elmina

The intentions of the Fantees to arise against this place has entirely disappeared into smoke. To which I flatter myself that the resolute bearing of the Governor & Merchants at this place on hearing the news of the Fantee threats has materially contributed. The fondest hope prevails all over the system of pacifying which formerly was practised so successfully & from out of which so dale arose a hostility now almost entirely annihilated & annihilated.

October 25 Ashantee Ambassador Assampon read King of Ashantees Manifesto as follows:-

Peace Happiness in the Gold Coast.

Proclamation

By His Honour Lt Col Hugh Lumley. Lt Govr & Commdr of the Forces in the Colony of Sierra Leone its Dependencies. Chancellor Ordinary of the same &c &c &c

Hugh Lumley

In the name of H.M. George the fourth King of England.

To. Abrapoo. King of CCs; Aquaboo King of Akimboo; Dosoodoo Queen of Akim: Dodoo King of Fantee; & Fantee Chiefs Amonoo King of Annamaboo: Chibboo King of Dankara: Owosso Oko King of Yafel: Anmimini King of Wassaw; the Chiefs of Accra Adjumacoon Essaconna &c &c &c.

Whereas for some time past H.M. the King of England has heard with great regret that there are cruel wars between the Akanties, the Fanties & other nations in near the Gold Coast thereby causing blood shed loss to each of you the total destruction of all commerce by which alone your Country can become rich happy as formerly by selling your Gold &c in exchange what for you can desire

And whereas I am authorised as Lt Govr & Commdr of the troops in this part of Africa by H.M. the King of England to make peace & settle all your Quarrels by a Palaver

I hereby offer in the name of H.M. the King of England to treat with the King & Chiefs of Fanties, Wassaws Akims Dankeras Akanties & all the neighbouring powers so that you all may forget your past and late quarrels among yourselves.

I therefore hereby invite you to send three or more persons here immediately

Ashantee
messengers
to
Cape Coast

to Cape Coast Castle for this purpose
Given in Government House at CCC. this 24th day of Octr in the Yr of our
Lord 1824 & of His Majesty's Reign the Eighth
By His Honors Command
William Hutcheson
Acting Colonial Secretary

God save the King.

Fantee
Chiefs
against
Elmina

20 rescuers @ 4 Eng: = 80 or £200.
1 horse £112 sol rum @ 1 Eng per sol: £½ or £280 £480
These goods are accessable with ye enquiries Has as follows
20 rescuers Engen £7.10 = £154.
112 sols rum Engen 3/8 Eng per sol or £1.10 = 168 = £322
October 26 Their enquiry into poisoning case from Akaula.
The in presence of Engenpaan en members of council
Ebrin found not guilty. Wiebor cost impd. of Raad
to prepare the pps of the process for submission to Home Govmt.
October 27. The day before yday the following proclamation
was issued at CCr [by Lt Col Lumley, vide
dated 24 Oct 827]

Lt Col Lumley
Proclamation

This document kept strictly secret & to be read only with the Akaulas is issued in it as our Envoy to Henis Henis of the English Govmt gathered, dear but each difference between is dat dein war door betzelve is aangevangen geworden, named and dat not a single one of de vijpot people mentioned in the proclamation were of een vijandelyden aard with the Akaulas, when hostilities between them & the English broke out, als wanneer they zijn geworden invited & some of them compelled to take part in the war which however one would have to go without from this paper that the various motives [underwent the Great tendencies of the English] were fighting amongst themselves to the great tendency of the British Govt.

Kingdom of Akaulas
Verspeld
Akaula
Proclamation

this proclamation does however not only deal with the actions and withdrawings of "all your quarrels" or "all your past Boer quarrels" and soon however "mentioning with, words does your brainwave" we had "no war no quarrels. We lived in peace with all nations "our trade flourished We were without fear or bothering "you (the English) came & took us into the war we have lost hundreds of our people on the field. Trade & "welfare has disappeared. We are now suffering poverty & "want now you ask your burden of our shoulders may "it is our war, our disputes. How shall, how can we "with any confidence entrust our interests in your hands? "Wellight Wellight you are, when negotiations with the "Colonies are opened will try to assure that nation "that we have accepted you, and you us in the War" en nit dierzelfde & meer andere withdrawings blijkt het duidelijk dat deze zo genaamde republieken zich dierzelfde dierlijk bedroefen beschouwen, & believe dat de English Regering alleen te doen is om zich a tout prijs van de zaak te ontslaan den te laten varen, en in waarheid, ik bekenne dat ik en regering Prof. Proclamation verbaasd stond (to use no stronger expression) daar toch de gehele zo bloedig geweest zijnde oorlog, consolidement in dezelve voorkomen

as a matter not concerning the English, but not which they are indeed willing rich te beindigen from mensch lievend heid. Dit gelooft ik niet dat wenen wenen Hare het pad van goede trouw regardig & opachtheid te bewandelen. For the rest I do not believe that a single one of the opposing negro Kings will accept this invitation. — Cruyers impd for debt having paid the same day morning was at once released.

October 30. The Empereles came in the morning ... They asked what I would advantages with the former Widow I replied that I should write little further about him. They said it will be better Hand him over little Adowa King Basel for him to be buried alive according little custom of the country. But they added that they understood that the murderer being now delivered into my hands the cabb not need happ little place.

November 2 "Government order" to all regulating issue of water from Castle.

November 4 Sunday. Godsdienst. Military Commandant returned from Accra bringing us news. He said ... the greatest activity reigned in the Danish Head Castle, except the whole state of the fortifications Remained weird appearance. In the evening I recd. opwolk letter from our Resident of Anamabo, informing me that at last some Ashantee messengers had arrd. there yday, amongst them one who was

Ashantee messengers arrive at Cape Coast on 3 Nov. 1824

charged with a direct message from his master to the King's Fort, being for this purpose clothed in the manner in which messengers of the King must always with Ceremonies where they open negotiations in his name, consisting partly in a rich mode of monkey skins, & a large gold plate hanging round his neck. The two Fetichmen first informed Stibbs that he had not heard their message but he had this morning seen them on Cape Coast who he knew could go for their Early tomorrow would inform me what they had stated there. ...

November 5 ... I received this evening a letter from Mr Hutchinson from Cape Coast and another from Mr Sewell there, of which the following are extracts :-

"The Ashantees have arrd. had an audience, in
"which the Kings messenger laid his cap & gold plate
"on the Colonels feet in token of his Masters submission.

"The Colonel allows fifteen days more for any chiefs
"who may wish to come here, before he replies to him, or
"as despise nothing more is known to me on the subject
"at this moment. I must beg you to wait till I hear
"of something to communicate to you."

Mr Sewell wrote as follows :-

"You will I dare say hear that the Ashantee messrs
"have at last arrd. They came into town yesterday this morning

"On the 6th Inst. Col Lemley gave them audience. Their
"message was very short merely to say that "the King
"of Ashantee wished for peace as well as the whites"
"This message was of course favourably rec'd, but as many
"of the native Chiefs are not yet assembled no palaver
"was then entered into, as early day is however
"fixed for them all to meet here.

November 6 A charge of robbery tried by the Council [Minutes not on record]

November 8. — Timber [Adocum] for gun carriages obtained from Chama.

November 10. ... from C.C. I heard that the before named Cudjo Chabo Cudjo Chabo
Chaboo had gone to his own district where he is reported that the English Govt will hand him over to the Ashantees who have come there expressly for that purpose. Cudjo Chaboo has left his wife & family behind him at Cape Coast

November 13 Punishment of Quessie Bodjua ordered to receive 50 lashes with cat-o-nine-tails. — and be kept in irons for 6 months with ball & chain on. — and to pay to the Head Constable for Govt. — £0. — 50 shillings — confined in Castle at discretion of Fabrick master.

November 14 ... Rec'd a letter from Mr Hutchison of C.C. informing me that Cudjo Chaboo was expected to arrive at that place that next Tuesday for Col Lemley would have held a large general meeting Cudjo Chaboo

wch and wpo hundeu who hade complied with voldaau
his instrodiqing, the onlaugs arrd Atlantee wessps
the result of which he would report hime ... I am sorry
to report that the Danish Steats road Heim who arrd here
on the 24 September last with the new Danish Governor
has died at Accra after a very short illness
... ...
November 16. The wpo Fomds came in bringing two
of the Chama town elders whom I had
summond from some days ago, as they notwithstanding
my repeated orders had refused to settle with one had
illtreated a Chamia native who had (last) claim for debt
against a Chama man, which was admitted. Mr
C.H.Banks a merchant here had also some days ago
complained that because of his going to Accondee
had been stopped a canoe load at of his rumpelled to give
them rum which because it was contary to Law their
Fetish had forbidden any rumses Liquors the village on
that day / The Atlantee Linlans called Mr Thompson
also had complained that he had sent 3½ vessels to
Chama for rubber, the vessels had been detained &
no rubber sent. Thompson informed the Fetish of the 2
Chama Correspondts that he would be confined in the Castle
until all these complaints had been disposed of... ...
...November
October 21. Recd follg letter from Accra [dated 15th

November - copied post p] By which were also the disputes between the Bacuins Apolloniens are settled, & this part of the Coast will as I hope enjoy an undisturbed rest. ...

November
October 22. Heard to day that the day before yday a meeting did indeed take place of some of the repr Ships with the Arbantee merchts in the Court Hall at CC but that no matter of importance was resolved upon as the principal Merchts of Apam Acquamboe or Crepe Coboceers had been present which they say occasioned Cyd van winstel had despaired hitherto there an opportunity of coming to CC. ... Arbantee merchants at Cape Coast

November
October 23. Court Order for 12 to Cape Bailiffs to obtain assistance to certain witness which the man Quacoe Wiabor [who personated the Akanke Chaudie] wished to have heard at the investigation now being held by the Asst Fiscal.

November
October 24. 11½ m. Brik de Volk arrived (Kapt Mr van Es) and in Cabe Evening with Lt Col Hudson Last Commander Cer H.M.S. on board He came ashore at 6.30 Lt Col Last arrives November 24 October

November
October 25. (Sunday) Kapt Mr van Es ashore. Repd Court come to compliment them

November
October 26. Rounds over Staff to Last with despatch, in presence of all officials. and Vde B Ps journal ends.

Letters from Hoven to end of Vde BPs edition :-

C:ai. to B Van Holy Jr 2 October 1824 .....

B van Holy Jr to C:ai 4 October 1824 ..... I would have liked to have made some further report about the affairs of Apollonia, but my boy who already has departed thither last Sunday has not yet returned ...

Same to Same 12th October 1824 ..... The natives whom I sent with the Stick to Apollonia arrived here last Thursday bringing a missive from the Apollonian Majesty, and of which I have voorlopig a copy sent W.S.J. a copy in my private letter. As this letter is written in the English language I have got an Italian master to translate it, and from which it has appeared to me that this King demands a sum of 6 oz gold for the settlement of all existing polavers. Having made the Serpentes Arotes acquainted with the contents of the said letter understood ik him if the matter voorhanden in that letter was true, which they bestendigen, but these Colovers had tegenspraken in veden dezelve voornemens waren de Oorlog tegen de Hollandia Impres tegen te Voeren & it was their duty dit tegen te gaan, as they under een Bestuur hoorde zy besloten het aanwaard te aanvaagen overwegen & come afcoft to me again In the middle of the 2nd day I received their reply which was - they requested me their Polaver uit de wereld te worden for them which I promised them to do my best. Tomorrow

ed on word!

Apollonia & Axem

being Saturday these Apollonian messengers depart, to whom I have given a small letter in reply. This morning at last, came the Makkeloar of Elfjabra named Amcouca Volbraad U.E.G. Over the letter of 2nd inst. ... ...

Same to Same 13 October 1824. Having received. Voorkomende inlichtingen in the matter with the Apollonian King, & which will be difficult to settle the palaver, is this:- that the presence of Mr Asst Bartels prevents this, as the King of Apollonia has declared that so long as the 2d Assistant was here, he would never settle the Palaver, but as soon as a white man was Commandant here he would do this with pleasure, wherefore he then also has sent his messengers, and as after they again met Mr Bartels here, they declared to Mr Karel Meijer that this was gefortkeld, & het voorgeven dat de Bartels niet meerder hier was, een voorwendsel is gevreest om hem hier naar te Cobbeen, Mr Karel Meijer will make Hoogl U.E.G. further acquainted how the quod is I await U.E.G.'s orders how I must deal with this matter and I do not doubt that U.E.G. will in het werk stellen those measures that the affair with the Apollonians will speedily be terefflend. ... ...

Apollonia & Axim

Same to same 20 October 1824 ... ... This morning my boy with the soldier arrd here from Apollonia brought me the following reply from the King of Apollonia that he would be te vrede with a payment of 4 oz gold

and would zelfs demand nothing, if it were not to stellen te vreden hij Proten Coloveers, + also if zelfs the Axim Negros themselves had not already offered 6 ozs: to settle the palaver; but they had refused this then because they desired that a white man came to Axim. + alsdan gereegen waren te settle the palaver. I at once had the King Serrequetes Proten called in to inform them of this reply and also added them besides if it was true that they had already before sent two men to Apollonia with 6 ozs gold to settle the palaver. Zyliedien hier eerst niet voor willende uit komen, zo was er ten laatste laasten eene wettle bestende zelfs met dit pond afgezonden te zyn geweest, but had been refused by the King of Apollonia, geen zodurdend reply being able to obtain from him, + there were very few of the lower Negros present, so they asked me to be allowed to come back tomorrow when to make me acquainted with their general reply.

21st October 1824.

At 10 o'clock the King Inofelaars Proten Serrequetes + subjects came in and told me that they were inspired to pay this 4 ozs gold, but asked for my assistance as at this moment there was not so much ozs gold to be verkanden, if I was willing to leveren de waarde van dezen Paanpanden, in order to voldoen the King of Apollonia

Dunrith. finding no difficulty in this I have advanced them 40 3½ Rupels in goods on a months credit and do not doubt that this will be satisfactory to U.E.I. in order to remove the palaver (out of the way) - which would be to diminish the honour of the Hog. - which possibly might still subsist for years still. I conveyed my boy sors with the stick accompanied by the Sticks of the Mallelcar Ethossia & of the King's Servants to make the payment. We were desirous to have transacted with this matter in such a way as U.E.I. were entirely approve & thus van het Gerust en volle zal wegdragen.

There is still another matter which I must inform U.E.I. of. On the 19 inst. an Ashantee negro named Kaukoe Kantkonee, himself came & complained as follows:- five years ago he had given rent to Colveer Chossa a dutch subject belonging to the Island of St Jacobs 10 3 2 Rug gold which gold was taken from him with the usual interest on his demand. He having for demanded this from the sd Chossa for about a year, the latter said if he would go with him into the bush then I will give you the gold which the said negro did; but beginning to understand that this might be dangerous for him, as he found himself in Wassaw country, he told Chossa of his fear on this account, but he putting him at rest by saying wait a moment I am going to fetch your gold. but instead of doing this he went to sell the Ashantee negro to the Wassaws

whereupon he was d once seized & carried into the bush, &
arwds sent to C.C. when he found an opportunitty to ont
out Homen from out of his confinement, Betook himself
to the Atlantee Ambassador Afiampon at Del Mina
where he stayed for some time, & arwds went again to
Elfaimbra in order to see if he could get his gold, spoke
again to Chossa about it & bought Arwds per his
bed ordered before him, He again urged Headloe Nanflowns
part him in irons, and in particular that he intended
to sell him again, he took very trouble to outwappen which
him selfe, whereupon he resorted to the King van
Sec Boisoe complained of the bad conduct of Chossa.
This King ordered him to go to the Commandant of
Axim and to make his complaint there. This Statement
having been made in the presence of the Amoar Mafelaar
of Elfaimbra who King Represented Protem of this Fort
so enderwoeg ik hierna de Mafelaar Amoar, welke
toestemde dat de sd Atlantee Ieger had onderpeding
ondergaan die beloondeling van Chossa, but the reasons
for wee not known to him, I decided to send the Gout
Stick to Elfaimbra in order to inti dagen de sd Chossa,
of de aldaar nog zynde Mafelaar Edmonge alhier te
doen Homen, in order to obtain further inlichting in des
matter. So on Saturday morning early I sent the stick

to Elsinore with the above mentd message, and recd a reply that the Mosselcar Chassa was not to be found, and he Resumoje did not choose to come because he was afraid he would be detained in the Fort, and that it was only Anth Bartels who 2 wks Beverts Gelijde. as already the Mosselcar Amo or door Ledoen, van gemelde Rijk werd bruiein geheeten, here adding that he Bartels was a heer of a Schuyt die he had weten overtehalen die keysers of Persia taere over Sond, en hunne staen in het paesl van het Bestbreidt, en open Vaerdelen Vorsoeken uit tebrengen, deze beledigingen aen hem: Ambassador aengedaen Recht satisfactie, whereby I told Abbatty to speak to H.E. to cause calls immediately this Resumoje to give reduir such punishment as shall seem just to H.E. ...

Commissaris to Van Hoby. 28 October 1624.

- Acknowledges recpt of 3 letters - one W.th his letter of 12 Octr communicating that the Persiaens who were detained in the Fort for 8 days for disobedience to an order of the Commissaris that they should be no longer suffered after such a time had also been freed; he calls for return of all gold Coins which he (Hoby) has supplied since his arrival at Persia. W.th his letter of 13th October namely that the presence of the Persian of the Ambassadors would be abundance to the settlement of the disputes with the Mollanders what the latter had declared

that the summoning of this Artt Lieder had only been a
Krijgslaagij om hem naar Assisi te lokken. I had wished
that Wld instead of wasting this an endeavour of correspondence
had burglt to the notice of the Apollonian mengsel mede
gepaste waardigheid ook met bedaardheid, het overal
voeglijke, het honende of kwaadaardige uitdrukkingen had over
gelaten, & had told them that the Secretary in the placing of its official posts acts according to
best wijsheid uit de zeer oordeelkundige copies of
Justicely disposed papers. At the time of the civil Troubles
at Assisi, the differences between the inhabitants of
that place & the nobles of Apollonia had already begun and
and the defence of the fort, 200 daypence was ordered by the State
Assistant under the most unfavourable circs during a month
verschillende keer tot proefs aan & has been made known to
Wld the Minister by me How would it be possible for me now
to decide to listen to the belediging van de uitdrukkingen of these
nobles, en daardoor te verwijderen this Assistant from
a place which without him would have become onbewoonbaar
aan our Nation? Moreover Wld further reports have in
fact shown that his persons were has not prevented pending
lawsuits being settled ..... Now according
to Wld's last two letters of 20 & 21 inst: in which Wld
makes an onstandig verhaal of the payment of 4 or 5 old.

BALME LIBRARY

by the Brein upon Cabeza of Apollonia I must remark thereunto
that I have nothing ofendeth in so far ofcomst it, wyl het eene
vrywillige handeling doetedaening of the first named. waertoe
ik hen wel heb aangezegt wat van het teruggelonden, hebbende
het ten allen tyde aan hunne keuze overgelaten, of om Coste
aan hunne of vyanden te betalen of zich op de protectie van het
Fort te verlaten. Dat zy nu het eerste gepreferreerd hebben, is
my wel, maar wanneer ik bedenk dat ik nog maar weinige
dagen geleden by gebrek van tyd U Ed niet officiael kunnende
te schryven, in a private letter in de most serious manner gezegd
heb. dat indien de Fransische den Vrede voor Sond Hebben, U Ed
zich daar begeraand niet mede zonde vinden, maar less permit
dat de palaver is stoffen in the Fort, dat I would rather see de
Fort of Brein lying in ruins than to be surprised, zoulen I see
bevinden hun U Ed letter dat U Ed had reed mine op de 16 October,
daer I am extremely surprised dat U Ed in de following 21st
(reede to U Eds own letters) not only has excluded de pendore
maer U Eds charmen ships in the Fort but besides that wold have
been able to decide to send to Apollonia, soo aan servants niet de Fort stricke
te zyn niet dat of de negroes in staet te pay de sum demanded
of de post of de keeping of that place, a nimig verdriet overwind
ik om dan nog in mine brief te moeten lezen dat U Ed niet
twyffelt of het door U Ed verrichte zal myne volkomen
goedkeuring en dien van het Comt ten volken wegdragen.

Is het dan werkelijk Uwe bedoeling my te beschuldigen of te doen beschuldigen? / Uwe laaste belegging duurde, niet: dertien dagen, maar slegts elf dagen: Zo verre van dezelve in het minste te billijken beroepe ik U.Ed. verantwoordelijk voor deze hoge Synrechte Krenking der eer onzer Vlag rhonde my bij van alle persoonen welke er mit zonde kennen voorbij Vlooyen W. daar ik meen te kennen voornit zein Vlot de Apollonians, met overzing dat de Commandant of Arzeu gives his countenance to their vordering of gold, wild met long drolen before demanding a second contribution / I shall further inform the gebeurde met de inpoes Classa en Essoeen relative write about it. I expect Uwe soon Uwe journal, which I expect Uwe soon recd in the first week of this month I have up till now vermogt in vain even it not that I wished to spare Uwe expence I should have sent an express for it.

Enclosed are additional instructions to be inserted in his instructions: - Resident forbidden to impose or enforce any gold duties however small except of his own obtained the Consuls with written appl of it any breach being considered opinion as Smuggelaryen.

Van Hobyn to Commodore 4th November 1829.

Uwe. letter dated 28th October was recd by me yday, and I hasten to reply to it. to to Uwe questions of the penalty imposed by me to enforce Uwe ord. to the

in the first place I have recd from one of the Serpents one Eng: Gold
Sa hej replach in compliance with an order given to him, consisting in
that the Serpent on the 6th Sept last, on the sending of my
Slick bottle Mokkelaar Kenosia at the request of the Assin protec-
zig terug had schouden zulks te doen daarik in de zekere
verwachting was, hij wel der slaaf Akon was verstokken,
acht dagen keerde de Vandrig of de 8d Mokkelaar comme to
me Josked him if the Mokkelaar would soon come here at my
invitation, maar hoe verbaasde ik toen I learnt from this
Vaandrig dat neither my slave nor Serpent had been to the
Mokkelaar. I sh once had the Serpent the slave called in, &
discovered that Ds was true. The Serpent gaf voor zijn in his
huse te Cellen gebleven, wherely he could not go — & was he expect to
inform the Commdt of this he was fined one Eng: . The second case
of cases reported in detail (amtg in all to 10 à 5 Eng).—

Het onderzoek der Mokkelaar zaken voorkomende in
my letter of the 13th October & dat welke W.E.G. my
onderhoord & tevens meld, dat I niet de afgezanten
met gepaste waardigheid had behoren te ontvangen,
zonde weaarschijnlijk gescheid zijn, indien zij dit
hun gezegden in myne tegenwoordigheid had verhaald,
doch ik vernam zulks van hun Kleiner, toen zij
alreeds vertrokken waren, & erdoor het gepaste van W.E.G.
niet drukkingen in Uwe letter voorkomende: deze gezegdens

my door de Heer H. Meijer medegedeeld vond ik my verplicht
U.E. rapport te U.E.G. / ~~In my letter dated 26 October last~~
I went 9a over to order boarders U.E.G. with the whole contents
of the palaver with the Apollonians. It is true, zulks moet ik
bekennen, that it took place in my presence, but without my
toestemming, as I declared before in the presence of our Bartels.
my met de afmaking niet te willen inlaten, en ik met de
naam willen hebben zij de Vrede gebroken hadden, alleen op
mijne vertogen daaromtrent hebben niet geholpen. zij hebben
van my de papieren as I reported to U.E.G. in my former
letter of 21st Octr: of drie weggezonden onder geleide
van mijn jongen Johan. I have this message to the King
Apollonian King, that he must not think that, because
toestemming as I should never have the
capability to buy peace from him. Our Mr. Bartels
was present at their dringende verzoekens to give the words
before as I in the beginning had resolved there
but at last had to agree daar zij dan toch na verloop
van eenige weken het geld bij elkander zonde gehad
hebben, ik altijds verplicht was mijn jongen weder te zenden
met de reeds vermelde boodschap. / Zie hier U.E.G. how
het gevaal zich heeft toegedragen and I call upon
Mr Bartels "gold boy" (Gouden jongen) as witness of it truth.
Whereas I must report that I should not such a

reprimanded. Ten Gerust dunkt ik de verantwoording van deze zaak op my nemen. Het is een onrecht dat U.E.G. aan mevrouw of de deze zaak zodanig het behandelde te bespotten & beschimpen U.E.G. als 9 Sept. U.E.G. Hunne ongelijks wel aangt. te act so. – Wie ons de Journal [illegible] [Vide 511 Anno 1818] vide (14) p.q.

Van Holy Jr to C: ai 15 November. 1819 By de opportunity of dat an Apollonian repo is going from here to C.Ch. who is charged with a message from this Court, I can not of zijn U.E.G. voorlopig te report dat today the [illegible] between the Apollonian ambassadors the Assia Treaty was has been gebruikt in consequence of which a peace between them has been concluded, whereby also peace between them your Court has been restored. ... ...

C. ai to Van Holy Jr. 22nd November. ... ... Be regards met the settlement of the Apollonian dispute the manner in which dat has been done, now that the matter has proceeded so far I will only observe dat offschoon U.E.G. [illegible] my daarvan geen bericht hebben gegeven, I however know that besides U.E.G. boy such Court stiek a soldier has also been with him to the King of Apollonia. Hoedanig dit overeen te brengen is met het door U.E.G. aan my medgedeelde, en wat dien Soldaat daarby te doen had or why he was sent by U.E.G. belang te wete te weten / U.E.G. last Letter of 15 mist Nov 19 speaks to me the restoration of peace between the Assia Apollonian

measures, which will in every way be profitable to Ed. and I hope that this will give occasion to our further trade, general rust & welfare my acceptance is the reason de verre detailé van Zeeuw van deze plaats de sending of assistance in time of need would both very difficult ...

d no 13. Vde B.P.'s last despatch to Minister 9 November 1624. No 31.
1556] Submits a review of the political state of these possessions at this period — The Netherlands establishments on this Coast of Guinea have little material to write upon, as all that I can say about them consists in a repetition of what all my letters have heretofore since I have been honoured with the administration namely that they enjoy the happy blessing of the deepest rust. It is certainly true that the neighbouring Fantee nation has threatened this place with hostilities but it is allein by die bedreiging, even tijdel als feitelijk bekendelijk geblaeren. The Journal of 8th August & several subsequent days which shows what Cos gewen aanleiding hiertoe what measures were necessary by me in order to oppose this. I have now the pleasure to report that all these intentions of the Fantees have disappeared & smoothe rule the deepste rust prevails.

Het is de beschen oplichten opgewaardelijk wegsteren of rust: subjects which formerly took place so many times which gave occasion to the taking of reprisals in a hostile

manner in the month of October 1826 has since entirely ceased, & perfect tranquility since that time without a single exception. The harvest this year has been gathered in the usual manner without anyone whatever having suffered the least loss.

The disputes between the Dutch subjects of Transvaal & the natives of Moshesh, Wepener, Schoon zonder hostilities, always had been happily terminated, have at this time been removed. I will flatter myself, with the least fear of success.

As regards the relations with the English Govt I can only repeat that these continue to remain on the same good footing which I on former occasions have reported. Mutual good will & friendship & confidence of mutual justice in the respective subjects, whether Dutch & English have created numerous disputes amongst them, & can be seen from the documents enclosed, the result of which has been for the most part in favor of the latter, which decided the question, namely the right of the soil.

I shall now proceed to the communication of some events which will probably have important consequences for both parties and are besides connected with that matter, which must be regarded as of the most weighty, namely the war

with the Ashantees

On the 15th October last the British warship "Eden" Captn Owen anchored in the roads of CCh coming from S.L. bringing thence Lt Col Lumley who had taken over the Govmt on the death of General Campbell. The officer came with positive orders to intercept the whole population of CCh., to send it to the island of Fernando Po and to offer to place that part which Inamabor of Accra, & all the dependants of the merchants living in their pladzyen. Great was the gisting which soon arose. There were Caboceers on both sides meetings & travelling to & fro took place to open negotiations for peace, this was rejected, for when they on their arrival saw that the Govmt had abandoned its positions they would surely be aangemoedigd to hervatten the war. The English notified their subjects complained loudly over deze handelwyze, alleho they could find sufficient reason for in their conduct in the first days of December 1826, their complaints in persoon aanmerking gebrouwen zijn would also have recd little notice, had not the remonstrantie remonstrantie of all the merchants of CCh., en hunne bondige vertogen wegens het gevaar waaraan zij door dezen oord waarlijk waren blootgesteld, die uitwerking op den Lt Col Lumley gehad, dat hij goedvond slechts een gedeelte van het garnizoen te doen verlaaten, tot het

live officers with some few Soldiers remain in the place.
Linsyl Besides postponing the expected arrival of the Ashantees
messengers caused him to decide to postpone his return
journey to Sd. & first to wait for them.

Intermediate de Colonel adopted a tone, which to each one
who is acquainted with the origin of the Ashantee war, &
dearest powers that all the English allied negro people
were compelled to take part, Cf. them, must appear
to be extremely strange. Hij hield zich als of die zaak zich
geheel & al buiten zijn Gouvt had toegedragen, als of hetzelve
niets toegenaamd daarmede gemeenschap, dat it was an
entirely negro war, of which his Prince Lawrig heard, had
ordered him to try & make an end of. He did not, or at least
would not know that when the English Gouvt took the forts
on the Gold Coast under its immediate admon, the Ashantees
were at peace with all the other negro people. He could remember
nothing of the murder of an English Sergeant on which the
war has arisen. He was curious that General Macarthy had
in person conferred the negros in Strijd, & had fallen into
the hands of the Ashantees with all his officers, also been killed.
He declared it was a war between the Ashantees, Fantees
other negro tribes with which he had nothing to do, & which
he was indeed desired by Lyppen if they were agreeable to it.

On the 24th Oct. last a proclamation was published in CCL.

a of Cowards verspreid everywhere three copies of which I have the honour to enclose.

This remarkable document verscheen vervolgens in "the CCh Gazettes" of 1822 & 1823 (which several Lords ~~of~~ opgeheven hebben) beneath a cartoon, to which my pen can not do the least justice. I will only say that he offers himself ter beschikking van "all your post hole praters among yourselves yourselves".

With what feelings this Proclamation has been received among the English generals regres requies we describing

However reluctant zij hierover in hun gevoel verkeren hebben, toch zich mede bepaalden. Doch met onduidelijkheid gaven zij daar door te kennen van misleid te zijn geworden, en vermoeden dat het doel van het Engelsch Gouvt is, om zich, tot welken prijs ook, aan de zaak te onttrekken, waardoor zij twijfelachtig zijn en hunne belangen verder in dezelfde handen te verstrikken vertrouwen. Cruel although he cannot be denied that their alone mentioned cruelty in Gouvr last year is the cause of this measure, it however remains a positive misdispatches such that the war was not that of wiser wherein ordering, but of the English Gouvt with Lord of Orleans. up to now the persons named in the Proclamation have paid no attention to this instruction

On the 5th of this month the Orleans meeting

appeared at CCh. Kamp admitted into the presence of the
Col Lumley, legde die het woord voerde zijne klachten van
onderscheidene of dehaute fact declaring he did not look the command
of his King to do saying besides that he answered zich
a compliment with others & acted so polite as peace. The reply
that he did from the Col was only that he had news how the heads
of the various republics summoned called together the
, gave them 14 days to come
various would have effect or otherwise with them. With this
the whole meeting broke up. Time for time fixed with burning zeal
elapsed & was possible to report anything, but only that none of
the deputies persons have appeared bij dehaute.

Wanneer deze daarin volharden, en zich verwijderd hielden,
dit is impossible te guess waartoe de laatste zal overgaan.
Hopten zij zich te CCh verbeelden, met bewustheid dat allen
Engelschen onderstand & assistance onbeschroomelijk verboren is,
zich & hunne dierbare better fashion zich te verzetten with the
Ashantees. Een perhaps effect will het stand houden,
which will last so long tot dat de letter, now known
the inlichtingen ontvangen of the English Gaan. have
received from their post verbazing & wanneer alsdan
the Castle of CCh is unoccupied or abandoned, they will
undoubtedly attack those people who stamps have waived
against them, waartoe zij heden de macht en wil hebben,
ascribing their defeat to no or cause than to the influence,

help remedere helpwoonheid of their English enemies.
General Campbell's plan was to conclude a peace between the English Govt & the Ashantees obtain the hyetting of their Head Castle aandedrijven, door hierbij door alone de duurzaamheid van dezelve gewaarborgd wordt. Etc to have the abandonment of the place alone only when his allies unfeitely refused to participate in his expectations Het is how far such tegenwoordig zal opgevolgd worden time will soon learn ... Hamm/ 9 CV de B P.
Hoogen

The only despatch from Winneba this year. Enquiries is dated of 28 June 1824 No 32 reporting his assumption of duty on 26 June, preceding each following Assistant H B Green

Note. Van de Heyden Paauw Journal contains a number of entries stating in general terms that he inquired into & settled native disputes brought before him by the negro governors. These disputes appear to have related to petty debts. His settlement to have been by fixing dates for payment. There are one or two entries which seem to show that in a few cases he detained debtors in the Castle till their debts were paid. – The English correspondence contains [665] contains a no of letters relating to debts claims & debts. Upwards of 1 hundred between Elmina & Cape Coast – These have not been noted as a rule

—H—

Journal of Lt Col: Ridder des Orde van den Nederl: Leeuw
Commdr 4e K v.9. 7 dash.

November 26 1824. ~~The Staff~~ Recd the Staff of the Command from Capt. Van Braam. Was glad to find Castle in good order. - Publication - letter to Lumley informing him of his arrl as "Chief of the Netherlands Settlements on the Western Coast of Africa" assumption of duty & to Capt and entire pleasure from Major Vde B.P. de good harmony & perfect understanding existing between our respective places, ... Effected by Lumley same day.

November 27. Berlin - 1) Lt Col Vde B.P. to revert to Dutch under Sec: Cadiz Orders. 2) Lt Col Cramer to be President of Accra 3) Lt Van Holy transferred from Accra to Elmina as Asst: - Brazilian Ships Schooner brig Boas Amigos arrd having been robbed of all its papers by a boat under Columbian Flag. ... from Leeward coast

November 28. ... Cramer President Cramer left for Accra ...

December 1. Inspection of Coureoads Camp St Jago. ...

December 3. The so called Mollelaar Commah who lives 2 hours away close to English Commany sent some messrs home this morning to report that as I thought the Wassaws already various times previous had been in here with presents on hem op te lichten & weg te voeren, zy een zeker andermaleen hadden gedacht een inval hier te komen door aanzie van hun volk tot dien by zich dorps rop zyne

Commah. Eng: Commany & Wassaw

plaatsjeen te zenden, in order to overrompelen ihr. That he in this jwal had been obliged to act against them for his own safety & defence & had driven them back, in which jdependent one of the Wassaws had been killed, whom he had had beheaded & which head he sent me with this information. I replied that altho' I was glad he had not himself been overcome, yet as never stelde wanneer men kern overlast aandeed, I could not seen behagen Horde Schepsen in de Barbarous practice of decapitation that I was sorry thereat he had resorted to it. That I would enquire further whether communication.

.....

December 5. Htm Brik de Vaak (Capt Le Van Es who had his wife onboard) sailed ...

December 6. Brog: ships "Vrouw de Gouin" and allowed Capuche 2 canoes & pet cannemen against requisite.

Recd letter from Lumley of this date forwarding a letter enclosed letter. Commenda 4 Decr 1824. [not on record in 665] containing an acct of a most despicable attack perpetrated on 1st inst on Commenda. in which a British subject most barbarously murdered & an inhabitant of Elmina whose name was Thuron is accused of the murder. Trusts he will be brought to Justice & punished as deserved. He is much concerned to observe from some passages in enclosed letter that considerable animosity appears to exist between the native inhabitants of Elmina those of our Western settlements...

....

dash ordered the latter some day promised a minute enquiry investigation will acquaint him of the result. On the 2nd inst he was informed by Commah the Chief of a small Dutch town close to Commenda, that some Wassaws had attacked him in his plantation, that in self defence he drove them back in which action one was killed the persons chief is the same business will not fail to give it his earliest attention.

December 4. Sent messengers both to Cap: Commany the Danish possessions
Commahs chiefs to order both parties to appear
before me... Two Danish officers and 6 hammocks for CC to pay me a visit — their 1st class Vice President of Danish possessions Lindel: the former Official Lutterodt. They have been at CC some time to represent on behalf of the Danish Govt the disputes and the Ashantee Commodelring of the Ashantee war. ... Asked for a copy of Stanenburgs report on the Volta of 1814 which promised them...

December 8.....

December 11 ... a Swiss flag which he has hoisted on fort of the King of Ashantee to replace that sent him in 1823 — which will be sent him as soon as peace is restored. I have today heard that the Govr at CC. held a conference today with the Ashantee messrs such of the late Caboceers who have assembled at that place for the conclusion of peace. This negotiation appears to be held in the town, at least the Govr has for some time past been forbid by women of the same outside the fort

Peace negotiations with Ashante

been saluted with 21 Cannon shot. Of the negotiations themselves I have only heard, that 4000 ounces gold or £160,000 & 2 pawns as caution for his subsequent peaceful conduct are forwarded from the Ashantee King. In what manner his messengers have approached his is not so far known to me.

December 12 ... The morning this day to Commendatore the Commandeur's returned to day reporting that the first being sick he had come by Commandeur, the chiefs of which place had refused to come to Elmina saying that the matter did not concern them as they had only heard it from such natives reported it to C.C. but that there were three men in the bush named Accra Quow, Ajinsoe & Awodia who knew the whole affair & if they came he would be able to tell all about it. Commo added that what he d was not his but the three men who had killed the native. There is however a circumstance with his first statement that the Wassaws had fallen upon his plantation attacked him in his plantation what he had in self defence slain him ..... It is however not possible to say further about the matter before I have heard both parties. This afternoon being at table the King of the Town sent me a message to inform me that one of his slaves whom he had sent to C.C. today had just returned from there brought the news

Commah Commandeur Wassaw

Tantes Chaos on Ilumia

Cudjo Cheboe

dat de Tantes dere vast stellig had afgesproken & besloot te come & attack dis place wh possible to vernielen it to which they had mutually sworn dat no mercy should be spared. Hun leider in dis interview is de well known Cudjo Cheboe who apparently cannot forget how deerlyk he was hinder his head & wish the walls of Chama in August 1825. & na alle gedachte daarover miles to take revenge, dat midden he only de stout moedigheid hoefde to come with his people without need of any guns de. 2nd dwelling wil be worse dan de first de fuss will probably. not hinder steal proeven to kapie others. I shall so long as I possibly can tegenpaan de shedding of of human blood vde expenditure of ammunition but if de swaag of circs compels me to resort to hostilities then I shall show Cudjo Cheboe & his friends, whoever they may be, dat I am completely in a state of preparation tegnie hem a reception gevenredigd to his desires. Wh I was in a state to uphold the honour of the flag in a hinderyke manner in de begin jaar of 1825 when I was verstelden of all ammunition vor means of defence dan I see voorzeker dezen aanval met onmiddig meerder vermogen te gemoet as I am now furnished with all de artikels which I then lacked. As it is however known time dat volstaan zorgeloosheid nimmer onvoorzichtig zyn zonde, and I have always taken de kant as my maxim

on het nieuws opdat inkomste te Cotten aankomen, heb ik
dadelijk on the receipt of this news ordered the Military
Commandeur to inspect the guns on the Cotten Abelenga
als report hierop upon them also given orders to the Assistant
Klaassen to keep a sharp look out enroal on St Jago party
by injunction, & likewise to the Company from now on their
stary patrols watchen on all sides where the town
can be entered and I am the more overgegaan to the
giving of these orders, because already although the reports
verd up to now have benevigd no dood gevaar, [illegible]
various bush natives from villages in our territory have
[illegible] fled hither with pots & zaks ... Sent Order
to Schemian Viala at Chama * to tell the inspr Pomb of Chama
to beat long long to all Elemins there on the surrounding
villages to come to tell their place. ... to Viala to
keep close watch on the Wassaws.

* when he was engaged in cutting timber for gun carriages &c]

December 13. Inspection of the two hills mentioning Wilmot:

Commandeur in the forenoon there — ... of a day
came in Comma with rest of the inspr Quinti but without the
English Commanays. Comma made a statement similar
to what reported yday, namely that the Bush natives of English
Commanay had sought for a long time sought in every possible
way how matchig to worden, reason he some time past was
busy with others in his plantation they had sent hither a party

Commah Commanay or Wassaw

supplied with powder for ammunition, in order to fetch him in their hands, which undoubtedly would have been quickly done had it not been that they discovered that Comma had more people with him than they. That a former slave of him Comma, some time past sold by him to English Company by them to the Dutch nation's, had been with the latter when they set out to subjugate him, being compelled carrying a keg of powder. But that he on coming to the river opposite Commas plantation had thrown away the keg same keg of powder & was so disappeared, betaking himself to Comma & telling him that had been sold by him some time ago for bad conduct, he had however been too well booted by him to wish to take part in an onslaught against the willfield of his person. Also he warned him to be careful must rich te Oostsleiden as regards the Heer not Heeled victuir, Comma said this would never have happened if the English Company's had remained peacefully at home that made no attempt to pay air & kidnap Dutch Subjects, but during this they naturally Oostsleiden on legen weer te ontmoeten. That to Comma abbewire his people were obliged to go armed to their plantations, for their own protection, that a party of the latter during this onlaps, had discovered some of their enemies had encircled & stricken, who they speedily conferred but without setting a volley, as they hastily fled, whereupon his people had fired

had fired at them some of them had fallen. As the English Commanys are not willing to come here for the recovery of the matter it is not possible for me, under, to enterpose the truth for one or the other but Commia Graph the before mentd shall with him who after certified in the presence of all the Town elders that the above was the pure truth.

Fantee threats of joining Elmina

In a private letter which Mr Hutcheson wrote to one of the Fanties in this Castle this morning, which was shown him the following expression occurs. "I daresay you have heard of the Dahomi chief coming yesterday in a desire of a Country to help Schaapre Belenger you all at Elmina". This I must take as a commentary as the Mr Brews that the intention to attack this place is not mentioned at CCt. and although the Dahomi Chief is not here mentioned by name, there is no doubt but Cudjo Cheboo is clearly indicated. The Commr however nothing hostile has happened, still I am of opinion however, now matters whatever he may be will shall succeed in overcompelen me & find me absent from my post. Dutch Letter (Old Flag Castle 6th Dec.) wrapt from J P Knudt Esqr in which Copie of Royal Navy. letter rec'd of his of 26th Inst informing him of Mr Hasty appointment of duty, respectfully here. Hasty collected rec'd Knudt copy of Staarburgs

Cudjo Cheboo

Danish Possns

upon a de Volta of 1814.

December 14. Again inspects the Hills - found his orders for clearing them had not been carried out. Sends ... under message to Kumpasi upon informing him that the guns had been placed there for the protection not of the Castle, but of the town, & if they did not take the trouble to clear the ground during the course of the day, the guns would be moved tomorrow.

December 15. Visited the Hills found clearing had been made with the clearing. Before I shall let the guns remain there which otherwise I shd most certainly have removed. ...

This afternoon the King sent me a message from Commia informing me that one of his slaves had been into the Bush at Doekoe an English Company Village & during his stay there a party of Wassaws had arrived there, of which a part had gone to Cape Coast in order to bring various articles the rest had remained there. The said slave being unfortunate had had some discussion with them in which they stiff & struck him & sworn that they were going to fight Commia. I will shew if whether they were carry out their threats until the outcome of all these rumours will be. ...

Fantee chiefs against Commia

December 18. I sent this morning a Gaman stick to the Elders of the Town of the Village on Sh Jago to have some trees which stand under the walls of the Fort & obstruct the view from the batteries there cut down & removed.

so that the guns can be used in case of need. They made reply that they could not comply as these were fetish. I considered my time too valuable to waste in repeating my orders a second time, but intend as soon as I can spare the labourers to have these fetishes (verbum verbujen indeed) their ceremony... Flanks of Chame Pequeenas

December 20. I heard two or three days ago that the Ashantee messengers who had been sent to Cape Coast by their King to negotiate for peace had returned back to their country under escort of some soldiers one of the English interpreters who was specially charged with the care of their safety, that too had been under way seven months. Ashantee messengers at Cape Coast

Rumours of their murder.

I heard on the 11th inst: this morning I heard that various rumours & reports were in circulation that these messengers under way had been conveyed & murdered. It was said that they a few days on their onward departure from C.C. they had arrived at a small town in the evening with the intention of staying the night there, which they had also actually gone to rest, but that the following morning the English interpreter the soldiers with their wonderful & opstaande to resume their journey, found

BALME LIBRARY

the Arbanteers had disappeared ~~could not find them~~ had not been able to find them, wherefore they had returned to CCh. & made report thereof. As there are notice summers. I doubt they will Hussein how far they desire assault, but in the course of this morning one of the officials read a private letter from the Ambassador at CCh. which he showed me, in which I read " We have no news here but that it is reported that the Arbanteer newspapers are not to be found". This I must regard as confirmation of the reports in circulation, & of this Barbarous act has really been done, & therefore let us do better pessimism, & must voluntarily wyze alle hoop op ~~de~~ aanstaande rede & rust, disappear in trouble. Before giving Obtain on 20 papers this forenoon, as on account of the hostile intentions of Cudjo Chabou & the Fantees with regard to this place to obtain fair official & authentic info, & daarby in aanmerking nemende that the maintenance of good means standing & harmony with the English Govt in these critical times is of great importance I have decided to pay a visit to the Resident Govt at CCh next Satty morning & wrote him already notice of my intended visit —

December 21. —..... Stock of Horses Cattle — a taxpayer Van de Puye detained at Castle a account of debt to official govt. amts to f 3000

December 22. Proceeds to CCh with Surgeon Pistani Asst Resident

dept's visit to Cape Coast

Fanties threats against Elmina

Commah Commany & Wassaw

-herd with Salutes by Lumley. After breakfast spent the rest
Salutes
of the day in conversation which concerned chiefly the situation
of the country in the present crisis. Lt Col Lumley informed
me that the Fanties rather more people allied with
much
the English were very bitter embittered against the Dutch
subjects because they had not taken part in the war with
the Ashantees and that they had fortunately determined
to take revenge for this & to come against Elmina, for which
however he would so far as he could keep them,
indien er van deze zijde, mede beleid werd dat de
Elminas zich afzonderlijk gedroegen, which favoured him
had always been my plan, & always will be, sevair so.
We then discussed the events between Commia &
his people & the English Commandants, & I observed that
although Commia zelfs had an officer horde te weren, the
shooting dead of a native must be regarded as murder &
bloodshed, & that the victim being one of Cudjo Chabos people
a feud existing was likely to ensue, which would have had
as a consequence that all his allies from all parts would be
opgetrokken against this place if he had not prevented them,
but that he my terms requested to punish the guilty parties
in this matter, to which I shall raise no difficulty as soon as
I am convinced that they are really guilty, summoning
Commia a second time for further enquiry into it, while

Hr Col Lumley has promised dat he will see dat de English Commanys also come to Elmina. The English Gouv showed me a letter written tdwin in de name of de Fanti heloni in which was a statement of various palavers between dat nation & de Elminas voorgevallen in de year 1804. under the admin of Mr Hogen Groen, welke deze Hr wedder wedele van de Elminas zonder hebben inbegreepen, waardoor aanleiding tot zijne Ver: : woording zonder gegeven zijn. Hr Conrad by inzage of dis papier all dose therein named had already been dead fr many years wherely it was nu nist possible fr me to do anything in de old palavers. We also had some discussion on abt de Canoe trade abt which the English Gouv verkeerde in de greatest dwaling as appeared from his assertion dat de recognitie which was paid by de Brazilian ships fr de accordeen of Canoes was divided amongst de officials. I helped him out of his verkeerd idea by assuring him dat dat was a revenue of de Fanti & de officials enjoyed nothing whatr of it. He told me furr dat some days past a Brazilian Vessel had been at English Commany whot de Serpeant there had reported tdwin dat dewyl he had reasons om te vermoeden dat de same ship was bestemden vir de Slave trade. he had ampelled it to leave with 2 a ball shots, from dis error also I put him right by assuring him dat dat Vessel daar undoubtedly op goede termen van daar most vertrokken zijn daar het op 12th dezer maand zo aan

Elmina Fanti Affairs
Canoe trade

Chunia ab eam CCh lod & passed with 4 canoes packed of English Company & is reported as did day in this Journal

About 11 o'clock in the evening of the gate of the Fort had already been long shut there was a petition & a letter was brought to me which Mr Cumpsey said he had no time to answer but myself whereupon a Under officer of the watch brought him to my room. The matter reported therein I shall enquire into in the shortest manner & if found it reported & shall report it officially to the Governor.

December 23. Left CCh at 5 am made salute of 14 guns and Chunia at 7.30 On my arrival received report that a slave of Cudjo Coma Ephas Chelor had run away from his master who had given himself as a present yday in this town at the house of Coma Bodoe, whereupon I called the Letter into the Fort ordered him to come into the Castle immediately morning with the slave.

English Company & Chunia

This after at 4 pm the Asst C Mulle came home & complained that he had having sent a member with a Letter to English Company to write him a debt from a Topoyer there named Wobridge, the same member was beaten ill treated in a terrible manner without the having had he had had no letter with him they certainly he would have cut off his head the Sd Wobridge being absent went in a private to help him I shall write tomorrow to the English Fowe about this care also that of the runaway slave

of Cudjo Cheboo. I have omitted to report that in my interview with Dahar that I spoke to him about giving back the powder robbed from the Shamis & the English Commanys when Chama was attacked & their allies under the command of Cudjo Cheboo & which I refer to the Journal of 15 to 16 August 1825. I have said they would have been returned & Lt Col Purdon that on his departure no powder belonging to strangers was found in the Store house ..... I have the Ct Cape Coast I have not been able to hear any news about the murder which it was said Adam Quee committed on the Wankyhene returning Ashantee messengers & the rumours about it are false due well of the English departure written hereon. time will show.

Cudjo Cheboo

Ashantee messengers

December 24. ..... I have called in the Interpreters and others talking with them the runaway slave of Cudjo Cheboo referred to 7th day. After long debate they appeared but refused the runaway. To my question why they had not obeyed my orders respecting [illegible] allowed to keep the slave by them and that him over time, because to many rumours were in circulation that his master Cudjoe Cheboo attended to come after this place, who added that one of the people of this Cabocer named Odai had for a long time owed Cosmo Bodoe a sum of 6 ounces gold which he could in any way obtain of which they would help to keep the runaway slave in order to obtain payment in this way. I refused this

Cudjo Cheboo

punishing only that person, that being the case, perceiving
that the peace would little place in the slaves remained
here, to which they attempted to get me to change my decision
by assuring that when people from this place went to other
places they were beaten & ill treated as y day the magistrates of
the Public & Community. but I replied that they must
suffer evil for evil that I my self under to this parcelling
& injuries with stronde, but that I, so long as the truth: they
waves here would bear lower our Canoes in my with one de
hinne stronde. during them dem Colonie bei de remain
slaves so I could send him to Cape Coast. whereupon they left.
fearing that they would do their duties protested for pd
a letter to Capt Scott informing him of the case of the slaves
returning him to Cape Coast — also informing him of the
assault & Bullies magistrates of Community with to be
will punish the chiefs & principals of Community for such
conduct... he sent with Chiefs Elders of Chamic & asked
the slaves when they replied that he was in the bush but
would be back in tomorrow morning .... sent messages to
the Principal Community & Comman to come in & enquire into
their affair....

December 25. — Y Chamic people back in the runaway slaves
who was sent to Cape under escort —

Recd reply from Qua CCh of 25 Dec. expressing concern at observing English
that the animosity between the Ebunic Commenda people appear to increase Commenda
the evidences that send incomes of animosity as detailed in her letter & Ebunic
must be expected from the people of Commenda while the pers barbarity
complained of in her letter to Cook of 6th inst: remains unredressed;
but he will never faithfully & faithfully send enquiry will use every endeavour
to cause satisfaction to be made — He finds in reference that the worse that we intimated
will come forward against the murderers of the Wesleyan man is
that they are afraid to come to Ebunic as they may be in danger
but he will endeavour to induce them to. But he air case it is clear
that a man was murdered robbed without provocation — He mentioned
to Cook [illegible] Ebunic Chief of Benkira who complains
that there are still 3 of his people detained in Ebunic and [illegible]
villa: viz Obasee & Amoffoe detained by Ahlanbee chief Ahlamossou
[illegible] chief of Cruissan
with [illegible] [illegible] to allay present hostile feeling entertained by a few of the Native Tribes
towards the Ebunics ... ... (3d) Ahlanbee.

December 26 ... Letter from Cook to Quaney acting Akwa ...
the messr sent to call Commendas & Cruissa
returned today with reply from former that they will not attend. From
latter that he would come the 1st Jan. Have just seen him &
he has handed over the man who shot Chelbys slave who is confined
in the Fort, so that if offended party only chose to appear here there

in exchange of excluding this unpleasant affair - We are surprised that Commandos are afraid to come here. They are anxious of having behaved in a most unfair cruel way towards the inhabits of this place now for that they are be exhausted upon ... to remove themselves, be well prevent any one molesting them ... but for be humble opinion the Akwaiba Chief Akwamossow - has sent message to Assam chief of Quissam - forwards for enquiring complaint of woman Abocromo &c 2 slaves pawned at CCL. —

December 27. dost to Quashy ... Quashy's son pawned to Quao Akwa Kuku by the elders of Cong Kapo's chief of Quissam up some way slaves. - Quashy to dost - he decided willingness in Commons case to proceed to Elmina - In answer letter of 28th Quashy pounds 30/- paid but badly working, suggests £1. he adds - "Then remain he doubtless doubt that the system was pursued & effect. well if persevered in how the effects of annihilating the condition of native tribes who are under its influence, in as much as the strike at the root of that most infamous of all systems - Comparing: Abell willingly cooperate with you in bringing about so desirable a result:

...

Dece 29. Nyenyer Vanda Quiji called for nobody pay for part of his debts.

...

December 30 ... the drawing of the wood to Fanyom .....

December 31. Pay[th] of wages of Mil: Adams

Commander. Lt Col Nidder T.T. & O. and

1 January 1828 – 10 January 1828. February

(P. 32)

(14)

UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY

138

BALME LIBRARY

Dost to Holy. 24 Nov 1824 Informs him of his assumption of duty as Commdr. of Port St. Holy. will be received at Arcein by Cramer.

Cramer to Dost. 30 Decr 1824 reports his arrl at Arcein on 15th inst.

Cramer to Dost 5 Decr 1824. — Informs him that the Mahometaan Kwannie Pe Kuysang who came bearer on behalf of Arwoosiama both of whom had to choose the side of the Apollonians in the last war & whose lives if they did not do so would be devoted sacrificed, came before me yesterday (but after I had had them assured by Mr Bartels that no hard should happen to them so long as they placed themselves under the protection of the Netherlands flag) to request that they might be received as Your subjects & Arcein subscribers. The former [illegible] desired at the same time that Kwannie Pe Kuysang should share in the expences of the conclusion of peace with the King of Apollonia. Dan wijl I felt on the one hand that they as it were a Voorwaarde condition van het hollandsche. Vorst werd opgelegd, imposed voor de hoogte purchase price van de demand & refuse Verdragen de Koopsom der Vrede nagenoeg almost wordt erkend, I have presumed thereunto to reply that I not only did not wish to demand their payment, but also would not gedogen that this was done with my Voorkennis, aangezien het aan de Arceins had vrijgestaan zich op de bescherming whether of the Dutch edelmoedigheid generosity, magnanimity ter Hunle te Verlaten, liever dan door het toezenden of gold

zich Verlaten op [illegible] to rely upon.

te sluiten de quest: of de Apollonian King.

De Capo Corse staende daarin toe, wijl de Mallebaar
Pe Muysaer gave aenjens Voldaende redenen for his
gedwongene afwijking, dese appeared no bedenking
to accept & receive him as subject, understoode

I shall my voorbehouden to make him take the oath of
allegiance at the first opportunity, but wijl he los tevens
asked me for a Brevijs as Mallebaar, I take the liberty
te request U.E.G. te inform me if any difficulty exists
and if I am authorised te issue such a certificate
without prejudice to the Corse.

I have also the King gesturd de case concerning of
de Mallebaar Avecanna and de decision dat it is U.W.E.G.'s
desire dat de onderlinge rust & eendragt as de principal
sources of welvaart shall as far as possible be bevorderd
by de subordinate officials, dat during de sd Mallebaar
corst come here in all peace te voordragen his Belangens te
me. I shall not fail te inform U.W.E.G. of the fürr afloop
of dis matter about which besides fürr particulars will be found
in my Journal. / By dis same opportunity I give my self de
honour te ask U.W.E.G. of het niet gepast zoude voorkomen
te send a messenger to the King of Apollonia informing him of
de arrival of U.W.E.G. as Commander of these possessions on dis Coast.
also of my appointment as prov: President of Accada I shall be

such Persons schijnen teemaal duijstig dat daer is nog a matter met aenzien te vereffenen blijft namely dat of the subjects of Hollandia which till today have been fruitlessly opgeroijen opgerolpen by Uwer Holy. I shall be glad than UW Egs opinion herein as the necessity must a note of summoning de Kuijg of Hollandia here afterwards ...

Cremer to Dash. (private) 7th December 1824..... Bij al het geen ik in mijne duijstre brieven het verhandeld zal ik UW Eg. thans overeenkomstig deszelfs verlangen melden dat de old Axim Moffelaar named Kendessa, in my opinion is the only person for whom the from whom de Comp has need of duijst in its elections with the natives: although door de Koning I do not see dat anything is verricht but indeed on the contrary dat all commissions which are opgedragen him are geëludeerd or with which he is charged eluded blijft gestild for a long time. during the 8 days dat I have been here he has is bij zeer aantele morgen in het thom rop de zaal geweest. the rest of the time he stays in the bush zoo bij mij zegt om Pand op te halen for the debt of Uwer Holy. but from the journal of dese officier, I find dat before that reason existed, he was often as just as often was often in the bush than in de town. / It is true, I know dat they deze aanmerking seeds van ter zijde hebben gemaakt, dat in more Kostgelden are paid by de Comp, that they these expend themselves as less (obliged) bound dan the rest servants of the

Axim Moffelaar Kendessa of the King

but a word!

[In the 511]

Chief establishment here, I propose to pass this before them at the first opportunity, the protection which they enjoy or have enjoyed from the Port is far above all the services which can be afforded by the Poorah. / I must thus expect W.E.I.H. that the King of Arcot par sons exemple veut accabler, veelmeer in stede is de gerepelde gang der zaken te verhoogen, dat ik het vermeenen waarin U.W.E.G. was om de Mahratten Kenuteia, op de eene of andere wyze weder aan het Poorah te verbinden, verbaasdige en van de groote politike belang voor den dienst achte, whenever there are no means of bringing the King into greater activity .....

It is not possible to report anything about the revival of trade: the relations with Apollonia are still very [illegible] still pending disputes and those of Hollandia bezwaren nog te veel aanzienlijke in, om nu reeds eenige gevolgen te goede, van den Apollonian peace te onderstellen: aan het laatste zal ik het antwoord van U.W.E.G. te gemoet zien, de first I must have to time. In allen gevalle zal ik niet van my afhangen om hoogende berichten middelen te send hereto te U.W.E.G.

—[The rest of the letter is about Hodges trading transactions] —

Dash to J.J. Cremer 11 December 1824 – Acknowledges receipt of his letters of 3.5.6 of inst..... From your letter of 5th inst I have seen your report with refer to the Mahratta Kunwar Pre Nyzang who came bearer of Nawaab and entirely

approve pour acheter à des matter, but you must remember that the state of the finances here do not allow of any extraordinary expenditure whatever, while therefore I have nothing against Axim & Apollonia
Hd pieniq hun a beijs as Hodeloar but in no case can he be paric a shilling. / With pur ispe to Hwamin Pre Huyzang hearing explain of the expence of settling the palaver between the Axims & Apollonians natives I find myself obliged to state, that as daar het myn doel even min als de intentie van het Comt is te pendere pence by the payment of gold, zulks dat door de Axims volgens hun eigen goedvinden is geschied, het my nu ook onverschillig is hoe zij het maken they have appointed the costs wanted amongst themselves, Zonde het my dus om het even of Hwamin Pre Huyzang daarin al dan niet deel hebbe. / I have pur nothing against the proposal of Hd to send a messenger to the King of Apollonia. but it must not be at the cost of the Comt, door Hd toch het first administrerende eijgs alle de profits of trade en min voordeel dus medebrengt om den Koning van Apollonia, zo wel als alle andere vreer Caboceers, beleend te maken met uw verblijf te Axim & dijzelde geld ook betrefflelijk de al of niet woodzaakelijkheid om den Koning van Hollandia andermaal onderwaal een kweest te onthieden, hoe meer de rust & vrede er bestaat hoe meer der verschillen er worden afgedaan

hoe beter voorzichtigheid en voor de bestook te expect eenig trade de Axim ? Meerseder dies a sufficient reason to bezwaren de Comt wi dies niet wt hoe expenses ....

The proposal in your private letter with the Cordeld Mollenaar named Kleinsia I have seen, and it is my intention to send for a new Garrison as soon as possible I will then write further about it, meanwhile I can say this dat however much I should like to reward his Reverence virtue + Oberkleefdheid to the Estat Comt de opgeworpen praeting of de Hoofgeld cannot in any case be considered. I esteem dat het by dies de negro Comt zich niet zoo veel laat gelegenheyden to de belangens of de Comt als zij andersints wel zonde, doch I assure you Heeren dat als de heine I was Commandant of Axim zonde meer middelen te beletten als UEd nu ist hen echter tot hunne plight wist te houden

dast to Cremer 12 December ..... Re de Mollenaar Kaantsie + as it is impossible to give him a Hoofgeld dropped when dat de best present (instead of drink which) would be a silver Comt Stick Therefore send one with instruction that it be formally presented to him, in the presence of de Axim posten + a letter of appreciation of his valuable services to Comt —

Cremer to Hasb 2d December ..... reports that today merpos arrived here from Apollonia which brought a young man to Hollandia to summon the Chiefs there hither have recd reply

that he will be here early tomorrow. — In post script states the King of Hollandia has just arrd. at Dogs by Cromer 30 December. ..... Is pleased that the Cabinet of Hollandia has come to Britain at your invitation & flatters himself that you will contrive to settle all outstanding disputes & particularly what ought to remain & you can finally except those more & more a revisal of Code.

Despatches from the Minister to Maritime Colonies 1824. [445]. dup.

17 April 1824. 184/5 Encloses Hon: Secl: 12 April 1824 No 105 applg & Lord Commr of Neth: Est: to Netherlands @ £5000 pa.: and Vde B Paauw Secy to Lt Bentinck Secl to Secy Treasy Cashier @ £2400 pa. Lord's applmt as Commr

24 August 1824 77/4 Answg to enclosures cost of sending Despts: from the Minister Vde Explained per Explg Ships instructs him to send the Ld Com: of Appls & ordering Textile goods (Woollen) when no opportunity offers [illegible] except H Majy: Ships

5 October 1824. 4/12 Sends copy of an Ordonnance of the Emperor of Austria dated 25 August 1826 against the Slave Trade.

9th November 1824. 44/13. Sends copies of a report issued by the Colonisation Society of Worcester on 13th Sept 1824 on "the American Colony in Africa" containing the reports of proceedings of Mr Ashmun the Colonial Agent in Liberia. Liberia

The Minister desires further instructs Lord to report on following points

a) the exact situation of the Cadwalde Colonies, what is its desirableness, how is the potentialities of the country what products does it yield

b) what is the objects which the U.S have in the Colonisation how are its probable consequences regarded in the Coast

c) How is the education carried on

d) the number of the Colonists

e) Are they Freemen or slaves Are there prisoners amongst them

f) Are they descended the negroes who were sent to Africa to America

g) Besides the persons officials are there also of Americans a Colonies amongst them of what kind persons

h) what would you do

i) Have schools teaching religious education

k) what attitude does the Admin adopt towards different Race: persons a Coast who influence negro tribes have

l) they any forts

m) the influence of the colony a the surrounding negros

n) subjects & studies during examined ?

o) their civil or negro people

p) Are slaves were who taken & sold: Paid

Extracts from the Journals of the Commandants of Axim Sept - Decr 1824.

Holger B van Holy Jr. [Reiss daily report from Corps of Javanese Troops]

Sept 2. Arrid Asam recd on beech by 1 N P Barbels Ccls Compliment de Commandeur & 2 wo of victuals from Upper Accra Town as de Corps & de Garrison ...

Sept 3. Took over from Barbels, the Terrepeuties, & Cabboceers came in to pass their respects as custom to Buis Kennis the gave them ready Tuesday 6 galls rum as my welcome They then asked for de Vastelum der Kennis which request consisted of, for each town, one anker rum, 24 bossen Tobacco, one long piece cloth, & a keg of 25 lb powder, which request I could not howelleyin. After long discussion which was not without goodreich it was sealed for each town, one anker rum 12 bossen tobacco. one piece wemcals to de Fetish role people alside Together each town, one anker rum 6 bossen Tobacco ... ...

September 6. — Instituted de customs to de Terrepeuties, armds as how them if they had anything of importance to bring up ... One of de Terrepeuties spoke said to us Head Trader who acted as my interpreter dat they would like de affair with de Apoll : : mains be settled. I replied that I also desired this, but will never do it if it stood against de honour of our Nation. & : : willed hear from them de real cause of de disputes, whereupon I learnt from them dat they had fwin no cause for it, but dat de only cause was dat been de Apollonians de underlag

Kaffers behoorende Bekommen door den Engelsch Generael Mac Cauley
zy hunnen Wapperen tegen hun had gevoerd, en het alleen
aan de dapperen tegenstand of Hdl Bartels & dapperen Kaffers
dat dey had niet heen compleetely overwonnen they asked mor
I would send a Slave with Different stick aan hunne Nabeloar
welke post had gevat on de Grendary of the Xosin Territory
om de gaapen of de Apollonians te spie out. alzo zij
Bedenkte waren dezelve hun gedurende de Vermis zonder
Komen Voor Vallen, en hun tevens bericht van myne aan=
Komst te melden. Dit Stond ik hun toe & zond hierto
of the Envist slave Affon ...
September 7..... Recd a visit from the Ferrequeter Officer of
the Town of Aposimbra - town born, after a long argument & to the amt
of which he gave a present of dried Tobacco rovenols.
September 8 The women of the town brought their
Countrymen gave a present of dried Tobacco rum of palm wine, with which
the customs were performed. ... »»
.....
September 25 Ch Sunday 10 o'clock my boy Affon accompanied
by a Ferrequeter & c messenger of the Nabeloar went to Apollonia
as had been decided de vorige dagg, Dat the Ferrequeter Officer had
appointed one of them to inform the King of Apollonia of my arrl
& om vrij orders to give me leave with his information, they
asked me dat I would give them one of my young men with
the Envist stick to convince the King which request I granted

hope that I should somethinq furr thaw the affairs with Apollonia stood .....

September 28 ... At 3 oclock my young man Hilton arrived with the 10 mengers whom I had sent to Apollonia with the Land Stick leaving from thence that they had been stopped by an Apollonian Colonier a half days journey for Apollonia. but being willing that my young man with the Land Stick might pass, but perceiving the menengers of the overheyd of Axim dan hij positive precautory stellije last van zynen Koning te hebben wo Axim menger pass, of moest 6 of 8 dag: gond by zich hebben. ouk dat de Koning te Nimmen anderen, zullende dit gond dienen tot beredjing of the Palaver; waarop zy terug keerde, alzo stellije last had zynen hoofmannen geene verder stepen zouden verwijderen noch niet gond te doen, waarom zy den oud Koning weede report come of the above named: men besloot onder te zullen overwegen what thereof be done in dis matter...

September 29. ... At 10 oclock the King Mosselbar Quoten came in I had them orders how they had decided with respect to the Apollonian palaver & recd reply that they overzeen me to send my young man again, alone, to Apollonia to inform the King of my arrival to learn if he consented present zonde zijn to settle the matter between the Axim natives, which I agreed.

October 8.....at 3 oclock came in the Chief Nijzang who made near Apollonia had gepondert met verzoek om een

fles drank te brengen voor na de twee afgaanten welke twee schepen mede brieven which the King of Apollonia had given them as a present for me. Shortly after the departure of the Europeaters Indien [an Cuïr polaver] came in my young man the mango welke eerstre my een brief voor mij mede bragt van de volgende inhoud en in het English geschreven of which the translation is - "The best compliments to you. Your young man with the stiek met de Kelder [quiver] van 12 flenen zyn wel overgeven - for which I thank you, wel de zonden de zeeft met de Arenis betreft deze kan gevonden worden door my te betalen 6 oz gond, voor de opgehoudene slip, detained Coloreers van my welke na de Fort Hollandia moesten, om een polaver aftemaken, en welke zy door het Heem van Accra met wilde letten passeren, - which for which I shew demand satisfaction, en als dan zal al de polaver met my over zyn. I send you two sheep + am with esteem (signed) Richardson (Cooperstone) the King of Apollonia. I let the messengers remain a room in the Fort + gave them into the care of my gold boy Myzang...

October 9. ... Called in the Europeans Aroten + told them the reply of which the King of Apollonia had sent me, desired them about the above mentioned polaver, requested them to give me their opinion upon it, thought over the matter which they then did, by replying that the matter that

they had represented the Calvinists, because they did not like to see the Apollonians gaining power against the Hollandia natives as they themselves were backed under Leopold under one Crown. I had then asked them for their reply to the letter of the Apollonian King so that I might see my letter before they decided to consult together about this with their Lords & to report to me. Thereupon they left the house.

October 12. ... Sent to the Representes the King, under Protection with request to forward at the same time to the two Rebels of Lords & Upper Lords a Hand note for Commander to question these two Rebels whether at the time of the Apollonian war they had been compelled by Lord Baltis to pay for powder which had been issued to them ..... Lords.
I asked the Representes how they had now decided with the Protestants with regard to the reply to Apollonia. They asked me to settle this matter for them, which I promised to do ..... my best, whereupon they departed. ....

October 13 ..... In the afternoon I let the Apollonian messenger inform me that they would leave the next day early and had prepared for their King a letter which is to this effect as follows: "Verneerd Vaid. Ik mag met een brief "van U. M. te ons Vaderen welke wij Vorstelijk aanvaard "op mijn Koopl aan U. Ik dank U voor de gezonden "blaken en billijk Vindicht van U. de uschen ons het

"polobber by te legger, daar ik gemend hed als
"meinwe Hommandant gy zelfs zonder deze reden
"zonde hebben gedaan, en waarom ik als blanken U
"verzoek om als na bour in Vreeden & Vreindschap
"te verkeeren. U M kunt verzekerd zijn dat
"ik alle onbillijke handelwijze welke de negers aan
"my onderhorig mine onderdanen mogt aandoen,
"ten strengsten zal straffen, het welke ik verhoop
"U M. wederkerig zal doen, in afwachting van
"U spoedige Vredelievend antwoord zo wenne
"noeme ik my etc"

I gave the 3d negempers two Leg: Lord as subsistence for their journey from Leg Gold to my boy Hottentot soldier Atta Pitlij whom I gave to the negempers as escort...

October 19 ... the palaver between the Caboceer Hombre Hambond & the Mobbobber Chassa [difficulty upheld in compliment].

October 20 ... this morning the Caboceer my Jansen Cobbina with the soldier Atta Pitlij returned from Apollonia with the reply of the King which was that he gaarne wilde vollenen aandoen to the inhoud of my letter, het dat he was obliged to commence some gold from the Krains in order to pacify his Caboceers & Proten he would be satisfied with 4 oz instead of 6 oz.....

October 21. ... the Caboceer the Serrepentes Prides with subjects came in Robb we that they wished to remove the palaver

with the Apollonians. but at that moment they had so
little gold in the town that they were not in a position to
get their 4 oz among themselves. they asked for my assistance
Having informed them that I had no gold they said that
if I would help them with valuable goods they would then
settle with the King of Apollonia with these. I agreed provided
they would Voldoen my the gold hereafter after a month which
they accepted, whereupon I gave them 9 p. velvets, 3 Topzeils
a 3 Bajaderoos gof, which amounted in value to 4 oz 3½ ug
they then left the Hall to prepare the goods for transport, I promised
to go with them accompanied by theirs ...

October 25 At 8 o'clock came the [illegible] Mollebaas "etc" a boat
boyde their merper fa Apollonia rosked me to add my stuck
this send them off which was done at 9 o'clock ...

October 30 ... at 3 o'clock pm the Brain natives came back from
Apollonia of whom one had the Javan stuck remainder the stuck
of the Mollebaas Q: Jamide, with the following message from
Apollonia:- the goods had been accepted by the King who had
dedelijk daarbij 2 oxen good pennen, 2 calfs aanzijne
Colooreers doen verdeelen. but now desired my permission
te drinken 1 oz 2 ug: gold en een lang stuk fa his Cave-
leeners, together with 3 ug: fa de Serpents other
Kleinigheden which together would run into 2 oz gold.
This news surprised me very much daar ik meende de Vier

Of volgens zijn eigen handig schrijven voldoener zonde zijn. Was a white man van geen leger Kostuum of wish. het lange pompeed staff paantje. In his cavebearers did zonde it laten welgevallen. I sent my Jonge to all Mokeloans & Jerrepentes requested dem toappear in de Fort early tomorrow morning.....

October 31.... De Heinq hodgone to de bush... so vanet de working about the Apollonian affair...

November 1.... I sent my linde boy early mit de paint stick to both towns requesting de Jerrepentes Mokeloans Arodeu to come in as I would not wait longer for de Heinq's arrel, als het tijd werd hands broodschap van de Koning van Apollonia bekend te maken. After dey had come in het al de afgezonde voorlieden & deir Missive Verloben which they had recd from the Heinq. dey went to consult at dis moment de Heinq came in which bestemd deir decision. After dey made deir Harangue to me I had told dem my gevoelen etc. was dat I left dem entirely free how they had daarin te handelen but dat I for myself as Kommandant of Axim would never in eenig Kostuum treden, vielen aan het gebruikelijke Jaarement dewijlen mit zonde Volderen. They asked me dat as I had already had de goodness to help dem to remove deir palaver, they asked me again

BALME LIBRARY

for my assistance they had decided to comply partly with the demand of the Apollonian King, daar hun Hostium zuchts vorderde. Whereupon they asked me [Edwards dem] for 1 or 4 big: work of goods which they promised to repay at the same time as the former ... which he did after their first urgent requests assurance that they wished to settle the palaver. after which they left...

.....

November 8. ... at ½ past 12 came my jongen with soldier Atta Pathy the cave bearers of the King Mokkaloar of the Linsa, accompanied by the two cave bearers of the King of Apollonia. After they had come up I read the compliments of the King Hearn dat de Fonche meneer dat de palaver was afgedaan & requested me om dezen ook de Boein Kruyentes pneumen in tegenwoordigheid van zyn afgezanten te doen gebruiken, dat ons sent my jongen tedem to come in Linsa early, the Apollonians 8 in number remained in the Fort of pour down Comy gold jongen to work after. ... —

November 10 ... at 10.30 de King Mokkaloar & Kruyentes proten vonderhuyse of Boein came in & had dem informed by my jongen of the reply he had said from the King of Apollonia which was dat de palaver between dem & the King of Apollonia had come to an end & therfor waarop de King his Colouers benevens de Cave bearers

of Axem Serment daarop had doen gebruiken, & hij na
ook verzocht dat zulks in tegenwoordigheid of his Commissaris
shoud be done by de Axem Colonels wederkeerig, & nadat dit
all Palaver betwixt de Axems & Apollonians was bijgelegen
they wd do everything to maintain this concluded peace...
..... verzocht ik dus aan de Axems het gebruiken
te gebruiken waartoe zij gereed waren, doch de eed welke
hun door de afgezanten van Apollonia werd voorgezegd
niet voldeende zynde, en ik my daar ook tegen
verzette, alzo dit belaisde dat de Axem King would
have behold himself responsible for de onrechten dat shoud be
done to an Apollonian either at Elzaimuero or Hollandia.
This was unreasonable. Therefore I declared dat I dit niet
toe te laten, told them dat dit was emotter for de Commandant
of Axem, & gelijk zijne onderhorige, nit de leed niet
hier doen volgens hunne voorzeggnig, en dit zodanig
zonde stellen. Dat both parties shoud be at peace. The
Apollonians wenenpers declared dat shoud first report
or dit to their King also de gebruiken druiken was
postponed till the Kings reply came back. & which the
meeting dispersed...
... ...
Novembre 14 ... ... At 12 aclock de Apollonian messers
came up bringing with them what or the 10th inst
was sent to their King with the following reply from the King

Apollonia & Axum peace concluded

Aanleid - aquisicion

dat de King of Apollonia genoegen nam in de leden 20 als die door de Axums zouden worden afgeleid, en de Axum King alleen verantwoordelijk te stellen for which happened in his territory. Dhereupon het dem invited towns in Honorrat te conclude peace ..... November 15 als eleven others the King Mackelaar Elders & subjects of Axum came in Dashed dem if they were (ready) (Satisfied) te tellen de each, en of zuchts uit een volle genoegen van allen (hopenings) geschiede zonder, te which Dreid en offensive reply. Dhereupon het de Apollonian menspers covenanted, de oaths were gebruikt by 1. Niegnous. for de King: 2. Quamina Esrejoe for de Mackelaar Quamina Jaukei 3. Daulor Kaulloe for de Vaandrig of Lower Town. 4. Akalié for de Vaandrig of Upper Town. 5. Tamagiá for de Fetish priest. (ceremony) After dese plegtigheid afgelopen deed de Mackelaar Hennsia de each of his plight as Makelaar gelijkmat for de Hech: Gaan waarnemen en my alle voorkomen gevallen te zullen mededeelen, op dat daar geene meninge palabbers zouden (arise) ontstaan. Aands Dhet de menspers of Apollonia zweer on the bible dat all onenigheden (discords disagreements) van deze stonde af (quarrels ups) aan tusschen de Axums voor Gaan opheld bekende en zweerende zyl: in de name of their King, alle verdere voorkomende Palabbers te vermijden (avoid), en zo er soms palabber mogt komen te ontstaan (arise)

wederzijdsch hervain kennis te zullen geven, so dat alle
such palaber corred be enquired into & speedily removed, so
dat dereby de good understanding shuld not be disturbed.
After dis oath had been taken by them I had a short speech
de size pronuncer ofte slag hielden tot
after de wapes outside Amoy
dat peace had been concluded & all men dereby ordred to
seek leave. I gave de Military ordre to de mensengers, I to
my servants, de plaisiereid came to and end & after everyone
had thanked me 3 times Bartels for all de trouble we had taken,
& left de hall I had a glaas pot in readiness to inform de
King of Hollandia de welfeloar of Et jaumera of dis
gebeurtenis, who in Colour tomorrow morning. ....
November 16 At 4 o'clock the Boast slaan Nyzang left
with de before named news to de said places .... de Gollonian
messengers came in Cochin and we left de fort before de gates were
shut. .....
November 18 ... de Gollonian messengers came in Colombo Roads ...
... ...

Journal of Cq Resident, of Batavia, J.T. of Cremer

December 1. Arrid Batavia took over Command of fort from Van Hoby.
December 2 – de mensengers [except de King - a Cornel] came in
visited 1. for Nootmuss & de Christen of de so called Pen Rebbeck
2. fo Sunday Nootmuss of armed Robbers. The 1st refused 1. Van Hoby, but 2
pass de 3 months before. 2 refused 1. Sunday Nootmuss had been abolished

by the Regent & what ever he gave would be a gift of his own free will such custom
a custome. Spoke to elders about the annual they owed Vaan which he had
promised them by said by God worthy of great his favour & ....

December 3. ..... In the evening came a messenger from the Mallelaar Mallelaar
Mallelaar Hwannie Pie Neysang. reporting that was living in Hwannie
the small village named Patassie, desiring to come see me in Pie Neysang
order to be included in the peace schikkingen made with of
the King of Apollonia. but as King was not pleased send Patassie
someone with the Regro Regent to assure him that he would
marge no punishment or general Violence adigheden. As this Mallelaar
was one of the ppal Colonels of Boain Colonels, who however
during the war had been forced compelled to fight against that
town. I have at his request permitted And Bartels to go to
the Dutch tomorrow morning to assure the Mallelaar that no
harm will come to him so long as he places himself under
the protection of the Dutch flag. ...

December 4. ... Bartels left with my consent at 9 o'clock, returned
at 1 o'clock followed by the Regro Regent. the Mallelaar Hwannie Pie Mallelaar
Neysang. came bearer of the Mallelaar Awoerama & a consid- Awoerama
erable no of Colonels gun bearers &c, the King, whom
I then was saw for the first time & was much surprised
having come earlier, because he had been misled to
inform each of the ondersheefen their aandeel in the expences
of the Verevening of the Apollonian affair. Armes he told Settlement & Reconciliation

we dat de King of Apollonia at the beginning of the war had pawned seven victories from the Mattelaar Pre Heyzang and had not been willing to accept the gold which had been offered as the ransom for his slaves but had demanded that he should by staan him with his advance assist op de Axums. The right (law suit) of the strongest had also thus consequently compelled Pre Heyzang to take part in the war, doch niet, door den meergemelde King zijn stiefsten aangezogh zynde zich als Lyfarts v Apollonia onderdaan te stellen asked had refused in the most polite manner, as being now be opgenomen as a British subject. received Pre Heyzang then himself upon this request dearly terms aandringende op de reasons which had now compelled him to retire desert this side. After I had remarked tot him dat ik zijn toenmaals gehouden gedrag wegens dewelk hij wenig vertrouwen in de British Gouvt had te kennen gegeven, alleen Konde verschoonen with hope of the peace made with the Apollonians, I asked the reps Govt if they had anything to say agreeable to which they wished for exhumation answered & made they consulted for some time outside the hall and then replied that they would like to see the exhumation, but that Pre Heyzang must then pay his share of expenses made by the King of Apollonia. Pre Heyzang said he was ready to do this at once under on condition that they then should also bear a share in the costs expenses which he

had been obliged to sell Gear for the redemption of his [sweet] payment
notes. Dan wijl ik [wenschte] dat door de Vordering of
de Ingezetenen onder one zijde, aan het Bestuur eene Voor-
waarde werd opgelegd [contrary], aan de andere zijde it were [to be]
[right] regarded as a [tacit] result of the [happy] issue of peace, I declared
that I did only wished not demand this [repayment] from the Myzang;
but also wish te zullen [permit] dat er eenige betaling mocht
dat oogenblik plaats hebbe since I could assure them that it had
could in no way have been the [intention] of our [Holy] Allies
meer dan met de [strictest] [discipline] van het opper Bestuur
om door eenige [pecuniary] [sacrifices] op [Europeans] aan de Arein subjects
[rust] te bezorgen; dat zy dus de [cost] dezer [inhuman] [barbarians]
[wanton] van het hof Gearik [gewaagde] as dus aan dobbe,
met hunne eigene rijst wil [gebaren] [wasten] dragen, dat it
echter hunne [hunne] belangen zoude aanbeijen, wanneer
zy [slechtere] [stellingen] of [another] sort had te ask. After
[another] a [fresh] short [consultation] they declared themselves to
be in [agreement] with my [feelings] van alle [Vorderingen]
[relinquish] [renounce]
afzien as they immediately that de [payment] of de [seven]
[notes] of the Myzang had already [caused] [much] [uproar]
[Mollelaar]
[Molleloar]. ..... The [Cave bearer] of Awaesiama [Awaesiama]
came in [behalf] of a [similar] [request] from his [master]. I [sent]
him back with the [answer] that the [Molleloar] could come
here in [peace] to [present] his [decree] ... I heard in the [camp]

of the Country that the presence of Pre Muyzang in Upper Town had caused unspeakable much joy whilst both Towns had united Copass the night in Vrolijkheid . . . . .

December 5 . . . . . Pre Muyzang some of the native Court came in the forgt former to request for some evidence as Mokkelaar, all to express their satisfaction of the sentence what was settled yday . . . . . [they said in effect to for repent request that the King had given some Cobe back about the payment of the debt to Van Hoby] . . . . . .

December 7. At 10 o'clock the Commissaries, among whom was the oude Mokkelaar Konulsie came in accompanied by Pre Muyzang the Cane bearer of Ansoekania who both wished to depart. The former again asked for a Lewijs as Mokkelaar in order thereby Colour a Veiligheids brief in case the King of Apollonia here decease of another on aanspraakelijkheid implied authority wilde herstellen. The repo granted supported this request cause

I informed them that I had asked permission for this from the Commander of these settlers, so wished an answer could only wit reiken a provisional bewijs. I overreikte him this uijne handschrift after he had made a Belofte of allegiance & onderschriftelijkheid promise by writing subordination like Dutch Admon, vocabulte daartoe te minder Zwaarigheid because he had a staff which had been presented to his family by the Court of the year 1778. the Staffbearer of Ansoekania with his bearer . . . . . Heard after ommuntrent by native polaver

. . . . . .

Mokkelaar Konulsie

Pre Muyzang

Mokkelaar vanwege Pre Muyzang off born which Court 1778.

December 19. ... Sent my servant with Bahart stick to the King of Apollonia with letters of Lords appointed as Commander & of mine as Commandant of Brain who is appointed to me by his Majesty to obey in my absence under an absolut general peace: that I would afford all help & protection to Apollonian subjects whenever they might have need of it in this territory, and that I expected wederkering the same from him the King. In case Pedro should know how to punish every wrong that should be done to his Admin, & every injury which the subjects should suffer of which no immediate compenschion or satisfactie followed; that for the rest I should do every thing in my power to further maintain good understanding, peace the best interests of both nations. ..... = Letters in payarring cases dupées Hollandia Ryanus ac ac ... —

Apollonia message to King

December 26. ... In de afternoon Apollonian came bearers and my Excellence voor bij de plicht-plegingen of their works.

December 27. ... Heard de Apollonian messengers de dispatch most important part of their message being — Compliments to the Commander also me: den de assurances of the King that he will commanden everyday to support & uphold Volgen my efforts to de daarstellen & handhaven of bestendige peace & quiet, the waren & straffen of all payarring, alle vermijden of new disputes: expressing thanks for de verrigte with de gestrande cause about which he desired that it should be brought

Apollonia message from the King

Gouv.
Colonier et his exfeuse : the runaway slave Abja should be sent back : moreover upon [illegible] the runaway Apollonian woman ; thirdly he with that, if possible, everything upto offenen everything that everything and the Hollandia people should be op eene offenen voet te brengen. I answered them shortly but briefly stand on of my servants to Hollandia to summon the Colonier. Hereupon called in the Lapis Court which one more interest only of Maatschappij Nemesis, in the presence of the Apollonians, informed them of the first important part of the message & asked them if they had carried out my orders with the strict prohibition of pausering &c. which they verzekerden .....

Maatschappij Nemesis

Apollonia & Hollandia

December 28 The Colonier of Hollandia send with his following meeting with him also first re presents the soldier bringing the Lapis from Attapia hither — Verolfens heb ik de Koning van Hollandia op het nadrukkelijkst aangemaand om alle pausaringen among his subjects te beletten & tegen: spaan, my de overtreders te straffen, & de zorg on hem regt te verschaffen aan de Kommandant overtaloten &c" He promised this. Regarding the Apollonian affair he replied to me that immediately after the settlement of the palaver between the Axims & the Apollonians he had had gong gong beaten towards this Kanon the first order that each Apollonian who arrived & passed through was

lodge
Liber regarded & elected as ~~officiant~~ a Brother, & huis Vesten
rto Voeden: that he already since the end of Mac Carthy's war
had lived in goede verstandinq with the Apollonians, and
it was not known to him that any reasons could exist om
deze verstandhouding te verdenken of in twyfel te trekken.
suspect te gelasteren, dadelijk

Having made informed the Apollonian Overseers of
this declaration, the Cane bearer, after a few moments
consultation with his people outside the room, replied to
me that he had recd no special orders from his master
about the Apollonians Hollandia people, but that he was
ordered to act in that as in all other matters, after my
orders & beschikking decision Conference
Zyn Excellency in me en in my begeerte deelde om alles op
wish
eenen effenen & rustigen voet te brengen. Buiten dien,
dat hij, stelde opper, voor zich zelve betuigen moest dat hem
niets bekend was welke de heer medegedeelde verklaring
van de Hollandias tegen-sprach, verbolwen hij, by zijn
contradicted ingenious
verstand myne orders zonde onderzaken & convey them to his
master about the geschiktste wijze en deze zaak als geheel
most fit apt
afgedaan te beschouwen, Hollands parties zouden daarop
entertainment
de handen, after which I informed the Apollonians that I
had to speak with Hollandias for moment about private
matters. He therefore readily & peaceably left the room
leaving but Hollandias boij them in the room I informed

dezen dach I, in de Cyd, had heard of de minder of an Apoll:
natie by de Hollandia's, wde dereupon gevolgd pourparing
of 20 of deren by the Apollonians, but dat I had heard nothing
about de toegang of de Letter. Dat I for myself understood,
dat anything of dis sort alleen eenige herinnerungen
waren schriften, weshalven ik hen verzocht my te doen
weten if of de Apollonians eenige voordernijen had te
maken, dan wel of zy zelve niets van hen hadden te
vragen. He then once more repeated his statement, said.
dat he since the above named gebeurde had differents
times dreamt dreams with de Apollonians, and
was ready to do so again when a peschikte middel should
appear to me; further expressing his thanks for de protection
which I offered him, & daar uitgeven eene volmagte onder:
schriftheid belovende. He dereupon after making
hostem finish his visitom.....

Apollonia & Hollandia

December 29. ..... Ab midday a second can bearer
arrid from Apollonia to inform me dat a woman belonging
to de Calvaeer had run away, to ask for her to be searched
for in Hollandia. I have thereupon dezelve, one of my
servants accompanied by an Apollonian. At 6 o'clock in
de evening a third cave bearer arrived with a following,
resolved permission tekening me de message of his master. I dat
him were up heard de following:— dat de King of

Apollonia heard of de arrival here of Pre Muyzang & of his
recognition (erkenning) as a dutch subject, dat he had
refused toknow something of de circumstances
of de sending of my servant. It appears clearly dat de
Coloneer was afraid dat he would belasterd with me, &
Pre Muyzang. but I replied that I was responsible to me for
my verrigtingen but to de opperhoofd zou Pang declare geene
slechtheid hadden en overleg of bevreedraging te doen geboren
worden; but I however urged now telling dat Pre Muyzang was
a dutch subject blyckens de stukken berustende in his family
for a number of years. I had desire on his coming here
to have considered him as a verdorven child, wyl hij
geene voldoening en kosten der Apollonians had uitgebragt
I had no penzions geen noodzaak to give him, Coloneer &
since it was overgenoeg known to him dat de Mokkoas was
not his but my subject indeed had van de hand gewezen
all requests to change his action: finally dat it may appear
to the Apollonian King to be an ongenegenheyd elyke breuk dat with
the end of the war of the conclusion of peace Pre Muyzang was
ontheven of all verplichtingen en dient hem vrij te laten
to his heard slide flag of action: The Coneer thanked me
for dis verklaring, betuigde dat his master in no way
intended to make any aanmerking on the recognition
of Pre Muyzang but only wished to hear if he dezelve was

involved
betrokken geweest, while de first cameraer Atta who had been present at the settlement of de "Palaver" had observed for his master some waarborg or bijdrage penning Mokkelaar verklaard dat zoeks door de Neger regering en underhand ook door hemzelve als onbillijk was terzijde gesteld. the whole zending took then binny satisfaction after the halle.....

Apollonia or Hollandia

December 30 In the night of October last Bartels came to report some disturbance with Apollonian sent to Hollandia stood before the gate with the runaway woman they were both in. The messr informed me in the morning that the Caboceer of Hollandia, voor de afgifte of the woman, door den Apollonian gemeent had done dreigden to promise that no harm should happen to her, because the woman had told him that she before her home was at CCh. she was a free negress. I at once enquired with this in the presence of the Apollonian Canebearers & others hare verklaring she had been some years ago pawned by an Englishman officiel Blencan [Blenkarne] from the Caboceer of Hollandia with him first to Accrandee then to CCh. - After some time & on his departure for Europe Mr Degeyeren on condon that she stayed in the service of his wife named Amma. getting tired
With le CCh verwelende i.e. she returned to Apollonia was there compelled by the Caboceer le Brouwer his son, had been allready by him had with verwijderd intending marry

to go a second time to CCV because she considered herself a
free woman by deletter of her Bleeman & the said herstelde
order the said Vrouw Anna. The Apollonian messengers
replied that she le Apollonia terug gebeerd zynde in stilte
en uit eige vryheydens wille had ooge ongegaan &
gelaagd with the Heyts son. That the Colveer zulks said:
dyght verroomen hebbende munoegd was geworden & had bevolen
dat she shoud trouwen within a definite time. In de meantime
she made herself quitty of de Cleefs of a Clock stilt handkerchieff
for which a penalty had been imposed upon her, which she not
being able to pay had been settled by de son, young herself over as Impia.
Shortly amidst she was getrouwd. To all this she had nothing to say
but offered it to de Court ... de Wife I must Vrouw pursuance her, credy
taken was a diminution as a Impia having again purpaud her
freedom obtained freedom & have given her into de Lands of de
2nd arrd Cane bearer who d'ance departed with her after & had
ordered him to repeat his master intreat her with humanity .....
a pauperie: case from Ghanimera
December 31 The Apollonians came to take leave - & upon
gaan to deen the orders of de Hollandias & was cause of parte was visited -
they left with many compliments — Heyts Mackelaar & Heere: spoke of their leave
in Vaarde
as Vaarde pauperie was & became acceptable was not to be taken over & de Heyts, Cramer
delivered the Heyts + Post till he was thereto ordered distribute between Arnis & Rolls
in de plein outside Fort. For further report of this vide Cramers letter to
dato of 5 January 1628

[Kelua is 1232]

Journal. 1828.

January 1. New Year compliments speeches & punch

January 2. .. The question of finance & 5% depressing rate of discount Jacob Huydecoper (f 400 pa) now clerk Asst Secy Java Secretary Secretary Secretary

[805] Minutes of Council (wedy 2 Janry) Present. Gov. Vde B.P. Sr. Pijnacker - Adv Gen Bvan (Holy Jr. - long entry of report made to Gov & Hollanders & CCh of ships used for the former's removal & conference being held on same day in Chinsura - rumours that the Chinese had said that of this removal was afterwards to be allowed to return to Holland

Vide Journal 22 Decr 24 (13) p 46.

Vide (10) pp. 20.22.30

Quamina sworn for drawing his sword [Journals 29/11. - 3/12/25] Gov. long discussion should he write to their CCh with invite to interrogate Hollanders remarks & the matter & the right he assumes for this Hollanders proceeding

The little advices in the Recapitulation chart as to Borg: ships came Pleasing character despite long service Jan 31/12/24. The allowance of f 600 to A Pebles & Archd Scoulder reduced to f 300. & Jacob Huydecoper listed as sole assistant & reduced salary of f 300 pa.

January 3. ... Gov. the two runaway slaves of Cudjo Chelsea, delivered over to him yesterday, to CCh with a Corporal & a Soldier in fulfilment of the promise & under to be sent to Chinsura with a letter from Gov to Gov stating that it was the wish of Gov that the two slaves should be taken back to their master's service as far as possible

Cudjo Chelsea

Gov. that my intention & desire is to maintain & increase, the good understanding between the two Countries & sent the Dutch letter with the two men —

Lr dated 3 Jany. acknes rect of his (Lumley's) 2 Letters of 27th Jany. — asks him to send the witnesses against Mr Swan detained P. Rivoting as of Cudjo Chabroo man (Commcs polaver) as soon as possible. Hopes that the sum of £1 proposed to be paid for runaway slaves taken up is suffict. By Lumleys letter of 25th has learned various reports the two people, Abofor & Amedoo, who told him that if they were returned to Cudjo Chabroo they would be killed. Mr: asks Lumleys protection for them — "Allows me to avail myself of this opportunity to inform you that runaways are afloat, that the differences between the natives of this place the surrounding tribes are not speedily adjusted measures by Officers of CCt. Chamba, the latter place will be certainly attacked I am ready to do all I can to prevent this, if I am aware of anything in my power to perform in order to bring about an honorable reconciliation of the quarrelling parties I shall feel highly obliged by the communicon of it." — Fantee accts against Chamba

Dass 4th Friday — .... In the evening the Corporal returned with the following Lr from Mr CCh. :— CCC 3 January 1828. Sir/ In ackg the rect of Yrs Letter of this date I regret exceedingly that my absence should be the cause of detaining Messrs CCh, & their people belonging to Cudjo Chabroo, of whom I wrote to you on the 27th ult. as the conduct of Chabroo since that period has been such as to determine me to take no more notice of his affairs, he having refused to repay the sums advanced by me as a reward to the persons giving up his runaways, accdg to the custom of the country: and I am [The custom of discouraging the consumption of palm oil for lighting the Forts] Cudjo Chabroo (Slave stolen)

only sorry that I am at present so circumstanced as to be obliged to allow such crimes to pass unpunished. I therefore return for the man & woman brought down this afternoon. / On the 28th ult. I sent to Cudjo Chabboo desiring him to send both the three witnesses against the man now in your Fortress accused of murder: this Chabboo has neglected to do. I again sent to him yday a message to the same effect, with which if he does not shortly comply, the witnesses must appear before Monday the 9th Current, I'll not be pleased to exercise your own discretion in the matter. / I have had no intelligence of any further hostile feeling against the Ebunnos, nor am I aware that any attack on Ebunnia is in contemplation. There does, no doubt, exist a very strong feeling against the Ebunnos, on the part of some of the native Chiefs of which the exaggerated statement of alleged grievances is an evident proof and which I therefore did myself the honour of presenting to Yr. Excellency. I have transmit to you, that you may peruse it once or twice, & then that it may be returned to me at your convenience. I have / the Honble

[Enc] To / His Honour Lt Colonel H Smalley
Lieut Governor Commander of the
Forces in the Colony of Sierra Leone and
its Dependencies, Chancellor & Ordinary
of the same &c &c &c

Sir / We the whole Trustees are beg the liberty to inform

BALME LIBRARY

for honour there few hills of Beguiq it will not be any offences: But we are very sorry to say that the Ehunia village called Simbue, & a man named Quomu Salem, who is the person commanding the said village, which they carry on a fresh war against Ehunia that we the Fantees are does not know anything about it, and Ehunia people was fight against this Quomu Salem about his business ~~before~~; and Ehunia sent one roll tobacco to the King of Abora Abbra and they pray to him to our assistance to come & fight Quomu Salem for them & whenever we fight for them to destroy the said village while this Quomu Salem. Before we the Fantees went this Quomu Salem has kill the King of Ehunia many of there Soldiers. but this Ehunia they did not give the promise which they made to the Fantees: So the Fantees went into a little village called Effutoo to make a camp there, but the Fantees are kill wound about the number of one hundred: and for your Purpose to send them the Promise which they have made to them, a Captain named Asserefee was divided his Army in two Parts, half join Ehunia & other part join the Fantees we wish to and fight with the Ehunia & Ehunia sent a messenger to Ashantee to tell the King that the Fantees are gone gone to fight with them, so the Fantees left off fighting with the Ehunia & fight with the Ashantee; and we did drive them away west, so we the Fantees are

Fantee chiefs reasons for complaints against Ehunia

and whenever we fight for them to destroy the said village they will give to the King of Abbra his Ransom of 200 of gold, so we did when we destroy the said village

[Vide also (16) 51]

sic

very sorry that the Elmina has treed us very ill; because we the Fantees being sent our packets and King there for them to keep it so Elmina they obleje to destroy our things, and compell some of us to the Ashantees to murder, and the late Governor of Elmina said to the Elmina, that he very sorry for them to treed the Fantees so ill — the Governor said to them you are very often require provisions to purchase, and for we may consider if you sent a messenger for him to Ashantee to purchase your provision and for we may see who will return soon. Elmina went up Coucil and by wait on the Governor, in Evening the Governor was gone in the garden to walk, Elmina they tolle and murder the Governor, and we the Fantees did not trouble ourselves: till this few days the Ashantees being murder the Serjeant who belonges to Annomabo for named Ricketts, so the late his Excellency Sir Charles McCarthy sent the whole Fantees together to fight the King of Ashantee: so we the whole of Fantees said to Sir Charles that the best way for us to do to bring Elmina to join us, that we are all by by in the Sea port, and Elmina said they will not agree to join us. but they will put no hands on the neither join the Ashantees nor the Fantees, so Sir Charles gave to Elmina eight anders Rum and said they may drink that, and not join the Fantees neither Ashantees and stops where they are; and after the Commenda People come to join we the British to fight. when them return back to

and sent a messenger to Fantees for Purrision

Commenda, Elmina people was caughting them to Accampon. de Ashantie wan to murder them, but we de Fantees beg de Colonel to get a copy of this and sent to de Elmina Governor to inform his town people that de Fantees wish to know if they wish de Cape Governor C.C. or Elmina Governor to settle all this Quarels between Cape Coast & Elmina or not. We de Fantees our King of British with Cabo we war to between us, but if de Elmina wish to let dere two Governors settle all de Quarels between we others they may let we know yes or no, but we wish to say very plain more yes [but we don't wish to say very plain more yes] but we don't wish to give our Governor too much trouble.

We have Chiefs our Cabo Service

(Signed) King of Fantees

Addoocoo.

(") Chief of Abora

Otoo

(") King of Anb...

Ahmoe

Elmina.

(") Chief Baffoe

(") Cudjoe Chebor

(") Aminibi

(") A Samee

P.S. The whole chiefs of Fantees are Agree to inform his honour these few lines.

Captured brig Leopard left for the windward coast last night have sold 16 kegs powder when CAttribute but otherwise done no trade

January 4. Handed over the two natives slaves of Cudjo Chebro to John de Sair CCh returned from yesterday with trade value paint, with strict orders to give them back at once as any opposition became it is not impossible that they may be demanded back by the English Govr over exemption Cyd

January 6. ... Tender for pens cattle for Chance ...

Bray: Schooner "Esperance" permitted entry 4 canoes after inspection of pps. Thompaai instructed entry robbani 2 sets of canoemen for her from Nuanse as arrive to circs of the trade wine could be spared for Chemia. There are some requests amongst the natives that the runaway slave of Cudjo Chebro who was given up home by Cudjo Chebro when I sent to the English Govr on 25 December was placed in the hands of Cudjo Chebro, that the latter put once had his head cut off. I am most certain if this is true but it will in no way surprise me as I believe him to be quite capable of such barbarity. Read letter from resident Cudjo Chebro Brewer at Axim reporting that an Axim native named Axim Kobbene Debrie had caused disturbance there some days c/o had even gone so far as to attack with knives & one of the soldiers with a knife had wounded the latter but that the native resident had himself overpowered him shortly him up Thompaai of Axim turned over him here in a few days with a more detailed report following he reported that he had summoned the Thompaai chiefs there and the town to five different occasions without him

obeying, he had detained him in the fort ever since
& sent report about his person... he unserviceable guns...

January 7. The Chumpoai Serreputes, Quarter Masters, Vaandrigs, Fetich priests, Comma & [illegible] besides everybody who had any part in the native Council of this place came this morning into the fort in compliance with my summons as I had to speak with them about Amais waiting &c. I ordered them in the first place about the joint letter of the Fantees & Wassaw Caboceers sent home by the English Governor on the 3rd instant & informed them of its contents, whereupon they replied that the matter appearing therein as if 200 ozs had been promised to the Fantees for their assistance was entirely untrue and my despatches the Verbaal which I will not undertake here for Verwyding of Writing, but which is given in the letter which I have written to the English Govr in the course of the day. I required the Dutchmen Chapoon Major to be present at this meeting where the above mentioned matter was afterwards enquired & I informed the gathering of what had come to my ears at CCh, as I have understandingly recorded in the minutes of Council of the 2nd inst: asked them what they knew about the matter which in their Council meeting ten dein of which was said & decided whereupon for several moments a deep & funeral silence reigned. The Chumpoai at last standing up said that he had been placed at the head of the native Council, in meetings of the Council would have been

The Chumpoai's answer to Fantee Chiefs Complaints

Verumored conspiracy against Dagh

Feld without his knowledge, what if there really God been
a collection about what I God heard he undoubtedly must
have heard of it. But he could positively assure that he
God never heard anything of the sort what if there well God
the English colonies were their enemies then op alle Kanten
zoeken te beoordeelen en te vervolgen impure prejudice persécute
Heb dus voorals
liever proof of
liever niemand kunnen vernemen wel een bewijs van het mij
bezigte zonde kunnen strekken maar zal gaan met een
woekgaam oog op de menigte te houden, en het een
duidelijk voorgehouden dat zij eenmaken door het gruwelijk
vermoorden of de former Opperhoofd, President Hoogenboom,
eenen onuit wisbaren blaam op zich zelven gelegd hebben,
hadden, ~~het~~ & dat het alleen aan onstandigheden
toe te schrijven was dat zij allen al de tijd God niet been
punished op de gedachtste wyze, doch dat zij geen zelfder
middel tot hun eigen volslopen ondergangen en verneeling
konden bij de hand nemen dan andermaal zodanige
gruwelijke misdaad te begaan. Het zij zich dus niet
meerder vleijen with de hope op straffeloosheid, want dat
ik ik vertrouwde dat de rest of the officials wisht care
would act zo als hun gewetten en hunnen plicht vorderden
maar dat zelf wanneer zulkks niet gebeurde, het aan
de Koning would not be examining otherwise of tolling a
bloody vengeance for de schande dunkirke huth: slag.

Ye Khampaai Heer spotte about de so called Heer of Cotioch. Khampa
which he misconde (believed) dat I had not yet concluded with de orders Heer of Cotioch
hongein. But I told him dat he was mistaken, for I had done his
desyre (completed) during my former cohon, and dat during my
dreme I had not been out of de service but had only reparied for de
restauration of my health & now had resumed my post. He then
he went on another track
wende het op een eenen anderen toon, said dat had been done
before he was Khampaai &c but he then requested me om
het hem te mogen verleenen. As I perceived dat this
only had as its object to obtain some more presents &c I have
only replied hem dat I had no time for it would durck about
it when time allowed it de dest was concerned better provided.

[The apparent object
provides for its
temporal and
eternal fear]

Comma Hongeon asked me dat I would give permission for
de two natives who had been provisionally detained in de Fort
on de 26th December for them to go out offered (two securities
two for his, their immediate office in de castle if I required them a
second time. I spotte for a moment with de Boedhuisman who long
Major. when dereon he replied, during talk de English Heer
in his last said letter has requested me if today no complainants
or witnesses come against de man who undergeleyd (killed) Cudjo
Chibbos slave Heer to use my own discretion in de matter.

Comma Wassaw
& Engr: Commend

I have discovered, dat in examining my journal for de
former Quarter, dat I have omitted to report dat on my
arrie on de Coast I had requested Capitn Lieut Van Beek Es

Axem
the destruction of the Towns in the Apollonian War

to come to anchor for a few hours at Axem to pass there we requested to remain the first there, to which request the Governor having complied I begged leave to replace examined the deficiencies which first betrafe, it readily was granted, in answering remarks reasonable de service some dispute sur respected pairlyed aan besteed word. Both de dorpen herkende ik niet meer. as all the Towns of the Apollonian war everywhere had been destroyed, burnt, & laid waste. the Governor town which formerly existed of more than 150 good houses I visited found only a small number of miserable huts I found the Commandants Slaves, & persons employed found everything in good order. send folly letter to Republick Ecuer.

Elmina Castle 4th January 1828.

The Elminas answer to Fantee Chief's Complaint

Sir / Had Governor Crucé Yr letter of the 3rd inst: with its enclosure which I beg leave hereby to return. I ordered the Chief of this town the ppal men to come in this Castle this morning, for their doing so I acquainted them with its contents, in reply to which they have informed me that the statement made in that letter, of the Elminas having promised the Fantees two thousand ounces of gold for their assistance against the village of Simbo, is incorrect the Elminas admit that they did solicit their aid in that affair but strenuously declare that the agreement was that the Fantees should deliver the Governor of that village here

that all & everything they found in the town should be theirs.

They add that the Colonel destroyed himself consequently could not be secured, but that the second part of the agreement was entirely executed for that the Fantees carried away all that they found when destroyed the place / the Ebrucus say, & certainly it must appear so to an impartial person, that if they had made a purvice of such a sum, it cannot well be conceived why the fulfilment of its necessaries insisted upon was even asked for by the Fantee people. during the last twenty years that have elapsed since the occurrence took place, for it happened in 1804, and they assert that this is the first time they ever had such a claim brought forward. For my part I must confess that during the twelve years I have spent in this country I have never heard a word about it. I have enquired of many persons, as well in your department as they have any the least knowledge of such an arrangement, but without success, there being nobody who can procure the slightest information about it, and the death of all the principals who so many years ago were concerned in this affair prevents me from making a more minute & perfect investigation.

I am deeply reluctantly obliged to inform you that I very much doubt whether I shall be able to do anything in this anticipated quarrel, I must likewise add that the Fantee people seem not at all inclined to submit to the demand made upon them. / The man or woman, runaway from Cudjo Chabro, whom you caused to be returned

here, have safely arrd. I expect Cudjo Chebo has undertaken
to obey your orders, by which conduct he has rendered useless
both yr & my efforts to explain distinctly our motives among
themselves. I have now also to state that reports are in general
circulation at this place, that the unfortunate slave of
Chubbos who was given up by Baidoo Coomah Baddo,
was subsequently sent back to his master has been most
inhumanly barbarously murdered by the latter! I hope and
wish this may prove to be an erroneous statement for
the idea that a human being has been put to death, by being
returned to Chebo, in which I have contributed in some degree,
hangs heavily on my mind & must be considered as a great
impediment upon my acting henceforth in the same way, unless
yr guarantee these people their safety existence ..... from
Fantee

The Fabrith master Simons, returned today from CCh.
Fantee
Accts of Ashantee
Invasion
and once came to me to tell me that during his stay at CCh.
exclusive when he has privately known for some years, had called
on Assen Tahmi who reported Tahmi that Cudjo Chebo with the
Assin & Fantee nobles had positively decided to attack this
place, that they had not only taken their measures accordingly,
but selfs already had begun with the formation of a camp
at a small village situate back of & behind CCh. that
Cudjo Chebo would attempt to attack from the side of English
Commany & to overpower Commany, while another portion
surprise

would advance aanrukken from the CCl side with detachments of working Ranches master of St Jago, in order, by so doing, to get Chunia itself into their power.

January 8. Inspection of books & chests - in good order ....

Copy Letter from Vice B.P. to Lt drawing attention to the matter of the ship "Aimable Claudine" seized at Chunia as suspected shower on 11 June 1825. He had read a letter from decd John Foster Williams from St. that this ship had been condemned there on 6 February 1826. He suggests that some action should be taken to prize money, & especially in view of the difficult financial state of affairs owing to collapse of trade, & also of the heavy financial expenses he also incurred during his detention especially in connection with the "Cumbel", the Danish Queen visits. — Lt. Wolfe makes no comment on this letter in the Journal ...

January 9. ... Fiscr ordered the Military Commandant to place a Sergeant, 2 Corporals & drummer, piper & 15 slaves of St Jago by Vt during garrison at Chunia, during the continuance of the approaching attack aanval of the Fantees now became so general & strong that I can no longer let down Vt's pass door with a Corporal of mine, therefore I have fiscr decided that on the first act of hostility that is committed to send active resident Van Hoby Chiefs to Vt's house there. / Orders I have ordered the Mil: Commandt one ancer 25 pounder, die steekt zeedert passen

Defences of Chunia

buiten het fort heeft gelegen, & die ik heb doen schoon-
:maken & ontwapenen, op een dantse resolutie offrir van de
gelyen battery te doen ligten, & also another 6pdr with carre
& fittings complete, van de batterij buiten het fort te doen
brengen ten einde die beide stukken te doen plaatsen on
the redoubt beside wode G Generol de Veer in former war
with the Fantees, on the West side of the Canon, since how what
was reported ydday [sic ? yth] it appears dat Rumours
are in circulation dat this place will be attacked also from
this side. I shall myself go there and Commeno with the
Hulotary Commandant to see the guns placed. I have
gone also in the afternoon gone with the Hul: Commdant to
a small height North West of this Head Castle between the already
mentioned redoubt & that of the Hoeberg at the end of the
Lane of Bethesteni, & besonden dat dezelve voordelen
aanbied van het hoogste belang, daar de redoubt of Fort
de Veer bijs lies far away from St Jago in ader lobby gesout:
encerd in case of need of the fortress, as Salmon Shoot
does not carry so far in or with cattle shells with
veel
wilderness uitterigsten is, zijnde daar in boven alle de
embrasures op St Jago in de buiten wal rondom digt
gemetseld, terwyl er op the lower battery slegts 4 guns
can be pointed westward. As deze laatste however,
dit part
protects de Veers redoubt zijn its turn can be protected

by St Jago ste Koeberg I such is way. I have determined to
bedding platform (emplacement)
put in order these beddings with the object of placing two guns
there, although up towards I doubt I know where men are to
be obtained in sufficient number to undue serve at these
different points when I have dis in some order, I shall order
for Horste
the military Commandant on het Kerste geschut aldaar
uit te zoeken ten einde het zelve op mieuw in de Buiten-
muiren van St Jago te plaatsen, of which I shall then have
the embrasures closed again. When all these measures have
been carried out, this place as regards the Western side will
undoubtedly be well covered & a hostile attack on this side can
be awaited with little uneasiness anxiety. But with as regards the
Eastern or C.H. side, dewijl aan deze zijde, want het op een
minuten distance afstand van hier gelegene zogenaamde Rotte bakkers
Kraal niet alleen alle gezicht zo van het Kasteel en
St Jago as van de beide bergen, maar kan door eenen
anderen vijand overrompeld & verbrand worden zijn
without it being possible te force a single shot on the attacking
party. In order to effect some improvement on this weak point, I know
no better means than on de 2 door mij daartoe voorzeene
6 pdrs which are now used as field pieces, aan Buiten dak
steengroeven
Kraal met de Steengroeven te plaatsen, shall not replace
on die plaats met de meeste waarneming te nemen
ten einde daarna meer verder maatregelen te nemen.

Gampon

ing of
Asantees
Coshfeld

Asantee
Chiefs
against
Elmina

The Thompsons sent in some of the Fanti chiefs with some Ashantees sent by Mr Sampson, the Collr of whom asked for a few months Hostfeld of his master. But with which I cd not comply partly because the Receipt Requisition Chests out of which it must be found was quite empty, but partly because I had seen from the Cash returns that Mr Sampson on 31 Oct last year, when only 2 months c/o, had received 6 months Hostfeld. Zy hebben aan mij gebeden & smeeken saying that now all the Ashantees who had up to now stayed in various small villages had now come here, & were in need of subsistence. But Reinwal the Dutch Governor it was not possible to comply with this request. ...

January 10. Went this morning with the Resident Commandt little Redoubt built by Fiscal de Veer alongside the drawg of ships compelled me to place 2.6 pdrs, but I saw with regret that among the old pieces of that calibre there were only very few that were fit for service, the rest Vredenburgh or Carysfort 6 pdrs 6 pd bolt & grape shot in passen. I had given orders to the Thompsons to let some of the Fanti natives help with the transport of these guns to reduce the unnecessary expense, to which he has complied. / Assistant Chr Ruble has returned from C Cr who informed me that one of the Fantee Coloureers, named Otoe had formed a camp with 1000 men at a small Village to wait till the other Coloureers

descend to come down upon

had their people assembled, in order to see together after the Answer. op deze plaats. Toohey enquired if the Govr of CCh. had also taken steps in this matter, which in reply that he had declared that as his subjects upon this coast had not the Fantyns [illegible] followed his example, he had decided to act in the same way. At the same time read report that a transport from Fernando Po had arrived in Cape Coast roads to be transfer Cotloi island the remaining officers & soldiers whither they will depart in a few days time living only a very small Regetting at Cape Coast remaining over, while Lt Col Hawley himself daily expects a warships with which to return back to Sierra Leone. / Govt Builds since last from Axim thanked over some letters from Cape Resident Axim there in one of which he gave me a very more circumstantial report of the occurrences at Axim who will be noticed Mr Debrè, already reported in this Journal of the 6th inst, but as there are already two Germany Broodsellers misdadigers here, & it will accord with such zodanig Respect aan te wenden I shall invite to head Answer Governors on friendly footing refer same aan zyn misdryf gepleegde Corte opklaringen as this kind of stiefopening has much influence with the natives. In another letter he reports that an armed band of about Wassaws 300 Wassaws een federal: Dorpje Koentoe genaamd with a hostile attack & destruction bedreig den but that he up Wilson did not know the origin or reason fail.

Affairs

Letter Lt Lumley re Cudjo Affairs claim Calm wife & child who had fled to the Troops House at Cape Coast ...

January 11. — Got 2 guns mounted at the redoubt — rose at Bellenstein ..... Gave orders to Thompaai to take care that all those, whether man or woman, who were capable of doing any work, to carry Kelly stones for the repair of the Western redoubt as this has not been kept up since their war of 1810 so requires considerable repair. and also for making Embrasures to make embrasures for those working the guns there. / Schweizer Viola arrid from Chama with planks for the repairs ... Ibbot ordered keep him here a few days & then sent him back to Chama to keep a watchful eye there as I have heard that the Inland natives have also chosen the side of the allied English allies and are in negotiation with them, about which I expect to receive further orders in order to be able to take further measures at the occasion of Chama.

Prince of Denmark

Danes & Inland natives

January 12. — The cleaning of the Lane of Bellenstein — [Letter from Lumley dated 11 January 1828 not noted in Journal re a Capt CC's woman claim to recovery of her daughter stated "I have had long despatches from Captn Owen Superintendent of Fernando Po, by which it appears our Inland settlement there is doing well"] The following long letter from Lumley Ibbot dated 11 January is also not included in Journal — Collins reads of Lt's letter of the 11th — "from which I expect to learn

the report of Cudjoe Chelboo having put to death one of the slaves sent him from C.Ch.; Mensh hereupon told this report has no foundation and I am rather inclined to believe that it has only from the circ of my having sent orders that the Runaways should on no acct be put to death, and because Chelboo has since my last letter to you, paid the money advanced on his account, & expressed his regret that he did not immediately obey my orders & his readiness to do so in future ..... re Cudjo Affins claim when wife died her mother was away to C.Ch. — Cudjo Chelboo

(Journal with 12 Jan.) Letter last to Hemley advises alone from at which I am happy to learn that the report about Cudjo Chelboo having murdered one of the runaways is unfounded and it will afford me great satisfn if on future day I hear he has really not committed this crime — re Cudjo Affins claim sent him to C.Ch. by Corpl to enquire there — ... ...

January 14. I have sent on a native a despatch to enquire privately what there is of the Camp which I am told is formed behind C.Ch. & to learn if he could obtain hear any news about it, and he came back with the assertion that there were certainly 8000 men assembled there commanded by Cudjo Chelboo. That he (they) would already have advanced on Elmina but for reinforcements were expected for both the Wassaws & other natives that there would already have come there if the dispute had not arisen between two Colonels

Fanti attack against Elmina

with the settlement of which they were very busy. I reckon however that this force is not much greater than 5 to 6000 men as the natives always exaggerate numbers and there are always a great no of carriers & women in such a camp, from which the numbers always appear greater than it really is, but I shall not order them to move too soon & too weak but take all precautions to move them beforehand although they may be more than 8000 strong, & if they only wafen dare venture to come under the guns they will understand that the walls of Chaona are ten times harder than those of Chaona en zyude it nie is staat hen genoegzaam te gemoed te zien daar ik nu voorzien ben van een en ander dat my toen ontbrak. ..... The Chowpaai requested me to release the waffeloar of Secondee who for some time has been detained in the Castle for onbehoorlijk Conduct until he has paid the penalty imposed, viz keep his son in his place, he I have refused this nothing has been paid & cannot allow an innocent person to be obstinate for a guilty one.

waffeloar of Secondee

Schipman Viola instructed to return to Chaona ... Beschikken 1. Clothing the funds of Aan aanspreker [Held & Viola]

January 15. Visited with commencement of work of rebuilding embrasures &c de Leur Redoubt. ... ordered the chief of the Vryburger Quarter to tell all the people came into the Castle tomorrow morning to receive instruc

as to the work to be done at the various redoubts ....

January 16. Inspected the various redoubts with Asst Adjt Publ ... instructed the Vryburger Quarter (who others to assume) a work like that of the inspected the redoubt at the end of the Lane of Bellenstein when people were working to cut down the bush the purple spotted today, the work because of a Sammaan a word spirit which lived in the bush there ...

Vryburger Quarter

January 18. ... Recd two letters from Acting President Cremer. at Axim of 9 & 12 inst in the 1st he reported that one of the British subjects of St Jaimmera had always himself to be an Hogen for sale by the Waassaws to them to Axim over via the Hantee Krommetjé in the 2nd he reported that he understood from the rumours of hostilities by the Waassaws with gelost van pond Gibbet. door de Lorgen aanpeehoudse by heen ontvangenen tydinig volgens he wants Advice to see the two stock cartridges Voorraad of patronen increased so as to be able to receive them behoorlyk ... Reward + ammunition for St Jago ... ...

Axim

Waassaw

January 19. ... the Krompaai Correspondents Quartiersmans + fetish priests came in to inform us that they in no way assisted the Anyinje overthrown nor that my life was put in danger, they were obliged to report home that the Colonists on Bellen-stein would not cut down or clean the Bare grounds fetich bush without this having evil consequences for me that they therefore

Defences of Elmina

answer/ficd
could not withstand I desired them for the time said that they
must then remain standing. till that dirty the guns placed there
being of no service. I moreover caused them also taken away as
loose
use them the other Dutch forts. They then appeared to grasp
dissatisfied/grieved/injurious
what he meerder tedelijk than the cutting of the fetich trees
they then tried to come to an agreement namely that I should
pacify the fetich giving in a gallon of rum and a piece of
satisfied
Mr Freeze
get rid of them
platteljé and as I insisted of the former rum, I must be robbed
I have therein benijdigd authorised the robber to effect it.....
January 20. ... The Heeren ai fetich priests & also the rest of
the upper part came in to report that the
satisfied
the fetich on Bellenstein was now voldaan till that they
desired some thing for themselves while had to comply with giving
them drink — .....
.....
January 23. English Brig Maria anchored capt Lewis master
was sent was then given a paper a protest & CCL he came
here also erected a Surgeon Pijnaar .....
Fantee
heads of Fanty
Ebuma
January 24. Recd report that de in the Vlandelijk camp
assembled force
Cjeen zynde, madly typing of the combined
Fantee nation had at Vanpen. that er aldaar geen meerder
volk Cjeen Komen zonde, als die welke aldaar reeds waren,
because they had been informed that Acoubia Assama
(namely Commander last) had again arrived at Ebuma
and had made great preparations to receive them. And as they

had been in 1825 at Chama that they would not fight against
proof that party when it was defeated & whilst
men, so they had decided with him to entrench their Vor-
-selves & wait for English Soldiers from Cape before they attacking
this place.

January 25. Expected Believes return — decided that as their
return was for the defence of the town must stay
for the defence of the Castle the rest of the line burning to its
rebuilding Guard to be borne by the town rest & detach, the
informed the Krumpaai accordly — .....
.....

January 27. Recd letter from John Jackson J.P. CCr of 26/1
re west extensive robbery gone of gold heads wards
in CCh. & a man Lucatteah or woman Bandey at CCh
this morning going to the return I saw a fleet of small canoes
arrive Coden and Anisroad Mullie having informed that this
was Caust that great part of the inhabitants of Commendo there
were many strong fight Settlers as they had recd news that Cudjo
Chabro had arrived in the Castle camp would without delay
advance on that town, in the meantime I was informed that the
Krumpaai in state had given orders to Quarters No 1 & 2 that as
soon as Comma was attacked, to march out their assistance.

Commah & Cudjo Chabro

Received Letter from the provisional Commandant of Accra
informing me that he had sent there that about 5-6000 Assinnahs
soldiers had been embodied to support & fight assist the Fantees

in their attack on Elmina that they were preparing to march hither next Tuesday or Wedy. I at once informed the Krompoai of this in order that he might obtain as much further information as possible. He sent reply that he was just at that moment on the point of coming into the Fort to inform me of what I already above have reported above with regard to Cudjo Chabo's intended attack. - The thief Ewcalleah found in Elmina & sent under arrest to Cth Jacobson J.P. - ...

January 28 ..... Various old native palavers relating to debt &c were laid before me for decision, but the native laws with regard thereto being so obscure & confused & perverse that even experienced natives know not how to decide properly, & I being desirous of doing justice to all parties concerned I have put them in the hands of the Krompoai for enquiry & report thereon. / The native who brings me from time to time reports about the Fantee force returned today from the bush & said he had found it impossible to penetrate into the camp because Cudjo Chabo & the Fantee Colonels there had placed such outposts that he had not been able to pass but he had however had some discourse with those outposts regarding their being detained hidden within 2 miles of Elmina, as they had heard that Acombra Assama had occupied with all parties along which they must pass so as to prevent

Fantee threats against Elmina.

dat they would not possibly accompagnen. Have dereupon
gaan dey naturé some subsistence & had hem depart
gaan with adres dat when he heard any news to immediatly
inform me of it. / Recd report dat de English Commandos English
had sent presents to various Chinese inhabitants, en bewyse Commandos.
20 27 voorpeken, dat dey had no disputes with dem,
but wished to live in peace friendship with dem. But I do not
put much trust in these presents & assurances, as it has
appeared more dan once dat dat value de friendly feelings
and which de English Commanys entertain for the Chinese
January 29. ... Inspected de Heer redenbek found 80 men
working there
January 30.31 Inspects redenbek Correspondence and Police office
C.C. re Incoltechi's dog robbery there

[511]

Afkom (Cremer) Journal correspondence January 1828

Journal:— 1 January 1. ... I have obtained part wise about de
occurrence of today evening with de Perin
naturé, as it appeared to me dat he had only indulged in
with drinking which happens another day of hopelijk in another
moment voor de Apoll: minder aanstoot elijk zonde zijn geweest
I have let him go after a serious warning. The Apollonians
came to take leave asked again for satisfaction on account of
Hebria Debré and added daarbeven de Gebeurde of de Perin

Axuin

natuié. To the first I repeated my advice of yday. But to the
2nd I have informed them indistinctly that I could
enter into
not enter into the troubles their demand. That the Bezigde
used
ist dutchig wel is waar had themen zijn achterwege gelaten,
voor
of schoon dezelve niets dwaas beledigend. meer te hun nut voor
hun Hunig bedoelde, but that they on de ôr side had geen
recht
zagt, den Axuin natuié op te Vaagen of te vatten: dat
was zoo veel zoowel als zij my hunne Hoogh wegens Holbria
Bebié waren Komen Breyfen. I should have been ready to
hear them about de Axuin natuié, & finally that wanneer
er dus eenig onregt in het laatste geval was gepleegt it would
have taken place more on their side than on de ôr. They left
Aeob
at last Conny Solaffan pleasure ontwardly well satisfied.
- Jews Year Compliments &c Natives Feast Shaws Visitatz &c ...

January 2. Wednesday The Nepo Jorum came in to thank me for the
decision about the Axuin natuié resolved me to
deal with Holbria Bebié in the same way & having
imposed some penalty upon him. I have refused to them that
I voorerst geen raad perwijsen behoefde hoedanig met
Schuldpers te handelen; 2ndly seemed last had en ook minder
aanleiding zonde geven om de Axuins of het grondgebied
under my admon behoorende in schulden of oorlogen te
involve
wikkelen: dat wanneer iets dergelijks met Axuin help
hunnen te Apollonia zonde zijn voorgevallen I thereaufter

to do justice to them

Azuni

Lorde utmost of my ability on Penelopeia regt te doen wederom
contrary
Varen ; it was dies niet tegenovergestelde no more than just
Koste
dat de Apollonians en Koste van Hobria Debré werden
schadeloos gesteld, en voor de beledigingen voor het onmiddelijk
gevaar waarin zij zich hadden bevonden. Buitendien
that I should await the orders of my Superior. The King promised
to settle Van Holy's debt in 2 or 3 days. — The old Gentleman of Effanmera
came in and the 2nd Impia demanded of him — The women
of both sides came into the Fort to make them pass evening & dance.
Thursday
January 3. ... Sent Wrote letter No 1 to the Commdr. in Chief cause
returning from Apollonia to Hollandia :—

No 1. 2nd January 1828.

W 2 9 H/... last Thursday 31st ults on the departure of the
Apollonian messengers some disturbance took place, which
Old Belhamel Debré
de Belhamel, a native named Hobria Debré I have got into
the Fort with the assistance of your Governors understand, so there
is began on the Apollonians assembling, near the Fort Battle
with the — persons to send him to Hollandia ..... the King of Apollonia à Hollandia
Hollandia of whose arrival I informed H M on the 25th April the
two opposing parties the assurance that their existed with the
slightest dispute between him & the Apollonians. I did do was
prepared to do what I might desire to show their Lordships :
I H Lab dus aan de Appell : Goodschappers who had no pasport

Axim

orders to settle their polaver Voorspeelpen on door
afgezanten van weerszyden hun (Polackelyk) serment
te doen dienaben ten einde de beide partyen daardoor perfect
te stellen. — Hoe gestaand de Boain King in de Fort
for in or reason dat in 5 occasions he took no notice of the
messengers sent unto the Fort stick — ...

January 4th. Friday ... Schoinw Caboceer of Aquona known
brother of Hubbena Debie asked that the Letter
might be examined and done — but the King did not intend to read
the man Hubbena's — ...

January 5th. Saturday ... wrote Letter No 3. [no copy of No 2]

No 3/ 5 January 1828

Axim disturbance with Dutch messgrs

W & H/ After the Apollonian messengers of whom the
number of 12, on Thursday morning 3rd were had taken
leave of the one, they had gone out of the Fort some hours and
to proceed on their way, but were at the house of the Topoeperin
Johanna in Upper Town or were incited by her to drink a
teng of Palm wine. / I had meanwhile sent the Topro Fetish
benevens de Boain King to pool number of subjects in the
hall to hear various polavers which through the long
obstinateness of the said Caboceer had remained unsettled.
The latter, I had some days before seen arrive from
the bush with a more than usual number of Fewer dragers
and as I had also seen him on Monday walking in the

known with the same number of armed people, en tintendeii
voorzag dat ik onbient heen eenige en aanpenaame maat-
regelen zonde meeten in het werk stellen I had soon instruxe
to the outside guard fo de strictest waakzaamheid aan de binnen
sluipen sluipen with arms, opdat ik orders tolde Corporal om zondra
de keper gaant op de zaal zonde zijn de overige soldaten
onpeneerlijk bij een te houden. / The hearing of the sd
palavers had already lasted a long time and I had already
told the King that he must remain in the Fort till I have
some long opontbodene notities, when we heard some schreeuws
& gedruisch from outside I asked Asst Bartels to go see what
was de cause of it heard almost at the same time that the
Apollonians were in dispute with the armed people. I at once
placed three Schildwachten op de zaal met orders to prevent
crying out, going out & listened out. I found at the gate Asst
Bartels struggling with a native whom he had got into the Fort
and de plein full of armed men, waaraan ik er een
aanpeep & mede binnen deed sluipen: de meenigte stoof
dadelijk uit een & verwyderde zich tot by de Landstraat
alwaar zy eene houding aannamen van te willen vuren,
so I immediately sent orders to fire a shot on that side a
went into the fort again after I had dubbled de guard:
a second shot made all the misdoepers take to flight.

Asst Bartels then reported to me that coming into the

Axem

plein he had found the Apollonians in dispute with a Greek native named Hobbema Debré die naar hen met een mes stak stak voor zijne geweer draperij wierd onderstemd: dat he had seized this repro from behind in his paantje dat he dem gewaarschuwd weird dat de reper zijne steken op hem adstrichte after which he succeeded out wekdrijen the knife with which he the soldier Jurrie qu 2 had been wounded in the right hand. The Apollonians had all come into the Fort en bezeerd. Thad them al once called into the hall to relate what had happened in the presence of the repro Comm. They stated that having left the house of the koopeljes in Johanna toproceed on their way they were met by the sd Hobbema Debré followers who called out to them "Zoo what are you doing here! "Have you forgotten that on a good Friday I have cut off the head of an Apollonian &c". Akka the canbearer asked what this meant, if he had forgotten that oaths had been drunk drunk with uitgeschelden the King of Apollonia Hobema repeated his beledigingen and added further more, so that Akka declared the pen & contract was broken. that he must come with him to the Fort to Mr Baalbi to speak to the Commandant about it. What Baalbi replied Hobbema. what Commandant? ik G....t Commandant dey shall not get me into the Fort &c. The Apollonians then

wirkod is so little forth het were prevented by Debré his pioneer: Axem
droppers, door hen wordend aangevallen gezonden gewis, zonder
zonder de help of de Axems who had to keep Hoberc back, o
de arre of Asst Barbels het voorwerp van gewelddadige heden
geworden zijn. De Apollonian Consul aver (who had been
present at the exclusion of peace) bode the hapless Consul
observe dat his master had not only been gescholden, but dat
their lives had even been in danger while they had come hither
on peaceful message, dat daarbij the pen contract had been
broken & repented me a Commandant on Voldoening voor
het eene & het andere. De Italian Consul moest daarin
toestemmen en erkend only dat Dl God be accused in my
hands / but Informed de Apollonians dat de occurrence
was with the revolt of the Axem people but only dat of een
woelzuchtigen wijf bij zijn zelf zoo even in zijne eigene
verblinding had belegd dat the Axems had saved hun
his followers from post en mishandeling, dat er geenen
twyffel overbleef of hunnen meester was in de persoon
of his Stadhouders gehouwd geworden, maar dat zulks het
feit bleef van een afgescheiden wensch of daardoor geen
schuld op het geheele Volk Honde werpen: finally dat his
master Voldoening zonder eclaircissement meer dan ik der wegens
de acten van de W99 H Commissaris must nimmen, which
I my verbond aan den Koning van Apollonia te zullen

Axeim

doen klemmeby[illegible] worden; wyl hij [illegible] buitendien zonder gelyke bevelen zijn opperhoofd niets ontrent de klompde voldoening konde bepalen. / Zij kamen daar proefen uit of verzochten my verlof om tot den anderen dag te mogen wachten met hun verlaat tuwelk ik het toestond. ..... Kobina bebie e well known grower water & woodcutter bad neger bad, meer dan beschonken aanleiding tot het gebeurde gegeven. Leben the usch murming he woke at of his drunken sleep & left hof he in the presence of the Britis laid all the blame on his drunkenness said he bad manner intended to stab that officer ... he does not the purpose toward Kobina Bebe Kobina — / deed het mij thans vergund zijn W.E.G.M. voor een oogenblik de aandacht van U.W.E.G. op het gebeurde te mogen vestigen met betrekking tot het Asaim people aan wiens zorgen toevertrouwd

Hunmers averse & offering I also swear to be to obtain peace & quiet over gold from foreign tribes & people, I must in this case declare, not for myself nor for the Queen but for the Asaim people declare; that this poor people suffer still under the burden of the claim burden of the last Ijebu war vorgerek & nog meer onder the burden of the claim of war & Ilesha to the amt of 5 oz 11 sq. of which I have not yet been able to rece a single shilling notwithstanding my own uninterrupted attempts to obtain

BALME LIBRARY

hoofdsom is paid by them for the verbryging of peace. Axim

I expect again W??ff. that I never, during my admin shall be amock zien + that ij te gemoet gaan an enemy however strong he may be with any or stuff than powder and any or metal than lead which I as a Dutchman shall know how to preserve behoudens of our Nation's Flag meer behalven dat ik de eene ede andere ik heb afhouden zynde zeval met zyn Edelheden moet ik van het betalen of een Turk to the Pole: Colocoer be ingaged met ernstige dan de petitionse voldoening of a Hoffcol, onder het oog door de mediatie of c Dutch official gestigten. Has the Dutch nation ever sent a hand to the unjust breaking of a treaty? / Buitendien what can de consequens be of de Apollonians geene Schadevergoeding erlangen? heel pourparring will be the voorboden of a new war and must a single drop of blood be shed for a mistake, woelzieken worden a drumben buh volkie ..... [signed G Cramer.]

January 6. Sunday. The native hunt came in... Wassaws threats on Koetoe

told me that some days ago a number of Wassaws about 300 men had with perfect hostilities of de small village Koetoe entered to come completely destroy it, they had however often reasons to maintain the enemy. Ingeval dit if I can help them in any way they must let me know what they want. Asked the King - alleyd Crimen Commen about the money due to Van Hoby — ..... Letter No 4 of

Again

of this date to Commdr reporting inter alia de alone ac the Wassaws.

January 7. Monday. ..... In de afn a number of cane bearers arrd from the King of Apoll: who cmd speeking from their master offered his best thanks fo the protection which I had afforded his wenspr in the occurrence with Habeno Debrè, still as he was afraid dat Akka his wenspr might have given some aanbieding to the fatal aanje ontvangdig hedeen in zijn nadeel mogt hebben verzweepen the said Coboeer had sent me one of his uncles Vaandrigs die word anders zyne zyde verlieten totdat from my own mouth whether Akka also had any blame or had been drunk. As I was very busy I replied answered the uncle shortly dat in all the reports I had read had heard nothing ten laste of the Apollonians met betrekking tot het voorval with Habeno Debrè, Wyens liet de Coboeer my verzoeken an einem Apoll: (gebeid inderdaad) with 5 of his cane bearers a c Bezoene man per Canoe to Bezoene willen doen overbrengen, this Apollonian had opposed en de kerk & smeared robbed of his gold c Wassaw man who had come to sell tobacco. According to an agreement dat had been concluded de Coboeer must surrender dis native to the Wassaws with some gold a sheep &c, but de Wassaws were demanded too much gold: the English Factor

Apollonia a Wassaw

being informed of this by the Colonel had ordered the natives to be brought to Gen Botma's for the matter to be settled there with the Wassaws. I therefore had my fighting canoes prepared for ready for the murderers this escort Colonel this evening.....

January 8. Tuesday Asst Barbalo left for Elmina and returned 3.4.5.

... the last named messrs from Apollonia had leave of the Lt Governor wished therefore that I would give unto Uncle Apolle ende Voendrig the positive assurance that Abbka had no blame, the messrs further informed me that the Colonel desired that Hobbenc Debie should be given into his hands in accordance with the mode Peace & Contract. I replied to this that this should never be done, that Hobbenc Debie was a Dutch subject & the Dutch Fanti was quite in operation to punish him. that such misdemeanors could might take place among the natives, as they had been done some days but that in no case so long as I was Commandant here, would an Asian subject be judged otherwise than by the Authorities. they stonden daar alleen in toe & gave up this demand: in conclusion informing me that Dr Hing asked for 14 ozs gold to settle this matter. I replied that I had already written my Superiors should await his orders but that I would inform him of this understood. They requested their solicitude — the messengers said they could not observe without a definite reply & asked to be allowed to remain here till an answer was received from Elmina. Being informed this would take 15-20 days they

Acuni

said they wd ask their masters permission to return.
I hope to note that the Colonel of Apollonia at the same
Apollonia
Hollandia time assured me & told me that was very pleased with my
expected & wanted
Schilling w.r.t. the Appo Hollandias ~~expected & awaited~~
expect
a Cane bearer from Hollandia to discuss the conditions
of the coach driving, whether he wanted me to add my remark
attempt take o with etc
before that he wanted ~~add~~ accede in accordance with my Schilling
rdst by mij dan beide, met de zijne zonde terug stuurde
om van den oplop Kennis te geven valles in myne tegen-
woordigheid of te doen. As there was a messenger from the
Hollandia Colonel here I ordered him to inform his master
of this. ... - Letter to Resijn Richard Stevens in charge of
Dese zaake Fort a Kopsein Fac ensuing volive the bearer over
our Colonel —
.....
January 9 Wedy, Letter to Commdr Bo 6 of 9 Jany reporting
inter alia the interviews and Apoll messrs
the Colonels demands. re Hobbema Debts. as recorded under
date Jany 4. — [Answered by Commdr Gheller dated 5 February
Vide post (15) f. 27.
..... unday - the usual Sunday parade.
January 13 >. The native servants came in & settled their debts to
Van Hobz, King and only pay 6 Eng: as his share the rest was
paid by Mahelaar Hemetia & 4 or so called Colonels, ... In the after
noon came Bearer from the King of Apollonia and told me that
his master understood my refusal to deliver up Hobbema Debts

naval dockyard to Sierra Leone, was pleased with my advice that I had written to the Commander about the matter, and await my reply as he also understood that that ship would take some time to desired my best measures to return speedily upon Channel for the protection afforded them.

Axim

January
Thursday 14. Sunday. To Apollo: measures took their leave ...

January 15. Tuesday. Recd letter from Commander dated 11th last: — this letter advises recpt of Crewes letters Nos 1.3.4.5 — observations on Monthly returns — defers surprise delivering of Salute of seven guns when Crewe took over. This never done before he will not approve it in future — as useless expence waste of valuable articles — ... — Appears of arrest of Cobbeno Fabri in the Fort. But considers it useless to send him to Elmina as already at that moment sufficient no of witnesses confined there, He appears to be best that a suitable fine be imposed upon him or one of his wives before his discharge which I understand he can well pay, as for letter reports that he is a Cruel native had various seizures of goods with liens, from which I conclude that he is in a position to pay. ... I shall request your report from you as soon as possible about the disorderly proceedings which you write to me that about 300 Wassaws Nonnumeers are now in the Village near Kontoe to remonstrate as also what the reasons are for the measures in their power to adopt in any case I must warn you

Warrant against Kontoe

om stapt op hare hoede te zijn & above all not to go
far away from de fort as we trust is take placed in the
natives they geleg' alle gelegenheid aanpreyen die hem
in hunne voor nemens van deugt kunnen zyn. .....
The King have paid his share of debt to Van Hoby dog been
suffer punished & relod in confinement in fort
January 16 Wednesday. Called in the upper gorint to make
some enquiry into the gelende with de Wessaws
Wassaw they told me that some Aseins owed money to the Wassaws
khoeks opposit & weder Keerig, how de attack on Koutoe village had payment
Koutoe as its object (doel), in which they had been helped by Edoe of
Efaumera over 6½ leg Gold but which attack had failed because
they had found the town entirely deserted. Have given orders in
deer to day take over from de Wassaws the de varos timbales &
ende ik alsdan naar gelang zonde kunnen handelen. .
letter Cremer to dept 10 y. 12 January archives rec'd Boy
Hostpelden to Aseins bet of 11th & 12th inst: ..... opzichtens het verstaan of Hostpelden
tot the upper gorint wholy entirely de belangens of de gorint
eenigzints beter zonden worden bedarfd. stem ik editer
wede met de Wg. in, dat het niet anp onnoodzakelijk is de loops
der zaken, met zonder Hostpelden, gerezeld gaande te
houden, though ik wee zeffully appear how my general
het from the moment of my arrel have ontnomen aan de
upper gorint alle hope of Hostpelden & te Hostennis

which it
has not been impossible for me to bring the subject to their duty
letter Cramer to Dash. No 9. 16 January. ..... about the Wassaw
hostilities of the Wassaws in this neighbourhood I have obtained direct of Cramer
the same detailed information as the Elminaerache reported Komfoe
reported in my letter of the 9th inst No 6 has given the greatest
comforting thereto. I expect however more positive info within
a few days also if over the Assin Kondschap van beteeken
en Denkera het doen nemen ...
January 20 Sunday. Usual Sunday parade. The native
guard came in ... a slave of the King who had
been in Wassaw reports that the latter appear to have put
off their hostilities because they had observed their hostile
designs had been known to our people. The real cause
of the attack on Komfoe is nothing well known, but some persons
surmise that a Coloneer named Dietmann or Repetia
following various Nimmen gave. I shall send a messenger
there with some Assin commissioners.
January 21. Monday. ..... The master boat of the Elminaers from
Komm whose Edoe lies moved that the Fetishes
over dozen negro soldiers with the Wassaws
with which they were. which the negro is most with his father at
Elminaera. He has mentioned this both of these...
January 22. 27 Sunday The native guard came in with a messenger Bonsoe
of Bonsoe King of Hanta. He asked me 27th

The reason for Amouros detention had to be stated

to release Amouros de Rotselaar of Hammura Hobbena Debré who would himself come in a few days to settle those three palavers Replied that Cook would be released as soon as they had paid their debts. Bonsoe then wished to know the reasons why Hobbena Debré had been arrested. Replied Mr Bonsoe in het toekomende dispuyte tusschen myself en de Regering of Hammura ... Speaking about the penalty imposed on Hobbina Debré enforced the ground that officers de Rem of Gobroch concluded by the British Government that the penalty cannot be higher than 1 onz 8 Sug. Van ouds reeds bepaald geweest for the illtreatment van officers tegens het Gezag of de Blanken. I have earnestly put before them that I could not listen to redemption of this sort, that it was not in question, maar op de Grond van myn Koning beschouwde zo harde punishments of offenders weir een contract met deze zotte Hottentots behoefde; dat in conclusion from henceforth they must lose sight of the fact that they were onderscheidde aan, subjects of the British Gouvt, dat de Forties dat verdere grondgebied is de eigendom of Hare de King of the Earth: + er voor de Regering of Bekeering dair Bezittingen in geene verantwoordelyk van hunne zyde in aanmerking komen: In a word that de aanhouden

of de Admon alhier alleen hun welzijn & belang tendeel
had & dat zy zich dus wenden moeten om daartoe
eenige voorschriften te geven. Zy beweerden dat Bey
understood alsdat deze oppas als objekt had geen Gold me te
reduce de penalty imposed on Hobbina Debá ... the motive
garnt ... vervolgens ~~[illegible]~~ told me further pasars about Wassaws
de Wassaws. Seven of vollijen Dutch Colonier named + Kontoe
Mattijs de Dadiessoe & Wassaw village, had Edoe eenen
weggeloopenen Elsammeraaden Neger overgehoold om
hem voor Gold de weg naar foeperé te wyzen, om
aldaar te Hunnen gaan pasaren: Van dit voornemen in
tijd verwittigd hadden de inwoners foepere ontruimd, foeperé ?
so dat de beiden of Mattijs found woone & werkuig daer.
Mattijs hield zich toen aan Edoe, beweerde dat hij
dat Krom had laten verwittigen & demanded a sum of
money. Edoe ofschoon voorgevende dat he geen werkuig
hit, found himself obliged te stellen his son as Hupia,
die van daar weggeloopen en te Elsammira terug gekeerd,
door de Neger regering terug was binnen gebragt. This Youth
told me the same but did not know if his father beloofd of
gond aangenomen had om de weg naar foeperé te wyzen.
One of the Korporaals, te whom I had asked the reason why
Edoe had run away from Elsammira, told me dat once he
had pasaired a canoe of Brouns de Hollander, sold

in to the Wassaws. I shall despise make enquiries herein (however herewith), in case the meantime gave orders to the king to take care that the son of Edoe did not leave the town before further orders. ....

January 28. Monday. Last week to Pepesessia with some Brain canoe bearers .....

January 31 left Brain for Chemia at landing over Tuesday crossed of St Cuthbert to Cape Apollonia.

[the rest of the Brain Journal embarrassing, refers to debts, enquiries, pawning runaway slaves &c. redacted]

Letter No 11. 28 January. Cranner Cranner to Last - Cranner reports that he has sent 4 messengers to the Coloceer Djekwyn of Pepresessia known to obtain positive information re the hostilities of the Wassaws who some days ago have been to Poeperé en Elsamma village to pawn their gewapenderhand At request of this being acted in time all the inhabitants deserted the village / the aanvoerer of the Wassaws appears to be a officier called Coloceer named Intellije and to be the slaven of the said Djekwyn belongs, who by vastberadenheid Resolution courage & geloof bleijft Schepenbank to find here with be the most suitable means to stop hostilities actions on des Wepen & het zetten der aanleidende oorzaken te vernemen.

February. 1st ..... Lumley to Cash, towards evening home

Eccoah Abbopae re her runaway slave. .....

February 3rd. ... The Hum paai some of the elders came in Elmina

long winded

held me a long edrdege zoak wille daarop neder Canoemen

Awam that some Elmina canoemen hod been illtreated on at Aggowee

leeward coast de e small village called Aggowee, whereto they

asked me to write a letter to certain Capoeijer residing there

named George Lawson with the request that he would settle

the matter for the Elmina canoemen. Complied with request

thereof billetter to Captain Gomed who was going there ...

February 4 Cremer (on visit to Elmina for health) returned here Amanalor

visit to CCh. & Amanalor. He informed me that

he had heard at Amanalor that the Fanti Caboceers would

have their camp in a few days + commence fight Elmina.

..... Since several days rumours have been in circulation

that Lt Col Lumley in voluntary or unwilling interference with all Lt Col Lumley & Merchants

the merchants at CCh & Amanalor, + that de aanleiding cause

daartoe van zijnen klant is gegeven door het nemen van

zoodanige arbitraire en eigendunkelijke maatregelen, als waardoor arbitrary prejudice

dezelve zeer benadeeld benadeeld & schade toegebragt

worden. Er wordt byzonderlijk veel gesproken van een

onderhandsche proclamation die door heen zonde zijn uit-

gewaaid, zonder ze te hebben doen drukken, gelijk te

CCh gebruikelijk is + waarin hij zich een authoriteit

import duties at Cape Coast

aanwezigd : die hem in geenen deele te Schort
It is said that the Govr in Chief Proc: zodanige hoge inkomende
rechten op alle goederen heeft bepaald . om het even of zij
door Engelsch or Fransch Schips worden aangebragt , dat
daarmit geen ander gevolg kan voortvloeijen dan
dat er geene Vaartuijgen alsdaar meer in zullen
komen . Shame however in certain or written report about
this or that one , but only report what I have heard.
February 5. Mr Seniors reported that he had the pleasure
positively heard that the Commodor returns
washed out Fort de Coree that will cause postponement this place.
... to repair to Accra first ...
February 6 meeting of Council vide Minutes :-

[805]

Minutes of Council - present Govr Vde B.P. Cramer
Pijnaar, Holy. Resolved in view of threatened attack on Elmina
to purchase 100000 strikken Kullio for the purpose of
the two forts , at 2 hig: per 1000 strikken ... — Cramer raised
the question of what the attitude of the English Govr was in the
threatened Fantee attack on Elmina . Govr replied that he
had found it difficult to ascertain this positively referred to
his previous correspondence with Smiley & the Fantee Chiefs
letter to Smiley which was read. It was decided on Cramers
suggestion that the Govr of Cape Coast should be officially
& publicly written to on the subject — ,,,,,

Transmission of Elmina Forts

..... Capt. van Bolt applied to me some days ago for a letter to the English Govr about a palace which he had at Muuree but which I refused as Muuree, although abandoned, still belongs to the Dutch possessions & I can in no way regard the English Govr as the head officer of any of it. But I told him that if he sent a messr to Muuree I would give him a Peruse [Muuree: refuse allegiance to Dutch]
stick. This having been done the messr returned today with the report that the Muuree's had told him that they belonged to the English Govt had nothing to do with the Dutch, so that his [without effect] errand was done is being performed.....
February 8. ... I learnt from some nepres who had arrd here from the Westward west that in the neighbourhood of Chuma that an Chuma topoligie named Jacoba, together with an Chuma noble had been pawned by the Wassaus, & that [Wassaus pawn Chuma]
they for their pleasure constitute unbeliefen on alles was with their fleets behoorde op te lichten meg te voeren, while further reinforcements were in creation that they intended to [illegible] in a few days to unite with the Kaffirs in camp behind Old.
In accordance with decision of Council of day 14 000 Rixdollars [difficult] bykli to day. Fears that it will be difficult to obtain the quantity fixed upon owing to lack of boats to carry it from the Dutch into the fort.
February 9. Early to the residency, met Thompson there, heard [Wassaus] [abscesses]
Old Wassaus had already had two drooping

rocce unto ct de Chown Aferrie Tyadon ..... heard
a dispute between 2 Topoqueiros (parleurs ordinaires) ...
In accordance with decision of Council on ych wish: sent the following
letter to be Englished Jowa [the draft in 666 is dated 2 Feby]

EC. 9 February 1828.

Dash to Smeeks. Sir / In viol of my lrs to yE. I have made mention of
Fanties threats the hostilities which which H: M: Ms Subjects are threatened by
against Ebuma some of the surrounding native tribes especially by the Fanties,
Cudjo Chebus, Wassaw nations. which are in seems determined
to attack this place should any resist under the command of Cudjo Chebus.
Although I am perfectly prepared to receive these savage people who
may have the temerity to put their threats into action, yet I recollect
Wassaws that the Fanties Wassaws are considered as British Subjects or allies,
considered and do as such recognise HM. the K of Gt Britain, and of course his
British Subjects representative, the Govr of CCstle as their master, & although perhaps this
avowal of their being subservient to the Brit: Govmt is merely
nominal, yet the inhabitants of the towns under British forts
may be thereby made acquainted with their dependence, & punished
if they follow their own impulses / I have heard with pain that
Assamakow several of the Assamakows have left & are about to leave
their towns to join the forces that are to attack this place, that
Cape Coast there is no doubt but the Cape Coast people will do the same in a
few days / It now becomes an unpleasant but imperative duty
in me, to ascertain as certain if the British Subjects & allies leave

y Es' sanctions Europe war against the Netherlands Settlements, & if not, to ascertain if any measures injurious them have been taken or will be taken resisted to, & I take the liberty to add that shd this not have any effect on the nations war y Es influence, I shall consider them as open & avowed enemis, & as such act against them with the utmost of my power. / As however this country has already suffered but too long from War & bloodshed, no advantages honor or wealth can follow out of a continuation of the same, I wd willingly use my best endeavours to bring about a general pacification, with which desire I acquainted y E in my letter of 3rd January last [p.33. supra]. & to which I am at all times perfectly willing & ready. The chief cause of the animosity against the Chiefs, is their not joining in the war against the King of Ashantee, but in 1813. it was agreed to by Sir Charles MacCarthy & Colonel Purdon Governor of Cheritta, that this place should remain neuter, & that pretences having been observed on their part, I do not consider it just to impute this as a crime to them / Allow me therefore to assure you, that if y E is aware that anything can be done by me, by which hostilities may be averted & peace & tranquillity preserved, I shall not fail to give it my earliest & immediate attention, & any communication to that effect I shall regard as a flight & valuable obligation — Have the Two Royal Warships "La Clelia" & "La Bordelaise" arrd.

Cremer returned to Axim.

BALME LIBRARY

February 10. Recd. fully the first part of Govr. Lyon's reply to mine of 9th day.

Sir/ CCC 9 Feby 1628

I thank the receit of yrs bre of this date from wch I understand with regt that E. is likely soon to be attacked by certain tribes who claim an alliance with the Brit: when first I was made acquainted with the hostile feelings waged by certain Chiefs against the people of Chusan I used all my influence to dissuade them from acts of aggression, & actually on one occasion, when a considerable body of these native tribes were assembled at CCh & had marched towards E., for the purpose of attacking it, I persuaded them to desist from the attempt: & also when a large list of grievances was handed to me, signed by the surrounding native Chiefs, (which I had the honour of declining as it is personal to my bre of the 3rd inst.), I used every endeavour to persuade them to forget all former wrongs, whether real or imaginary. Under these circumstances, & as I cannot be ignorant of the anxious cautions I have hitherto made to preserve peace, I confess my surprise at yr. receiving, when yr. servants asked me whether the "native tribes were under my sanction" in making war upon Chusan". I can only repeat, that all my endeavours to preserve peace have been fruitless, & it is my fixed determination to remain strictly & literally neutral. Such being my intention, I request that all of you will be careful in your overture or communication to the hostile Chiefs. it may be made directly to them & not through me.

Nevertheless, shd. the Chiefs agree to an adjustment of the differences between you, by means of a palaver, or otherwise, I shall be most happy, if called upon as a mediator, to use my friendly offices in settling the matters in dispute.

It is with surprise I learn from you that the CCh & Chuanchow people are likely to take part in the threatened hostilities. I shall however, assemble the Chiefs tomorrow & do everything in my power to prevent a measure so foreign to my wishes.

I have &c/ Hugh Lumley / Lt Col 1st Regt / Sd. Independents.

Commanders. Lt Col Nadder. F.F.L.O. Last.

10 January / February 1828 - 25th May 1828.

(15)

BALME LIBRARY

Journal 1828. (contd)

February 10 (contd). Also recd with it the following letter in reply to private lr of 9th day — Tuesday 8th Inst.

Cudjo Chebbo

CCC. 9-2-28. — "I returned the enclosed Lr of E. was pleased to send from Coomah although I am at a loss to know why he was not rece'd. / I expect it is quite out of my power to recover the money due by Cudjo Chibboo, as were I to send to call him. I think it is more than probable he will not comply, as you will perceive by my official letter of 3rd Jany how ill he behaved before, & I am sure under the circs of E. would not be more applicable than when I might subject myself to a refusal."

The French Commandt Naval affairs were ashore returned aboard 6th Inst.

February 11. ..... the enclosed Lr from Mahlaar of Secondee paid the fine imposed on him f70- paid into respective dept.

Mahlaar of Secondee

Departure of Dutch Govt Ship Alcibiade

February 13. 35000 stivers Nichio collected & this amount to be remitted to Cape of Good Hope in the enquiring of Dutch Govt

February 14. ..... I omitted to report of day that on my return from the Castle [I was paying daily visits to inspect the progress of walls] I met the Headmen who told me that various messengers from the Coloccer & people of Bloor had arrd in this village who had brought with them some presents for the Headmen & other inhabitants of this place, & were with a request from their masters on their way

Arrangements made for Chiefs

whenever Brazilian Ships here were in need of canoe: men, depended upon him & moreover knew the Mourees to deal leveren, they added the assurance that their town: people inlieten zich in gemeenschap geen deelen met de Fanties aan slaven tegen Elmina het intended to continue to live in peace & friendship. I do not put much trust in such assurances of friends which appear to me like als intended on us elkers in sleep te wiegen en gemeenschap met spechtheid voorkomen

Fanties treats against Elmina Inamobr + Cape Coast

was Jacob Ruttle came to me this evening. He came from CCr. told me that public meetings had been held there yday Monday of de natives in welke beide de CCr + Abor Assamakow natives dat gene openbyk en op de bytoom binne meest plechtigste wyze hadden gezworen het welk zy tot dus verre in het geheim onder de hand hadden beraadslaagd namely that they would join with the Fanties altogether more dus voor hare suffer what they had undergone from the Ashantees, of which they have informed thereby their visitors among other zekere bonden heid or bedrijfs termen, hebbende deze laatsten zich vergenoegd met hun plaatselyke te (weetlijk (misdaad?) verbieden verbreden en hunne intentien ten uitvoer te brengen, het welk niet alleen bevreemd hen niet weerhouden zal, maar zelf door de aan C'Cr. wonende Europeesche heeren, als onvoldoende word verklaard, zeggende

dezelve openlyk dat ijf de heer Col: in deze zaak die
authority uitoefende dat bij zich in andere gevallen aanmatigd,
en geen twijfel kan bestaan of bij is volkomen in staat om myne
zijne onderhorigen te beteugelen stapen te gaan ijf te veel
dese ik. Hebben appears dat I in mijn letter toebehoorende Heer
of the 9th inst. de zak niet heb misgeslagen misgeslapen als
quite clear & dus quite clear dat dit voorwendsel van
ontrein deze omstandigheden onwetend te zijn nietig &
van geene waarde is, zullende de tijd mede leeren welke
what further steps he are take in dese matter.

February 17. ... Heard in the course of today that Cudjo Fantee & CCC
Chiefs at
Cape Coast Castle
Chabso well Colocers ships in de camp had
gone to the English Head Castle with de Krompaai of CCC also,
en op de Gunners zaal zich voor de voeten van de heer Col Lumley
hunne
hadden geworpen, alwaar volgens gebruik met hunne sabels
zwaarden dat niets hun hen wederhouden zonde om Elmina
aan te vallen & zo mogelijk te vernielen. De Krompaai van CCC. Cape Coast
had tot mogtoe geweigerd om myne openlyk & public mededeling
in dezen aanslag kenbaar te maken, doch hierdoor bestaat twist
tusschen hem & de verdere Colocers aan oostkaan zyde, &
dezelve hem verwytende dat hij een lafaard was, heeft
na ik vernam, zulks hem bewogen om mede binnen te
gaan. The English Heer has, as I understand, tried to bring
them to ordedichten, voornamelyk door hun voorte houden

that the messrs Senn told the King of Ashantee with resp to Commassie beroaden, en gevaar liepen om verm. word. worden. if the King heard of their attempt on Elmina, but this was fruitless the captives keeping to their intention — 6 pdr gun brought by Bartels by canoe from Boutry. Ye good cordon but unfortunately the 6 pdr balls & grapeshot sent from the Netherlands do not fit it. Therefore obliged to use it for firing salutes only. —

February 18. ... wrote to Hay: Govr:-

Sir/ EC 18 February 1828.

Free Africans visit Elmina

..... I avail myself of the opportunity of Cudjo Tebo's return to CCr to reply to Ex's letter of 9th inst: from which I have learned your determination to remain strictly & literally neutral should hostilities ag.st Elmina take place. Of this I have never entertained any the slightest doubt and I only wished to ascertain if you intended to enforce that same neutrality upon the natives under your Ex's immediate control, such as the CCr Attenanbor people, who are said to be preparing themselves to take a decided part with Cudjo Chabro the Fantees ag.st this place. I am perfectly aware that Ex's influence among the latter is most sufficient to deter them from following their own plans, but it will be an infinite to suppose that the Brit: Govt cannot absolutely restrain the natives under the very walls of their fortresses, if they are disposed to act

in disobedience to his orders. / I am therefore at the unpleasant-
ness of again addressing Yr on this most disagreeable subject
because it has been reported to me that the King of CCh Capr
with Cudjo Chelow remarq'd or chiefs have come publickly
declard in the Council Hall at CCh to Yr. that they are determined
to attack if possible to destroy this place. I cannot judge in how A.
far this is correct, neither do I know what measures Yr will resort to
on this occasion, but I beg leave to request that in conformity with
your determination to remain neutral, Yr. will leave the Natives
to prohibit the sale of arms or ammunition of any kind to those
who threaten this place with hostility. / I am sincerely grateful
for Yr's obliging offer to act as a mediator, but besides the
unreasonable demand of 200 ounces of gold made by the
Fantees, about which I had the honour to write Yr on the
4th January last, I am unaware of any demands upon this
place, nor do I know what the allied chiefs wish or what
they aim at, which renders it impossible for me to enter into
arrangements as long as they do not explain themselves.
But should they choose to do so, I beg leave to repeat that I
am at all times perfectly ready to undertake so desirable
a task, as I wish to prevent bloodshed as expr / Harris / Hart.
Postscript No 2. owing to death of 2 Sort slaves (Carpenter) Princely to
make up 200. Job wanting authorised to take into service a Sort slave The engagement of a Sort slave
a Carpenter at £1.50 per month as Cudjo Gobblo a freed

those who had especially requested to be taken into service
of such an act of piracy....

February 20 Work at redoubt nearly finished, with the platform
to be finished tomorrow. Orders to mount: 6 cwt. guns all
round & 9 pdrs. on the bastion towards the sea. Governor read
Polly's reply from English Harbour:—

Sir/ C.C.C. 18 February 1828.

I this day received your Excellency's letter of the 18th inst. / I am
at a loss to understand your Excellency's meaning in
that part of your letter wherein you state that you
had flattered yourself that a future (sic)
correspondence on this subject would be unnecessary, — but if your Excellency
would have been satisfied with the assurance which I then made you,
I certainly do not feel highly indignant, when I find your Excellency
not only giving credit to the idle story contained in the
Polly's 3rd paragraph, but deliberately making it the subject
of an official representation to me. [quotes passage marked
A on p 5] extract. — [quotes passage marked A on p 5]

I should have hoped that the assurance you have already
had from me, your Excellency would have caused before you recorded
your belief in the idle & so improbable story: & I expect,
that when, in future, you may deem it necessary to make
me acquainted with similar statements, that you will,

at the same time give up to me their fabricators or retainers, in order that they may be chastised according to their deserts.

I have it not in my power to prevent the sale of Bruns & Gunpowder; but as I have already stated to you, I shall observe the strictest neutrality; & shall use every endeavour to allay the irritation which exists amongst the people of Illinia on account of their conduct, at the time when the Ashanties carried war even to the very Gates of the British Forts. I assure Y.E. that their perfidious conduct during the late war shall, in no way biass my conduct now, as I do fully believe, that they then acted, not only without your sanction, but against your express wishes or commands. As it is, also, the true policy of the European Powers on this Coast to preserve the most friendly understanding for their mutual advantage, so I am convinced it must be Y.E.'s inclination.

In conclusion, I would again strongly recommend to Y.E. to endeavour to satisfy the natives more amicably with your Goods, or else, at least, for redress the just grievances, of which they complain, should they be found to be so after due investigation: I again assure Y.E. that you may calculate on my good offices in effecting, by these means, a settlement of the existing differences between the hostile nations.

I have &c/ H Huntley.

P.S. I especially call part of Y.E.'s letter, wherein you declare your

ignorance of the nature of the visits & aims of the Little Traders, I beg leave again to refer you to the enclosure and in reply of the 3rd January last, which document was placed in my hands, containing a detailed Statement of their alleged grievances, & of the just demands which as they aver, are due to them from Shoa. / Hugh Lumley.

Whilst Lt Col Lumley appears to be perfectly secure & under him about the reports which came to my ears, so speedily by either the warlike intentions against, & I must further observe that they reported also of his having had an interview with Sahela Selassie, with a view to procure arms & ammunition against me, which although doubtful as it is, but is further evidence of the little trouble he gives himself to preserve peace & quiet & this wish the Vermyden Shoadsted, the merchants there are both immediately under his Sentinel subjected, & for not allowing any selling ammunition arms, & this is what I did here in 1824-25 what the English Govt would do also if he only chose.

February 21 ..... I omitted to report that Dahl & Brajchain ships having been anchored for eight days in the roads of English Commenda, passed here on that day, with 2 large canoes pinched there. It appears from this that in all probability the conspiracy there were known

Brajchain ships at Eng: Commenda

to assist, this being already the second vessel that has anchored there within a short time, and as they have to pay their respective war customs there, it is more than probable that disputes between the countrymen will take place for which reason I deemed it advisable to send for the inhabitants of this place.

... I was today informed that it has been positively decided in the British camp to make no demarches against Ashanti, or to take further measures, before the messengers sent from Cape Coast to Ashantee have returned, the Governors interim boarding house is gelegen, although I don't know how far this answer is worthy of credence, time alone will show.

Fanteе

Treaty of amity Ashanti

On my arrival on the Coast I especially was at Axim, the resident then acting resident there, Van Hoby, complained to me that the W.I. B. Company would not permit him to exercise the trade for himself at that place, but had given the liberty to each everyone of the merchants to trade there, in which he requested me to make an alteration. But I refused as I had not yet been taken over the Government affairs days previous for Hoby having come here & his Excellency gone to Axim I received a similar request from the latter, and as I was known from experience during the time that I had been Commandant at various forts, that all expenses arising both from presents & customs duties natives & the reception of Captains coming into the roads, were charge on the Commandt.

"Free trade" on the Coast

20 bewoog my zulks pressentaly te passe de reysse. Ondertusschen
meanthine de actuig resident Cremer was but some days
a/o I heard dat juist her Holy, who had been de first to
aske me for de trade tobe reserved for de Commandt soken de
waarneam dat functie, was were de first to stabble set up
a factory there, were dat he Cremer administred de Forte en
Fixein, & stoffing allen it with both dese officials,
maintained, agued,
beweerde Van Holy wi dadelyke & Expresse lastens bydigbid
with what he had said. toque de Fixein, dat den handel niet
by way of exclusive (exclusively) granted
by uitsluiting aan den Commandt mogte toegestaan worden, waar
dat een injustice daarin souden blonde als by voorige verplaats,
9K Haar wel dus danige weinig belangryke zaken de aan:
: dacht of HR de Minister niet vermoeyen so shall confine
myself to mentioning it in dis Journal. De permission
further
gaien by me to her Cremer was caused, besides de above
mentioned reasons, by de consideration dat de Gentlemen here
have dyverssche privileges which the Resident de Fixein
might pe oblidg according to de intentie in de Besluit
of 1701 the King trade is free for all, it is however for
de bevorderinge of de intts of Goedereede here to forbid de
natives to go on board ships lying in de roads, with their
gold, moetende zy zich aan de wal van hunne kuste zyde,
: beden voorzien, doch hebbende vryheid om zulks te doen
by wien zy willen, & wierdens Komen hier en elsher

from time to time Vessels which require convoys which are granted by the merchants here, which never takes place in Persia. while it further appeared to me that the handelwyze of the Duke in sending goods for sale to Persia, met met great dexterity with verry circumspect behaviour & avertising that the Commander here had principle not to concern on the handel aan zich te reserveeren, but only with affection, jealousy & envy & grudge ontrent his fellow officiel Cremer, & with reserve on my te dwars komen & meete & vexation verdrieh aantedoen, door which it zijne oogmerken ten dezen opzichte verydeld door de aan den Genouden aultenaar gegevene permissie uite trekkken, zullende ik verder trachten wennige dagen te call tuyge all the traders of this place nte doorsnoden & ... them about trade in general, the result of which I will enter in this journal.

February 22. Invested ofwn by St Jago, als de Heer admiraal, making 3 Sixpers flood there

Besluit dto 3. 1/ prohibiting the sale of armes ammun provision &c to Pirates, Persians, Mossouls, the people of CCh, their Empl: Hommauny, Great Hommauny, Brasile, & generally to all who are subjects of or in alliance with the English Company these voluntary or Declaring & Publick Pirates with Britaine

Addition of sale of armes &c to Pirates &c

2/ permitting the sale of such articles whereof subjects, only in so far as they are required for their defence, prohibiting the sale

Powder & Corn in such quantities as also their Numbers to Trade in them

3/ Ordering everyone, whosoever he may be who has arms and ammunition for sale at Chuna Secunder Bunder or places, where there are none bought here, or no case to Trade there, there upon such articles become Her Majesties.

4/ Those contravening this order to be liable to penalty of 10 ors Gold ... & detention when disobedience expelled with the ruin of Mar: Colonies

5/ Copies hereof to be circulated amongst all officials & merchants for ease.

February 23. ... Military Commandt returned from Bantry with 2 Sirdars ...

February 26 ... Heb is nu verscheiden dagen geleden dat ik in dit Journal melding maakte of reports which had come to my ears which were of some alarming character. I mean dat which I heard at CCH on 22 December which was dealt with at Council on the 2nd January - & shewn in the minutes — from these it appears that it was then decided to write to the English Govr about the matter but I consider this will have no useful results, since the persons who evidence will be required, for fear of becoming known, were unwilling to have their depositions placed in the hands of the Govr, I have therefore instead written all possible pains

Conspiracy against Lascelles

(14) p 32.

obtain such information as I desired, and in consequence I am now in possession of official information from which it appears that at the time of my arrival here, of several arrangements were made amongst the native powers, partly between some of them whose names are known to me, and in many manners it has been endeavoured displaced to displace me in the same way as President Roquefeuil was treated, whose intentions had been known because to one of more persons had told the native powers in a shamefully false manner, that I had had designs against St Jago against. From which they had to conclude that I had no intention whatever to protect them, while over and above that I was accused of having had the intention to sell the Dutch possessions here to the English thereby almost to ruin this place to its complete before
ondergang / although none does sustain such opinion and this their policy can be compelled each moment, it is however certain that the treacherous misgunst with several years of time have tried to incite a flame of native power against me, & how easily or brief & power can thereby be given appeared sufficiently in the year 1824, when the person of J D C Papenhöfer by sending messages into the Village stood on the point on het Fort to deliver het onderste boven te keeren, as appeared completely appears from in the Journal of that time, partly from my letters to the Ministry of 11 June 1824 no 15: & 21 December 1824 no 42. selfst

ook de hope gaven daarna beeft bekend dat zy door hem tot deze handel wyze waren aangezet. Ot dese moment I do not yet know who the person or persons are who are now playing a similar role, waar ik na toorts onmy in echt te nemen en mede zorgvuldigheid en oplettendheid de my aanstaande moeniste gade te slaan.

February 24. 6... meeting with Chumpaai + native gaven about the neglect of the Fort Vaandrig to put the Gun from pursued to pursue de work of the various batteries for the towns own defense. If they did not keep order of the Chumpaai At Vaandrig I shd in person carry on imperative ... Vaandrig also ordered to report if any of the Quarter refused to carry out public work ... Coona Baidoe complained that Abrewoe natives had pawned one of his slaves. Bonba Pattoffoe and Quiter with Sam still at Baidoes expense. ... The

that as they had chosen a King & a Vaandrig in their absence they must obey them, or wise

Chama & Wassaw

Chumpaai introduced some elders from Chama who reported that fourteen Cotemie Opanyi days ago fifteen Wassaw natives had come to here to trade, but who had gone round through the whole fort round the batteries & had closely inspected & observed everything here, which they asked me to prohibit, also they were informed that the Wassaw Colonists had razed at Samarcondi and intended, as soon as the Fantees attacked this place

at the same time to annul all Chama. whereby they intended to embarrass us to allow any of them into the Fort. with which sentiments I concurred promised them to order the Sergeant there not to allow any Wassaw natives into the Fort. — Wrote Schreiman Viola at Chama, as before also to the prohibition of sale of arms ammunition —

112

February 26. To Bellenstein - the Gras working better ...

Chama

Mr Cl Bartels, merchant here, keeping a factory in the Fort at Chama, came home this morning told me that the native Court of that place had introduced a new custom, that Vastestellen that Lucefach for each ounce of gold which was exported by the Englishmen ½ Rupels marktdoller loon of 20 stuivers and Cape Mastimum must be paid I took the opportunity to speak Cobus about what was told me yday w.th. about Stranger natives into the Fort told him of the orders I had given. Mr Bartels requested me to make some ordonnance or Schelderning since otherwise all his business would come to nothing; he added that it certainly was expected that Stranger natives should walk round the batteries or Lodge in the Fort. but that his factor lived in one of the corners of the Fort it was not easy for the traders to pass a single one of the batteries to go to Cobus I replied to Mr Bartels that it did not come to the European trade I would allow traders to go into the Fort if they did not lodge there or stay longer than necessary, and take the 1st opportunity to speak with the W.C.

February 29. ... Letter to May Head Quarters Fort London ac
Jans: writing that two of ships should be sent
a Englis. to Coptien upon this as ordrs to Sirdol upon arrival
English

[511] Axim Journal Correspondance - February.

Axim February 12 Pieter returned to Axim from Chamia .....
sundry debts pay or loses.

February 16 - Saturday. ... ... In the afternoon a canoe boeier came
from a Wassaw Caboceer named Kwakoe Intsiahon
Wassaw Caboceer walke Intsiahon of Hoetoerum from Hoetoerum from to make sure that there really was
visiting
a white man living at Axim, if so he will do once make a road
to come here to trade as ye former they had been obliged to
spurred on (encouraged)
go to Apollonia I have assured them to carry out their
intentions .....

Bonso a Wassaw Caboceer Intelligye February 19. The Chanta King Bonsoe sent messrs to
leaving
me to report that he had heard that the Wassaw
Caboceer Intelligye, over the Commeree water Edoe peleid
[Busua]
would make an attempt to burn Boessoewa from if
possible to capture Bonsoe, had sent his Vaandrigs with
a number of men & 2 Kegs of powder into the Bush to keep
watch. That thereby aroused the said Edoe with the Wassaw
Caboceer was overeen pelkomen om eerst geheel alleen
outwardly intention
de intelligye zonder eenige bedeuking, naar Boessoewa
te gaan & spy out where the best side wo be to attack

outlier guard
en ik hun [illegible] de Mantos zyn zieh op hunne hoede hielden Axim
Having approached came war de natives keeping watch in the bush he
had been captured by them, [illegible] put in fetters brought into king. The
letter had ontboden hun in gebruik by de bezaerungen conjurations in het Kroon
doen Cewdren. Kept dat op meninge been Cenigten andermael
geprneveld. * gefneveld. & informing me of them he asked me for 2 oz. [illegible] sold the sold
powder issued tehen Vaandrig S when he arrived aldaer op
deliver up Edoe to me. I have sent reply to Boroe that
he shoud ch once send Edoe towne of would vente the powder
polauer arwds. Ye messengers of Boroe also had orders to tell me that
he would himself be here wiken. 8 days.

February 20. [illegible] re slave Koffie who [illegible] ran away to Hoost Hollandia
to avoid by sacrificid or death of his master, offen himself to
Cuever as slave.

February 22. ... Ysser bann that my cane bearer sent to Caboceer
on de 28 January to de Caboceer Djetawyn Djetawyn
at Pepukrea is on de way hither, what his message mee of
be satisfactory, alzoo de Wassaw Caboceer Intekje en Pepukrea
expected messges had at last come to Pepukrea to [illegible]
talk over his polauer. .....

February 23. ... At 4 o'clock my servant arrid who had
been sent with his Axim cane bearers on de
28 January with letters stiled to Djetawyn at Pepukrea
made de following report to me:-

Axim

Kwaama Abadjé Voandrig van Djebuwyn & in het Voorkoom woonde hod dadelijk Stokdrogers ruyers gereed gemaakt om myne Boodschappers verder te geleiden by de Colooreer, 200 mo̊dig, op deze 200 loang gewenschte bemiddeling aante dringen. The Colooreer Djebewyn huisch reed the message with listen gewoon gevoegen, in which the whole population of this aanzienlijk koom deelde. My presents for him for de sd Voandrig Kwaama Abadjé were likewise very welcome & voldoende. Djebuwyn although stok ond, declared that nothing would please him better dan om gerecelde relation with his master (de Commandant of Axim) te kommen onderhouden, that he would already for a long time have worked with that object had been prevented, because there was no volute man de Axim became almost de aanhoudende pangarring of the Wassaws the tegenwoordigheid of all his onderhoorige slaves noodzaakelijk maakte, specially that they lived in continual fear of coming hither, since he did not know the gezindheid of the Commandant this people did not like to be exposed to pangarring: dat he being put at rest on most of these points both by my messenger & from other reports that he had need, niet aanselde om de weg from his koom to Axim te willen open houden, & daar dadelijk eenen aanvang mede zoude

Axim

makers (as he usually did); that he had unexpectedly sent a canoe bearer to Intekye, known to me as an old Fellipe Butchman was belonging bij de Wassaws, to summon him to Depot Pepesterá: but that the letter apparently by reason your ensign Hwode gewolpen did not appear after 3 or 4 expected messages they messengers obtaining het wachten moede geworden, and daring to stay away longer, stelde his intention of leaving, but Djetuwyn urgently besorgde him to remain stay with the Fanti stelde for a few days longer while he made a final attempt to fetch Intekye. At last the letter came to Djetuwyn whereupon he was informed of any message & bepeerkens, & aanpreyen was werd, om alle zyne bedenkingen tegen eene zo lang gewenschte Schikking te uiten, & te melde known his voordeelen. Intekye betrode alsdan alsdoen eenzeer daartoe te willen zenden mede werkend & geneigd te zyn & gaf de volgende pretensien op als de houd zaken of his pawarrings.

1st/ Amonuw, de Mokkelaar of Elfammera was indebted to Intekye, as heir of his decd uncle, 8 ounces, & refused to pay

2nd/ De Mokkelaar Hemiseá has pawned a slave woman belonging to Intekye

3rd/ The natives Broddie Kudjo of Axim, Edwe of Elfammera God both owns to Intekye, owing in wash,

Statement of Cabeceer Intekye's complaints

Axim

had asked him for some gold, in return for which they would show the way to Intekye, the way to Elsanmera & the Whips Town. He gave them 5 Ingels, the first native had thereupon run away to Axim, while the second having his wife & women to Boesuwa had been seized by Bonsoes people

4th/ Enkwanja (the native mentioned so often in this Journal) owed 2 ons 13 Eng: He was Inspia of the male of Intekye & on his death had run away; he is now to be reputed as Inspia of him of Intekye

5th/ A slave (or child) of the said Enkwan, named Enkorzamma brought a woman to Intekye as Inspia for 2 ons. 4 Eng. After a short time this repress ran away to go again to Enkorzamma, but on the way was pawned by the Hollandia natives to whom Enkorzamma owed gold.

6th/ A slave (or child) of Kaffie Amon named Intzeakon came to Intekye & ran away with his Women. This woman had by stolen a child by Intekye, which she had taken away with her, At which (who) had been pawned by another native to whom Intzeakon was indebted. The child Intekye particularly urgently desired back.

There were the outstanding concerns of the existing Bestaam of

disputes between the people of Intetje & the rest of the Axim
Dutch subjects amongst whom he would like to have a part
granted, & such a one we requested, as he had now let it appear
by his reply pointing in the presence of my messr, to the cave
bearers of the Wassaw King named [illegible] who
who came to invite him, Djetuwyn, Kwamma Abadje, sic in original
The King to come & assist the Wassaws in their Wassaw
hostilities against the Elminas Intetje said that if he
had to help it would be the Elminas he being a Dutch subject
Djetuwyn gave a stálze stálzwijgend reply, namely he
entwolde the Dutch flag which he has upheld then that
he was not an English subject, then they he let them see
my stick, & added that this was the stick of his master &
that his people wd go where the stick called them.
The Wassaw cave bearers who eat & lived (stayed) with
mine, told me of my fellow men in confidence, that they had
had an almost similar reply everywhere, that their King
had found little or almost none acclamation (appreciation by us)
the war they thought, would nevertheless take place.
Finally Intetje declared promised that from now on
he wd stop all palavering, send his people hither, requesting
that I undertook in return, would send a messr
to Accra with oaths that his Wassaw natives would be
allowed to come to Accra unmolested. that he would on

for his part drive away & protect them ~~from~~ unmolested
the Arenis in his territory.

Djetuwyn & Kwanna Aboadje have had my
messengers accompanied hither by their uncle with a
strict ~~an~~ my de liede humor erbied rou & order:
daniq heid aan het hether: bestuur te brengen die
have a reply to all the above named. The Vaandrig
Kwanna Aboadje ~~is~~ as well as the Ashantees
Uhuni who was staying here. The latter had got
permission from Aboadje to come here for a few days; after
a long absence he had sent reply to the approaching of his
master but his Impia had incurred a debt here of 5 Ung:
He let it be known that he would satisfy this debt but that
he on account of the unsettledness ~~of~~ the country should
not send this Impia back. All this had been
fruitless he was made the same request time & the same
reasons. The Impia is brother of Amoossie.

I gave the messengers same ~~to~~ told for subsistence replied that I
would understand about all this with the latter ~~to~~ on
tomorrow .....

February 25 ... In the afternoon some Wassaw natives
came from Pepesua Kroon to buy goods.

February 26 The messr who had been to Pepesua was
remembered for the first time that he had seen the Apollonian

woman, Dio whom I was lod huiven gebannen de broder
of Koffie Dosse, with her husband in de Kroon of Kwamma Apollonia
Bloadje whither they lod fled.: I den d'once called in de Hollandia
male of Kwamma ordered him to send one of his followers
Rider to make Dich palaver Kwamma to Djetwijn ste deliver
de woman over to me. He has sent de young man away
to whom I have medegegeven mijn degen. Koffie Bossum sword
Keert van Hollandia terug medebrengende Kwisang
de assurance of Koenkoemwa, dat he would, came Koenkoemwa
naller in all fuin pending disputes after de conclusion Colonies of
of his funeral custom wd pay de 3 Eng: of Essouw Pawies (?)
crowne recede all fuin pending disputes te Hollandia
upo native to whom Koffie Apatje owes gold, Kwies came with
him to be mett for payment. The debt mutually settled
at 4 Eng: 1 Swantra 1 damba was paid in my presence
As I was learnt from this native dat de dead male of
Koenkoemwa will be buried tomorrows, en tevens dat er
nog een aantal vaten van zeewater of bedrijgh zijn
dat er werkelijk nog niemand met dat swarte lichaam
in de kuil moet, I have decided to go myself to Hollandia
tomorrows morning early in order ompermerkt te assure
myself of de truth, I had Koenkoemwa ingebrand of dese
February 24. Wednesday. I started on de march on
de opening of de gates latting 3 soldiers

& my Servant with the Corn stick: I had sent on my Canoe in front with some provisions. At 11 o'clock I was at the small river where Hendrina & awaited me with a considerable number of Canoe dragers I stayed here till 5 o'clock I have the overtuying in consumen that the body of the dead was buried without ceremonies. It was ten o'clock when I arrived back at the Fort.

February 28. ... The Caraf slave Attoo with the Soldier Willem sent to Amoe Kwossie came back reported to me that Pré Muyzang. immediately on the visit of my messers Amoe Kwossie had ordered, on her Servants to stay here, that she by [illegible] had the power to settle her Husband's debt for his Debt: Schoppers have always bought me 4 Cupels gold of which 3 Sm: marketeren. which matter would be repaid by the Mulatto Hendrina. This gold belonged to Dorothe Henta.

I have to day had the native Caraf in to inform them of the message of Bijbruijn they have replied as follows to all the points:—

1/ Quacoe asserts that he does not owe more than 2 oz 4 Duy: & asserts that Mulatje owes him for a slave von heer Secretaris Muyzang 2 oz 12 Duy:

2/ Hendrina has no goods belonging to Mulatje.

BALME LIBRARY

3/ Over Aroddie Kojo Abdoe I made reply to Intiffye that if he were sold to traitors & spies he must calculate on the behaviour of traitors, & that he ought to be ashamed of himself in asking to have the 5 Eng back

4/ Quthwanja not being here a reply will be sent to Intiffye as soon as that native shall have been heard.

5/ Quthoroma shall be summoned when he shall be here I have sent a message to Kwantoma about the Woman

6/ The King has undertaken to have Intiffian fetched here. With regard to the run-away Impis of Kwamia Aboadje Amoasie replies that he is now in Efammera (country) whither he will send a message tomorrow. I have made the uncle of Kwamia Aboadje to understand this answer, made a young man ready to go to Djebuagu tomorrow, there to enlighten Intiffye etc Crug all this fuller knowledge & the Cercles, at the request of the Axems, to make him [illegible] take roads that he may allow the Axim natives to pass through his country & get back unmolested.

I have likewise authorised my young man Quanta to [illegible] to the Wassaw & the people of Djebuagu

February 29. Friday The same men having left today? I have sent Coyl de Heer to fetch the guns [Van Boukry] that the same time instructed him to go to Bonsoe. with the following messages.- 1st/ about the 8 Eng:

Ahanta

Bonsoe

owed by Hojo Cutjé toebehoorende Aruba Boetoe 2de van
1 oz 11 Eng over 6 Jrs Vacandrig Holland Klaas Kuiwa to
de Cooperer Jan Hulen 3rd en Edve de inspd spy:
4/ over de matter of Sr Kwaja woarop Bonsoe had
promised to be hear last Tuesday.

Ye soldier sent to Assamoa and de cawbeaer of
Kenutrá heert op den middag terug reported Comm
dat Assamoa, complying wel de summons posted his huale
was posting
Comme here, when a negroe in petjelsdap of Kenutrá's slave
said tohim, "dont go for de Commandant will shut you
in de hok" &c whereupon Assamoa replied dat he indeed
de stick of Kenutrá wh white man but for de reasons
stated he wd not come. I observed de native gonnit in
v told both Kenutrá wh King dat they had never again
to set foot in de fort before until Assamoa was empld here
what more I wish only authorised them dat pave them
orders to pay/ar upon his head. Ye Soldier recognising
a brother of Assamoa amongst de natives who had come
in with Kenutrá die be de time of de former message
(sic) on de , open heb payaien den Koning had
willen verzetten. I have had him detained here until
Assamoa shall have come.

Axum correspondence - February:-

Last to Cramer 5 February. ... Assures rect of Cramers letter of 9th January [vide (14) p 68]. ... As to matter appearing in that letter, of Kabbria Debré I have already in a former letter in some measure answered & authorised U Sd to settle it as equitably as possible. I approve your answer given to the Cave bearers of the Apollonian Cobreer, & trust that U Sd will pay it into that the penalty demanded of 14 oz. for an ox which was stone wild so much from ... wood will as from drunkenness, is beyond all reason. My Council gave my consent to anything whereby the British subjects, in these already impoverished times should become still further impoverished. I did leave the matter over to U Sd for settlement being assured that Axum equity even more also right will be taken into action by you. ... re repairs to Fort. ... will possible to expend more than £500 a year for repairs & instead handing it to Axum ... the utmost economy must be observed in carrying out the repairs authorised - ... The sending of the message to Cobreer by telegraph has my complete approval & shall await further news what it after from there to Axum ... As it has appeared some misconception has permission given to you in my letter of 11th December, to remove the trade at Axum exclusively to yourself has given occasion to remarks from which apparently unpleasant consequences

with which I find myself obliged Reply to withdraw
Mon permission, but shall however write to the Minister
about it by the first opportunity ... —

Cremer to dash Jan 12. . 13 February. opens his civil
at Assizes of day morning ... passed Records Thursday &c &c ..
March 1st ... Revisit Jan 4 re appeal of prisoners ... Wrote
to Schuman Viola & Chama giving him instructions
in accordance with arrangement come to with Lt Bartels
March 2.
... was supposed which "some of our Bartels (drunk)
his apartments - between him & Van Hohy. Bartels confined
in arrest in St Jago till four days. - K cancelled command
selling arrears received Van Hohy of warrant
March 3. From private letters from CCh I learnt that today
2 important pieces of news. The first was
Col Denham appointed Govr in Chief Leg: Possns
that yesterday an English warship "Orix" came to anchor here
bringing the report that the English Colonel Denham was ...
appointed as Govr in Chief of the English possessions on the Coast,
but with the exception of the Establishments on the Gambia
which is made into a separate command. The said Colonel ...
is known by his former (namely) acts the interior of Africa also
since a couple of years occupied the post of Superintendent
of the manumitted slaves at Sierra Leone. Letter dumbe
Mein Herr
with letters ans CCh that the British Govt will
not abandon her possessions on the Gold Coast & will grant a

certain sum annually to them. The 2nd was of more importance to the Dutch: for on the 7th day messrs from the King of Ashantee arrived at Cape Coast. Coming with them a white soldier & various topasses & military, wellde door den zelven in zijne plaats gelaad hebbende gezeten with the English, were taken prisoners. The overbringer of them has not yet made known his message, but shall hear it as soon as they have done so, the English interpreter Carr is remaining at Commassie until the Ashantee King shall have recd the reply of the English Gov ..... 100 ƒ 32 stuivers of which having never been recd into the Fort gave orders to no more to be pushed .....

messrs from Ashantee arrive at Cape Coast ?

March 4. Wolf & de Veers resolved being finished transferred the masons to Beffenstein to join in the work before there where all the masons are now employed .... Hearing that Ass[t] Bartels has public & well as private charges to make against Van Holy, he writes a letter to Bartels (which confined in St Jago) calling upon him to submit his charges in writing for investigation — The King the Lord's wifes Birthday he gave order for Bartels to be sold: & gave Commission to the Dutch & merchants in the town

Defences of Chama

P Bartels' charges against Van Holy

March 8. Recd letter from Ass[t] P Bartels dated from St Jago 4th March setting out his charges against Van Holy:-

N.B. when Bartels after handing over Brum for to Van Holy.

& left for Illyria, leaving all his goods at Prevesa. Van Holy drove all his sheep with Kobureten. Eend Vogels Chickens &c out of the fort:- comes him loss on sale of to large Values never be Bartels, and Prevesa for sale. - On his Bartels, where to Prevesa he found that a rich lad almost arrive against the fort: - the heavy penalties imposed on the actions, but his most important serious charge is that Van Holy sold a portion of the French powder who worked on Kussia when the war between Apollonia & Prevesa still continued, which he arrived again came back with a similar quantity from the French ships (which are at Prevesa). - &c &c. - As the powder charge happened before my arrival please to a Consuls of to-day for report written upon them.

The Thron Pasa came in to complain against the Captain of the American ship in the roads a Canoe from Eng: Consuls had gone to her, & the Captain of vessels & whereupon the Captain had detained the canoe. The Eng: Consuls action had sent to the Thron Pasa begg that the Captains attitude was due to some Illyria natives, if they didn't get the canoe back they will pay for the first Illyria man they could get hold of. Just sent for the Captain who maintained that he was entitled to detain it till he got satisfaction for his debt & which he owed him in the one country. Just reminded him he was not in America finally the Turkish Commandant soldiers were sent on board &

brought the cause where which was handed to the Kwaapaai
and customs house which belonged to the Royal Company
before they paid the cost of the cause taking the military on board
had given the soldiers a gallon of rum per man to guzzle.

March 9. Sunday parade. Recd letter from Commandt
Braim dated 13. 3rd instant, the contents of which
is important viz verbatim as follows:—

"I will conclude this, I fear too prolix, letter by informing Wassaw & Nkonta
"W.W.&G. that my extraordinaire messr being at Pepesseia,
"some Wassaw canoe bearers came there charged with a mission
"to Bjetuwyn, Kwamina Nkoodjie, the Nyzang & several
"Cabooseers & Muskeboors to invite them on behalf of their King to
"a conference at Elmina. Bjetuwyn in reply showed them a
"British flag & gave the assurance that his people wd go where I might
"call them. The other Muskeboors had given a similar reply. The
"Wassaw messrs, who have returned at Pepesseia some days King Kwamina
"since with this answer, stayed & sate with my young men, said Council of
"that their King Kwamina Essuiemier almost everywhere Wassaw
"even 200 were ingewollen but that he notwithstanding wd
"be obliged to help the Fantees" .....

March 10. To Bethesda with one of the Quarters the Chompai
to measure mount & 3 canon there.
.....

March 11 Recd private letter from the English Sour [Amedzofe] [666]
informing me dated 10 March that he was

"de Christiaan Christian"

embarking [illegible] that evening for Sierra Leone, & was leaving
for Captain Hingston RAC in command there. ...

March 12. Visited Berkenstein ... meeting with
Houses of Benin — about a great portion of the inhabitants of the
town on St Jago & had given orders, that when a old
houses there in Violen to prevent the building of new ones
the inhabitants offered me to recall the order, but I would
not do so as the town is built almost against the walls
& views from the batteries entirely obstructed, I have promised
to show them another place to build towards them in
the building of their houses. ...

March 13. 14. 15 Visits to Berkenstein, progress there. ...

Charlies — March 16. I have learnt from Mr Clausen [one of the
saying arms — English merchants at Accra" as his way at from
Assinie — England] from the Island Captain Dod at the time of their
stay
sentence on the windward coast, or even near drift there
have all pleats had up Assinie to which place de Polantes
had despedroyen, & bought up all the guns powder &c,
which they could possibly get, he would have no other
guns of any sort than the English tower guns. It appears
from this that the King of Polantee has not yet so fortunately
decided to make peace with the English Govt as men
well versed, & I always not be not surprised if he did not
wish to show a short time again try the fortune of war, which

were by the almost complete desertion of the British Establishments
and would have very favourable consequences for them. .....
March 14. to Bethanien, with two Gr. 6 Soldiers placed
3 days there ... Mr C.H. Bartels, visiting me today complained bitterly about the destruction of Gods on the windward coast; said that were there as well as here the sale of powder & & ammunition being forbidden the native population did not come to buy & goods articles, & that this was very schade to the factories on the windward coast. He said for himself he was convinced that the attempt which the Brethren: Establishments were threatened with would disappear in a little as the rainy season was at hand, wherefore he urged me to recall my Besluit of 22nd February to allow the sale of powder &c. Gehanneer Mr Bartels could give me no positive information from which it appeared that no hostilities would take place & could appreciate the other reasons for this his veranderstelling than only that it was too late in the year, I have gezend my daarop met 20 Soldiers te Hannen Veldoten, terwijl ik verder geene mededeeling zien today Mr Cancel an order given today, wherefore I have replied that before I could decide over zoaan it was necy to obtain a few weeks yet fo de reich of more definite reports about the inzichten of the hostilely disposed natives but that I did however take the matter into consideration. This evening received report that that a Portuguese ship was anchored at English

Famine Death on Umma

Broz: ship
ch
Lug: Commany

Commany (not being able to see it from the shore for
dampe air) told the Captn had sent to them three canoes
that had only been sent to them being only one for sale
had sent the Commanys here in the quiet to ascertain if the
three Caribbeers could be obtained here, whereupon I gave orders
to a pair of trusty persons to look out sharply if Capt
canoes left here for there, as thereby the Captn loses "acquisité"
a dance is done in the people of this place.

Ashantee
messengers
at
Cape Coast.

According to what I have heard the Ashantee messengers
being at C.C. have declared to the English Govr that the King
was bereid willing to voldoen the sum of gold demanded from
him & to hand over two of the most important members of his own
family as pawns or hostages for his peaceful conduct, if on
the oth hand were given to him such Ashantees who had
been taken prisoners in the last action by Accra, which he,
in exchange of his speckled bird in this, placed in the hands
of the Govr a white soldier captured by him, besides some
Dopejeir Military. It is said that the Govr has accepted
this, but the Ashantee prisoners of war being scattered here
there partly at Accra he has told the messengers that he was
not willing 20 days op (thereby till they had been
assembled, whereafter he had sent them back to the King
with report that he and at once write to Accra to have those
men brought later in order to return to their country.

If this is the truth I shall be curious to see how far he will be able to stand down his promises. (to keep his promises) There are indeed some few Ashantees at Accra, but it is over believed (known everywhere) that more than 1500 have been transported to the leeward coast where sold as slaves.

March 18 To Bellesteni rel Gr[illegible] to work there to carry days leave on[illegible] so that the masons can [illegible] with their cattle. Heard (Ship Company) "Brig Rose" ... Heard that the Brazilian ship was a Spaniard. - She came later to anchor at Rhenia the Captn writing to last vessel for 3 large canoes. last replied that if the Captn came ashore with his pps he could obtain canoes on paying requisite, but as soon as this message reached him the Captn cast off and sail away to leeward. Brazl: Ship at Rhenia

Captn Hayward of the Captain of the English ship "Hayward" in the roads told last that having seen the same ship lying at Accra flying English colours now lies under Brazilian flag & had sent a troop aboard & which had been seen heard that she appears to be a slaver

March 19. Visited Bellesteni, ... Resident No 5 to appoint of Charcoal Burners. .....

March 23. Interview with Chief Ahly about his demand to see Consul visits replied to reply to Sec's letter re Barbels complts.

March 24. Resident No 6 applg Asst Sr B Groves as Vernac[illegible] vice Rhenius [illegible] on sick leave (at his own request. .....

Wassaus election of new King at Samancourt

learnt from Mr [C.H.] Bartels that a new Wassaus King had been appointed, & risk beyond now in the capital of that country - called Samancourt. From whence he intended to send messages to Chama Baccondee to inform the inhabts of those places of his desire to live in peace & friendship with them. As there was an opportunity this evening to write to Chama, I have made use of it to send a letter to Schemian Viola, wherein I have ordered him on the arrival of such a messr to try to overtaken persuade him to come hither, because it is my hopeful intention to live in good understanding with the Wassaus as far as possible, & I have also ordered Viola to make this known also at Secondee. .....

Boy light at Chama

March 25. To Rietfontein ... heard by Schemian Viola at Chama that ... on the 15th with 2 of the Chama Qrs had fought with stones. ... ...- long meeting with Khoin paai respg certain chiefly about private debt claims; the Khoin paai asked that when he put men in irons in the town [illegible] and future ule[illegible] they must not consider double fault, we answer his Khoinpaais also that God we might upon anyone in irons without previous permission .....

March 26..... Mr C.H. Bartels, the officials & the persons carrying on trade at this place came to see me this morning, as arranged on 24th inst:

they reported some dat dere was weinige waarschijnlijkheid was dat de Fauteos alhier advies would attend dis place, en dat zy hieden door ontstane zwitten onder hen, from hun Gd Sole of gereformeerd Kamp hadden verlaten & verbrand, causes dat Brun aluminium Cudjo Cheboo, die de hoofd aanvoorder van deze onderneming breeder was geweest achterdocht had opgevat tegen de andere Caboceers, suspicion & in de gedachten verkeerde dat they intended te give hun op tegen de Asbantees, which had had de consequence dat he had begeven zich to Akim where he was had gelaten himself op een zo grote distantie, dat wij voorerst ten minsten slaved have no fear verlost from him, And as besides, there were important rumours in circulation dat de new Wassaw King Kodes: -hou = leidende inzichten had ten opzichte of de both: subjects, so de sd Gouden as Hod who willing & gaarne authorise them provisionally to allowed again to sell powder & or ammunition / Inplied dat I was always anxious to do what was possible for de further of de interests of de merchants, to whom I also belonged, & soo fast as dezen; was deprived from selling my powder which I had had in de pathway already for 3 years, whilst I, in consideration of de rumours being in circulation thereof were aanwezende dat de dry season had verlopen too far for hostilities, would personally withdraw de prohibition, but voorbehield my as soon as audience Gyaing of de van op handen zynde hostiliteiten verspreid

werden
Wassaw Het parlement besluiten in dezerzelfs volle kracht te
herstellen. I have therefore readily decided to listen to the
request made in common that there is now so little trade that
the present prohibition of the sale of these articles has a
prejudicieen influence on trade in general, also the safety
of the British Settlements had made this measure extremely desirable
very. I shall be obliged again to renew them if the reports
now read are found the besides.
.... Vde B.P. told Yesterday that he had heard that King: Major
Pipiori zich tegen eenen der verdere aanbieden had
uitgelaten dat "wanneer den Heer Vander B.P. met hem
eene tijd wilde trekken de Commandeur met alles
dien zoude wat hij tegen woordig deed" — ..... x x x
...
March 28. ..... Read a letter from Schiemann Viola
reporting that he made gehoord had that the
Wassaw King intended to send messrs to
Saccondee & Chama but that that had not taken place
yet however, but that it was reported to him that this was
to be done after he had assembled all his Caboceers
at Samanhouru. ... wrote to Viola the G a free dispatch
opportunity that I had provisionally permitted the sale
of powder stock ..... that wrote to Huigston on 29th
March that having been informed by Lieut Col Lumley
on his departure from CCC that he had left you in command

at that place [illegible] deliberately to exhibit his hand interference on behalf of some of the inhabitants of the town who have claims upon some of the natives under your flag, but did it not be in your power to do so these matters belong to the cognizance of the Police office I shall feel very much obliged if you will refer the letter to the proper place.:— Quacoe Acquah's claim against Quacoe Acquah a servant of Mr Hutchinson. Coffee Huthayn's claim against Sergeant Dutton of Brit: Comda ..... for money due him Wodrofe also keeps a factory at Commenda owes C Rubble on of my officers...

March 31. Examined the parr: of St Jago's claim, which has been misused on the news of Dutch threats of invasion. Gov & Council by a letter Vandeleur Commdt of Fort Coenraadsburg. St Jago cries Adjt has Heathen who retires to the Dead Castle.. Signed Bills of 285 for Westphalen of Lands [Did not sign the Bills = Prof 285 ½ of Westfield to Lands System...] petn ... letter to Van Hohy that he cannot act unless with above Resolve so long as he was in Lands of the Fiscal.

Axim Journal correspondence March. [51]

March 1. ... my servant with the Fanti Shield, has gone this morning to Pepetria with the Axim Cave bearers. ... Pepetria

I have my Depen messengers to Amoossie to fetch the runaway Inspia of Kwamma Abadjie from Elminna Town.

March 2. ... Bonso has made replies to my messages:—

Bonsoe

1/. That the gold of Kudjo Outjé is ready but that I must send my gold powder to Cape Coast 2/. that the pretentie of Jan Holm wich door een Vaandrig van Bonsoe verschuldigd is, was sedert lang door een brieve heper aan Jan Holm is betaald. 3/ That he send me Edoe onder inwachting der drie Vaten Kruid door heen tot zyne gevangenneming wil = gepeuren schulden 4/ that he would send his Vaandrig, within 9 days, to settle the palaver between of Ruffendja & Kudjo Essela Item that wenper back ironh address Castell-Bonsoe that the Fanti has given him a stick for him to walk use of so he can let me see the verschuldigde door Kudjo Outjé, & send the native here without of any pulting me to the necessity of sending another second letter: that I will expect punctuality the affairs of Edoe & Jan Holm and that I shall take farr measures on Tuesday the 11th next: if Ruffendja is not here....

March 5 Wednesday. Wolfaar Kennissé asked permission to convene repeated times that he having been in the Village of Assamao, heard that he had gone to Pepetsia 050 must be expected in 4 days, believing that the native would then come & sold send answer. I replied to Kennissé that he ought to give account of his behaviour & Wolfaar to date to propose that I should wait 4 days on native, that he must at once send a stick to Pepetsia to demand

Assamao. He immediately left to comply with this.

March 7. Friday. An Appolonian Cave bearer arrived Apollonia
bringing the news of the death of an uncle of the King...

March 8. Saturday. Orders to hunters bring in new flag staff from the bush....

March 9 Sunday. Apollonian Cave bearer took leave with Governors greetings to the King

March 10 ... The Mabelcar Kemukeia came in with the Port Loko evening bringing with them Assamao the Letters father. I have him his verdicts pleasure 2 year loan dating under the oath febrage, but he disappeared, he has since been arrested & brought back. He first Sorcerer Barrister was questioned by seven Appollonian named Inyaiwa Anna, to ascertain the Schuld or Unschuld of this matter by the Temne forefathers. I have then the Barrister negro under the oath febrage told his pleasure 2 year wrongly verdicts have appeared but this debt was the Ransom for the father of Assamao in the Slave days I have ordered the negro Sorcerer to enquire into this matter under No 1 he will have the witness Chief Bishop Governor evening

March 12. The gunpowder sent to Ekpaimura with my despatches not having returned since more than 14 days. I have ordered Bonnoffie Kimbi to proceed

to fetch back my weapon. He thanked the Resident & replied that as also did the Empire the Government of Zeeland would not allow that the 5£ of his debt should be paid, but he did not know so certainly as his brother, charged with the message, about.

March 14 I have in the afternoon called in the Hall, whereat Hendrick, Chief of the most influential Council & the Secretary had an audience with me, and notwithstanding their repeated promises & assurances, cannot [illegible] Amongst them are 1/ Ambwaja: 2/ Kaffie Dafloe: 3/ Hobbena Debie: 4/ the Empress of Hwanna Hoadjie: 5/ Assamar & two of our slaves. & finally their proposing of the matters in order to ask: stellen onbreekende terreentes ofte obtain more order amongst the natives. I reminded them chiefly of all that must be done on their side to assist [illegible] in the repairs of the fort: so as their safety. As usual between us they were also exposed & with to see a table inspired on each of the two towns what wherely I would always be in a position to decide from which side the [illegible] came. The Council would come on something to Towen which of the two towns the Council is. I have accordingly [illegible] & ordered the King for some Comer towns, Hendrick

for expedition each in Flotilla [illegible] 3 canoes Tilo to
Sawn with planks for guncarriages. they have undertaken this.
Sunday
March 16. ... Saw repro Envoy in evening about the
affair of Assamar. — Assamar brings
1 oz of returning rests 3 months with the 2 remaining
ounces, each being between the Noei the real creditor
and him 6 oz + 6 Engl: for ...
March 18. Two Canoe bearers from the King of Apollonia Apollonia
and today today expressed the thanks of their
master for the assurance of good friendship the good outlook
which I had given when last were.
March 20. Three Canbearers of the King of Apollonia
welfe one more andermaal naar dese Cov. King
Veeren brings me de greetings of their Master. Of the
urgent & so often rejected request of the native Envoy I have Kobina Debré
today entertained Kobina Debré, master the special Borgtocht
of Edyonus, the King of Denkera, that the sum of Edyonus
costen shall be paid within 3 months. I have therefore (? King of Assin).
readily done this because [illegible], as well as
also Mr Jones the marketboat of Elmina to bring
both, both their slaves or so called families being dispatch
in safety to pay, would rather keep Canoe them Kept in
the Fort than make them free.
March 26 [illegible] 6 Canoe bearers arrive from King of Apoll:

Sassaus
doeser
Intelkye

Coupuré ãn my health bringing present of two gold rings.
Left them both with my secretary.
~~Thurs~~ March 27. In evening arrd my servant sent to
Pepeekeá on Island: with canoe bearers
from Bjetuwyn & two from Intellye himself. Wile Rar
chen wesaye Kimwere
March 28. ..... Have learnt the following from my
canoe bearers who ãr wesps:- By de aankomst
van mijn Jongen bij Bjetuwyn moet deze of geene of eene
onvoldoende (insufficient) Opdracht in antwoord gegeven hebben aan
Intellye, althans Intellye vernemende dat de Landstok
(al regt konwer)
te Pepeekeá was, en niet dienvaards willende Komen (gaan),
begaf zich naar het Huis van Kwanna Abodjé, en bij
retour mijner Jongen denzelven te Kunnen spreken,
Welke Jongen gave hun myn reply (vide Journal of 28 February
[p 24 supra]) en tevens bij voegende, dat hij zelve zoude
mede hebben te Komen, om alle geschillen te vereffenen,
Intellye Jongen was met daartoe bestuiten, het zeer
hij mede Kwania van de Handrij Telie Dadje Rider
met de volg Vorderingen:-

1/. Amonuw schuldde 2 oz 4 Eng voor ontvoeren 1 oz
2 Eng bepo totol 3 oz 6 Eng:
2/. Hebbene Siessa (under Amonuw) 4 oz 8 Eng: gouden
3/. Sukkerzeja opeene Inpia Cowie 4 oz 8 Eng idem
Heer 2 oz 4 Eng:

both deze Schuld wil Intekye gaarne ongemoeid laten, wanneer hem de Vrouw of een certain Poot word uitgeleverd. Die Vrouw was door Entkromma (behoorende onder Entwagia) voor Lappia gezet by Intekye; na verloop van eenige tyd liep zy weg en by Entkromma weder te keeren, als wanneer zy op deeze Kobes door Hollandsche is gepanjarred. She is then at Hollandia

4/ Hemütsia los a woman belonging to Intekye Intekye. She and anor man slave were lost by Hemütsia in the sultaren of a polaver with a Wossaw Colooree, handed over to the Wossaw Colooree. Hol Colooree having died, both these slaves were sacrificed on the grave, whereupon they took Coffyhit gave themselves as present to Intekye. He let Hemütsia know this, being his friend, & Hemütsia sent Boeth a message that he would buy them in again, but asked for the woman for a few days. Intekye sent her, the Apoll: was intervening Hemütsia kept kept her never upheld both the various messages of both Intekye

5/ The slave or brother of Edjoeur. the cane bearer who had gone with any young man, was seen by een kind vande oom van Intekye wezen vroegen om 5 leg: Schuld, & zonder iets afgewagten, zwoer maar dade: byth on the Head of Bonsoe de Bhanka Heer.

The debt was wegbans onmiddelyk betaald, waar er was de betaling van 2 Eng: for sheep wegen de wet-gestelde begwering mede gepaseid, wen vervolgens aan de Jongen van Edjoins. but he beweerde ten onregte dat zulks door zijne tegenpartij moest voldaan worden, who refused to want him, but de swaart of Edjoins op poste passed him in the bush & prevented him from proceeding on his way. Hen tweemaals, de elders of the town wenden zich mede, for the jongen of Edjoins was scarcely out of childhood, but degen beatsten zwaar afresh, & zoolang tot men eindelijk eene Schuld of 16 oz op de Hoofden of Edjoins wierp.

This palaver was then carried into by a great number of Cabeceers elders, amongst whom was Bonsoe himself, in one of the Bush villages at the request van the presence of Edjoins, whom it was alwinder 6 Eng: in dronk, the debt was definitely fixed at 6 oz, door Edjoins aangenomen te betalen. The latter has not complied with this & Intetkye now asks for it

6/ Amoassie de fetish priest has a slave of Bosc, child of Intetkye

7/ Intetkye asks again for the child payment by het zijden wet de mother whom hij gaarne of staan wil

8/ Intetkye asks 5 Bendas (10 oz) from Arroddi Broddes Kudjo: for the expenses he incurred in de aanval van Koetoe a Poepere.

BALME LIBRARY

Afterwards Nana Kwamina Abradjé asks: 1/ for 1 Bendas 13 Eng. which the uncle of Amonoo owes him, 2/ for 5 Bendas for which he has been Borg for Aprewa van Hoetse: on de kopia van hem weggeloopen, update in de Journal of February.

The messr of Djetuwa waited for the letters until with a second Cane bearer; who will arrive on Sunday or Monday en zijne belangen voorstaan Prephrid Wolkens dat I would immediately summon the native gouvt a beschuldigen beschuldigen over hem voor op allen March 29. 9 uur the Kwaat sticks to Hollandia with the following messages:—

1) for 2 oz 4 Eng owed Kome by Hountumwa.
2) for the woman prepared a the head of Kuthromma
3) for 3 Eng: owed by Kopoiwa to Kisou Kusang
4) for Japanese Schelde Schelde
5) for the family of Komisang
6) for 13 Eng: owed by two Hollandia people to Kwatjé Kwamina. — I have further given him orders a Circulaire to visit the folks at Elmina:—

1/ the Kapro Kwaat of Bawia had called upon the Elminas to do some work for the fort; they had refused & Kwaw gave him orders to do it.

2/ for 3 Eng: the debt of Farley.

3/ For Awoessan the brother of Amoossie, who is indebted vide Court Slave Myzang.

4/ For the Pupia of Kwamma Abradjé

5/ For 8½ Ang: owed by Jamo Hurrus

6/ For the debt of Amoms to Bartels

Hollandia March 30 Sunday. My messr returned from Hollandia in the night reported these Mos morning:-

1. That Koentoenwa was sick had no money to payme,
2. That the woman pawned on the head of Kuffroemma a asked for by Kutekkye has come to Koentoenwa said she had been geabosaand by Kutekkye shadly ill treated, that the King of Apollonia one of his Coloeurs are both her uncles, which the latter gave her to Kutekkye with Kuffroemma. who is her brother, finally that she asked me to be freed from coming here because if she was once handed over to Kutekkye she would be sold by him.
3. That Essoms was in the bush & would be summoned by Koentoenwa
4. That the Topolper Schiff remained with Koentoenwa because dese here sold Schuldig was, woorafter hij wode Bartels betalen moest.
5. The family of Kuikisang lives at Ekammera
6. the debtors of Kwakjé Amoms were in the bush, over Ekammera.

Abini Ufonuwera :-

1/. The onde Mofelaar has called upon the Coron people obey my orders & evening no time is lider

2/. Parley was by word during in the bush.

3/. Awossan lives a far distance in the bush must be fetched

4/. The Inspir will likewise be called

5/ Yamo Hwa was also in the bush

6/. They would bring something of the debt of Thirst within 14 days

7/. The family of Imisang would be called

31st March ..... The man who in Otu's journal 200 dollars pounds Apolonian Thirst was

Edjorum of Ayorma

Leden in Ceb Thrown van Edjorum te Ayorma, the master of Thwanu Abadje was come to ask me to give him as of my young men and Assorist Stick to fetch the man Enthwan. matters which he dared not come, before this affair that Ibo already punctually sent 4 times : Ceb Enthwan would therefore remain long acct, when he was but Sonia Thad his brother in the first, the Enthwan does not appear willing to fetch Apolonian visit me I shewed send his brother to the King of Apolonia, with whom he owed veryfeuen his disputes

Remer to Last No 13. 3rd March .....

Finally I may inform Wel Ed Gestr: that Bonsoe the King

Ahanta
Warsaw

Haula

King of Ahanta has had the news brought to me on the 19th February, that he had caught the Mammera relative Edoe mentioned in my letters of 9th & 16 January No 6 & 9. Bonsoe had, namelyk, been informed that this relative had been ontslagen by de Wassaw Colonier Intzkye (a renegade Hollander) to show the wad to Koelóe Krom & Soeperi & in. depen aanval niet geslaagd zynde, aangenomen had om tot schade: verpoedig de Vyand naar Boesoewa te geleiden. On this report Bonsoe had ready some Vaandrigs relatives near them to the Bush to keep watch. Shortly arrived they caught Edoe who had tried to approach the town undiscovered to assure himself which side must be attacked as the weakest. Whether whether the Ahantos had any suspicion. I had replied to Bonsoe on the above mentioned date that he must deliver up Edoe Comme en wyl hy mede niet voldaan had aan zyn verzekering om op den 26th hier te zyn of Vaandrig te sturen tot op het afmaken eener orde palaver tusschen 2 Axim Bush relatives, I gave orders to Corpl de Heer on his return from Boutry to aantedoen Bonsoes Krom & overte kempen emensche daartoe betrekkelyk. Bonsoe made use of this opportunity to send Edoe bef here, & demand as King for 3 keys powder which he had

distributed to his Caboceers inclusive with the letter
I don't believe that Edoe & his family will be able to pay
it, but notwithstanding his treacherous conduct I must solicit U.W.E.G.
~~to pun~~ as an example to others to have him punished, the
more so, that he on his departure from Bossouwa had
assured Bosoe, his people, & the Corporal, that he probably
wd not be in the fort at Axim long; & then would not
rest until he had led the Apollonians & Wassaws hither
~~to overmaster~~ if possible to overmaster & burn all the towns
& also the fort. With regard to his unsuccessful attack
on Koetoe & Poepode, not the slightest doubt exists,
while the messenger whom I sent to Pepetrie on the 28th
January has stayed there till the 23rd February
Ofterwachten the above named Caboceer Intetteye en van hem
zyn welweder meerdere Vorderingen ten laste of de
Axims, dat deze heeft gekregen, om 5 oz 1 ag gold
te vragen from the ~~Efannemers~~ Efannemersche Edoe
aan hem gegeven tot het bedoelde einde en waaraan
hy niet kon voldoen, said Intelteye, because he was caught
by Bosoe. Ingevalle dus Edoe aan the Head Establisht
to dwangarbeid for some years word verwezen en
aldaar niet hoog benoodigt is, then should I him here
de swaden kunnen toevoegen. I shall the decision
of U.W.E.G. both as to sending him for lifelong stalling, or

for de opleggen of byftbosch here te gemaek zein [For rest of this letter vide p 31 supra].

dagt te Cremer 10 March ..... de tijd ont breekt my en wyd loopig te write about de Betjaanera actuté Edoe dit wil ik do so by a subsequent opportunity, waarom I authorise U Ed toffeep hein provisionally et Axem, & let hem do such work as may be considered way by you

[388] bespeaken te Minister for Colonies

15th January 1828. No 1. "When I had the honour ..... Cooper to report to Yr E on the 24th

Fanties threats against Elmina

heen my arrive here I found myself also obliged to give with of various rumours in circulation with refer to a threatening attack gedreigd worden de aanval door fleets by de Fanties & de Dutch or English allied native nations and as the rumours have continued from day to day & increase, & as now daily preparations proceeded with passed gebeid zelen to dein aanval zijn achtervolgd geworden, I make use of this opportunity to report on standig occurrences to Yr E.

I will commence by asking Yr E's particular attention to the Journal for the last past Quarter in which the steps = product progress gewijze voortgang of the present hostilities are recorded daily, & from the English letters entered in it also appears that attack' in it no mention is made of any immediate attack the English ever more than once declares that their

are hostile feelings to greets the Chiefs ~~are represented~~ entertained.
this place is regarded with hate hostility by the rest of the natives.
which by-the-bye I can avoid

Not being able yet to send the Journal of this month, I am obliged to inform Y.E. that after I had received some days ago a report that a Native Coloureer named Otoe, had already proceeded Bush wards with a strong force in order to establish a camp behind Cape Coast at a distance of 4 hours walk from here, I had despatched a quiet enquiry made by a trusty native, who returned today with the report that there were certainly 8000 armed natives assembled in the Camp under the Command of the well known Cudjo Chelwo. welke op reeds tegen deze plaats zonde zijn afgekomen, was in verstand that they are still expecting further reinforcements and although I am willing to regard the number given as somewhat exaggerated ~~believe~~ that 5-6000 is nearer the truth, it is however certain that in any case a great armed of people is assembled & who will doubtless be reinforced yet by others.

descended upon

I am also informed that this is only a portion of the hostile force, that it has been decided is to send detachments

troops attacked upon the CC or East side, while another part is working ready to do the same from the English Community or Western side whereby we shall be brought

between two fires, and as I know the case under
Cadiz Chelsea hierbe volkomen in staat, as having in
August 1825 at Chiama bij de attack of de forts deze
genoegzaam bewezen how far his vermetelheid gaat,
proved temerity
I have considered it tobe my onvermijdelijke duty to take
unavoidable
all de voorzigtige precautions als welke de zorg for de
precautions prevents
veiligheid dezer plaats van my vorderden noodig maakten,
demand require.
& with dese precautions alle derivations arising from them
I hope have deserve to make of £. acquainted

In de first place my attention has been paticularly given to
St Jago on which de protection of dis village in great measure
depends as de Good Castle can not even pretty on de west side.
complish

This Fortress can however if it must remain in its present
do damage advancing
condition, make no peach affirent to an aanrukkenden
must be replaced by new ones
enemy, as de guns dere door meest verdampen worden
before de are what is dem required of it can be made

The canon used per Hms fojate "Austral", en liggen
Hakelling carriages
daar en boven op beleperings affuiten which are so long
dat dey zelfs zonder geschutz met op de naauwe
batteries of St Jago cannot cannot be placed whence it
has been impossible to place dem dere.

This is de reason dat dey have remained in dis Castle
nor guns have been placed on St Jago. en zelfs deze zijn
te lang as de Stukk already met de dracht dracf tegen

den meêr ligt wanneer de mondinq wegbuiten de embrasure ligt nochtans ere cest trove on in dese te voorzien dan om anderwaal voor hetzelve eene aanvraqe te doen, met wq eenige andere noodzakelijke artillerie middelen which it is not possible for me to stean for de safety of these positions if this aanvraqe from have the honour heard to send to yr. ollell fürr, in the course of this letter have de opportunity dezelve nader aante halen.

Alware het echter that St Jago were furnished with suitable guns dat fort can per afford little or no protection to the village on de West side. as dekatter extends so far along de beach on dat side that St Jago het uiterste einde van het Kruin wel met eenen aanmerkelijke kogel maar grenzuits met schroot kan beschieten, en op eenen aan: advancing rukkende party veyers is, en met kogels weinig uitrichten

The need of some fortifications on that side has been felt for a long time, as the village on dat side was is quite entirely open & defenceless, wherefore Jeneral A de Meer in de Fantie war of 1810 made a redoubt on which two guns were placed which at that time had peat effect when de time came. but after the retreat of de Fanties to Bassaws in the same year de redoubt was entirely verwaarloosd, neglected de guns were thrown down afgeworpen while no trace of the gun carres can be found.

Of de aanpaste nuttigheid als impetus of this post

Hannover been sensible of
bewust ben ik iedereen verscheiden dagen
continuously
besig geweest in repairing, met redoubt again as well as
waarding verrichten
time permits. I have to this end required the presence
aanwezig
of all masons in the lines to work on it, and when
all the garrison slaves are working so far as they can be spared
from here. I have also had 2 6prs and 1 pair cannons brought
there, but as there are here no magazijnen van gesch., artillerie
of our College Voorraad van Hanover I have been able to do this only
by taking away from the so called Palisade battery there 2 pieces
as being able the most secure better mounted there, altho'
deprive
it is highly unsatisfactory to have to our batteries one part in order
to strengthen another when however the cannon required
for is sent out. placed on St Jago can be there
further here be taken away the floors repaired wordem.

From the above it will have appeared that St Jago & de Veer's
redoubt are too considerable distance from each other &
before I decided to have the redoubt used repaired for use in
case of need I was convinced of the necessity to have it
unfortified and unarmed
properly supported & protected so that they should not be
deserted at the moment when it must serve for the bevelstijng
of the lower Village, be sacks above mentd reasons I could not
make use of St Jago for that purpose. By my inspection at the
local
spot I found however that the height at the end of the
lane of Bellevisteen offered here an in every sense voldoend

de Veer
Redoubt.
(2 stukken)

point d'appuy. a Redoubt in a triangle between de Veers redoubt & St Jago. near Bramenfyld stands redoubt lies West St Jago N.N.W. a bit towards part to N.W from the Castle [see plan annexed — (not on record).] & ∴ walled a Quarter Circle — for that purpose have had a platform erected at the end of the lane had 3 6 pdrs built there from the Telfen battery. — As from experience of former years it has appeared that in future attacks against this place the enemy always seeks to gain possession of the Zand Vlakte & the short distance of 10 minutes walk from this Castle under St Jago can have no effect also as the hills lying between prevent a view from the plain from St Jago, the fortress I have found it very convenient use of the so called Koeberg which not only besides that plain but can also be of use on the West East Cat Arm, & the west side. ..... — also placed 2 6pdrs on Catsenberg for use against an enemy advancing from the East — these 2 guns together from the Church battery placed on a boat bedding which has long been on Catsenberg — for defence of that side when are no heights proposes to use 2 field guns sent out by the "Arnstel" as field pieces. — meanwhile asks Minister to send out Portsmouth short field pieces — ..... for manning these guns he wishes that Sergeant have the proposed to do this — & de Veers redoubt 1 Sergt & Corpl each to they buyers: Bethensteini (3 guns) 1 Sergt

Bethensteini (3 six pdrs)

Koeberg. (4 guns)

Catsenberg (2. 6 pdrs)

or Corps with 16 Orphanages: Kabbar Hoeberg with 4 guns
1 Sergt a Corps with 20 Orphanages: Katzenburg (2 guns as
at de Veers redoubt) 1 Sergt a Corps of 10 Orphanages: also if possible
one officer at each post. - St Jago the important place to
be in charge of Adjutant Hoffen above, & will place under
all there on first act of hostility Resident Van Holy who
be sent there with positive orders not to surrender it to any
enemy whatever he may be. - The repairs to de Veers redoubt,
- reports the issue about Warsaw Quals or Arcein Abbana as
noted in the Journal. - Letter for open ports for war ships
to visit the Establishments &c: if this had been done sooner times
repeatedly many difficulties & disputes would have been
Voorkommen, as the various Native native people on this coast
in den ydelen & dwazen waan Verheeren that the Power
in Europe does not possess the means therefor for that purpose.
schools they opvatten voornemens against the Neth: Establ:
which they durfde not dare to Kaapstaan for a moment. -
...

16 January 1828. No 2. Reports on the present position of
English Possessions the English possessions which is very
remarkable - Refers to the issue given in Vde B P's
previous despatch of 9 Nov 1824 No 31 & transfer of
officials & garrison to Fernando Po but in view of the
pending peace negotiations with Ashantee. Lieutenant

no depositions of the victims be retaining a few officers & small trs of men at CCr. —

Peace negotiations and Ashantee Danish Forts represented

Thus I have shewn: to report to y. that on the 10 Decr last negotiations were opened by the English Fort and the Ashantee Ambassadors, each of the English allied native Caboceers who had appeared at CCr on the invitation of Mr Col Lumley, while the Danish Fort on the visit of the Mr Col's invitation sent the Vice President of the Danish portions (who presume at the negotiations At the meeting which was held not in the Castle but in the Native town it was decided that the war should end & be down Vrede verwaspen worden, when the King of Ashantee deposited a Caution (security) of 4000 oz gold (or 160,000 paldens) & gave besides two of his ppal subjects or members of his family as pawns for security for his future peaceful conduct, also for a period of 4 achtier-een-volgende (consecutive) years (see Journal of 11 Decr 1824). The two Ambassadors left for their country a few days after to convey this news to their King who has his intention with regard to the rep Governor no reply has been recd.

On the 22nd folg. I paid a visit to the English Fort of CCr. (vide Journal) & speaking with him about the present circs of the Native he informed me that he was by his former orders to destroy after the (astonishing) Summer yields which since 1822 Supplies

have been dispiled of the English posts especially at CCh
the same should suddenly be deserted what he regarded
the abandoning of CCh of so much importance (wherefore necessity
that he had on his own responsibility made some alteration
in the orders he had recd, namely to ship off the weakest part of
the garrison, but to leave a small garrison there, about which
he had informed his Govt & which he would have kept at
Cape Coast until he recd further instructions, while he himself
intended to remain at the place until the Ashantee
Ambassadors had returned brought a reply from their
King.

Meanwhile a few days a/o a transport arrd here in CCh
roads from Fernando Po & disembarked the state remains
of the garrison & took them to Sd Island but I have heard
that Lt Col Hunley has sent thither also Captn Ricketts
who has for some time acted as Commdt of CCh. besides
almost all the military, having however given orders
to Captn Huyston to remain with 20 soldiers to remain
there till further orders.

It will appear from the report to H.E. that the English
posts on this Coast, seven of which are yet entirely
abandoned, must be regarded as almost so, and as thus
the English subject natives are likely as good as entirely
restrain from their intercourse wherein they still always were more
removed

n Cass gelvonden by de Comm. de CCn., their intentions against
this place verre of zijn from Rodenburgh Reid & endragt, gelijk
zulks my aanleiding om de door my op zijn aan Yr Wilden letter
No 1. aan dezelfs bijgevoegde aandacht aanbevolen.

With regard to the Danish pretensions I have Yr
Yr that on the 24 Sept last that a Danish Ship with some 20 or
officers or officials arrd in a large transport ship fully laden
with various necessities for the possessions, from whi: it appears
that the Danish Govt in Europe has decided to place them
on a much better footing than they have been up till now.

16 January No 3 on his arrl found Cremer
acting as Dutch Governor Vice President
Van de Sijde dcd. Van B.P. then resumed his authority &
Cremer being superseded sent in cause to Van Holy was appointed Second
Commdt of Accra vice Van Holy. - Van Holy would have been sent to Accra as Colony Resident there but the fort Crevecoeur where he was have to reside was nothing more than a heap of ruins, Accra. fort in ruins.
wh would impossible to send a white man there, there the soldiers
are obliged to lodge in the town. - Addl factors were sent
& exts -

17 January No 4 - Re the conspiracy against him of which he was informed while at CCn state minutes of Council of 2nd Jany.

17 January No 5 Asks for ammy in cause & motives in which

- one Quarne Quard Widow arrested of poisoning dr of Vde B C's servant
Quow Affrapo suspected of murder by the poison - Cable W or L ladies
- also asks for decision re Slave under King Slave. - th Corp
under King Slave. detention of wrongdoers - Castle not desirable on ground of health,
also the cost of subsistence. - th native Guard continually pressing
for Slave labourers punished or veled. -

18 January No 6. re the condemned slaver "Miniable Claudine"

.....

28 January No 9. Re postage rates v British colonies

3rd February No 11. long letter re financial position

... [Journal of 8. 14 Dec 1824]

26 February No 13. Letter as to the conspiracy against him -
- his interview and correspondence with Governor

28 February No 14. - th Fanlie threats against Clunie
- no immediate hostilities committed against
Fanlie threats against Clunie him: position has become untenable: also: a/c
have withstood his attempts, no protections have taken place
for the removal of persons of hostile intentions - Have expressed
his readiness date civil times to hoist Peter his repeals to report
Depe have been fruitless, & that he has used no efforts for which
he can flatter himself that they: Peter used the necessary
steps to deter his subjects rallies from carrying out their intentions.
The rumours in circulation are so various contradictory with such
as do I should finish impossible to submit any certain report

as I am assured by some people that the Germans & their allies will have postponed their attack until after the return of the messages sent by the Swedish Consul to Cocomascie &c &c. [nothing that will already be in the records].

16 March No 15. Army report upon Liberia in reply to Desp: of 9 June No 44/13.

in which it is stated inter alia - The American Constitution does not permit USA to possess Colonies. / Remote unhealthy, the flowering accts published by the Missionary Society are caused by the desire not to discourage immigration because the reason for the establishment of the settlement was to get rid of the large, growing, & likely to be dangerous negro population. / Settlement extends 15 miles (4 build mile) inland is surrounded by tribes who are all hostile to it & are also dissatisfied with the claim of the Settlement to have acquired the ownership of the land which the native protests was obtained by misunderstanding. But for the fact that the surrounding tribes are themselves constantly engaged in inter tribal disputes & hostilities which do not make common cause, the settlement would possibly have been destroyed by them. / Ashmun in his reports says that "desire to possess themselves of the thread of commerce & conceal the remote sources of their gain" has been the cause in the main for more than 50 years of this

part of the coast. The Europeans were always anxious when free open communication with the Grebos & further inland nations to be interrupted, tribes such as the Kroos, Wassaws rather have been able to prevent this until the Grebos have opened away & arms opened away for themselves & right to the coast, though Wassaw chief were of the late defeat is again quite cleared. It appears to me that the flourishing or remaining of the Settlement in Liberia [illegible] depends upon the [illegible] in the [illegible] zal

(Journal cont'd)

April 13th Receive No 8 re appointment of Soldiers. — Interpreted charges against Mylnes Alexander Edward. — Suspends [illegible] Declines apply Van Hohe to 8 days reconsidered proceed to get a middle paper.

April 2. ... Writes to Commandant of CCh (Christiansborg) re claim of Shumia woman Abbotsume against CCh woman Ata Coffy "who is of the family Aggery heir to the late Colonel Prudo.

The Aggery family of Cape Coast

April 4. When on 26th March he discussed the question of sale of powder &c with the officials & merchants, he took opportunity to discuss with them trade at Accra which omitted to enter in the Journal, I reminded them of the regulations which they enjoyed here in the Straits of the Trade

"free trade" at Accra

of which de Commandeur of Accra was apprised, viz.: appeared to me de most inquitable dat he should keep de trade here for himself - although I was however far from wishing to forbid a present anyone trading here, door zulks tegens tegenstyding zonde zijn with my orders but dat they knew as well as I did dat de prohibiting of de ships from buying de goods they required from de slaves coming into de roads was not in accordance with existing orders, but which was approved & confirmed by me solely owing to für de wills of de merchants here für which de Chief for time being belonging some profit: from which disapproval arose dat de acting President of Accra might well retain de small trade for himself, but added all de Dealers together me against me dat feeling in de matter.

With one single exception they all expressed their willingness to forego all trade at Accra whatever if only de Commandeur of dat place adding dat de cost might of loss in keeping effectively at such a far off place were so considerable dat they had no intention of trading here. But Mr Van Hoff was here again de person who objected the same man who at de time he was acting at Accra, also commanded what he could to prevent all trade but in zijne name even overspan was one

cuije Hellders geweld of the officer serving under him
in besoig te nemen, was said with groodtte defigheid
that it was the Opperste of the Gouvt that the Gode should
be freely geofferd geofferd in each & every place, wherende
daardoor & veel hinys of van zyn jealousy towards
his hostes official & of his Opperste te my te dwars:
brauen. But I shall not expose myself further on his
in deed but leave it to the deductie ordeal of [illegible] the Reader.

April 5. Wold at Bellenstein proceeds slowly as
the Prest Mossbloar of Comma dat
Comma Village called Comma has died vide Ops on Every
making custom....

April 6. Sing Mey: Pyaari dennis meis, [illegible] verdy reported
by Vde B.P. on 26 March. - last awaits to await
developments ...

April 7. ... Read Mey Vde B P's report on Bastiks charges
against Van Hoby. from which it clearly appears
that the latter, his wife Cunnish guilty of selling powder
of Bastiks is Basin Fort & the Cunnie he was acting prol
Commandt there.... ['dept Vde BP + Sing Mey: Pyaari']

April 8. ... Meeting of Council, to discuss above report -
Vide Minutes. - decided, at hearing Van Hoby
to send all the ppts to the Hein Ca his decision for his
unfavourdevdein in opening to follow they victors

[805]

BALME LIBRARY

Charges against Van Hoby.

Cortalle over commandant of St Jago. it was decided to suspend Van Hoby from acting as Resident for 6 mths. during which time he was to draw yearly Wages of f600 pa. / Rixdls pcr. but must for as much as he charge against Hoby of many crimes and abuses which we supposed. ...

[Daily inspections of the Lazaretto when work proceeds slowly.]

April 9 ... the town elders today brought in a slave of the late[ly] dcd. Jacob Nachtegaal Commra when they accused of having caused his death by poisoning. As however they could bring no evidence I have provisionally detained them in irons until they can ...

Gl Nachtegaal Commra

April 11 ... Said Cliff artels part of his warehouse, as I do not intend to carry on any further trade but shall be heartily glad when I have sold my estate.

daily distributions in Trade

April 16. — Recd offl letter from Sing Majt: Pisiani whereby sent letter to Commr at Siam instructing him to come to Batavia as a matter of injustice had occurred. ...

Examinera

April 20. At Resident arrd from Siam: handed me an official letter of 15th inst: in which he informed me that he had, at the written request of the Capt Port Master of the Discovery since — Decr 1824 sent frivolously 25 times to an Asiatic town called Ekjamnera, to demand 3 Sing gold owed by a Vaandrig dead finally on 16 April send his servant with Corporal Stuck as soldier thither, to recr the debt of the Rixdls debtors. But they were both deerlijk gestagen & driven away

by 4 Vaandrigs their slaves. On this report he had determined to make an example & with some of his soldiers besides the Krompaai of Boxum, de Vaandrigs drove armed natives as escort & to 50 men there himself the next day early at sunrise he left & came to Tafelbaai where de 4 huizen der Vaandrigs doen onder den voet halen. I have aanpreesen that letter voor ratificatie ...

April 21. ... Ct of which Meeting of Council was the charge made against the Boekhouder Vde B Paauw. Vide Minutes.

[805] Minutes of Council Monday 21 April present - dasr: Cq Resident of Drakenstein adams Sec: Surg Mayr Piquiari: Asst H.B. Groen.

Charges against Vaen B Paauw

The charge brought against Vde B Paauw was in a letter by Van Hoby to Commdr of 6 April - that when he visited Vde B Paauw the latter said he had sent for Dr Piquiari when he came "dat wd all go upstairs & declare suspend the Commdr from his post, for the manner of his handelen cannot soo voorbeer" But the B didnt come & Van Hoby refused to publish Commdr and Vde B P. - Mr Commdr gave evidence at this meeting that Vde B P had asked him if he MC. wd arrest the Commdr if the B P ordered him he replied no. — Van Hoby saw gave evidence that he had heard Commdr say that dat wd never return, he was not afraid of that, de inclines wd not suffer it his health wd'nt permit it. — This both Brewer & Dr Piquiari corroborated. ... ...

Council copied for V de B P's defence – Berlin has q. complete suspending V de B.P. from office of Secy re drawing ministerial effects against him while retaining his full salary: Resolved that Council to act as Secy: Northwar as Sec: Fiscal Norbier

April 22. Meeting of Council ... Prendent [Lost] sum evidence [805

Effect that differences arose between him & V de B.P. in January on the order of former to guard with to turn at present arms (Matter which he (V de B P) had desired as a "sanglant affront" – for which he refused to perform his duties & withdrew for his defence ... last arrivals wrote to V de B.P. that arms might be furnished him but the guard was only to be called out ["Heraus"] for: staff officers who stood of these persons – Acted in reply ... subsequently V de BP answer to Resolutions which provided [he was less drastic as several occasions) Council adjourned to 23 –:

April 23. Council resumed ... V de B P's defence [written) read & him ...

Council orders Effect him & that arms & persons refuse, who the effects by V de B P's defence:– effects that Council will completely to say him, effects to the officers for whom drawn so – describes Van Hobyn charge of Academy to arrest suspend the Commdr or academies – re Van Hobyn's charge academy that he suspected others by to the Commdr over certain complts, he admits that a cause of anxiety with Hôl: Council re-write Van Hobyn's attitude to Council & the effects against him – he has stated a general wish of peace – if Commdr pleased arms the Commdr of the need arises to declare a decision being drawn – He then questions Van Hobyn's sincerity & reputation

Shame here. ..... —

April 24. to Bethulie Visit - Van Wyk dangerously ill. ... ...

April 25. Recd a letter from P Viola, Chuana about various

Chuana

palavers to keep wyliz on their to take Volpers

but when the Town elders came in I will understand them about

them. Viola also reports that all the same time that the Chuanas

are beginning their old weiping & sewoorde again and do

to keep to their panjarring into working again. I wish

I could send an Official to reside there but I do not know

how would suitable. — Meeting of Council - Minutes —

Letters 28/4 from ... asking for 6 months leave to go home after his

term of Vde B P. - appointed Lieut. & Quartermaster & Commissariat

Officer to Mounted Rifles before the Meeting. 3 to 5 years stated therein

[806] April 26. ..... Meeting of Council Minutes — As to Vde B Ps

Vde B Paauw. gaven 6 months leave

to Vde B Ps defence - Resolution Schermuel & Adriaan

Wilson confined for attempts to poison Vde B.P. - during his Commando &c.

Besluit No 10. with refce to Council meeting of 25 April. Vde B

Ps request — 1/ He is granted leave for 6 months from day of

embarkation, &c 2/ Acting Resdt Cremer appointed As Boschhouder

Cremer appointed as Boschhouder Hecty &c

Hecty, Fiscal, Landdrost &c until Monday. ... 4/ The arrangements already

made by Cremer for temporary action of Baas Post approved until an

Official can be provided.

Besluit No 11 Owing to many disputes have which have existed

Bartels appointed to reside at Chuana

for some time between the Chuana natives themselves & between them

& Waysans, making presence of Official necy. — Ord. That P Bartels

appointed to reside at Post of Chuana there over them Serjt Horning

Chama
to remain there as Bijanti. ... Sent instructions for Viala et Secundee
to send back over all Parit goods there to Bauchi who leaves
for there this evening.

April 28. Capt Van Hoby died (attributed to overtaking of Sulfa) Death of Van Hoby
Buried at 5.30. Read at prayers by Cremer (reported Sulfa).

April 29. To Bellenteni ...

April 30. Canoe which took Bauchi to Chama returned, without fish
Viele that he had taken over everything to Bauchi
Received Rs 12. from Cremer to be over from Vice B.P. on 1st May 1/
Salary to commence from same date. ... —

Bauchi Journal Correspondence for April [511]

...

April 3. Meeting with Hwig Hemsprueles of Bauchi, to warn
bearer of Mallakar Hemsbuchi, (with all his Village) of the
messengers of Sulfaye when upon their two complaints
& demands of Sulfaye — enumerated on p 19-20 supra: in
addition thereto a warning sent to Sulfaye against his
threatened attacks & pawning, on the (Cremer) as
offender of Bauchi territory and thence how to punish him.

April 4. Sent servant with Parit Stick and 2 letters to
and
Apollonia Sulfaye re palaver of Kobena Debie.

.....

April 16. 17. Messages to & expedition to Ufammera vide Ufammera
upost p 69 supra. Ali Gain Ufam to Ufammera
found the inhabitants armed who ordered from Cremer
and Ufammera, found the Village deserted. Burnt the houses

of the 4 Vaandrijs whereof assembled by merger soldiers of Gray
Selby word met de Capajes Mahatus die Dol of the Vaandrijs of
Yarley was not dépd Columi a Sabij he was come a Sunday &
burn the whole Village. Returned to Fort in 4 hours.
April 18 Friday. Wrote to Commdr an official letter
reporting his doings of Yesterday. As it appeared
that this turbulent spirit in Ytaunnera arose only from
are
withdrawing a head as excellent a head since the Mosselaar
Mosselaar Amoreux. was known personn during Van Hoby's admin-
Amoreux of Ytaunnera istration debt of 4 or 5 tiers Bartels I have resumed Torale
here when he is in a position to put some one of his family
in his place. was he offered two of his own children. I addressed
him in the strictest orders be me & the Fort mast formal
promises on his part that unless Yarley be placed
in my hands by that in future all my orders should be
strictly obeyed. He is all the more in the position to do this
as he has more than 800 slaves armed men
head orders his Commdr immediately espoused Columni
Capajes Bernardo Light complete of paint And Bartels re
debt of 12 Sug
letter Commer to Lord 14th April 1826 No 19. reports at
length his expedition to Ytaunnera

May 2nd. Berluit has 13 opgte de Senior Asst Mr Noble to make the inventory of effects of Van Hoy decd ....

May 3rd ... The messengers of the King of Ashantee have at last arrd at CCst. enquiry made them a sum of 400 ozs of gold or 1600 guilders Guldens Hollands currt with a message that the sum demanded by the English Gov. & Col Hemley was too large & the King would not pay it. Ten 2nday. answer that the King asked Mr Cruickshank if possible could be present between the Envoys of Ashantee & them dat deze dag geene vijandelijk: heden overeenkomst which the Governor, Captn & Victor Commandant of CCst. replied to the last point I don't know, but to the first he replied dat if the King would not pay the dat wanneer de Koning de 4000 ozs goud niet wilde betalen hij zulks toen konde, en dat geene mindere som zou de accepteren. How far these rumours which came come to my ears deserve belief I do not know, as though the complete stil-stand of trade in English come to illumia any more. ..... messengers from Ashantee

May 6th. Berluit No 14. a detachje of soldiers — meeting with two Chiefs of Akim Kabes, who counsel him in the steps he was taking in defence of town. Did they say I was the same as before, told I could depend on them & I answered very when the need came ... gave them the remaining red umbrella's usual at 2 gold Benders which were also damaged & saved some.

May 8.... Bonsa Potobbu came back in the palaver of Cergh

Mourree

Van Beek, reported that the Mourree inhabitants had replied that they wd rece no orders from the Commander of Chawia as they were now under the English no more under the Hollandish Hoog. &c. : & had sent a letter to the Engelsch Commandt of CCh, which I promised to do when time permitted ...

May 10. Mr Isaac Nuhle having returned from CCh this day told me the message of the King of Ashantee & the reply sent back by the Commandt :-

The messengers from Ashantee

"That the King would not pay the 4000 oz but if the "Commandt wd accept 400 oz the same wd be sent to him. Met dien verstaande voorwaarde : dat all Ashantee prisoners of war be on the Coast shoud be sent back to him.

The Commandt thereupon let him know dat "if the King did not choose to send the men demanded the hostages bij zullen Houde totten, & verder handelen naar goeddunken. And that if the demands had not been complied with within the period of 20 days, the King was then requested to let the English messenger come back or keep him here as he might choose"

May 14. Received No 16 [No 15 of no importance] granting request of suspended Predikanten &c. Vde B.P. Wherein the cordle reside in Chawe hired of Cheim Cudjo's wife, till he hears fr Europe.

May 16. meeting with Thompaai & elders ... de Fetish priests Fetich priests
asked for Hatfeld be found ... but owing to present bad wars they Hatfeld
not granted. ... ... "Mother Abbotsema" of Ghunia also had some
palavers at Cch.] Three of the natives confined in the Castle on Dorkoe Krom
acct of the debt of Dorkoe Krom asked to be allowed to speak to me I agreed ordered the officer of the watch to bring them
up. The Thompaai said he word asked that this should not
be done before the debt had been paid, I did not know this
question said that the way must be open for Boys men to speak
true as for them or for anyone else. These men having
come up asked that a message might be sent to the elders of their
town to ask us when that they might be released, I complied
granted their request ordered the Thompaai to have a
messenger ready with his shield tomorrow, to leave with
others another on my behalf. ↑

May 17. This morning at 6 o'clock despatched the Fetish
Bamba "Pattakoe" with one of the big Sticks & a
message from the Thompaai to Abremoe with the following Abremoe
message " That this was the first message which they had
from me who certainly do not, but I wished to know
nothing more from them than only if they wished to release
the hostages which had already been here for a long time
or not some Vertoeven Ik zoude ik peene Voldoende antwoord
ontvang, mijne elsdan overig blijvende in de mennen maatregelen

in geen deele in hun voordeel zonden uitvallen. Dat het myne stellyke beperkte en verlangen was tôwe en openbly footing with all my surrounding neighbours, but dat those who did not wish uitlaan deze weg zich de gevolgen moesten getroosten" ... — The English Brig "Magnet" arrd from London. Vde B.P. applied for permission to proceed to Europe by her which was oppd at a meeting of Council held at 6.30 pm ....

May 18 Arb. Groen floed in Fort ouest till further orders.

Abremoe

The Messenger Pattahoe sent yday & came to Abremoe returned this afternoon with the following reply. That he having come to Community the Chief of the town had said "He could not give him the message alone but would call "all his elders together when send their answer, himself thereof "under stand that so long as I had been in the country they "had never had any palaver with me, but now alas this "Unfortunate Epidemic my succor had sent some armed Quarters "there which had laid various small Villages destroyed, & burnt "certainly more than 40.000 thinken building belonging "to different more people. Still they thought no more about "all dese Schaden, denied nothing more than towe en "openbly footing with the Blancos, but that they "could not do this so long" those belonging to "Brimen Commen in het casteel gecontinueerd remained

But if I was willing to settle that matter also then to send the Commissioners with a message to them from here in order to hear my proposal. That if I did, well was waar, had pursuaded different persons of Sluicia but that they had not resorted thereto but after they had received no voldoende reply about a box of goods given aan Emmiel in bewaring during the war: that they notwithstanding had been ready to settle by telegram the matter, but that one of the doors of Esserman from, named Cuisaq, hem te veele policy in goud had afgeraaid them anders wel heeft willen tolein passeren. Het waare misschijn hierop neder dat wanneer zij hunnie gevangen persoonen hunnschen terug hadden, dan hier zouden komen om die zaak te settlaren"

If I wish there this settled I shall be blijd to send someone there once more, as I regard it of too much importance tobe on a good footing wel the surrounding native people.

May 20. ... Thompson his elders came into the Castle, ...

We agreed to send one of the Commissy Commissioners with two messengers to Apremoe next Saturday in order to convince them of our bereid willigheid in that matter, rather to await the result. ...

May 21. Meeting of Council vide Minutes 7/8 - meeting of the day also of 20th inst: deals with the charges against Vander B.P. [meetings had not previously been held before owing [805]

The charges against V de B Paauw

to Cremer's [acct Wilde's Sec, Fiscal Hamel] hopelessly] the documts are voluminous & contain V de B P's statement of defence 24th April 1828. The Ag Fiscal's (Cremer) remarks thereon 20 May. Report & Conclusie of the Ag Fiscal, undated, & and de Judgment (Vonnis) dated 21st May 1828 signed by Gust HB Groen, Pijnacker, Hasselt, also by Ag Fiscal Cremer. — One of the charges against V de B P. was that although by a majority, the Council, at meeting of 4 July 1824 found de notulen Hwa Ah Tappo not guilty of attempted poisoning, V de B P decided on his own responsibility to keep him in custody, & did not accept this finding; that Hwa Ah Tappo (accused of poisoning a man at Preanger vide ante in Journal). had been treated in a very reprehensible manner by V de B P (Cremer remarks thereon rather severely in Bijlage C). — In de Ag Fiscal's Conclusie Report it is suggested that in order to get the chief command against Bantam return V de B P. had reported that Hasselt & had evidence that Nagel had tried to kill these persons (who by the way?). The whole Conclusie Report contains appears also to contend that V de B P was the instigator of the conspiracy against Hasselt. — It refers also to V de B P's previous service in Java, his alleged forming in the coalition against Revil Daendels, who sent him (by way of van Aerbraming) as official to Ternate, his quarrel with Cranssen & also both in Java as well as here, in Sumatra, in reference to matters in 1821 [dated Nov 1824 & late Colin Chief Northern]. ! —

at the meeting of Council of 21st May 1828. a second reading of the Ag Fiscals Cocheret which — by virtue of articles 123 & 124. of the Wetboek van Strafrecht, & articles 36 & 37 of the Instructie for the Fiscal Law of 24 July 1815, Covers met aanbeveling of arts: 103. 104. 105. 106. of the Wetboek van Strafrecht, demands, that the Council if convinced (after [illegible]) the accused — may be placed to terechtgezien the accused to 2 months impt: & the ontzetting of the offices held by him — Ultra vires.

Van B Paarst sentenced to 4 months impt & dismissed his offices

The Judgment which sets out all the above articles in full ... ordered 4 months impt & ontzetting van all public offices.

Journal for 21st May 1828 21st May summarising above entries:— As I understood that he [V de B.P.] was going aboard I have after consulting the Ag Secty ordered the Kol: Commdant to deliver a copy of the judgment to be verondeelde to obtain a receipt for it which I send herewith.

Sirius commdt carry out

Aangezien ik geen gevolg heb kunnen geven aan de bepaalde gevangenzetting. I have told the Kol: Commdt impressionment attention that he under the conduct van B.P. zoude hem geen, zich te onthouden, onder welk voorwendsel ook in het Hospitaal Castel te verschijnen

May 22.... Heard report at 4.30 pm for the Guard that the Boatbender V de B.P. had left to leeward of Lammock.

BALME LIBRARY BALME LIBRARY

May 23. ... It was positively reported since this morning that a large Ashantee force was on the way hither, which consists of four columns of which one would march on Apollonia, the 2nd on Chama & 3rd on Cape Coast & the 4th on Accra. I for my self I believe nothing of this. more warmer it zalls over zee of ook maanden horde zonde zonde it er eerder geloof aan hebben. De Kompaai & som of his slaves came in with Adjampong told me he was no more in the town. I asked them that the above mentioned rumours, they appeared to have not the least knowledge of them.

Remarked advance of Ashantee army.

Adjampong

May 25. ... Commander sick in bed ... The Kompaai reported to the Dutch the people of Cudjo Chelbos had send an English Commander, in order to pay over as many Chiefs as possible on account of the misinterpretations of Abrenoe of which report was made in this Journal on 20th inst: The sickness of the Commander has above prevented the decision taken that day - viz to send one of these commissioners commissioners each 2 weeks yday - have been carried into effect.

Cudjo Chelbos

Commander. Lt. Col: Rader F.F.L.O. Last.

24 May 1828 – 11th September 1828.

(16)

BALME LIBRARY

Journaal 1828 (vervolg) Kol: na '13

1232.

May 27. ... Commiss Keller. ... Thompson entered some letters
many that he could not come to the Castle again today
because of the fetich custom.

May 28. The Thompson none of his slaves came into the Castle Abremoe
as agreed
Ispoke about the Abremoe message & upon speech
that as he had received no favourable information of that nature, he had not
changed his mind & not accepted her terms save voor ratificatie
..... I have this morning had a meeting of all the officials present Gold mining
here the most important merchants & commence again the
discontinued
negotiating which was begun in 1825 & afterwards geslooten, namely the
discovery
opsporen of gold mines. In the 3d year 1826 the natives complained
almost daily about the bad times the scarcity of gold & provisions,
& then urged them towards a digging for gold. The advice pleased
them well, but where should they begin? and what gereedschappen?
implements
They had nothing. I said then that de peurs was uncertain at
de certainty
which place they wd find that metal but de bestaan existence
of gold:
mynes was with knives te delven & added that I would then
without danger
show them an example would a beginning, upon which manner
de blanken negotie deden & goud zonde vinden dat eenen
profitable
voor eenigen invloed on the bestaan of the negroes had & the
gold again
ook hun terug keerde. Ja they had nothing against
it but de fetich wd prevent it. I put them at rest about dat &
took upon myself to pacify the fetich & succeeded was successful

in dies with a present of drink cloths tobacco &c.

De Chef Bailiff who had from the first time had the same similar intentions, had often discussed it with me, now joined me in making a start. Two a three other Employers soon followed our example, so that in a very short time there were four aanmerkelijke considerable Kuilen gegraven pits dug, zonder however wellhaus het doel tehebben kunnen bereiken. Ten departure towards thereby aswds, the fruitlessness of the attempt so far, the lack of very weinig Lopen kept did ..... others doen ophouden. stop the wics of the time at this moment being no better & no worse than in 1825 the same onderwerp project in view governed. De Bailiff has got a drill from England, for that purpose, whereby the undertaking were be made aanmerkelijk easier thij droeg oh mij voor om een initiately proposed Petitie to Council in which the rights the claims of each Shareholder eenmalei zonde zijn, requesting daarbe one & the same any cooperation the protection of Government. As there is nothing nearer my heart dat the well being of this Colony, the opening of some Fountain waardoor the general Welvaart prosperity voorspoed furthered bevorderd worde. I have resolved besloten for a moment on door mijne persoonlijke deelneming deze onderneming goedte keuren & aan te bevelen aanraden, onder de bepaling however wellhaus dat I shall onderwerpen submit it to the approval of HE the Minister

on de first suitable opportunity, a state of de opbrengst of de
gold where is found a portion shared out reserved as taxation
Code Romb. De gentlemen present took no of it who were
completely satisfied: after which an ordinance van Reglement
was passed & a Commission of Admon & Toezicht was appointed
of which I was asked tobe chairman, which her Cramer was
chosen Secretary, en Cth Baillie Treasurer & Abraham Rubie &
J Simons as Commissaris Commissarissen. It was finally
decided to commence operations on Monday next 2nd June.
.....

May 31. Asst Proctr registered tobacco made fully Besluit
No 2 - 1/ Asst Proctr appted as Resident charged
with the admon of Fort St Anthony Accra. to wear the
Badges of his rank. 2/ Salary tobe £1200 p a from 1st June.
3/ Cs Bellhurder tobe Vendu Master pending arrl of new
officials. [Note the Sec: correspdce for May is all about individual claims
(debts, Hawks of Powers, Estates settled during: subjects]
June 1. ... [Dr Pijnaar to Abor three English Traders there
Cramer being better in Charge of native traders]
Whereas it was decided, as reported on 28th ult, it was
decided in de Committee to begin examining persons tomorrow
I vermeende, to prevent all Verwarring or false verander-
: stellingen to call in the Thompaai & inform him about it
which I did today. ...
June 3. ... Spoke to de Thompaai about de little care they Abuncue
tobe in de subsistence of de detained Abuncue

one copy letter from Cth is made by Henry Barnes Colonial Writer"

Natives who often for whole days are left without subsistence, & many of day evening had had nothing to eat. I have warned him that if this happened again all the Europeans & their effects would be immediately seized. Brazilian ships Bella Eliza and Clarence came in & Convenient left Fears de Pernambuco 30 days with profit & the Kompaai wages difficulties over supplying the canoemen because of the [deputation] hostile [illegible]

Jan[uary] 4. ... Kingston to Last reports shells on his expenses into the Sergts claim against the Kwawu people.

Jan[uary] 5. ... An inhabitant of Apam named Peter Johnson had gone to the English Commandant of C[ape] C[oast] to get back his woman & 2 children, who having run away are now living with the King of Berekoe named Addoe Bectah. My intercession being called in today I shall communicate send a messenger with the Interpreter Peter Johnson to Berekoe ... Brazilian ships paid Pernambuco 20 rolls Tobacco. For canoes Freight

Jan[uary] 7. ... Private news reports that Major Ricketts is coming to take up the command of C[ape] C[oast] once more but 200 Kanga state the Colonies affairs shall be Besieged that around on the 24th of this month the portions were be handed over by the English Forts to the merchants ... As he fears small fever every evening obliged to have recourse to

kwawu.

Major Ricketts return

"Ilunia" [= Peninsular Boats quinquennial] ...

June 8. ... Cpt Foch again ill unable to proceed to Arcuin.

June 10. ... I have omitted to report at the time that I received a Coboeur
Djetewyn
of
Pepulina
copy of the letter from the acting President of Arcuin dated 3 March (see Journal of 9th of this month) [(15) p 31] in which he informed me of the conduct of the Coboeur Djetewyn of Pepulina with regard to the Wassaw enemies in accordance with my native native reply of this nature should be regarded as an example to be followed by the Coboeurs of Mokelcars to remain loyal to the British flag; I have ordered authority to the said official to allow the opportunity to send a small present as a reward to Djetewyn the Coboeur complied with this on his arrival here on 20 April of course we did not send him under name of the Consul & Cape Palmas Receiver ...

June 11. ... Received following letter from Acting Consul at CCh Major Ricketts:- Faulkes
threats against
Ilunia

My dear Sir/ CCC 11 June 1878.

Having been unwell since my arrival here, I trust will excuse my not having before this time had the honor: of acquainting you that I have re-assumed the Consulate of the British Forts. / I beg permission to add that I regret very much to find that the Faulkes & Ilunia natives are at war, but I hope I am not over sanguine, that something may be done to reconcile them; and I should like much to see you on the subject at your convenience viz at Ilunia, and CCh.

I have &c/ H.J. Ricketts / Commandant.

June 12. Lieut Tolly's reply to CCh

E.C. 12 June 1828.

My dear Sir/ It has been with much sincere pleasure I rec'd the favour of y^r days date acquainting me with the safe arrival of the Brit: Forts./ This event gave me personally the greatest satisfaction Sir, I hope very much the warlike disposition of the natives residing under our respective flags, for your feelings must be of a more sorrowful nature than mine, I beg to assure you that your desires towards the future peace & tranquillity of them cannot be more sincere than are those I have always formed./ I should therefore feel happy to be favoured by your visit on Saturday next./ I have &c/ T. Losh.

The Chiefs & his Elders being in the Castle informed him of the contents of the letter rec'd from CCh today, by which he expressed doubts existed that it will be desirable for us all if a general peace & quiet cannot be come to; but that the Fanties would never rec'e the 200 oz gold demanded.

June 13. ... Ag Goldsmith gave permission to visit CCh for the day to consult his native doctor.

Rec'd Tolly's letter from Cape of CCh.

My dear Sir/ C.C.C. 13th June 1828.

I am sorry it will not be in my power to wait upon you on Saty next..... Besides I think it would be better that I first see some of the Fanties Chiefs now encamped,

for whom I have sent, in order to ascertain whether they would agree to for themself settling the dispute between them and the Elmina Natives in the manner we might judge the best for both parties. The result of which interview I shall communicate to you, & name a day when if convenient to you I shall have the pleasure of waiting upon H.E. Captn Blanckley & Officers.

June 14. Visited St Jago [during the almost daily intervals for Fantee threats against Elmina
Consultations
Affairs &c &c]. The Commandant reported to me that he had heard that the famous Cudjo Cheboo was again on the march, & would proceed with his people to the Camp. Cudjo Chebo
The plan to attack us appears thus not to have been given up.
A sick, coin was well set in, not one of Sundays is well.

June 15. Sunday parade.. Recd report from the Village that a Company native of Abor had passed
Yday who had stated that Cudjo Chebo was with one of these days
days expected in the Camp which already several of the
advance approach
Fantee chiefs were in readiness. I shall perhaps have something more of these rumours in the return of our Cruiser.....
short leave
My Commissary Hodgen disappeared since talking de Elmina
The Lands Bombay Pattaffio returned from Accra with
one of the Bill of Lading
2 Companies & Capt Bessell [mails for England]
This messenger told me that in his journey through
empty
Fantee Country, various Communities were already left,
the inhabitants of which had proceeded to the Camps.

He had everywhere heard that that Volunteers had positively
swore positively decided, if possible to destroy this place
if possible. I believe it will be difficult for them to accomplish
their purpose, but they can indeed cause us bad evil enough,
the more as the new Fortifications in the field, Fauns Stukpauns
Hobbe Hobbes Crafts in the ground, which will thus
be totally ruined, if they come west, which will undoubtedly
cause a famine. Our Council returned from C.C.h. &
reported how that rumours were in circulation here which
all overeenstemmend zyn in de opstanden zyde aanlegt
op Chemia. He was also with the English Commandant
when he sent him messers to some native Hottentots in
the Camp which has been formed.

June 14. ... The Hottentot having come in with the
Landspoten spoke to them himself, and the report
that Volk with Lowrie, ... John represented when that
if the Great Vaandrig did not do his duty better would
not withstanding more order or outzag among the Quaalies. I
must have his dismissal as he could not be regarded as a
useless Hotpauper. It also stated that I should soon quietly
decide to stop his Hostfield if there was no change. The
Heing quite agreed with this mean he was his clears
and deny that the Gt Vaandrig was of little use, as the
Quaaler Vaandrigs so also the Volunteers paid little regard

BALME LIBRARY

Cobis orders notwithstanding I had so often ordered him to bring or billije before me. & in order to put an end to this state of affairs de Kruypaai ordered me to send my slicht to de Great Vaandrig & Quarter Vaandrigs to call them into the Castle tomorrow on daarover voor het Collecte te worden onderhorden.

On inspection found of the Hottentots by Mr Cremer (Simpkins) on the 10th inst: it appeared that among the detainees detained were 3 English subjects viz: 18 months o/o Mr Bo B P's admr. — wrote Richards thereon — Hey messenger sent some days o/o to Genl Bertloe with Peter Johnson to fetch back his runaway woman, upon that Johnson having avid de Commandijn, remains there with 4 waggon legs. the messenger acted on his way who coming to Bertloe had told upon that the woman had been given to the Kaffirs, that the owner himself must come & take them in. He had not done this, must ask permission to be allowed to pass in aanmerking de nabijheid van het Kommando waarin hij woonde met Bertloe zelve & refused this. ... June 18. ... to accompany with messenger sent yday to Qrs ... de Vaandrigs met de Gde Vaandrig als naturé (Bertloe) (Gt Vaandrig of the Quarters)

Gde Vaandrig came into the Castle. — Gde Vaandrig & Vaandrigs being detained with strokjes thereof reprimanded severely framed Colonel in the Cuire if they say was the reason to call in the people & their farms for this purpose. — in answer of the meeting. de Kruypaai & Landdrost complained also that they ook zelve in de tijd verplicht te zijn geweest to carry

Luie ~~Hoare~~ , door dezen ~~de Quaakers~~ ~~wordt~~ daarin door
de Heeren ~~wier~~ waar behoren was voorzien. —
ing of Khanpaai wich Mcgregor dien as Clerk for Hing of Colonies
thaulies Hestfeld ~~tot~~ due, ~~tobe~~ paid ~~Clatter~~. Mcgregor said he
Hestfeld had neid nothing for q months was in the greatest need being
and off the Hing had ~~of~~ following — The Hing of Colonies
depended on the Hesh: Point next Luie nothing, partly because
there was no opportunity, partly because he was confident that
it was being ultimately paid — Last said this had not
been done because of want of means owing to stagnancy of
trade; but on cancelling of Bthunder he decided ~~to~~ ~~wd~~ ~~same~~
this for seven reasons from Lords Cos like reference from
Recorder's Cos when Keller allowed it — and on :
June 19 Mcgregor was paid q months Hestfeld from
1st January 1824 to 30 Sept of same year.
— The slave detained under suspicion of causing caused death
of Mossebaar Comma by poison discharged for want of evidence.
June 20. ... long entry re consultations with Cs of Bthunder & Luie
Majs: a better way of dealing with Insurrection ...
June 21. S Majs Squari reports Ashantees well enough to proceed
to Axim.
June 22. Usual Sunday parade. Rowe (for h) quite attack of fever .....

June 23 Major Ricketts and Gov of CCh arrd here at

Major Ricketts visits Chunia

½ 10 accompanied by Mr Pierce one of the members of the new Council. Recd with salute of 15 guns &c. After breakfast in respect tended gaf blijk bij my Heeren zoo van de noodzaak om in de present circs of Ashanie te restore peace & quiet in deze streken, als van de pleasure which he had experienced in learning that such always was my continual doel; Ik had hem in zekere zeker opzichte betreend dat ik, met welkers inzichten bij zijn zijn verblijf ter Kuste genoegzaam was bekend, niet reeds was geslaagd in het tot stand brengen van eenen duurzamen vrede tijdens de tegenwoordigheid of Lt Col Lumley, his predecessor, who tot dat einde van het British Parl £2000 sterling had wedgebragen tobe distributed among de various native Hoofden whereby their existing onenigheden met de wereld te helpen, but his surprise zelf had schielijk opgehouden when he was informed of de handelingen of de Colonel zoo met opzicht tot my & de Dutch: Danish subjects als tot de English subjects themselves towhom he had not paid out de least part of de sum delivered over tohim. Major Ricketts ascribed dit tot zijn eigen belang of Lt Col Lumley, who't wellt tot aanspraak op eenige promotie, gehoopend verder in den oorlog verder aante. Hoeveel dan te doen gehouden: (zoo dat Ik dit dan nu ook met recht aan Zijn Ed. de Minister bij eerste missive of de 14 June heb dese aanmerken) doch dat hij Ricketts als nu met

Vide post p. 24.

my dezelfde purpose bedeeling had & said zonde hebben om alles te vereffenen, het voorledene thans bestaande geheele adjust uit te weiselen in a new durable orde of zaken daar te stellen. van establish

I then let the acting Secretary Cremer, present at this conference communicate to Major Ricketts both my letter dated 8 February last written to his predecessor, & of his reply of 9th, after which I had broken off all further correspdce about the same matter onderwerp with that Opperhoofd. The present Heer Ricketts declared that he never could have wished for open letter openingen & openness than those in my before mentd letter: & that het daarop gevolgde reply of the Col Secretary hoogst misnoegd was in 't eerste haar bewys Honde strekken van zijne bedeeling om alle vredes verdragen & goede gezindheden te verwyderen hostilities disposition avoid

He then informed me that immediately at the reception of my letter of the 11th inst: he had summoned the Kaffree called in native hoofden from their Camp, verwittigd informed verwittigd had dat hun voornemen op Ekunnia zyne volstrekte afkeuring verdiende about his belangen the reasons & his return to Cape town were solely in order to make an end to the war. He charged them finally to place their bezwaren & belangens before him, waarbij zij enige dagen hadden interval verzocht. Dit soort van Manifest door de Kaffree chiefs gezamenlijk getekend & aan hem op voorlede Zaterdag ingeleverd, deelde hij ons mede. soort kind

Het waren nagenoeg dezelfde punten vervat in het document
(welk my te voren reeds door had been send tome by Your
Excellency, het with this aanzienlijk onderscheid dat de Fantees
opgaven their demand of 200 oncen Goud wanneer the
Elmina's met de verder Stammen der Zee Kust en gevolglijk
with the Fantees were form an alliance, which they should
be regarded as one family. Major Ricketts overtuigde zich
door de lezing van het my in de tijd toegezonden protest of de
Fantee native chiefs dat het eenige aannemelijke middel voor
voorslag my niet was medegedeeld, & said it appeared to him
like the best way to effecting peace if this latter namely the
vereeniging of the tribes could be bewerkstelligd. After I had
also been listened to in silence I had tried to understand &
to discover his bedoelingen, I replied to him that such a scheme
or alliance would meet with no hinderpalen from this side as
I had for a long time regarded this as the only means to make
the nations of the interior terug komen from their oorlogzuchtigen
aard. I could now flatter myself that my subjects would not
act in accordance with my advice, & alles aan myn oordeel
zonden onderwerpen, dat het hunten dien onbetwistbaar waar
moet voorkomen that if all the tribes from Apollonia to
Danish Accra could be brought to one belang, & door hen
eene lijn werd getrokken, niets de vrede
zonde kunnen verbreken wat aanleg tot eenen wedenwaar

oorlog zonde kennen geven, solang als de Gouverneurs en de Coost voor de handhaving der rust en aan eendragt de Landen in elkander zouden houden. That with regard to the demanded sum of 200 ounces, daaraan niet moest worden gedacht partly because the Ilunias were not liable for it, & more partly because I would never toestaan the smallest sum nor the least geldelijke opofferinq in order to buy peace from the native peoples, whoever they might be. Major Ricketts entirely agreed with all this.

During the Conference the Kroupaai with all the Landsgroten Vaandrigs, fetich priests & a large part of the Loons people, besides Afyampon his people, had come into the Hall, to whom I had it said that they would merely have to welcome the English Governor.

We thereupon went to the hall, after the receipt of curtesies the Major Ricketts stated that on his last return he had heard from with regret that the differences between the Ilunias & the Fanties by aanhoudend heid continued; that on his thank he had zijn misnoegen niet onduidelijk aan zijne onderhorigen had de Ilunias kennen gegeven, doch had de hoop om met verlies & behulp van my aan die onaangename stand van zaken een einde te maken: that he being, ons verwiedt rassured of my cooperation, although had called the Fanties native Kroofen klein & clayed them

difficulties interests

liket hun door deze bezwaren belangen: dat deze daaraan
complied
voldaan hadden, spoedig quam op hun demand of 200 man
wanneer de Illuminés would open belevé met deze of hunne
members of one family te handelen in de belangen of both
one of the same
as eenerlei te beschouwen: dat he bepaald daarby te moeten
d legal
voegen dat he de stelligste verzekering aldaar de gepondse
hoop had om binnen zeer korte dagen de differences between
de Adantees en de Fanties, waarvan he wel vermoedde dat
confirmed
de toetreding tot de voorslag der Fanatiquen, van de Illuminés
veel afhangen moest, geheel voor eene gewenschte en dienst-
depend
zame wyze te zien vereffend; hy vroeg hen eindelijk
adjudged
hoe zy daarom dachten, en wat zy voornemens waren.
intended
De Vrampaai replied dat he geens ook zyn Heeren volk
entirely
die alles hoog genoegen aanhoorde; dat hy echter wel
betreffende tot de 20 difficyls gemelde 200 mannen goud
wegmaals verklaren moest dat dit demand was
onbillyk, aangezien de Fanties, for dien aangeworven
hulp in de verwoesten of Smibo, al dat geene genoten
hadden wat hun was toegezegd en overeengekomen: dat
opzichtens de thans voorgeslagen schikking, he, Vram-
paai, hoezeer zyne zynde regarded all his subjects as
his children, wat wilstanding en de dewyl could see, een
aanzienlyke pecuniele grysaards rende steden for der
Behoorden, dat hy zich verwolfens wederom met alle

de zyner welfaard as my children & dat dus de Feder knew better than anybody what was dienstig of ondienstig fabr children; dat ik indeed zoo vele jaren met hunne zaken bekend en van hunne belangens het meest onderrigt, was now the only one who could lead them what they thus could assure the English Gov dat they would certainly nie lobe found where I myself place them, would ook in accordance with my sacd persuasion orders, The Ghanpaai said finally dat he could not subscribe to dese aanmerken dat de Chemics altyd blyken hadden gegeven van eenen rustigen & Vredes gezinde aard dat they altyd Wars zyn gewoest en zich in geschillen van anderen te mengen, as they had sufficient dese blyken in de war waged by Sir Charles MacCarthy; that they also were desired nothing but more than accord peace & my verzekeren myne Heeren belasten met de bewerking dusdoe, Surinam dat they wd submit to all that I with de Ch Powrs should bepalen & they had always found onderworpen dat ik niets dan hun welzyn & geluk had in view hadden hart genomen nbeoogd.

Major Ridlets beliefde dat they as verstandige men (men of sense) dachten, & geen twyffel tkebben of dat zoo lang gewenschte doel zonde themnen worden bereikt; he had also finally to inform Adjutant Gen present, dat since his return he had received a letter from his King & also lately received

had sent a messenger, Luiseh, to Coromassie where he was most
daily expecting back by whom he hoped to learn that peace
had been finally concluded accepted, before herkomende
volkomen bewust te zyn dat de "Palaver" eerst moest zijn
fully aware dus
afgedaan wilden de Elmincsche Heeren toetreden tot eene
generale alliantie waaronder de Schanties dus ook te behooren.
Het woord afzien Valtende I told the native Jonkt that they
by voortdurering of my Honden zoolang ik ook over hen
te heeden zonde zijn, dat I now, as always, would be verplaats
with heart + hand for their interests + would do best before
everything should have a persenschien uitslag. To Major
Ricketts dat so I repeated dat so long as the admin of these
persons had been exercitus God Heere, andere pogingen had gedaan,
dan diese welcke strekken Honden om alle oorlogen te
vermyden of te doen ophouden, zoo als heen sedert de tyd
dat wij elkander Kenden, genoegzaam was gebleken +
door mijne brief Wisseling met wel Eere Heeren, was
bewezen; dat I had always regarded the vereeniging of
of de Wilden of eene overeenstemming der Eerste Eers
of such nations als the doelmatigste middel to geraken tot a
durable peace: dat also voornamelyk tot dat einde,
all tractaten tractaten, verdragen, Kondities or so called
pacten + contracten, van de een staan met die or, van den
eenen Caboceer of negen hoofd met den andere gesloten of

overeenpekomen, + Dus zoo verschillende de een van den
anderen, Soms zelfs tusschen de geringste afstanden, in de uiterste distances
always
uiterlijk worden verbroken, voor altoos vernietigd + door
een nieuw te ontwerpen traktaat in verband gebragt
met de tijds omstandigheden, de behoeftens, den aard + de
gezondheid der menschelijke stammen moet worden ver-
: vangen; dat daardoor alleen een onwrikbaar bolwerk
lungs de geheele zeekust Honde worden opgericht, waardoor
meer fierce
de zeer woeste natien of de interior voor altoos zonden
kunnen worden afgeschrikt van eenige vijandelijkheden
met het Hoog Volk; + dus buiten bedreiging zijn
zonder dat zij in het verbond alleen Honden worden
opgenomen wanneer zij als Vrienden zonden komen om
handel te drijven. Wat ? in eene dergelijke wending
of affairs alleen de Grooten Kon ontdekken waarin
prosperity
In de nations situate along the sea coast, trade, voorspoed,
rewards
welzijn Konde voortvloeijen Dat is dus gelijk daartoe
zagerly
de wederwerking van den Major Ridletts aanbaan, as ?
fit
offered hun mine, + dat het my eindelijk geschikt, ja
indispensable
onontbeerlijk voorkwam te inform the Danish Gov
supporters
of Store daarvan, in the certain veronderstelling
that such also would only be his bedoelingen, waarna wij
determine
alsdan een punt van vereeniging zonden kunnen
bepalen en aldaar te make the Heads of the various

de Cubes weer het te observeren verbond te doen, aanmerken Hoogheden & hun allen gezamenlijk te doen verbroederen. Dit vormde zicht Lachte de Major Bartels zoo wel als my zelve reeds toe the repeatedly declared that it more than his verwachtingen was eene dergelijke gezindheid van de zyde der Russische te mogen ondervinden. The corps: exclusive of the Danish Four appeared to him the most vain the task upon himself to undertaken deswegen daarover as soon as the Schanker affair, on which everything depended, Blood be beslecht: de missive die hij over dat onderwerp aan den genoemden Four schrijven zou, zal hij my eerst toezenden ter approbatie. — The ceremonie ended with the distribution of 10 balls rum with Quarters, Champagne Champion liqr + 2 balls. each, to the Military & Workslaves served by the Secy Cremer who had acted as Interpreter in the English language, with which everyone in the most joyful stemming left the castle. . . . . .

After the middag meal which I had had ready at 3.30 to which I had invited all the officials besides our Ch Bartels merchant from the Krom at which toasts of King of England & Netherlands were drunk I went for a drive (ride) round with the Governor. By het rein der de Veers redoubte redevelé, de door my aangelegde platform op Bellenstein, de verschansingen en the Hoe Waldenbergen, he asked me if guns were at all these points

ruben I hem aanwees dat deze were 12 good well mounted
6 pounders with de very Voorraad Schiet-kossen aanwezig
were, he said dan hebben de negers het toch met mis +
dan is dat de reden dat zij wolk zouden durven nodeven.
Coming home he observed that I was properly defended on
the West Church side, but the East side appeared Column to be
wealthy defended. I agreed with this but reminded him of the
2 sleepers which with the voorwepens van buiten het Church
gerued stonden om ter versterking of the East side, in afwachting
van Veld stukken te worden geword where need shoud require it.
He rejected dan nogmaals dat it was niet clear Column why
the fourteen native Chiefs Hielden zich in their camps were
so long busy with their preparations + said finally "By God they
never wile Cry Came here" ...

June 24. The Governor with his suite van Pierce returned
to Cr a little after 6 am was saluted of 15 guns.
... Het Europeaan elders came in Cottandt we found that was
gein Cotton yday + nogmaals to assure me dat they not
only were delighted over the Wending welke er in den
Stand van Zaken schijnt te zullen komen, maar zich
met het volste + fobste geruste Vertrouwen verlaten en
onderwerpen zullen aan alles geen ik in dagen tot hun
best wil thunne belangens zonde Verrichten,
June 30 – Premier te Braim Copay Kostfelden of militie –

Berlinit No 18. 1/. aid 99 Cwt Bb Rubble for duties of English Goods 2/ aid 99 Copper Cash Jacob Huydecoper (Hon Mobel).

Berlinit No 19. Excess pay of Sent Have Mortin, Two Sappers at Accra 11 2½ Cups: per month. ... aid Doctoffer Cotton Goods left for Accra this evening Cabes, and Accra the pay of Philip Adams at Accra Abanu

[note - the Eng: Correspondence for June [666] wants c in of letters from Cattles re debts &c]

[510]

Chama. Letters

Letter J:nP Baelels Chama to Commdr 7 June 1828

... I must reporte inform Wel Ed Heer that the Wassaws have closed the road, I do not yet know the reason, but I heard van Veere that een der Chamas most prepayaired hebben op een der Wassaws Kabes, the King of Chama with the Serreputes weder om de wenschen Inspecteur, dan I had not yet come here, now the road is stopped I have sent my Jonge away to enquire into the palaver omtrent wy niewbare Mr Cattles of 25 June Baelels mentions, in connection with a palaver case in which Decida Wynnaarden is interested, the name of Caboceer Dambowa. [Adwassaw Chief]

Letters to Minister of Marine Colonies - April to June 1828 [Volume 13 1597].

6 April 1828 No 16. On two former occasions I found myself in the unpleasant necessity to inform Y.E. that this place was threatened with hostilities by the English allied native tribes, under the leadership of the famous Cudjo Cheboo, & at the same time stated what measures were being taken by me to keep the same with proper force to maintain the honour of the flag in a resolute manner.

[The duplicate despatches in No 1597 are not complete missing not have been noted here No 388]

I have now the more pleasing task to report to Ulfg. that there dark prospects dark prospects gradually begin to disappear, as I have read news that the united hostile disposed natives have deserted about the camp formed behind Cl^v. have returned to their homes, it being also reported here that the head contriver of this enterprise Cudjo Cheboo, eenschaps wantrouwen en achter docht heeft opgevat against the Fantee Coloneers, who hij vermoed suspects Voornemens te hebben om zich heer meester te maken the delivier up to the Ashantees. wherein his fear is well grounded, or groundless I have not so far been able to beoordeelen. but Cudjo Cheboo, so it is said has betrokken himself far inland indeed to Akem, where he reckons to be more secure, whereby this place Voorgeeft will suffer no further overlast from his well known woelzieke character.

I attribute the stoppen of the before named aanslag tegen this place, in the first place to the reductie preparatives that I have made a daily continue bezorgde, to receive the enemy, secondly to the afloopen of the dry season which ends this month when will be changed in the rainy season. Schoon ik het voor als nog niet wagen durve om stellig te berichten dat de formed plan is set aside entirely or for good, as it is well imaginable that it will be again taken in hand in the next favourable season, wherefore

BALME LIBRARY

I shall proceed with the verstrekken and such points as I have heed voering opgegeven to Y.E. in my letter of 15 January last No 1. This then is also the reason that I respectfully request U Edel: Agtb: om mich door deze aan Vandelyke gemagtigd. Stellende circs to prevent the sending out of the requisitions on ~~onbespeigable~~ onmisbaar beliefften in my sd letter which indeed are still on very ~~onaandelyk~~ onmisbaar required manner all hostilities with the surrounding native tribes are completely afgedaan as here in Ons' country a few days are sufficient voorbereyen op meiner such kind of understellings, and it must always be considered better Cobe prepared at all times, that wh het ~~uitersten~~ uitersten te weerken ~~post mortem~~ / ... I dost.

10 April 1828.	No 17.	Reports investigations of complaints against Dpt Van Ulsby. and ors:
11th April 1828	No 18.	Report Lt. Nunn visits Umfoms [and coloured picture of Umié]
12th April 1828	No 19.	Financial report & previous Qr. Quarterly
12 April 1828	No 20	Copy Journal, Minute of Council & Financial Statements returns for Returns Jan/Mar 1828
1st Quarter of the year		
29 April 1828	No 21	Reports death of Ens Van Ulsby Jr on 28th inst from inflammation of Liver
" "	No 22	Forwards copies of Minis: of Council &c in proceedings against Vde B.P.

388. 19 May 1828 No 23. Howe's Report re clothing

" 21 May 1828 No 24 Sends copy of Judgment of Council in charge against V de B P — Fair report

respg. events since follow — V de B P having with permission gone aboard

English Brig Majestic to proceed to Europe.

" 4 June 1828 No 25. Fair detailed report on V de B P with

copies of Notes of Cast & conclusions of Council

Conspiracy against Cast. &c. — His Letter contains fair details of V de B P's conduct (Contributions) in connection with the alleged conspiracy against Cast. — ends by asking the Minister to inform him how he should act in the event of V de B P's eventual return here. w.h. he do 4 months might probably be expected: he has given his wife the acquaintances the assurance that he will soon return again in the service as ordered ...

[V de B P. apparently wished to escape gradually, intended but when the Journal was to stop: says so specifically.]

Fantee Wants against Ehuma 14 June 1828 No 26. When I had Audience: to inform H.E. in my letter of the 6th April last

No 16 [p 21. supra] of the momentary evacuation by the hostile camp, opposite to the Fantee natives in the neighbourhood of Cape Coast Castle, & the apparent suspension of hostilities, I dared not however with to give credence

[illegible] Verdacht [illegible] Friedensbruch [illegible] Einfalle [illegible]

[illegible] / Now it already appears that my Surmises Vermuthungen Vermuthungen have not been unfounded, the news of the

burning of the Fanti camp is above [relative applicable] responsibility op dat van de Coboceer of Ruamabor, welke in het zelve overleden was, & waardoor volgens Land's gebruik die verwoesting moest worden aangericht: doch het overige gedeelte van deze niet onaanzienlijke [destruction] [dorp] [in consideration abby] plaatsen, was [quarter] als remains standing het woord remains bewaakt & bezet. Het [historique] [Chef] Gerechte opperhoofd Cudjo Chaboo had zich wel uit misnoegen & [retired withdrawn] verwijderd, het [contingent] zijn contingent has remained under arms, at least in gelijken deele met dat of the Or Coboceers who [on account of] uit aanmerking of the then approaching rainy season had turned homewards with a certain number of their men to cultivate their corn farms spot dem in order this partial [retirement] [arrest] afloop de ontstane dissension with Cudjo Chaboo, & the destruction of the Ruamabor Camp, zijn dan ook als de [leading up to] [in influx] eenige aanleidende oorzaken te beschouwen, van de in omloop gebrachte [quietening] [kampbetering] gerust stellende tijdingen in myne voor gemeld missive of the 6th April bedeeld. Uit de nieuws gaande [correspondence] [copies of the 3 letters on pp 5-6 supra] met de English Commandant of CCh, [perceive] ik niet kleine te ontwaren dat de warlike feelings & attitude of the Fantees, in verre weg nieuw op gegeven, than the native Chiefs are again in the camp; tot meerder over: tuiging of this state of affairs die meegezonden, uittreksels uit de 3de mist: with the Commis despatches to Accra die deboó

onverged
aangebragt by de Englisch Schouwer Thomas Cable Consul
in London, reports towne clot on his way thither he found
various villages deserted by the male population, who had
received orders to join their Chiefs in the Camps, while her
Cremer returned from CCth day. when he had join his convoy
hij inclusie darbor over de volkomen sleepende steek zijner herstelt,
hoe liefwerie passen we de the most positive assurance about de,
was an eye witness of the despatch of two messengers by de English
Commandant to some hypo chiefs in the same encampment.
I am glad.
On the one side verheug ik my dus, that I myself, door
gerugten waaraan echter veel waarschijnlijks was ver-
bonden, met het doen in slaap wiegen, & voort gegaan
killed
hen with the Verstörkung of these points which I have already
dire
had the honour op te geven to Y.E. must regard a de best
defence for these positions: but also on de öv side, with reference
to the levens middelen zie ik een een aanval met dan met
de peatest schwering op dit tijdstip tegemoet: as the
pénible
corn or millet plantations boschwaards & ongeveer onder
almost
het on middelijk bereik of the enemy leggende, ook gewoonlijk
als de eerste proei worden vermeld & verwoest, or also the
numerous
talrijke population of Ulundi, for whom door de slegte tijds-
omstandigheden een geene opprovisionering is te denken,
met het bitterst prospect verschrik overlaat.
I therefore once more respectfully take the liberty to urge

press
aanteekeningen
~~press~~ op de aanteekeningen made by my letter of 15 January
of this year No 1. ; ik verkeer in hoop van daardoor de verdedi-
ging under de Kommen door Stukkijken, & wellicht een groot gedeelte
of the Cornfields . if not all, de Kommen beter beveiligen, as the
Fanties Natives het volgens deze orden uit drukkingen, voor
onmogelijk houden om tegen dergelijke manoeuvres de Kommen
spreken : but more than voornamelijk zijn my de aangevraagde
Stukkijken & Ammunitie ~~more~~ hoogelijk noodzakelijk in order as far as possible
to be able to hold the East side of the Village as the most important,
against all attack . as there an arm of the sweet water, de
Water pullen gevuld loop, which are the only sources for the whole
the whole Kenia population, & hitten het bereik liggen both of
the batteries of St Jago & those of the other hills.

Finally I consider it my duty to report to Y.E. that the English
Possessions on this coast will on the last day of this the current month
be handed over to the general body of British Merchants established
at Cape Coast, which Major Ricketts returned to Ch. some few days
ago for this purpose, being also charged by the newly appointed Governor of
Sierra Leone, Colonel Denham, together with the attempt shall
to remove if possible the existing dissensions between the natives,
more especially between the Ashantees & Fantees.

I shall not ~~omzien~~ dissemble that ever van het belemde Karakter
of that Officer veel goeds, met opzicht tot eene zoolange
gewenschte rust & vrede, is te verwachten : het long

tendence on the coast, his knowledge of the nature & the customs of the natives, with whom he is not without some influence, the good yes friendly understanding which has already existed between us, [illegible] still exists in right over on the bedreigde hostilities between the Dutch & English subjects, zoo dan al met scheel voorlichtenen gaans in derzelve misdadige wreede progressen, uwel, weaken verzwakken, rot is uit dien hoofde dat I his visit, which is de principal object of the accompanying correspondence, zeer verlangend te vernoemen zie. Had major Ricketts been on the west in the last 6 months, we should then have certainly succeeded in the undertaking of bringing tot stand a good & permanente vereenigd between the two nations, but what had already been done to that end, was frustrated & annulled verydeld & vernietigd by the late dissensions. This Heer who misbegrijpt needs in last had, to have our de pattons, dacht daardoor een stap te maken tot verdere promotie te zullen verkrijgen should zich like most of his predecessors, aan zijn eigen belang, personal interest misbruik, misuse which also het aanhouden der Bezittingen verdere, keeping demanded het opwerpen & voor aan planting & cultivation of hostilities voor te bereiden, able to zich waffle, in order to reach voordeelen his stay at CC. Aan die zichtbare bedoelingen I then also attribute the so onverwagte aanval als onopgeroepte correspondence of dien Opperhoofd, which I at last silently put aside

maintained: Regard is therefore especially had to
the Dutch Forts themselves that they should not be
recalled, replaced by the otherwise despised Major Ricketts

Het zal my tot eenen aangenaamen taak verstrekken
U Ex. na verloop van some time, tobeable to report dat de so
long desired eendracht among the various native tribes
zonder bloedstorten. eindelijk is hersteld; but of dat is not
permitted we, these regions again must become the theatre
of a woedenden war, then I ask leg YE take willing to
accept de voorstaande Voorloopige advice, dat er op deze
Regitt: entrusted to my care, no other than de Dutch flag
shall wave, so long as a single adem tocht
is left one to me. / Pleasant

24 June. No 24. ... informs the minister that:

Ricketts visit to Elmina Cape Coast

yesterday I recd a visit from Major Ricketts
Gov of the English Forts at C.C. As YE will please to
perceive from the copy correspondence annexed to my letter of
14th inst: the main object of this visit was a order handing
over to the existing hostilities between the Shamas or de
Fantees the intention of the latter to attack these forts. It
appears clearly that the only task opposed was Major Ricketts
since the adoption of his Establishments was tomorrow to handed
over to the British Merchants. He has now with the folly
week summoned before him the most important of the Fantee

Chiefs out of their camp, the result of this has been that they desiring peace thankfully gave up their, in the field, wode, demand of 200 oz gold, upon which Chiefs with their Counsellors & Elders sent their ambassadors & friends & members of our family with the Governor. Since this has been the only aim & end waarnaar I have always gelogt, namely one hier te spannen & one general belang aan te nemen with all the Nations of the Sea coast under European flags, I had on my side not only no bedenkingen against that Voorstel but on the contrary developed desirable wished my bestendig voor een dergelyke vereeniging hadden doen verklaren & zoo te kennen my te geven te kennen, dat de Power of the Danish Forts at Accra zeer onderrigt, informed well of this our Green Kongs, and of the voorwaardelyke, proper & being able tenable aan end te de aanhoudende oorlogen & daarby worde uitgenodigd totale part in deze schikkingen & arrangements te werken aan met us. Since Major Ricketts is in actively betrekking met de Power of Danish Accra sache betreffende appearance of the Blankees, he has understood [illegible] about the present onderwerp, which he will first send Come subject ter his afe personal whereby ik dan de myne zal voegen.

I have considered it my duty therefore these aan te zyn; aan de wenschelykheid eener Vereeniging of the Nations: British Danish Subjects is zeker niet te twyffelen; doch het is wede niet te ontkennen dat everything assembled

depends upon

of hangt van de existing dissensions between the Fantees & Blankies, waaraan Major Ricketts, wel is waar, is innocent, het waarontrent I must refrain mich uyterl. dat door de afdeeling, als wy zeer verre & onzeeker zijnde wien worden beschouwd / De Lt Col Cdr voorwaard / te Lest.

Journal for July –

July 1. ... Wrote letter to Ricketts re palaver of Wilhemina Huyshop in debt cases. – He penultimate & reads:– "I do not think the encamped Chiefs are any[illegible] in their [illegible] in the present season; should they not intend giving up their plan, please inform them of my preparations around Elmina my field pieces will pay the rest — but it is peace we want in this unfortunate country not bloodshed & matters expenditure" — [Lemon Rhoda who left Cape night for Accra had to return because of high wind &c].

Fantee chiefs in camp.

The following letter signed by HH Ricketts Major R.A. CC. dated CCC 13th July, is not noted in the Journal:– [666]

"I have below to acquaint you that HBMs possessions on the Gold Coast have been transferred to the charge of the resident British Merchants at those places, that Mr John Jackson of CCC. has been appointed President of the Council that has been formed here for managing the affairs relative to the Forts"

English possessions handed over to residents

July 3. letter from Ricketts re Akwa's palaver also the following letter from him:–

My dear Sir / I enclose a statement made home of a debt due

by a native under your flag towne of this place Also an account of a claime made by a native of CCh apanish a man residing near Tallumia Have upon his to solicit your friendly aid in enforcing the payment thereof I remain &c HH Ricketts / 2 July 1828.

Copy of the inclosures in a letter addressed to Major Ricketts Commandant, by Quoshie Jaboah dated "Commenda 2nd July 1828. Sir / I beg leave to represent your Honor these few lines - of begging it will not be any offence, as your Honour may look into it to seek into it. As the Fanti war was done fight the Ashantees & we the Commendas People was goen to our Country now Shunia Person named Quobenoe Ansah who's People was running after me in the way - & caught me & took away my 5 Black Boots [? Boxes] - & 2 Horn Trumpets one Fetich Gold which weigh 4 achie & six orcorol Beads, - 1 Fusee - from this long time I was never Inquire at nothing - unto these few days the Man named Quobnoe Ansah he brought me - 2 Flash rum one small Fetish Gold which will weight about ½ achie towe, Sir this is not all my things but for better go bring all the rest thing along with this before I will have it - If for could not find all my things for may get me articles which will worth four ounces - from dat time since I remain here in till today - which I beg my Master to see settle this for me".

As
As tomorrows
this morning being Palaver day, the King comes came into the Castle
and his elders & all sat down into the preceding palavers & claims.

July 4. The Khompaai elders came in this morning when a list
of debts or claims between Shanda Cape Coast natives
(Spafed) was gone into — ... The Khompaai complained of the bad Cape Coast.
treatment & imposition experienced by Shancias at Cape Coast from the
Khompaai time when their claims were offered taken for Course
by the Court. They were charged 2/3 - 1/2 & even 1 Ounce if the Debt had
to be sent to the Debtor at CC or elsewhere certain sum had to be paid
... The Khompaai further said while he was there communicated that
such practices & impositions hitherto allowed were void but
on the contrary, all natives of that place who came hither with
letters or palavers were lodged fed by him free of charge if they
had no family or friends here & so he wished our people to be
treated the same or at least not pressed to pay Customs Customs
or Duties. I replied I was sorry to hear this & assured him that
this was without the knowledge of the Court but I would write to them
about all the palavers tomorrow morning & say a word about this
in the letter. ...

July 5. Wrote Court Cape Coast :- ... Concerning the Commanda
man Kwashie Tchoah I am sorry to say he does not
come to settle his palaver he has but little chance of getting
anything - as I assure you that I have more than once
sent messengers at that period to request the Commanda

people that they all those who had lost something here should come home to get the matters arranged - why did he not appear than 3 years ago which would do affair difficult to settle, however as soon as he makes his appearance I shall do my best I can. ... ...
brings this notice a complaint against the CC^h Thompson -
July 6 usual Sunday parade. As regards our native workers we have not up till today progressed far, several times we have wish we have been able to discover nothing in the neighbourhood of St Jago whereupon we have dug a pit about 20 feet deep at a small distance from here but even nine have found nothing. We have now begun another on the same height three above see shew what it will produce for us. ...
July 8 ... Rec'd a afternoon the letter folls Letter of 6th inst from Capt Smart of CCh. [vide A.p. 81]
Rec'd also following reply [from Nicholls] to my letter of 5 inst: Letter dated 7th July - deals with various points :- ...
"With respect to the complaint made to you against the King of this place ... he denies having any recollection of ever demanding or taking any money from any Native man or woman in lieu of his trouble in settling any business for them or that he has ever decided any of them all. He has explained to you many of the cases wh: he inquires has fell to such

old digging in Ebunia

Cape Coast

BALME LIBRARY

a report being made to you I have to request that should there be any persons at Elmina who can prove that he has taken money from them for this purpose you will have the kindness to send them to me.

The Chiefs I understand are assembling at the Fanlee Camp in order to give me an answer to what I informed them had been done by you myself. I am told that this is the cause of the delay, as they could do nothing without the whole of them met. Fanlee Chiefs in camp.

July 12. Berlin No 20 (not copied into the Journal).

July 14. ... Letter last Colledge .. gives names & pardons of various people who have been charged various crimes by the Chiefs of Cape Coast. "These people say that the Dupuis at Cape Coast is well aware of these transactions" — Also complains of Commenda people. The guilty Commendas cannot proceed to Windward as upset. The Coast had advice at Commenda, the people there broke open the house cases Commendas went to Commenda, received over assistance for killing of the slaves but people refused to give up under of goods - 19 bonnets. Asks his assistance ... Cape Coast. Commenda.

July 15. H.M.S. Frigate of War "Sumatra" Capt E Lucas anchored in roads. Salute 21 guns - boats sent. — Letter from Pickletts — dated 15 July .... "The statement made to you by some of the Elmina people against the King of this place is without any foundation. The money they state as having been paid, the Dupuis or Croft informs me was for summons for cases at the Police Office, when persons had applied for Cape Coast. H.M.S. "Sumatra" arrives.

address, & the piece of ground was paid on acct of a debt settled at the Police Office. If any of the Illumia natives have given a soldier some or anything else ... it must have been of their own free will ...

July 16 .. Col Lucas came ashore from "Sumatra" with some officers — acted with formalities & guns. Also paraded by Krompaai & clerks in the hall — who informed them that the fatherly care of their Sultan, extended to all his subjects, was the reason of the arrival of the warships to ask them the Sultan's help in the threatened attack of the Pantees & thereby made it necessary to remain to overwhelm them. The Krompaai replied that he & his subjects continually experienced the fatherly care of the Sultan & were grateful for the protection which they continually enjoyed from the Hollands flag & promised plechtig te zullen voortgaan with that same to doen als vernigten wat hem door my zonde worden voorgeschreven ... At 4 o'clock dinner Colonel Lucas & officers & [young Lowell Lucas at Captain's present]. Lucas accepts Dost's invitation to stay ashore with him .....

July 17 .. Royal sec presents goods from Landers for "Sumatra"

Dost informs Raffles & asks if his enquiry whether he can send ships from "Sumatra", makes us think "as the Colonels destruction has been much desired since for the purpose of the hostile feelings of the Pantees towards Illumia there is no possibility at the moment

Pantee threats against Illumia

to know the day when the ship "Sumatra" will leave these roads. ... ... Captain Heijl: Diemer came also with some officers to dinner ... After dinner drove round with the Colonel [Lucas] & Captain Diemer. I showed with 2 guides all the bastions redoubts which I have erected round the Castle for the better safety protection of the town. These arrangements appeared very to please them.

July 19. The Kampong with elders & considerable portion of the towns people came in to speak with the Colonel the King stated his desire that we, noticing one of the ships in the roads of this brigade of war also should with pantheres with their Rockets if his subjects the Pantees desired peace or war. He wished this because he knew that Major Ricketts since his arrival here had sent secret messages to the camp of the Chiefs, to summon them to him, who all willingly & indistinctly were pleased on to Hemmen: that some selfs met undividelyk hun misnoegen hadden te kennen gegeven over het geen, door hem hier was verricht geworden. I replied that I had already consulted with the Colonel Lucas: that it had not yet been decided by me, of ik van het verlaat der brigade gebruik zonde maken en naar Cct. te gaan & dese te versterken furr with Colonel Lucas of eenige hariesten uite Wunnin; that he must be very patient quiet must not desordenen everything so ongestuurig, assuring him that voortgaan I would inform

Pantee chiefs against Rhemia

hui of all what was before ~~[illegible]~~ shewd with some
[illegible] ~~[illegible]~~ and ~~[illegible]~~
[illegible] matter. The Colonel of the Hemmen that it would
be a verkeerde weg ingeslagen to ask the Fanties for
a settlement with too much aandrang, that it would then
appear as if the Commdr was anxious uit de weeld te helpen
everything during the stay of the warships, & as if he was too
weak to oplewachten & afteweeren an attack after her
departure, that such as they themselves well knew well,
was in no way the case, what he the Colonel had been genaam
de publicatiens
aangeleid round the Town by the Commander had entirely
appd them that from them of that quart sort that they
need all remain in de Volstagenste persuitheid tegen
all attacks on the side of the Fanties Besides that it was
in no way in accord with the feelings of a brother Lands heart
to ask for peace or war from his enemy: that it was more
in conformity with our peaceful disposition & our character
rather to await the enemy bedaard & calm & to vice him
in such a manner that he zich voor altoos over zijne Houst
herouwe, dan te gaan opzoeken en zich aan het tegenst
wording: over perstade te wapen, when such was not nece,
as it is a certain truth that each one is strongest on his own
ground. finally that he, the Colonel must declare that it
would be de most voegzaam en gerust & bedaard de ver-
: zichtingen der Fanties afte wachten, zich opzijn hoede te houden.

De Heeren opzigters begon wich verschrikkelijken op de lugt: Graaf, het is ons stipten ons schreven dat de Engelsch waren allies of ten onzen Koning, dat wij als altijd, bleven in de best vrientschap with Majesteit, wanneer wij niet toelaten dat zich wij hier in onzepasse zaken dat hun ons bij commun: in a word stopte en ende tusschen interveren (onderhand) in which it was wel clear his drift & ongeduldigheid tichtbaren was, I declared them I never will send a messenger to the Lords Chiefs then was nothing else for me to do than to correspond with the English Court: dat te bewerken, stonnig dat deze hoofd chiefs wich zoveel mogelijk hunne geschillen te vereffenen, and with besonderde zeker dat I from herzelve would aanzoeken om vredelievend te worden of om ons te komen berechten, dat ik opzoldelijk by mijn vermeenen bleef om niets te overhooren, alles bedaard afteworchten, ebenteur dein my niet hoed bestaten of ik al dan niet met het vrezen voor C.C. would go, finally dat they voorspaan and op my te stemmen, dat I should belastigen nothing else than their safety welfare in so far as dat wold overeenstemmen with mijn Service besperte & deser with te vermijden & useless blood shed & feldverspilling

Zy zonden zich daaraan houden the Heeren in conclusion of any reply had were come van the Lord in Holland dat de so lang inpd Eboe dat whom they commited dat het Lange opschuten stond stroef genoeg waren

I told them that I being in consultation with the Colonel about all this would let him know the result before the departure of the Despatch ..... Lords morning express arrived from the Danish Fort of Accra with a private letter for me, stating Danish Persons that H.E. was on the point of coming to pay me a visit, when his Jacket was pierced by a ball from the Rebel & very severely cut the shoulder strap.

July 20. Sunday parade & service held by Cramer .....

July 22. ... Instructed by Colby to summon a meeting of Council tomorrow morning to decide the matter of the prisoners tried & left by the Minister of 30 April last. I wd if the Colonel has agreed to my request to attend the meeting

July 23. As Col Lucas invited to pay a visit to Major Ricketts at Cape Coast & I wished to pay my return visit if possible to obtain some insight with the Fantees, sent a letter to him that they proposed to come Friday next reply expressing pleasure to see them. - Meeting of Council at which Col Lucas was offered & accepted chairmanship vide Minutes:-

[805] Minutes of Council held on Monday 23 July 1826. Col. Lucas Commdg in Chief & Senior Resident - Lieut. Cramer Pro Tem.

Prisoners. The Commdr stated he desired to make use of the opportunity of the temporary stay of the Parliament for the settlement of various pending matters, & especially further those with the view to stating or recording trial of some prisoners about whom a letter judgment

had come from the Minister, Repris with the Verdrag of the
Eboe
Peburde with the native Eboe having acted King of Bunnia
Eboe
town who is accused of having murdered 2 English natives
in 1824. Since 16 October of last year detained in the Old Castle.

The Commander reports that these 2 natives had had their
fair bones cut off, whilst alive, in a most cruel manner;
that the English Consul had at once, & afterwards many times
asked in a most pressing manner, on voldoening van Straf
satisfaction
of the murderer; but that had been impossible for him at the
moment, both on account of the presence in the neighbourhood
& inland even in the Town of a considerable force of Ashanties, &
because of the Restauden war between the Bunnias the Fantees,
rebellious
the openbare disposition of the Bunnia town itself: to which
must also be added with caution that the Commander had not force
enough to act openly, reden were was Verstelden van de help
dewish
of a few whites, who had all died. But that a short time arrived, when three ships
Maria Rugerbergen the Pollux had come into the roads, had got
the murderer, as King, with the rest of the native Court, into the Castle
had enquired into the matter in the presence of the Commanders of
the 3d vessels from which it appeared that he had actually began
perpetrated
the murders & seven others for it, because they a few years before
had likewise murdered his brother at Commenda. He was then
shut up in the castle, was it was then the idea that the from death
penalty might not be carried out. On his the Minister was

written to abt it — The Governor then asked the Colt Secy to read the correspondence which had led to the Ministers reply which had been rec'd. — The Colt Secy read:- Minutes of Council 19 June 1824.:- Letter Colonial Office 22 July 1824 - No 16 — & the reply read for Minister 30 April 1828 & No 43.

Accdg to the last letter, it appears as if Art: 38 of the Instructions of the Governor & the Council, ratifying de opschorting den doodstraf, met voorbehoud is op de notulen; although het blijkt daaruit dat " de bestaande gebruiken by het behandelen van regts zaken, waarin sentences bekrachtigd zijn met zijn opschorting of verder provisie" The Commander Extraordinary declared that the 38th art: of the said Instructions had been so understood & that Councils, when had first been put into working, until the appointment succeeding him, he Commander Commanding the Commander, Officers had the power to suspend Execution during pleasure or during which time was to be regarded, in accordance with Art 36 of the said Instructions as standing in each & service of the Crown or the Company. Van die gevallen the President & members gelegd of wijken was of opinion that the Honble: part of which should rather be considered as in the service of the Commander, as that all matters were settled there by Commandeering, place of which in Batavia was Council, who orders of the opschorting an immediate uitvoering erlangen obtain

It was then decided that the suspension of the death penalty had not the least reference to the natives who "behoeven toch geen vrees van opoffering te hebben om gebruikelijk geweest among the Christian Kaffirs to murder strikken" — The President proposed to consider the Process papers. The Secretary said there were none — The Commdr replied that it had at that time been quite impossible to prepare them — surrounded by enemies with no Europeans to help him — The President considered it quite impossible to deal with the matter when there, three members only present, the opinion of the other members who agreed. — decided (on usual fair discussion) on which Commdr referred to the case of the slaves ajaud the Rubber Slaves, as precedent) it was decided that the Secretary should write to Hlubi & Moorosi & Molapo & Molitsane & Bereng at next meeting ... —

The case of Hlubi Offapo accused of attempt to poison Vde Berg's tea water was considered — no further discussion adjd to next meeting

Also the case of Hlubi Witabo charged with passing a Pass (a Bunac). Decided to call in the witnesses again. —

The Commdr asked the President whether he would receive a deputation from the Basutos when 3 or 4 weeks. The position of the President is that his momentary stay in the woods is a deputation of affairs has to weep rebuked with the Cape's attention in the position of affairs, on his arrival has their behaviour was corrected accelerated delayed

Verwacht the carrying out of the threatened attack of the Fawkes

Whilst it was thus quite possible that his position would remain so
would the President would not be warranted warranted in
dismissing his Verbliff for Hostile build He stated further that
his instructions were to remain at Elmina so long as the presence of
his Bodem was made necy by the circs : that his despatches
seem misleading which upon the whole represented
affairs in a favourable light that the Fantees were ready & on the point
to carry out their intentions but that H.E. when this shd be
their opportunity would try to return by the end of the following
month Elmina for one or two days Elmina anniversary
celebration. On the assurance of the Fantees that some in their
hd had begun their hostilities adding that if he was prevented
further he would write for Fernando Po. whereupon it was
decided to let the Governor both here & at C.C.S. that he should
would remain off the coast returning here within a short time
In reply to Commdr the President made some criticisms of the
defences of Elmina but approved upon the whole. —
Meeting of Council of 25th July. Same members present.
Cap Pascoe read verbatim his Verhoren of the Supreme Court
re Ebor — viz [Summarized] :—
Verhoor 24 July of the Native Hoofden Ebor acting King of Elmina
since 16 October 1824. wife of Head Cabocir accd of
murder committed on two Commde natives. —
Asked what his motives for the murder were — Ebor answered

Akan he koo voron tie in Uwaad teweyen op de murdered
wos passing
nepro, because his brother once passed Commendo in a 5 hand
canoe when de inlanders fin there came out with many canoes
boyst the canoe where murdered his brother & de canoemen
plundered & robbed all the goods in de canoe. When in the
war of 1824 some Commenda natives fled thro by way of
Elmina he enquired from them who had taken the principal part
in the murder of his brother, so dat de dood de aanwezige Akanties
gewoon weird on te worden om't leven gebracht was te Elmina
what a bad fellow he was & dood hij geen goed woord voor hem
Besides as the Commendas should ook de murder of his brother
had also participated of Elmina's — He alz heard dat 2 men
had been murdered by the Ashanties after he had been carried into
de Castle ... The Ashanti Ambassador of the King of Ashanti
[Adjaenpon ?] passtimed 24 July. & af Accool states dat he was in Elmina
at the time & heard that the murder had been committed by order of Aboe
He denied this statement dat de Ashanties committed the murder
by ziz Lee & de Commiss can testify. The Ashanties committed the
murder. were warned in the murder — ... Two of the Bylanders
Kaffie Akuffyn Kwame Bodoe state:- dat when in 1806 war
broke out between de Fantees & Elminas, de inhabitants of English
Commenda de came here & had said they understood dat they
were to murder de Elminas or the Fantas Cagen from which
latter place the goods stuff must be brought, but dat they were

The most de positive assce Gille Chumás did they could
go quietly unhindered to Kanda to buy foodstuffs
because they the Commendes were did not wish
hemoeiden in the affairs of the Kanda. They thereon
then an order driuit, who remained awaits the war
battle ended. A little time awaits was battle ended, & false to
their promises, the Commendas payarred 99 Chumás
natives & sold them to CCCh native name Bheria
Assa who bore them to the leward coast & ultimately
sold them to the Spaniards & Brazilians. Among the 99
the Brother of Ebor was included the Commendas then sent
upset to Gilchumás for Kwandaho a Essonie Gilreach
Vaandrig on debt they wished to have refund to Gilt
bekpelöl van 100 Volkolkq, ros this was naturally refused
them they altered their object by payarring one of Chumo native.
When in 1824 the Commendas natives took flight by way
of this town, then was one of the 100 payarred natives,
who in some way or other had succeeded in getting free, having
having at Anyenuie named Anyzang, who when the Commendas
were passing thro Anyenuie recognised three of them as having
participated in the payarring of the 99 Chumás. He then requested
the assistance of some Anyenuies, valle 2 of the bedevde
Commendas, the 3rd disappeared, though the prisoners Gilhoe
who they then ceiling as King gave orders for them to be put to death

Koema Badoe stated it was with true that Cloes brother [as he stated] or any member of his family had been murdered; a woman & 2 other Chiefs had been put to death but more often than not they were any connection of Cloes. The reason why some of the elders of the Native Court had opposed Cloes orders was that they did not know about it because Cloe had worked with the people's state — ...

... the meeting of Council the victims Family were called in [and Cloe] & questioned. They stated that it was not customary for the King to act without in such cases without the understanding of the elders — Cloe had sometimes done so in small domestic cases — In 1824 they had stated to Governor Torrens that Cloe had murdered the men. — ... Cloe also ... other strong reasons for passing the which after much difficulty obtained. Finally he admitted in 2 or 3 different Cases four others for the men Cobe murdered but not in the Case of the Chiefs — by the Ashantees ... further evidence taken. long meeting then adjourned —

Meeting of Council 26 July. Of Escoabs Esch declaration read — & Judgment dated 24th inst. stating that he deemed the death of Council had taken into custody by detention, that we then at once both ourselves & Fort taken on board the Apollo man of war. — The Of Escoabs Esch was for ... examination drawn & dated. — The Judgment dated 26 July 1828, signed by Lucas, Lieut. Pilgrim air seating ...

Artt 304 of de Wetboek van Strafvorm. [aanbevolen tot
moorden wilen van opzaan Verzeld of gevolgd ij aanslag
misdaad of wanbedrijf : in all de cases . eenmijen dwang :
arbeid] – Talking into custody that occurred already been
imprd for 4 years – Examined decided Elver public, nie
pursue of 2nd § of Art 304. condemn to eenmijen dwang
dwangarbeid . for child purpose tobe conveyed to Suriname
Curaçoa in de Provincie of Wan Tunnolia"

Vera Afhapo in custody of Govs imprd while Passing
officiel a Suri ij Vde B.P. was discharged, opdat inside de
feiten.

After that. the President had all de officials Civil & Militair Council
after Kelly then he had read de proceedings papers of case re pursuit
against Vde B.P. and upon it & also then if they had any thing
to bring against the Commdr. They all replied that they
had no complts whatever. the President said he answer with
pleasure. After then further, call upon to Sergeant ij Vde B.P.
whether he had ever seen de Commdr drunk & the first they all denied
that he had ever seen him de Commdrs until c'est S. President
also superviseerd and Given his interpret ill evidence –
finally gave them all a good Advice & their future Behaviour
recorded.

[Lucas]

24 July. dost with de Colonel, 2 the officers United C.C. by canoe. 5- 7.30. salute of 17 guns. the Colonel & underhelden Majors Ruckletts dined de Kantees voluit de Chiefs alen dinn.: He replied that some of the Chiefs in the Camp had met to deliberate on what he had communic to Gold them, too soon as he recd any reply, he would d once inform me of it. He declared that the force at that moment assembled at the Camp could not be reached at more than 300 men, also they had been informed of my preparations, that he understood that they would not do anything more than destroy those few small Bush Villages, on abstaan aan hunne felitesch themmen zeggen dat they had fought.

That he however, also zijn verbeek that op handen zijnde voort zonde gaan om hem van het verkeerd gedrag terug te brengen zoo veel in zijn vermogen was, & would be untimately werkzaam with me. The Colonel thanked him for the his good intentions & all that he had done to this effect, was of opinion that we should be able to settle the matter without bloodshed, while he shared the Chiefs opinion that they did never dare shew themselves under the guns of Elmina. Ol Effeuraer the newly appted President Jackson, was introduced to us who arrived order Ruckl. & thanked me for what I had verrigt with Major Ruckletts at Elmina that he on the departure of that Queen, would be

werkzaam wist me tot bemiddeling of de existing relation so far as it was possible: he added that as we had known each other since about 10 years & during that time our friendship had never been disturbed, he also now cherished the hope that our werkzaamheden would not be fruitless unrewarded fruitless. He also ordered me about the fight which had often place between the Ashanties & Assins. a native of whom had died of the latter fourteen & native, zwaar wounded had fled carried at CCh. I had already heard speck of this at Elmina but did not know if it was exact: Het is te hopen that the Ashanties when they het verlaten van CCh. horen, wist weder op Komen. - left CCl at the usual salute 17 guns.

I have omitted to report that I asked Major Nicholls to let me have a copy of the letter which the Fantee chiefs had sent him of which he had informed me on his com visit here. He acceded to my request & I annex it verbatim:-

Cape Coast 16 June 1828.

The Fantee chiefs' com plaints the Elmina

Sir

We beg to inform you by these few lines that at the time General "Mac Kensey" came here from England with troops to take Elmina Castle we were made allies and accompanied him to Elmina and failing in the attempt to take the place we returned to our Country, & ever since

that time they have endeavoured to do us all the harm they possibly can. / A few years after the people of Chunia had a great palaver with a certain Chief called Quows Assaram and attempting to kill him upon him to death, he also have united Chief fought with them & the Chunia people perceiving they were unable to gain their points in wars (for the man was very great & powerful) sent came to us with a roll of Portuguese Tobacco desiring our assistance to destroy this Quows Assaram & his people & promised in the event of our being able to do so they would for our trouble as a reward, give us two hundred ounces of Gold, we accordingly gathered as large a force as we could & went to the assistance of the Chunias, had a battle with Quows Assaram in which we became Victors and came back with the hopes of getting what we were promised, so the Chunias in order that we might not go & claim the two hundred ounces, repeatedly sent messengers to the King of Ashantee to come & destroy all the Fantees, especially to that request the Ashantees came down, & we being ignorant of what the people of Chunia had done, went & asked them to come to our assistance, which they refused to do without standing; without standing that, thinking on what we had done for them in their war with Quows Assaram, thought that Chunia was a safe place for us to remove our property to, but when our wives & children

Tobacco

Chief Quows Assaram of Simbo [vide also (12) 35].

*43.

Sic

accompanied with our goods were sent up there, our goods was taken from them some murdered others sold and the rest delivered to our enemies, the Ashantees; which base act caused their Governor to reprimand them for which one day as he was playing at the Billiards in a house a small distance from the town they came unawares armed, took & murdered him so when we heard of the deed we went & encamped against them with the intention of destroying the place, while we were gathering our forces togr they heard of it recently sent a message to the King of Ashantee that we were gone up to destroy their Country, so the King sent one of his Generals named "Appeah Danquah" & when we heard of his coming we returned from encamping against Akuna to protect our country from the invasion of the Ashantee General whom we fought with & caused to retreat with a very great loss.

When this Government took the forts & Settlements on the Gold Coast, a war broke out with the Ashantees, at that time the Commander in Chief then present went up to Akuna for the special purpose of assisting them their allies the English, when they refused & said they wd remain neutral, but they did not act up to what they had said, and to the contrary rendered all the assistance they were able to the Ashantees, chiefly in supplying them with Ammunition, this was reported to us frequently but could

hardly believed until one a party of scouts going out on duty met with a number of Elmina people carrying a large quantity of powder to the Ashantee Camp, as soon fired but could not take any of them prisoners only took the powder some of them threw away & which was brought to Cudjo Chibbon the officer who at that time commanded the forces / Dixcove, as the Ashantees had retreated from Ccr. the Commenda people who had been here during the war, returned to their Country, but on their way as they passed through the town of Elmina they were very cruelly treated and some of them were murdered whose heads were given to Ashampon one of the Ashantee Captains who had been detained here on account of the war.

Abt five months s/o one of Cudjo Chibbons relations went to Commendah & as he was on his way back his property was taken from him and murdered by some of the Elmina people without any provocation whatever; abt that time we wrote a letter to Colonel Hunley in which we stated that the foregoing circumstances told him that if the people of Elmina would pay what they had promised us or a part as the rest of the surrounding Nations had we would cease from carrying into execution whatever we had prepared against them: all which they refused to do and that is the cause we are preparing to make war with them, however if they like to agree to the terms we shall propose to them, we will let you & the Elmina

Governor Castle de Crevecoeur with four Canoes and settle
by c Palaver. / We remain / Sir
Your most Humble and most Obedient Servants.
their
Enmyn Quabena } × { Chief Interpreters
Gaabarng } × { for the Fantees
Essal × Ditto for the Annamaboes
Gangkie × ditto for the Ahbras
Boirful × ditto for the Denkeras

marks.

To / Major H.J. Ricketts / Royal Afn Coy Corps
Commanding the Gold Coast / &c &c &c.

...

July 25. Meeting of Council - vide minutes (supra) - Letter
Ricketts (Major) enclosing Copy of the Petty Letter of
Command of Sloop Cape Coast Packet ..... Read very friendly letter
from Danish Governor Bowhing with Packet Letters sent him Augt last by
Colonel Lucas He also informs that he has been for a long time
impossible to have finally decided whom this unhealthy country
July 26 Meeting of Council vide minutes (supra) ..... Governor
unwell to satisfy ourselves of Truth (distress) necessary him to
Accra as soon as his health allows. Colonel Lucas went aboard
July 27. this morning at daybreak saw Ships frigate under
sail .....

July 28 ... Letter sent to Ricketts informing him of some of proofs of
the Civil: Commandts Skill & Conduct. ... "By looking over

BALME LIBRARY

my late books (accts) of my Uncle the late General H.W. Daendels
I find an acct of State of Samuel Rees & still due a mark his
kind offices.

July 29. Lelievé who attempted to commit suicide at Cacandee
Castle: Accordg to Doctor Hansen on the family here
was overjoyed at Thompson's saying if he died whilst the Castle, the funeral
exps would be a charge on Parliament .....

July 30. ... Messrs Roberts & Pearson arrd from C.C.H. on private Ashantee
business the first named stated that the one messr of the King of Ashantee had come back from Ashantee with, & messr at
that it appeared that the King was willing to make peace with them, but C.C.H.
wipper achtig was the 4000 ozs. Gold a long Negotiation saying that
it altogether customary was not with the whites as the blacks do
Wanneer er eene Somsolds voor iets persoopd werd, en
gedurig uitg was afgetrokken tot he dus had tot het betaald
Gaat hero word he wid afgetrokken for the same. What replied
Mosper Nicholls wee gaie Gothes I don't know but will soon
hear it.

July 31. is comes commences R Brazie Ship "Marianne" Waggaw.
Interviews with Mr Isaac Nubble Jun Chamo who
told me that if the palaver between the King of Waggaw & one
Jacobs van Wijngaarden was not quickly settled they both
would be their own judges ... Happened for Mr Nubbles statement
of the matter that Muzzang had on her orders payment small pistole
King of Waggaw.

English Commenda.

August 1. C Caboceer Quacoe Offery of English Commendary being in the Castle on acct of a palaver spoke betwn obr the Nail: Commodore's stolen goods he promised took all in his power astw fo the Corfe & one of the canoemen to go due with him which was appd ..... the Translator Interpreter in the Native Language H. Barend told me the follg:-

A message from the King of Akanlee to Adjampong

That a Secondee Native, living here had been with the messengers sent from CCh. to the King of Akanlee, who had when the King of Akanlee had wonderfully prospered had given him the following message to Adjampong here.

N.B. For explanation wonderfully pheldering hereby desir. that this native has stayed at CCh for a long time was the English natives offered to go to the King a banquet wager, he had offered himself fa that purpose had been done, as such,

This native wishing to have an opportunity of seeing & speaking to the King had gone to one of the Speakers of the King told him he was an Ekuma & man had spoken to Adjampong for Akanlee here. Whereupon the King had bid him more told him to convey to Adjampong :-

"That he the King of Akanlee was willing to make peace
"peace with the English whatsoever, on his minister & wish
"with the natives that he had not yet still a his return
to Akanlee but with intended campaign
had agreed peaceably, and if his "Aday" or good

Sunday had not intervened he would already have been on
de way to opzoeken his enemies. That he had received
well de messengers from Cape Coast, but as he had found dat
one did not te wants seig gregt with hem + begin to deceive him,
he had been obliged to bring de three English Topasyers in
Verzekerde bewaring + have de head cut off of one of de
natives with them who had intgeleten zich in brutale
beleedigingen. And dat he did send four of de English natives
staying with him and a message to C.C. to Verwittigen
Verwittigen de English Gouv, dat de King would rather
zich in de bush doen spreken than make war and de while
men, dat de cut off de natives was not included in dis;
that he must give no further hearing of to any messages from him
de Gouv if he was not accompanied by one from de British Gouv.

After dis de King called one of de wives of Adjampong
taken a ring from her finger + given handed it on to de
Secondee man said " Give dat ring to Adjampong
tell him dat as to he has not heard from me, so I till I
Christ (then shall soon be with him + dat he is treated
with kook zachten. De English whites have demanded
4000 oz of gold from me, upon which I have given
200 oz but which has been refused. So I shall come +
bring dat gold myself when I am in de neighbourhood
I will send de 3 English Top Topasyers to inform them of

my Coming that they then can save [illegible] themselves. And then I will also show the Caffres the way to Chunia on tapen die Hoofs te verfen." Having heard similar rumours ever especially from [illegible] reduced I attacked Hecht I called the native, named Hobbena Kobbena Emanuel to answer myself of the truth. This Hobbena Emanuel having come I let him begin the statement Verhaalde of the King which so far agreed with what had already been told but that he was not charged by him but had been hired from one of the messengers to carry his box.

As the Hottentot comes in tomorrow, I have commanded the Caffre Captains with him in order to enquire about the King, of such ones are informed by him the Caffres will soon leave (later) their appeal plan & betake themselves to their Fortresses (Kopjes). Messrs Roberts & Anderson having left this morning, I posted the first named the following over to them to the Major.

Memorandum 2. ... re the native Hoja Hoyzang & Chaina Chaina (vide Sick. Hellis). ... Read following letter from CCh.. Wrote / CCC 2 Augt 1828 / My dear Sir / Mr Roberts having sent for message home, I beg leave to enquire from You, with the assistance of the CCh people whether, (when secure good wishes towards Chaina I can settle upon myself to assume from [illegible]. during

Cape Town

as I can to the Fantee Camp before me; but that I fail in the
desirable object I shall immediately hear further from me especially
the measures we have taken conceived to be taken for the
security of peace in the Country shd they be found practicable ....
Coldstream Camp. I believe me &c/ H J Ricketts

The Native Court having come in this morning with Mr Jamieson
I have enquired from the latter as regards the message from the King
of Ashantee the King she acquainted him the Govr
shewed me the King. From this appears the great belief
of the King entirely Russia, & whenever his
Men of war might come Homen zal het bloed bad, verschrikkelijk
wezen; the more so as he will encounter no great resistance, &
the natives no longer
the cooperation of the English Govt.

Wanneer hij alzoo op die Kust mogt komen Homen I shall
try in stand te brengen the alliance with the surrounding
tribes, al is het dan niet met de Fantyns, dan zal het
een minister met de Engelsch Gouvernement zeker zijn, en die
onder mijne bescherming te nemen & den oorlog zoo mogelijk
met die hotié tegen te gaan

August 3. ... Sunday parade ... letter dost to Ricketts:-
..... I must of[illegible] thank you for your kind
intentions towards Russia, the message we have sent from
the King leaves but little doubt that he will soon be back
to shew the way to the Fantees to this place, therefore if they

de wish choose to come to an arrangement before that, for we may depend upon it they will pay very high duties.

Gt Commany. Doefloe Hoven. Wassaus. Gold Mining. Gt Commany.

Send a message to Doefloe Hoven to the following effect: Men of that town selling in Bekitamis here, letters from Daniels Chama speaking the Wassaus had payment 4 Chama and the head of the Elders on each of the messengers Ludolf Esson Head Carpenter ... Expenses 4. As regards the Gold mines we have not succeeded, up to today, we have dug a good deal, after digging various pits with depth of 20 feet in the neighbourhood of Elmina, to go further backwards. Time alone will show what the result will be. ... The Thompsai Quarters expect answer came in until the messenger sent today of (Van) Doefloe Hoven Great Commany sent today with mine thought the following reply.

That the King of Great Commany & Doefloe Hoven each declaration for any good intention what they desired nothing more than liberty on a good & friendly footing with me. but then I would wish and well desire Verlangen that they, for the losses which they had suffered thro' the expedition of my predecessor, should now still pay the 03.25 or f1000 gold as penalty. They then in all friendliness asked that something should be deducted from the sum demanded, the more so as they had already paid to the elders of Essenman . 2oz 4 E.

for the settlement of this matter, & so were misled by three Elders & probably perhaps would not get back a damba ($\frac{1}{32}$ Aug) of it. about 1/4 d

I told them that I would take into consideration the losses through the above named Expedition would deduct 12 £ from the whole sum & or half of what I should positively expect was a damba less. But if they waited long before paying this 12 £ I should then send the hostages who were here, to the West Indies by the British Warships they would never see them again. Also instructed unfriendly ones who left again with them to tell the Elders of Essenman that they otherwise should give back to me the 20 £ 4 taken from the Company as "pohe", as I had given empowered nor authorised them to warn themselves in the palaver much less to take "pohes" of they did not comply with my orders I should have fetch that gold myself & then more needed be told better. The Heads of the others towns in former interpreter. They first asked for Edoena Myzang who related proposed to myself, & finally promised that he shall be let free on payment of 5 pieces of Aug: .....

Paragraph 5. Read Letter (in French) from Heidt informing him that he had assumed the Command as Governor of Hill the Temp of Remarks previous a Letter of Simic from 30 July the day of the departure of his predecessor Governor Friday ...

The news which the following reply from the Elders of Essenman - that it was quite true they had paid 20 £ 4 £ from Mr Tract

9th Commany

Commanda [illegible] distributed amongst the Natives of the surrounding bush villages in my district, who also had gold which [illegible] all the Natives there in to collect [illegible] during the year — 4 Corpl & 2 Canoe men returned from Eng: Commanda when they had been duly paid ...

Eng: Commany

August 4. Long Letter to Bellette complg of treatment of Corpl & 2 Canoemen & robbed at Eng: Commanda. Where the Coloureen of that place Quaco Afferrie was here on 15th inst: the Commandt asked for his mediation to effect the return of goods from canoe upset there. Quaco Afferrie in remembrance he said of what had done in 1824 towards his people [illegible] which took the Corpl & 2 of the canoe men sent them with him. The Commandt [illegible] another Coloureen named Nkama. Also did what he could to persuade the detainers to give up the goods. Nkra Nkotoppo a principal leader was seized & kept. The general trouble Nkama occasioned hindered much his endeavour. On way Nkama, they were overtaken by a rabble who rescued Nkotoppo & themselves. [illegible] the canoemen ...

August 13. ... At midday the Nkompaasi came in with the [illegible] & camps went from the Coloureen of Good Commany. He reported that some of the natives of the settlements Dentera Woesoe Nkwantwoa, nearby rich [illegible] three Akrumoe natives had murdered, on days time

Woesoe Nkwantwoa

Ulunia women, hodden prepared when he Hwassie Affeenie
Yaffon [the Coloneer of Gt Commany?] heard of it. Has the women French
prepd both with the others who had prepared them. He asked them Commany
why they had done this when some of their own people were detained in the & Abrenoe
Castle. They replied that they were going to send the women to Windward
Coast to purchase powder with which the French were. He the Colonel
told the women both that he would them when asked the reason
why he had not received an answer to his message of 15th last to the Abrenoes
detained in the Castle he said his master had not yet been able to
get together the gold. That said deputies the detained Abrenoe men
would be sent to Cape Coast Castle to the Governor ... that he could see the men
but not their women and children who were detained as hostages
for their safe return to their whole country that they were still anxious
to effect an article which they had made in 1824 with MacCarthy
people. It was clear from this that they were not acting upon straight
minded motives with a chance of Ulunia with the contrary
English a fearless Cape: I certainly did not advocate him
or encourage him to meet his surrounding friends Ulunia that we
had been waiting for them & they came with open arms & that the
friendly must be certain that when the King of Ashantee whom I
was expecting once came to pay him a visit & cleared Commerce
out of the way they must not then open fire with a heavy people
& cannon I requested a final & close all feeds amongst
August 14. Mr Commandt returned from CC where he had been
upon private business. He reported that he had been present

et the enquiry into Cumbria affair ... In the course of
private conversation President Jackson told us that we
at Chumbi were not afraid of an attack of the Gurkhas; they
were at this moment in the camp in no small nos. Commdr
had replied that we saw him at the [illegible] with a single company
had put 300 Gurkhas to flight. From the [illegible] which we pierce
he had heard that their strength was not more than 1000 to
1200 men & also stated that they had declared that they would
wait in their camp, 1. 2. or 3 years but that they never did
retain home before they had Vanquished Sikkim: that
merchants had been advised to build stone houses in their
camps & to live there as the Sikkimese could in expedition
of them arise could collect 10000 fighting men for foodstuffs &c from.

Cape Comorin. I may here remark that amongst the first merchants established at CC to whom the foregoing laws were handed over,
there were two parties who have since sailed; namely the one Gurkha despised, the other side of the
Cossacks. To the first President Jackson belongs; to the latter
were Roberts & Pierce, it is unknown some of these are others
who share the feelings of the President. Major Bretton, still
[illegible] encamped at Chumbi is of one party we do not
know perhaps on the side of justice equity so long as he had the
[illegible] authority in his hands, what will happen after his
shortly impending departure the future will show but I

expect little good from the advice of the present President, such
whose character & disposition I have been already acquainted for 8 years.

August 15. — Expected the Gold officer with our C/t Bartels Gold Mining
at Tampon where the workmen had dug various
pitten. What this means I will only say that up till today
the Gov^t has caused nothing. Letter from Pickets enclosing report Eng: Commanda
CCC
dated 14 Sept 1828 signed by John Jackson, Rob Roberts, J^s Pearce
& James Swanzy of them enquiring into the complaint of the Capt of
Dutch at Commenda. The Report found it effect that the
whole trouble had been caused by the unwarrantable conduct
had misconducted himself on
of the Corporal who [illegible] a [illegible] "Hantapa" : that
the complaint of Cox's having assaulted was entirely false. —

Copies Potter's (Eng: Schooner from Cape) report of Atrocities
by my Govt of Fort at Dabassan. —

August 17. ... In the afternoon arrived from the Cremer with the Apollonia
news that the King of Ashantee in the beginning of the Ashantee
approaching week sent messages to the King of Apollonia on
being subject
which he should to the latter a Tandeboom or Country corps
of the King of Ashantee King, with instructions to be [illegible] Tandeboid
of the side of the English & of the Fantees. As they rich to sell
reward at Apollonia
a servant of Mr Swanzy merchant of C.C. at the King had given him orders to go down & [illegible] which him a certain Quantity of guns
& powder. This ammunition was actually collected at
C.C. to be sent thither. It appears also that we shall not

be kept without manifest of the Worst of the Atlantics.
August 18 ... The Commandant told me that during last night
a number of men women children or belonging to
Cudjo Chabboo Ebumia, who were slain the English Company & fled
hither with fear & haste, because yday evening a column of
soldiers or militia's of Cudjo Chabboos people had and there
stock demanded from the King the surrender of all Ebumia
subjects who were in his territory. Assistant Chr Ruble
likewise reported to me that his servant when he had sent
9th Company. with chiefs for the purchase of palm oil, to Frech Company
(a Dutch place) had turned back this morning without his
goods because two of Cudjo Chabboos people had come there
to the King and had in the name of his master, demanded
redoan him, on the ~~same~~ ordeal and delivered in which he
was detained with me; had told him that he must now
stand to arms because they were ready within night Ebumia;
& finally had demanded the landing over all Ebumias
in his town, where they wd at once destroy his town.
The King had ~~sent~~ told the Ebumias of this hostile reason
C Ruble's servant had returned. Finally the merchants
Bartels told me in the course of the morning that the
Cape Coast King of Cape Coast had now pay pay secretly forbidding his
people to go to Ebumia. It thus appears who established
that the hostilities at this moment wish to carry out their

intention: while my fear has also not been removed that they would wait for the opening of the corn for fruits with trouble to destroy everything for ours once undoubtedly were in ....

Augusti 19. .... Krumpaai elders & Quaker Vaandrigs came Cudjo Cleboo
into the Castle this morning to inform me that a troop Wossie
of people of Cudjo Cleboo & Wossie Kwow Kwow had come Kwow Kwow
to Quot Commandy to demand the two women Chenia women
whom the King had sent here last week (vide Journal 13th inst.).
or else they must have 40 oz gold (f 1600) Cabuy former Chief
Chenia. This palaver was being busily enquired into at this moment.
.... [illegible]. The Krumpaai ... told me finally that he
had sent messengers to all the small Fanti villages to warn them to be
of known hostile against the Fantees ....

Augusti 20. Ten Pierce came from CCh on private business &
passing me a visit related that the ship anchored at
CCh had brought news of the death of Col Conolly at Sal. And
that Mayor Ruckers had given all in his power to bring the
Fantees Ramburs [wrong] pacified & that now the camp
broken up. But as all his trouble had been fruitless he had
with [turned down one of] the forts saying that they must not come
again whenever, they would do such as they found good.
Ten Pierce gave me the positive advice that the CCh inhabts Cape Coast
were [suspected] beneficidden verbittert met meer met de
Fantie oorlogzuchtige inclines thus remained neutral.

Death of Col Lemuley &c S.L.

Letter from Bellatty informing him (intimating) of the H.M.S. Vigilants late having received of the death of Col Lemuley on 5th inst. August 21. ..... Various rumours in circulation today re the Fanties, according more of which it had been decided to declare against Chenia on account of the wounding "over" & depredations. At Kormantyne four of which had already taken place 4 day & the day before a which of natives had perished. Reasons of true cause brought in with yet uncertain ..... H.M.S "Eurydice" arrived at Sundown August 22. Col Lemuley came ashore with Bellatty & received general state of affairs with him informing him of the rumours ... as of the warrendingsliftlikkeid of the Fanties attack. Both the with 2 ships lay on Capecoast Roads Hummen during, is daarin geen aanbeveling om dein Bodem aan enig verblijf Blootgestelden, wanbeleid the Colonial Sec decided to return aboard this evening to set sail tomorrow intending to proceed to Ascension island & does withstand the equipage among which there are many sick .. some of the officers appear like very sick ... dined aboard at 5.30 pm. ...

Kompasi Kompasi came in with Chenia woman who is in habit of visiting the family of at Elmina Elmina with Explicit.

Cudjo Chebro

Commany. Days gone there a few days ago had been messages to go from Cudjo Chebro to Commany with orders for the inhabits to make ready for an attack on Chenia. They had

also learnt fr Cudjo Chebors people that his opperchief was
for dem orsbeg besloten had had sent his messpro tomatti il
Hunnon of that al hoorde hij dat die Calantees des middags
te Elmina zonden aankomen te wandel des morgens eene vigie
de Elmina.

August 23. ... H.M.S "Limoria" left at 4 pm. } Entries re debts.
August 24 Kings Birthday observed
August 25. ..... Sun shine Rapped (100 & 25 strokes).
August 30 ..... Bobish No 20.

1/ Ct Bookkeeper ordered Groen to proceed to Accra
today. weather permitting 2/ Ist named to remain at
Chama to inspect Barkly cottom there; & enquire into & decide
existing disputes between the inhabts surrounding Tribes:
Notice such measures as may be required here for the assistant
bookkeeper to act with regularity 3/. Carpenter at Chama conferred
to Accra. 4/ Said Official Estimate to visit Annamaboe Boutry
Beng Accra &c Ct Bookkeeper to summon Cabes Bonsoe the
King of Abanta to get together all the witnesses
against Kurettoe Wiabor: if they wont appear & to rail for
them the grasses will be distrained 5/ Ct Accra Bookkeeper
Colonial Secty to Asst Groen ordered if possible to settle
all matters which he left pending in April last when ordered over
to Asst Groen 6/. Ct Keeper, and read the Instructions
to the Resident of Accra 4th July 1824.- to guide and further

orders, subject to appeal, to Assa Groen & to way consider
way for the tranquility & safety of the persons & the present
affairs. & / Asst Groen strictly to comply with instructions given
him & to maintain the present peaceful state of affairs
& Accra. especially the good understanding with the King
of Apollonia with the surrounding Tribes & finally not to
absolutely
undertake or suffer all wilful hostile actions or
interfering
assumptions of another &/ Cp Bookkeeper & his return
to submit written reports upon all the orders given him
by the President — Same.

Gave warning to Accra & Colin's undertake future — Ci debts —
Cargoes 31. Cp Book Keeper & Asst Groen left for Dutch Comm.
[The entries & correspondence in private debts are
very full during Bryant's master under notice.]
September 1. The Akwampaan sent some of his elders with the
native Effoem of Effoem Akom who complained
Abrewoe that 2 of his slaves whom he had sent out to get palm wine had
been purchased by the Abrewoe people, & Cp Bookes for his assistance
dept pointed out that he had had say say twelve time
warning the people not to go out too far, but they ignored his
warnings. the ∴ three of two or more than that they should
buy to pay for two Abrewoes should been into the Castle until
Accra the 2 two were sent back. ... An Accra native who came here
from time to time with cattle reported some that a little time
c/o the news of the coming of the Salantees was in circulation

at Accra, that some of the Colonists had already sent the most
valuable part of their goods to the Leeward coast, which was be the
cause of all these rumours since which time: this at least is
certain that there is no fire without smoke; the Colonists appear
to be well informed that they by the ocean of war be separated,
perfidy to Dutch, which were be themselves below.
September 2. ... to the town to the rumours of war & the Ashantee.
meeting place of the native Council the Krompaai
told me that the rumours of the coming of the Ashantees increased
daily what it was reported Commissioner Hutchison of the Fantees
would speedily march to their
attack on Elmina. My feelings with regard to the arrival of the letter
are these, that the more time they leave me the better
I can arrange with them, while they postpone their attack till the
corn & fruits are gathered, then I shall not put by my preparations
about it. ... trouble myself
September 3 ... letter from Ricketts today of the date 2nd inst
re Dutch polacres, in which he writes, among other things:— Ricketts'
"before my memorandum, the arrival of the Vessel which is notable failure to
me to Accra: & finding it impossible for me to enter arrange peace
so fully into the nature of any complaints & claims that might
be offered to my intervention through you: I have thought it best
to request the kindness of you to defer any matter, not of a
pressing kind, until on my departure, when I am confident,
that Jackson will do everything that may lay in his power

to maintain the friendly footing on which the natives of this place & those of Ghunia appear at present to stand.

I regret exceedingly that I have not on my part been able to accomplish the object we had in contemplation, namely uniting the Natives on the Sea Coast in friendship with the Ghunias, but, be assured that everything that was in my humble power has been done to gain so desirable an end for the general good of the Country.

I had flattered myself from my long intercourse with the Caffrel tribes I possessed still some little influence with them, but which it will appear, if I ever had any, is now exceedingly little indeed ....

September 4 Letter last to Richelle this date :- .....

"Agreeably to your wish concerning powers I shall defer ... I know my dear Mr Fox that all you could, has been done, and it is not your nor my fault that we have not been successful : but they certainly will feel sorrowful one day or the other - We Europeans shall do our best to unite the Natives under the European flag, & let do not do as they please. I hope you will let me hear from you at Leisure before." Gave to Mrs Ghunia

September 5 to have long long Letter that all who had plantations near the surrounding villages should quickly & speedily & sensible Cause their corn here to finish here as soon as they were ripe

BALME LIBRARY

in order that if a hostile attack took place should be
we so quickly be informed. Onward however
September 5. Path: steep ascent for 3 days at first: Common Port. ship
passed here many having 3 canoes in tow which
had been left here. from this it appears that our canoe trade is at
an end, but even the Pescquitic have canoes continue much
longer: & the profits which it enjoyed from the canoe trade are
of course gone by the English. In my walk this evening I met
about 30 women with their household goods. some were coming
from Pescquitic flying from the Irish, & they had been left in
consequence of their men having gone to attack
Pescquitic. I was told the Pawnees had assembled for an attack
while they were cutting their corn, & as soon as this was stored, we
were to follow them in force & punish them. How far they
will carry out that intention time will show: but they can
single muskets but the village here of hope schützen Eagle
... dus moeyebijld te Vreyen is.

September 8 Received letter from Cramer at Main reporting all
quiet there. The Rumseys in Wapakoneta are so
numerous & often flock that I really begin to believe that
we shall have a visit from the Pawnees. The Natives from
the surrounding Irish villages breed ducks & Muskovy
fowl here in the keepen even bolh
wife field fruits such as Melons Pumpkins Cucumbers &c
Some of these people whom I spoke to told me that they

heard de big drums & horns de hele day night
with a frightful noise as if dere were millions of men
Cudjo Chelboo en Co. de well known hush seven Cudjo Chelboo (King of Dinkera) & de Fetoo Community, a Dutch village gelegen at a distance of about 4 hours walk. de inhabitants of dat town with dose which lie in de bush zijn under order de wapens dat en zich mede sleepen. I am informed
Anamabo dat de Anamabo people (English) have also already marched besides de camps. dit is said dat de Cape Coast
Cape Coast people have refused to go; but I do not believe it as de above named place is at so short a distance as five hrs to Cape Coast dat it will thus wish to take a share in
de Glory. But it will go hard with them if they only come close enough under de cannons guns. for we fire Shrapnel from day to day.

September 9. de Thompsai Caboceers Woandrige came
in Hild we they have with painful reports
dat de enemy was now on de march & all small bush Villages
which belonged to us but called themselves MacCarthy fors
had gone to their side, & so dat we as it appeared to them
had to do now only with de Fanteens but also with our own
Lands people & de English. I replied to them dat we must
then not be mould veren, but stoan so much de better
and do our best to pay our Lands people like de rest.

near Warrae: but did in any case forbade them, if they made pursuits, to cut off their heads, & that all who fell into their hands, without distinction into the Castle. The Humpaai Spoke said that that was a new way of making war, & could be done with difficulty: I told him that although it was a new way it appeared strange to them, that I wished to have it so practised, & if they would not listen to my wishes & orders I should let them go their own way & consider the consequences to themselves. Koreua Pooee an intelligent native asked to speak, said that although my orders appeared strange to the natives they seemed to them that they were agreeable & expected them as such: He gave as an example what had happened when in the Pautee war of 1804. when he had captured the son of a rich Calvinist whose life he had spared; & after the war had given back this family for not less than 400 or 500 pigs or £1600. that he then ventured to recommend to my people strictly to follow my orders & point the cruelty with them: urged the Native Teacher to hold a meeting & explain about it, to make it known to the assembled Chiefs & to communicate it to their subordinates & dependants. - that I promised to assist persons who could not afford to bury amicably, as far as possible ... Asked Mr Nott to have the whole of the pigs cleared of both human & fish & no fish ... Instructed Humpaai to send messages to windward to call in all the inhabitants

belonging here, under pain of [illegible] of the usages of Gov. to
Lieutenants
Lieutenant of Westfield to order [illegible] the return of
Capt Boeffluer... Instructed Commandant [illegible] the garrison
of Gt Scipio up to 15 men, 1 Serjt. 2 Corpls 2 Chas Corpls 1 Drum-
drummer, 1 fifer.

September 10. Gave orders to the Gt Chaudrig to send more,
slaves as any one, [illegible] carefully to gather
up the [illegible] movements of the Enemy. also to keep [illegible] their
Chiefs
, minutely to report them. Some time ago the Gentlemen
who went to the camp never spoke [illegible] time, [illegible] has
to report, been compelled to fall in Comp: - As we are [illegible] unable
[illegible] to place [illegible] Gt Chaudrig not suitable person for
this duty..... Said report that a Band of about 500
Gt Commany Soulies had marched from Gt Commany (both Villages)
to take up position at English Commany, in order to cut
off the passage
off the pass to Gt Scipio country, where we must seek food
Stuffs. At Gabell this evening the King of Sherbro informed
me that in consequence of the order given by the Great Fetish
of Gt Berfang, [illegible] surrounding Sub villages, to make
fetish on all paths which the enemy would have to pass,
Sanka the inhabitants of Sanka would [illegible] to Gt Commany
resort
to [illegible] to the great fetishes established there to make
sacrifice, and being busy at this several shots were fired
at them in consequence of which three of the Sanka inhabts had

wounded.

been petrouelled & brought to Bruniesbloma. – Repeated his orders
to Krompaai about securing to Commando fr Colonists how to return,
before the parts were stepped ... Ordered the Burgemeesters of the Burgemeesters of Tapoyer Qr
Tapoyer Quarter Colonys in all his men who had been detailed
for the various redoubts, Batteries, Retranchements Krompaai
might to-day place patrols to so far as the Elsenios have
made Barbwering, being from de Veers redoubt to the end great works & ramparts
of the ravine; & the other party from the sweet river over the
Salt plains Noorby the Haldern of Verbergen to Bellenstein
that both parties must meet each other ... Tuesday
September 11 The King of Quallis elders came in reporting
that one of his slaves had petrouelled a Brother
of C.Ch. & so he had sent that slave Christian to get news,
who had returned this night & reported the following:-

That he, Slaves Name, being with his Brother at the house of
the King of Cape Coast, a messenger had come from the Colonists of the Cape Coast
Camp near Great Commany (Hold:) but he the King had
refused to hear their message because he was displeased
(Contrebeden) with the bad news that had at that moment rec'd:
but some moments after he had both called & heard.

The messengers brought the compliments of the Colonists
in the Camp at Gt Commany that they did not consider
themselves strong enough to march against Ghenia, & that
he, the King of C.Ch. must assemble his men & come there

Eurà

quickly, so that they raised Cape, with Salvador, & attacked the town of Eurà (being the largest of the best villages belonging to Elmina & awards advance Commandeur de Elmina.)

The King of Cape Coast had refused that he should proceed come with his people as soon as the Coloreers Doctoria, Apam, Amoenoe, & Adaffoe, who were in the old Camp, but went on the march with their people.

Apam

He had news read by that King contents this:- that he had sent a message to Apam (a holl: fort & large village) - apparently to invite them to march against this place - as the inhabitants of that place had refused to take part in the war, they had been attacked by the Fantees, & whole town destroyed, had sold everything they could catch or board a Spanish vessel which was in the neighbourhood, for powder & lead which Dokwenger was also amongst that number aboard.

Ashantee

Kwamo Nufoi had also heard at Cch. that a letter had arrived here via Accra, from the King of Ashantee, in which the King had let them know that if they & Cape Coast people, fought against Elmina, should in assistance of master on Elmina broodstoppers, wanneer zy dezelve terug zoden, with dan zonder houden of Polve armen zonden zien.

About the same rest of the contents of the letter the above named Notiel said, one had gone to work there very cruelly should hear nothing about

Send Garrison Order to Cy Bookkeeper at Arcis or sick thereof by at once to return: on his return / arrival to call upon all Electric subjects, without distinction to return home & defend their homes. – Similar Order (to Cellar parties only) to Battels at Chaos – Ordered Thompson and Coloring in any complaints about debt payments & no time to hear them – Ordered Piel: Commandt to have the Garrison sick & healthy, sleep in the Castle – hold evening roll call –

Summoned the Burgomaster of the Topolijer Gr & invited for a Monster: roll of his men, which he handed me, the same divided as follows, & afterwards with folks Bericht.

Bericht No 21 (11 Sept) – organising the Corps of Vrij Willigers (Volunteers) to man the redoubts & fortifications round the (H) Castle:–

Volunteer force of Topolyers formed

1/ Corps of Electric Volunteers divided into 4 sections exactly to table annexed to this Bericht.

2/. The (guarding) & defence of the Vlees Redoubt, the platform at Bellenstein & the redoubts on Hoe & Holtenberg is appropriated & entrusted to these four sections, workers under the supervision of the commanders of these portions who retains the supreme command over the 3d Corps

3/ The following are appointed as Commandts of the sections & of the fortifications –

1st section de Vlees Redoubt } Mr C H Battels
2nd section Bellenstein } Mr Isaac Nuble.
3rd section Hoeberg } The Burgomaster Van Dyk
4th section Holtenberg } Mr P Welzing.

4/ To these Commandts a numerical section list shall be immediately issued, so that they can take care that such of their men who have not responded to the summons by Proclamation of today & Vorrols nog remain at the out forts along the Windward coast are fetched here without further delay at their own cost

Which &c ...

BALME LIBRARY

Organs chuni Table

de Veers Rederijker.
1st Section

P. Voorbuiten Serjeant Bombardier
Jacob Plange
Otto Van Pugen
D H. Schenker
Jan Schoel
Andries Kollas
Johannis Apitte
Willem Schenker
Pieter Plange
Pieter Schoel
Klaas Pieter
OKKros Schenker
Willem Walls
Roelof Ulsen.

14.

Koeberg.
3rd Section

A Tessemaller Serjeant
W. Kopus do
Jacob Veersteeg (Veersteeg)
Jan Smit
Jan Van der Puije
Karel Rieber
Theodorus Bartelmij
Pieter Simons
Abram Nieser
Karel Nieser
Willem Oly
Jan Adam
C Stout
A Schek
Hermanus Viala
Adrian Viala
Willem Veersteeg
Alexander Schenker.

18.

Bekenstein
2nd Section.

Alexander Pieter Pieter
Frederik Plange.
Karel Knegsk
Dirk Plange
Van de Gryp de Heer
Jan Nieser
Willem Klaas
Willem Nieser
Alexander Abram.
Alexander Edward Pito
J. Schek
Alexander Edward
H C Nieser
Jan Phillips
H. Karelboom. Serjeant

15.

Katoenberg.
4th Section

Jan Warttenburg Serjeant
A W Nieser
Jakob Rimble.
Jan. Frans
Hendrik Alexander Pieter
Frans Bernard
Frans Bartelmij
Hendrik Machiel
Anthony Van Hoes Hoes
Willem Van Dyk
Willem Nieser
Jacob Maan Mansch
Louis Nieser
Louis Nieser de jonger
Jacob Hoedecoper Heydekoper.

15.